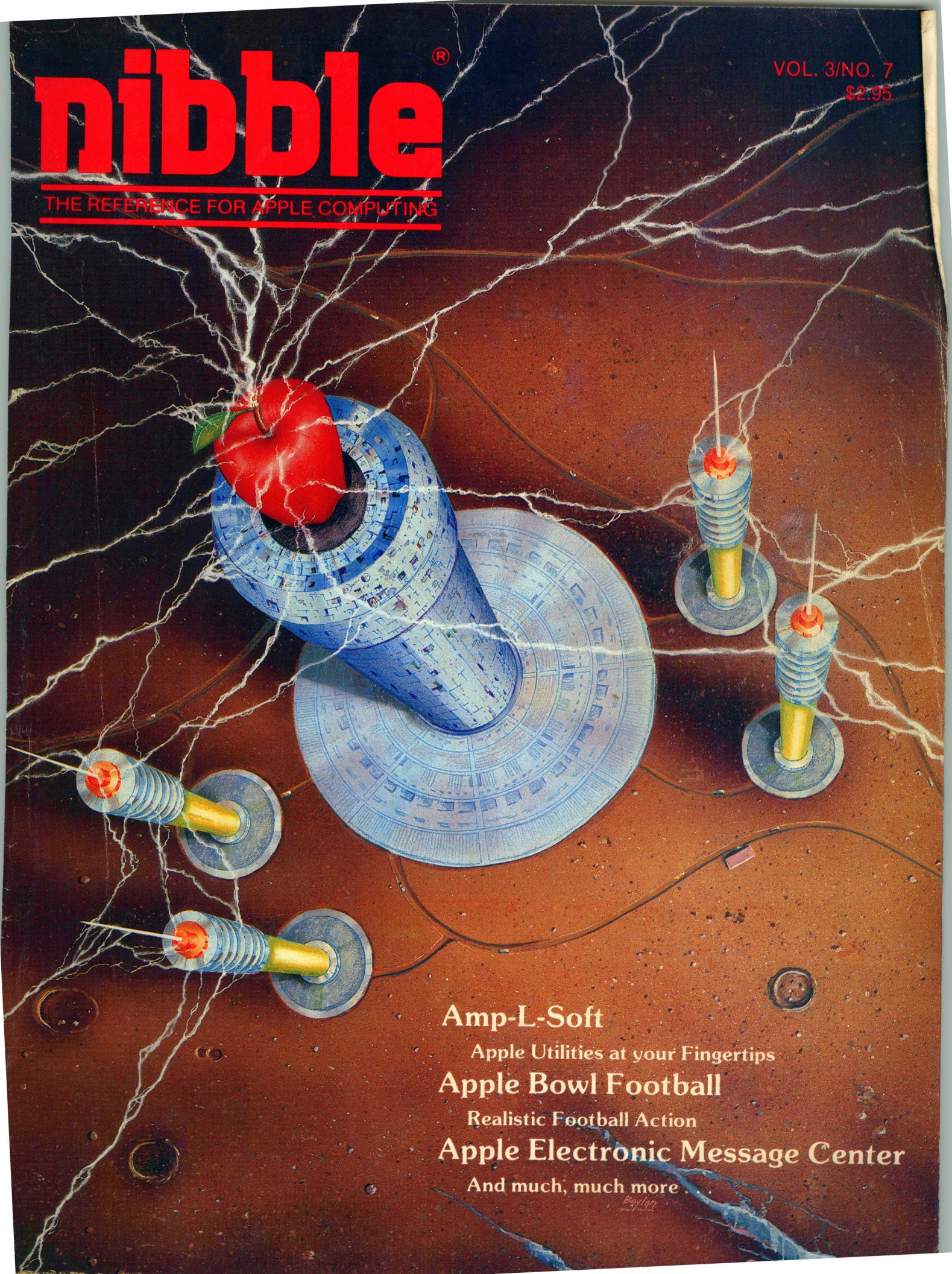
nibble®

THE REFERENCE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

VOL. 3/NO. 7
$2.95



Amp-L-Soft

Apple Utilities at your Fingertips

Apple Bowl Football

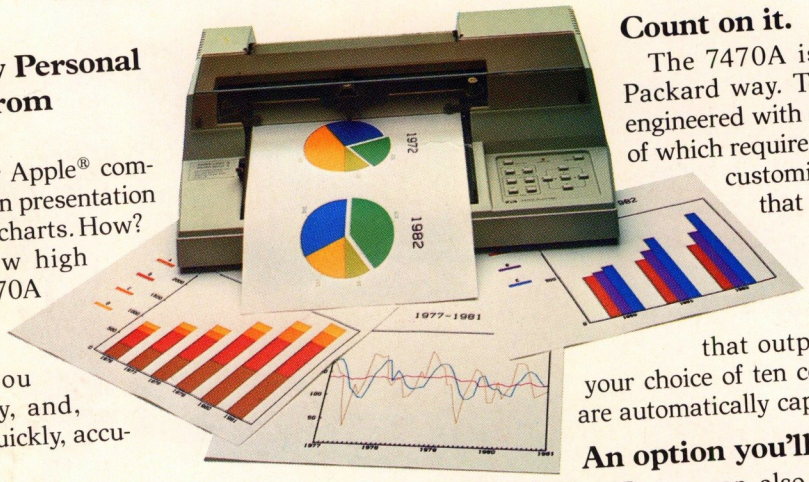
Realistic Football Action

Apple Electronic Message Center

And much, much more . . .

One Apple® and $1,550 can make a lot of pies.

And charts. And graphs.



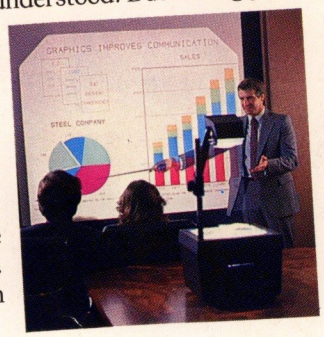
Introducing the New Personal Computer Plotter from Hewlett-Packard

Now you can use your Apple® computer to generate your own presentation charts, graphs, and pie charts. How? Simply add on the new high quality, low cost HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter.

The 7470A helps you save time, save money, and, lets you communicate quickly, accurately and effectively.

The eye is faster.

Data, when visualized graphically, becomes information fast. Charts and bar graphs can make any presentation clearer and more readily understood. But asking your staff to produce the graphics for your next presentation doesn't ensure accuracy or artistic talent. And going to outside suppliers can be costly. Combined with your Apple® computer, the new HP 7470A plotter does the communicating for you. Quickly. Logically. And with off-the-shelf software.



Fast and pretty.

The 7470A gives you high plotting speed with excellent line quality...faster than any competitive small plotter. On top of all that, it comes in an attractive design package that looks nice on your desk. And it does it for only $1,550. (U.S.A. domestic suggested retail price.)

Count on it.

The 7470A is built the Hewlett-Packard way. To last. Designed and engineered with only a few parts, none of which require adjustment. And with customized integrated circuits that ensure reliability.

Pen Pals.

The HP 7470A has two single-pen stables that output multi-color plots in your choice of ten coordinated colors. Pens are automatically capped and stored.

An option you'll want, too.

For only $95, you can also get a 17057 Overhead Transparency Kit that turns your plots into transparencies for overhead projectors. For "I need it tomorrow at 9:00 A.M!" meetings, it's a necessity.

Start plotting your next presentation today. Clip and mail the coupon below. Now.

Mail the coupon below and we'll send you—absolutely free—a sample plot, a more detailed brochure, and a sample overhead transparency.

Then...stop in at your nearest Hewlett-Packard Dealer. See the HP 7470A in action. Once you see it demonstrated you'll find a hundred ways to make your own Apple® pies. And charts. And graphs.

When performance must be measured by results

HEWLETT PACKARD

Seeing is believing. Send me a sample plot, an overhead transparency, and more detailed information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

Phone Number ( ) _____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127—Attn: Nancy Carter

11203 NI-X

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number 7 1982

3
EDITORIAL

5
LETTERS

13
CHECKER AND KEY PERFECT TABLES

19
AMP-L-SOFT
by Paul Irwin
A whole Library of Utilities under Ampersand Control! TONE, SYSCALL, HEXCONVERT, BIT CONTROL, TAGSORT, and SUBSTRING SEARCH are all there at your Command!

41
THE ELECTRONIC MESSAGE CENTER
by Rudy A. Guy
Put professional Message Display on your Apple's Screen! Useful for Business or Home! Great for reminding the kids to take out the garbage before playing Space Arcade!

47
PRODUCTS — INSIDE AND OUT
☐ Data Plot
by Leslie Schmeltz
Elaborate Graphing Made Simple! But check for whether you can Print it.

53
DISASSEMBLY LINES
☐ PARSE
by Sandy Mossberg
Inside the Monitor and what it does with those Applesoft Tokens! See how the Keyboard Buffer Works!

67
ON THE SCENE
edited by David Szetela
The Latest in New Hardware and Software to tickle your Apple's fancy!

74
FUN WITH TOOLKIT
☐ Ship Shoot
by Rob Smythe
A full blown Shooting Game demonstrates how to develop and use Game Shapes with the Toolkit's ANIMATRIX!

82
NIBBLING AT APPLESOFT
☐ Editing and Debugging
by Leslie R. Schmeltz
Some of the more useful techniques for debugging and checking your programs.

93
GRAPHICS WORKSHOP — THE SHAPE
by Bill Fortenberry
Free form Shape Creation on your Low-Res Graphics Screen. Then Watch The Shape translate it to Hi-Res Shape Tables!

107
APPLE UTILITIES
☐ Applesoft Autonumber
by Grant Stevens
At last! Auto Numbering for Applesoft makes professional looking programs without Keying!

119
☐ Disk Map
by James O. Church
Lo-Res Graphic Map of your Used and Free Sectors!

129
☐ Applesoft List Formatter
by Ed Hauschild
Auto Page Skipping, Indenting, and other formatting features!

137
GAMES 'N FUN
☐ APPLE BOWL FOOTBALL
by Preston Black and Richard Morris
Fast Football simulation game using actual Pro performance statistics for realistic Action!

153
INSIDE APPLICATIONS
☐ TOUGH TFILE Reformatter
by Hal Clark
Want to Change your TOUGH TFILE Formats? This Utility makes it a Snap!

154
☐ Indexed Files Made Easy
by Chris Exner
Uses a Pricing Demo' to illustrate Applesoft Indexing to great Big Files!

171
APPLE VISICORNER
☐ "What If We Don't Launch?"
by Jim Englander
New techniques to explore the Impact of Schedule Slips in Revenue/Cost/Time Sensitive Projects!

183
TIPS 'N TECHNIQUES
☐ Apple Scroller
by Bill Fortenberry
Demonstrate Indexed and Indirect Assembly Language programming with the Fast Text Scroller! Your Apple Scrolls Up! The Scroller scrolls Right, Left, and Down!

187
☐ Lower Case Letters
by James Totten
A versatile program to Type Upper and Lower case characters on the Hi-Res Screen. Use the Shape Tables in your Own Programs!

192
☐ Dynamic Applesoft Program Change
by Garry Kiziak
This routine lets you physically change Applesoft programs on the Fly! The Apple does the hard work!

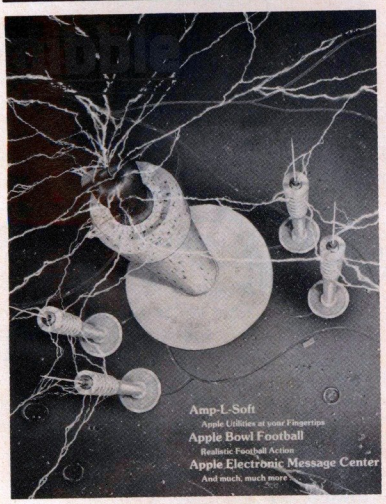
203
LEGAL BITS
☐ Not Filing Can Be Hazardous
by Thorne D. Harris III
Government Filings for **You, Inc.** may be a nuisance . . . but they're critical. Here's a start with what you need to know!

211
PASCAL POINTERS AND PRINCIPLES
☐ Pascal I/O Aids
by Robert V. Anderson
Data Entry and Checking made easy and "User Friendly".

221
☐ Pascal List Linker
by James Florini
Specify a Sequence and List of Files to be Printed Automatically!

239
LIGHT SABRE BATTLE
by Michael Lenz
Darth and Luke Slug it Out in Lo-Res Graphics. Learn the Basics of Gaming.

"NIBBLE® IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)



NIBBLE IS: *The Reference for Apple computing!*

NIBBLE IS: One of the Fastest Growing Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

NIBBLE IS: Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

NIBBLE IS: A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

NIBBLE IS: A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant new Programs of Commercial Quality. Here's what some of our Readers say:

- *"Certainly the best magazine on the Apple II"*
- *"Programs remarkably easy to enter"*
- *"Stimulating and Informative; So much so that this is the first computer magazine I've subscribed to!"*
- *"Impressed with the quality and content."*
- *"NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!"*

In coming issues, look for:

☐ Stocks and Commodities Charting ☐ Assembly Language Programming Column
☐ Pascal Programming Column ☐ Data Base Programs for Home and Business
☐ Personal Investment Analysis ☐ Electronic Secretary for Time Management
☐ The GIZMO Business Simulation Game

And many many more!

NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.

Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.

Try a NIBBLE!

nibble

MasterCard VISA

We accept Master Charge & Visa

Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710

I'll try nibble!

Enclosed is my $19.95 (for 8 issues) Price effective Jan. 1, 1982

(Outside U.S., see special note on this page.)

☐ **check** ☐ **money order**

Your subscription will begin with the next issue published after receipt of your check/money order.

Card # _____ Expires _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NOTE:

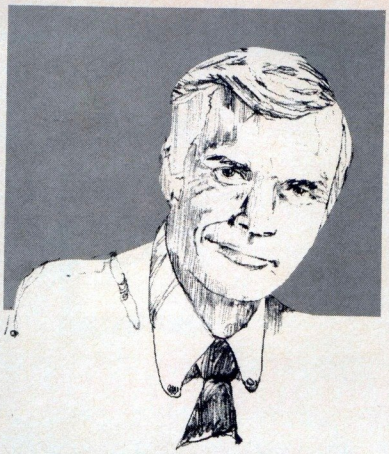
— Domestic U.S. First Class subscription rate is $36.50
— Canada Air Mail subscription rate is $42.50
— Outside the U.S. and Canada Air mail subscription rate is $47.50

All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

©1980 by MICRO-SPARC., INC. Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

EDITOR/PUBLISHER
Mike Harvey
ILLUSTRATOR/DESIGNER
Len Boylan
CONTROLLER
Adele Harvey
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT
Mara Gurski
ADVERTISING MANAGER
Alan E. Gold
P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-9710
MANAGER, DEALER SALES
Tammy J. Arico
TECHNICAL EDITOR
David P. Szetela
SHIPPING & LOGISTICS
David M. Sears
ADMIN. ASSISTANT
Kelley M. Magiera
ACCOUNTING
Gladys Hillman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Alan Floeter
Rick Connolly
Les Schmeltz
William Reynolds III
Craig Crossman
Glenn Teman
Patrick A. Clyne
Gary Little
Robert A. Wells
Keith Harrell
Kevin Riley
Larry Litwin
Robert Darr
Rudy Guy
C.J. Thompson
David Allen
Ben E. Colley
Dean Kay
Preston R. Black, M.D.
Charles G. Boody
Chris Carroll
Rich Hatcher
Sanford Mossberg, M.D.
Ken McCandless
Sam Vass
Robert R. Devine
Tom Gabriele
Rob Smythe
Steven Schwartz
Larry Abrams
Patricia Vorenberg
Paul Raymer
Craig Peterson
Jim Englander
Tony Dahbura
Doug Denby
C. Bongers
Jenny Schmidt
Doug Hennig
Thorne D. Harris III
Rob Smythe
Colin G. Graham
Chris Exner
Keith Stattenfield
Douglas H. McNeill, M.D.
Douglas Sprinkle
Robert Gardner
Robert V. Anderson
Charles Engelsher
David Krathwohl
Steven Albert
Newton S. Lee
Rip Toren
Garry G. Kiziak
Grant Stevens
John Baldwin
Grant Stevens
David Goss
Chris Winkler
Joe Brooks
TYPOGRAPHY/PRINTING
Neil-Lloyd Associates

EDITORIAL



CHANGE! ENEMY OR ALLY?

Few things are changing as rapidly as the micro/personal computer industry. With a dizzying array of new product announcements of computers and peripherals, one might almost revert to an old adage:

"If you don't like what you see . . . Wait a moment . . . It'll change."

I can remember a time when all one had to do to "keep up" with the whole computer industry was to read Datamation and watch IBM and the Seven Dwarfs. But all that's changed.

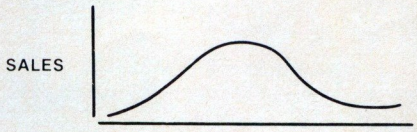
Change has brought almost miraculous new technologies and products . . . and entrepreneurial opportunities . . . and stresses.

Remember that growth brings problems. And if you don't have problems, if you're not moving ahead . . . you're moving backward. **There is no such thing as "static success."**

So, how does all that apply to "You, Inc."? Very simply, you have to begin to:

PLAN FOR . . . AND ACCEPT . . . CHANGE

Products have **Birth**, **Life**, and **Death**. It's called the "Product Life Cycle" and it looks like this:



If you expect to indefinitely play out the string on your current products (regardless of their success), your current image, or even your current form of business, you may be courting disaster.

Change is one of the hardest things for a businessman to accept . . . particularly when it means challenging "the way things have always been."

It's even harder for you, as an entrepreneur, to accept change if your business is **succeeding**, because the business is YOU. You made it! You are it!. . . or at least you feel that way.

So, when one of your people comes to you and says:

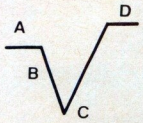
"We need to change **your documentation style.**"
or
"**Your** last Ad really didn't get the message across."
or
"**Your** product needs a new, enhanced version."

Your initial reaction, unsaid, may be **"B...S..."**. After all, everything's going great! WHY CHANGE?!

CHANGE . . . THE ENEMY

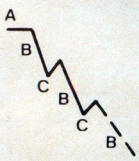
Change for the sake of Change is the enemy. Rapid, frequent change can disrupt the continuity of your product, your image, and your people. It's unsettling to people to be a part of constant change. . . because it tends to evolve to chaos. Change without a plan, without a reason, and without an expected result can disrupt your market and demoralize those around you.

There is a phenomenon called **"The Change Curve"** and it looks like this:



A is the state of equilibrium **before change**. **B** is the dip in productivity/market response which occurs when change is introduced. **C** is the turnaround which occurs when change begins to be assimilated. **D** is the (hopefully) **higher level** of productivity/sales/or whatever, when the change is fully productive.

Constant and rapid change looks like this:



Before one change is assimilated, another one is introduced. . . and the curve continues to spiral downward.

And even if one of your changes turns out to be blindingly successful, you won't know **which one** it was (that produced the success). Was it the most "recent" strategy? Or the one before that? Or the one before that one? Uncontrolled change can destroy you.

NO CHANGE . . . AN ENEMY

Conversely, impulsively **resisting change** can be equally dangerous. And there will be a great temptation to issue the "Steady as She Goes" directive. It's no fun to be told that your product may be coming to the end of its life. . . or that you need a new ad campaign. . . or that your pricing stinks. . . or any one of a number of other criticisms.

The battlefield of business is strewn with the broken bodies of **New Ideas** which were crushed and cast aside without having the chance to be heard and tried.

MAKING CHANGE AN ALLY

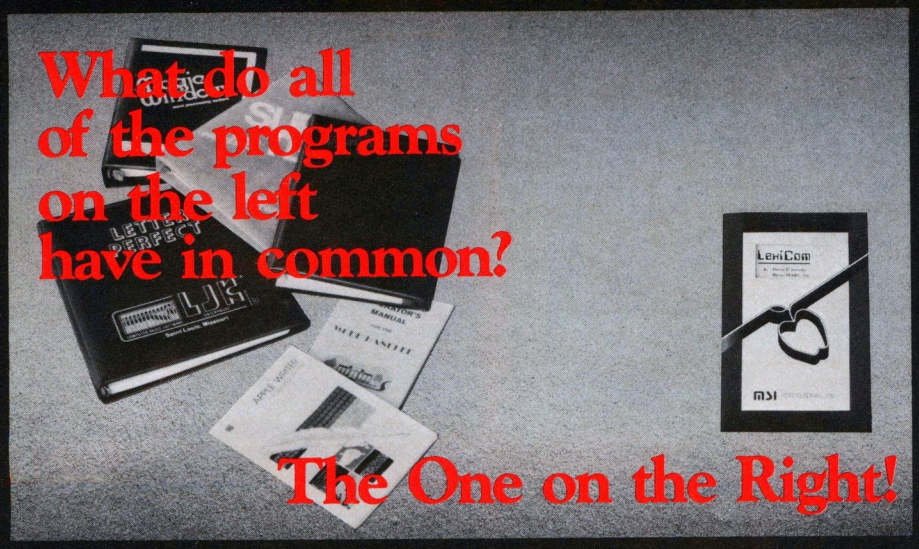
The first requisite to making Change an ally is to judge new ideas on their merits. . . on their business effect. . . and not on your own preconceptions. Step outside your own ego and look at expected **results** of proposed Change.

Use "brainstorming" to stimulate new ideas and use the ideas to develop **alternate scenarios** showing the effect of change. If you're planning a promotional campaign for example, you can:

a. Run one ad six times in one publication.

b. Run six ads one time in different publications.

continued on next page



LEXICOM

LexiCom 2.0 is a fast, easy to use conversion package that lets you take a file created by one program and use it with many other programs. LexiCom cross-converts files created by:

APPLEWRITER	APPLESOFT TEXT	SUPERTEXT
SCREENWRITER II	SUPERSCRIBE	MAGIC WINDOW
LETTER PERFECT 5.02	WORD HANDLER	APPLE PIE
DATA PLOT	ROBOT WAR	VISICALC, etc.

With LexiCom 2.0 you can:

- Convert your Applewriter files so that they can be used with Supertext, Screenwriter, and a number of other word processors.
- Convert your Supertext files so that they can be used with Applewriter, Screenwriter, and other word processors.
- Convert Applewriter and Supertext files to Standard Apple Text files, which can be used with other programs, or even transmitted to other computers over phone lines!
- Convert standard Apple Sequential Text files (such as those produced by VisiCalc) into Supertext or Applewriter format so that they can be edited by your word processor. For example, you can convert files you've received from The Source and then edit and print them in any desired format!
- Transfer DataPlot picture files to standard Apple DOS disks so that you can use them within your own programs, or print them with any graphics printer (using your own graphics dump software)!
- Convert your Applesoft programs into text files, which can then be edited, printed or transmitted!

And LexiCom 2.0 requires no disk swapping or MUFFINing—it will work equally well with any version of Apple DOS. And when creating Standard Apple Text files from your word processor files, you can direct LexiCom 2.0 to insert Carriage Returns after every 0–255 characters.

LexiCom requires an Apple II with Applesoft, at leat one disk drive, and DOS 3.3 (although it will convert files on any DOS).

All of LexiCom's conversion power is yours for $39.95. LexiCom is available from your local Apple dealer; if he does not yet carry LexiCom, mail or phone your order to Micro-SPARC, Inc., P.O. Box 639, Lincoln, MA 01773, (617) 259-9710. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling; Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. We accept Mastercharge and Visa.

Applewriter trademark Apple Computer, Inc.
Supertext, Data Plot and Robot War trademark Muse, Inc.
Screenwriter II and SuperScribe trademark On-Line Systems, Inc.
Magic Window trademark Artsci, Inc.
Word Handler trademark Silicon Valley Associates, Inc.
Apple Pie trademark Hayden, Inc.
Letter Perfect 5.0 trademark LJK Enterprises, Inc.
VisiCalc trademark Visicorp, Inc.

MSI micro-sparc, inc. *making the complex . . . simple*

P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

Postage paid at
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

Subscription U.S.
$19.95/8 issues.

U.S. Air Mail $36.50
Canada Air Mail $42.50
Outside the U.S. and Canada
$47.50

Address all editorial, advertising and subscription inquiries to NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325 Lincoln, MA 01773. Return postage must accompany all manuscripts, drawings, and photographs submitted if they are to be returned, and no responsibility can be assumed for unsolicited materials. All Letters sent to NIBBLE will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication and copyright purposes and as subject to NIBBLE's right to edit and comment editorially.

In West Germany, dealer inquiries should be directed to: Pandasoft, Schluter Str. 70, D-1000 Berlin 12, West Germany. Tel: (030) 383 9812

Publisher disclaims all responsibility to return unsolicited editorial matter and all rights in portion published thereof remain the sole property of MICRO-SPARC, INC.

Entire contents copyright © 1982 by MICRO-SPARC, INC.
All rights reserved. Nothing may be reprinted in whole or in part without written permission from the publisher.

The editorial board assumes no liability or responsibility for the products advertised in this magazine.

approx. publication dates:
2/15, 3/30, 5/15, 6/30, 8/15, 9/30, 11/10, 12/15.

Nibble will replace lost copies for 60 days following the publication date.Beyond 60 days, we cannot be responsible for mail loss.

Editorial (Cont.)

c. **Run one ad, backed up by a fancy promotional mailer.**

d. **Send demo copies of your software to dealers.**

e. **Buy a mailing list and use direct mail advertising.**

And the list of alternatives goes on and on. As a general rule, there are **always** alternatives. Consider them. Massage them. Look for results. And put away your preconceptions.

THE PRICE OF BEING WRONG

There's nothing wrong with **experimenting** with new ideas. A controlled experiment will give you direct experience with the scenario that you've picked.

Even better . . . if you can **contain** each experiment within a fairly small budget, then you can run **multiple experiments** and **select the best ones**. It's like planting a garden. You can sow a number of seeds and then select the strongest seedlings to fertilize and care for.

Make a cardinal rule that "**Being Wrong should not put your Business At Risk**." Don't let the cost of being wrong be so great that it destroys your business.

Set time limits. Your scenarios should try to define **criteria** for success or failure, **in advance** and should put the evaluation/selection on a **time-schedule**.

These principles can be applied to almost all kinds of anticipated change:

Hiring a new employee.

Making a Price Change.

Changing documentation.

Setting a promotional campaign.

Selecting a new product for your line.

Setting Service Policies.

Organization Change.

etc.

You can make Change an Ally. If you **don't** make it an Ally, it will **automatically** become an Enemy.

This issue leads off with an exciting complement to Applesoft. **Paul Irwin's Amp-L-Soft** will add all sorts of useful functions to your programs using our old friend, the Ampersand.

Preston Black and **Richard Morris** have joined forces to bring you a statistics-based, realistic simulation of big league football with **Apple Bowl Football!**

Rudy Guy is back with an **Electronic Message Center**. Bring Airport methods to your home and office for "passing the word."

Bill Fortenberry's Graphics Workshop features THE SHAPE, a program for actually creating and recalling Shape Tables for your own programs.

Sandy Mossberg's PARSE once again takes you inside of the Monitor for a tour of its Parsing methods.

With Tips 'N Techniques, Utilities, Legal Bits, and other features, you're sure to have fun with this issue. Enjoy!

Mike Harvey
Publisher/Editor

LETTERS

Dear Mike,

In a letter by Ian Hendrie in Nibble, Vol. 3, No. 4, he claims there is a design flaw in the **Line Cruncher** by not checking for GOTO's. On the surface this might appear so, but actually this was design consideration and purposely omitted. If a line after a GOTO is referenced, it is not combined with the GOTO. However, if the line is not referenced, the code is combined, which doesn't change the execution. The only way a line after a GOTO can be executed is if it is referenced. So there is no need for the correction given in his letter. However, in the case of an IF-GOTO statement, the patch given by Michael J. Leggett in Nibble, Vol. 3, No. 3 should still be done.

But Hendrie's letter does bring up a good point. If after "crunching" a program you see code after a GOTO, you know that code is useless and can be deleted.

Arthur S. Bickel also sent in a patch in the same issue to take care of the problem when users leave off the last quote in a PRINT statement. We received a letter from another reader about two weeks ago with the same situation. We never realized that syntax gave no errors. Just today we sent out a patch to the other reader. We wish we had Bickel's patch earlier, because it would've saved us the time writing our own. (By the way, this correction was very well done.)

It would be much appreciated by authors if readers sent us a copy of a program fix in addition to sending NIBBLE one. Otherwise, we hear about it the same time and way everyone else does — by reading it in the magazine. (Authors are always the last to know.)

Alan and Valerie Floeter
The Software Experience
Milwaukee, WI

Dear Mike,

I really enjoyed the article by Cornelis Bongers entitled **Quick Sort** in the Vol. 3, Number 4 issue. It does indeed sort much quicker than any machine language routine I had run across previously. I do believe that there is a possible error in the program if you plan to use it with string arrays. The same error appeared in the excellent Amper Interpreter article some time ago. It involves setting the **FRETOP** pointers anytime you set the **HIMEM** pointers. If **HIMEM** is reset without resetting **FRETOP**, then strings used in Applesoft programs can overwrite the machine code. This can be corrected by executing a **"clear"** command in Basic after running Quick Sort or by adding a **"STA $6F"** after the **STA HIM** and a **"STA $70"** after the **STA HIM+1** in the assembly language listing. Thanks to Nibble and C. Bongers for another fine article. (And thanks to R.M. Mottola for the Amper-Interpreter fixes which I remembered to fix this.)

John Haver
Indianapolis, IN

ED. NOTE: *You can perform the same function in a BASIC program by executing the following statement directly after BRUNning Quicksort:* **HIMEM:33216**. *Remember that you should* **BRUN QUICKSORT** *at the very beginning of your program, before using or defining variables.*

Dear Mike,

The following program line changes should make the requested changes to "keyboard" control of Apple Slugger as requested by your reader Neal C. Brick.

```
7380 XA=5:J=PEEK(-16384):POKE-16368,0
7385 J$=CHR$(X):IF J$="<" THEN XA=-5

7390 SAME AS
7395 ABOVE
```

Note: USE < or > to move the fielder.

```
7105 J=PEEK(-16384):POKE-16368,0:
     J$=CHR$(J)
7110 IF J$="S" THEN RETURN
```

Note: Use "S" to swing the bat.

```
7500 J=PEEK(-16384):POKE-16368,0:
     J$=CHR$(J):IF J$="P" THEN RETURN
7510 GOTO 7500

7550 SAME AS
7560 ABOVE
```

Note: Use "P" to pitch the ball.

Dear Mike,

The letter in your latest issue (Vol. 3/No. 4) from Joseph Feehan giving an update for his NFL RANKER will not work as printed. The following line changes should be made:

```
20 DIM RANK(28,3)
30 FOR I = 1 TO 28:FOR J = 1 TO 3
170 PRINT D$;"CLOSE NFL.DATA"
```

Keep up the good work, you've got an excellent product.

Dave Savage
Broomfield, CO

MICRO-CALC (V3 #4): Line 280 should be:

```
280 IF A$ = CHR$ (8) THEN VTAB 3: HTAB 1:
  PRINT WO$:: INVERSE : VTAB 4 + I:
  HTAB 1: PRINT WO$;: NORMAL :B$= " ":
  GOSUB 380:B$ = "": GOTO 260
```

Dear Mike,

The **CATSUP** program (Vol. 2 #7) contained a minor oversight that I thought you might like to make your readers aware of. It seems that Chuck Weber created his own IOB on page 3 (perfectly acceptable). The problem occurs if you try to BLOAD an assembly routine to page 3 (quite common). You end up writing over top of the IOB and strange things happen. The solution is to reset the IOB pointers to where DOS normally expects them prior to a LOAD or BLOAD. The following 2 lines do this, and they also end the program after a BLOAD, rather than branch to a non-existent line number.

```
1185 IF K$="1" THEN POKE 769,183:
     POKE 771,232: CALL 768
1200 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="B" THEN END
```

Larry Houston
Peru, IN

TRAC Plus in Nibble Express Volume 2

Line 3053 should read:
3053 GOSUB 280:GOTO 3050

This corrects an error in the command data entry error trapping.

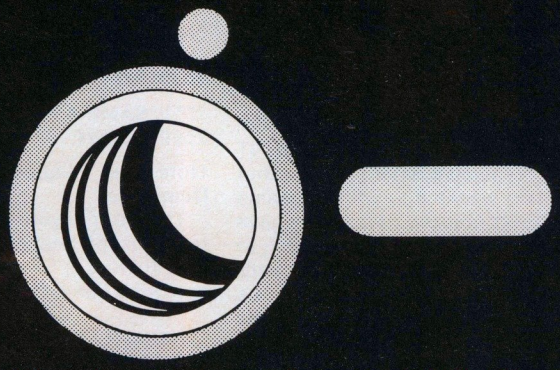
continued on next page

48K
Apple II/ II+
Applesoft
DOS 3.3
Printer Optional

$30

MICRO COOKBOOK

What's for dinner decisions made in an instant



Tell Micro Cookbook what you have –VOILA! It'll tell you what you can make

- Select a recipe according to ingredients you have on hand
- Enter your own specialties or modify ours
- Select a recipe by classification & ingredients, ie: French, beef, cheese
- Create your own cookbook
- Adjusts each recipe for number of servings

PLUS Hundreds of International Recipes

- Nutrition & calorie guide
- Table of measurements & equivalents
- Full screen displays & ultra fast
- Food buying & storage techniques
- Glossary of cooking terms
- On-line instructions
- Completely menu driven
- Many print functions provided

ORDER NOW VISA, Mastercard or checks accepted
Virtual Combinatics, P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966 617-546-6553

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MA residents add 5% sales tax

A GREAT HOLIDAY GIFT

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ *VISA* ☐ Check enclosed

CC#_____ MICRO COOKBOOK $30.00 _____

MC BANK #_____ exp. date_____ MICRO BARMATE $30.00 _____

Name_____ Sub-Total _____

Street_____ 5% Tax MA only _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____ TOTAL _____

Signature X _____

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS P.O. BOX 755 ROCKPORT, MA 01966

Relics of the Empire

It's not just a dungeon, not just an adventure... it's a **Magical** adventure. Be a **Magician** and arm yourself with any of 37 different spells. Be a **Cleric** with 24 divinely given spells at your command. As a **Fighter** you can arm yourself with an array of **Magic** swords and armor. **Potions, Rings, Wands, Staves, Charmed Monsters, Multiple Players too**, this game has it all! You can even elect to be an **Elf** and be a combination **Magician / Fighter**. You'll need every edge against the 100 **Monsters** you'll encounter as you explore this six level dungeon, ransacking hundreds of rooms in search of treasure and the...

Relics Of The Empire

48K ROM Applesoft DOS 3.3 Required
Complete with manual
Only $29.95 + Shipping

1-316-685-9198

Master Card and Visa Accepted

Make Checks Payable to:

RAM Enterprises
P.O. Box 18421
Wichita, Kan. 67218-0421

Kansas Residents At 3% Sales Tax.
Enclose $1.50 for shipping and handling.

Letters (Cont.)

ED. NOTE: *When we publish machine language utilities, we often try to assemble them to run just below the upper memory boundary. One reader who was experiencing a problem discovered that when he increased the MAXFILES to* **four**, *the machine language was* **overwritten**.

The MAXFILES instruction establishes the number of Disk Input/Output buffers. The standard number of I/O buffers (default value) is 3. Setting up 4 buffers moves HIMEM downward and can destroy a resident machine language program which occupies those memory positions.

The general solution is to BLOAD the program to a lower memory position and then to manually change the **absolute** *branching addresses to the new block of memory. Another is to relocate the machine language program* **between** *DOS and its buffers, as was done by Joel Buckley in DOS 3+2, Nibble Volume 3 #3.*

Alternatively, one can enter the source code with the appropriate assembler and then ORG the program to a lower memory position.

For most programs, this phenomenon will not be a problem. Simply be aware that if you are getting unexplainable crashes on a machine language program which occupies memory from $9200 upward, a MAXFILES 4, may be the cause.

Dear Mike,

Applesoft Variable Cruncher was published in the Vol. 3, No. 4 issue of Nibble. **The first mistake is the BSAVE length: it is stated as $370, but should be $372 according to the assembler listing.** The second point is the program's handling of variables. Although the program works as stated, it does not do all that it can to shorten variable names to one character names. The Applesoft interpreter recognizes subscripted variables (arrays), functions and simple variables as distinct types. In other words, the variable A, the function FN AB(X), and the array A(20) are treated as distinct variable names. The same is true for string and integer arrays. However, if all of the single character real variable names are used, Mr. Floeter's program would not shorten AB(20) even though it could. This is no big deal, but it would be nice to have the program do this.

To avoid reassembling the program if you only want to execute phases 1 and 2, make the following changes to the object code. Go into the monitor and type 6079:74 60 74 60. If you want phases 1, 2 and 3, just type 607B: 74 60. These changes cause phases 3 and 4 to jump to an RTS instruction at location $6074, thereby avoiding the wasted time taken to perform phase 2 two extra times or to perform phase 3 an extra time.

I wish to thank Mr. Floeter for a fine program. Keep up the good work.

Steve Mueller
Franklin, MI

Dear Mike,

After using Gary Little's program in Apple Tricks (Vol. 2 No. 5), Trapping the Reset key, I have made a few vital modifications.

First, the adjustment of the power up byte could have been made easier by jumping to $FB6F. This automatically changes the value of the power up byte (see page 37 of the Apple II Reference Manual).

Second, the routine which corrects the ONERR bug is incorrect. It should read **$DF** instead of **$D6** (though he has the correct value on the previous page).

Third, the SOFTER pointers, **$3F2** and **$3F3**, should be changed to their original values. They must contain the address of the reentry point for whatever language is in use (again page 37). And the power up byte should be recalculated.

```
0300-  A9  10      LDA  #$10
0302-  8D  F2  03  STA  $03F2
0305-  A9  03      LDA  #$03
0307-  8D  F3  03  STA  $03F3
030A-  20  6F  FB  JSR  $FB6F
030D-  49  A5      EOR  #$A5
030F-  60          RTS
0310-  68          PLA
0311-  A8          TAY
0312-  68          PLA
0313-  A6  DF      LDX  $DF
0315-  9A          TXS
0316-  48          PHA
0317-  98          TYA
0318-  48          PHA
0319-  A9  03      LDA  #$03
031B-  8D  F2  03  STA  $03F2
031E-  A9  E0      LDA  #$E0
0320-  8D  F3  03  STA  $03F3
0323-  20  6F  FB  JSR  $FB6F
0326-  20  EA  03  JSR  $03EA
0329-  4C  12  D4  JMP  $D412
032C-  00          BRK
```

These changes should correct the problem of hitting reset, after the program is run, and getting a shortened error message (usually next w/o for, or return w/o gosub).

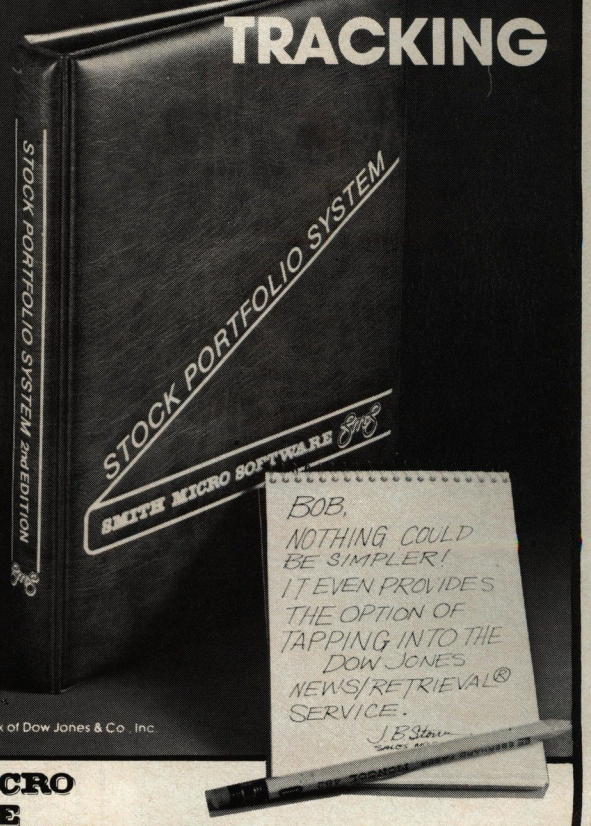
And thanks for making such a fine computer magazine. I am a 16 year-old computer student and I have found your magazine the *most* important publication for young Apple users.

Christopher Anderson
Mankato, MN

ED. NOTE: *Michael Sullivan of Brooklyn, NY wrote to point out that while MLE works perfectly (NIBBLE Vol. 3 No. 2), it can develop problems if you try to use it with PLE (Program Line Editor) installed at the same time. DOS sets* **HIMEM** *at* **$9600** *(Hex). PLE moves HIMEM down to* **$9000**. *If you try to enter a program which uses memory* **higher than $9000**, *the machine language program will be zapped by the DOS buffers which have been shifted by PLE. To overcome this, simply* **avoid making PLE coresident with MLE in entering machine language programs above $9000**.

TROUBLE-FREE INVESTMENT TRACKING

Use the STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM and your Apple II or III to track stocks, bonds, CD's, options, cash accounts and other investments. Provides recordkeeping reports and timing notices. Stores quotes for historical recall. Computer or investment expertise not necessary. A complete monitoring system at your fingertips. See your dealer. Or send a check for $185 + $2 shipping (California residents add 6% sales tax). C.O.D. available.



Apple trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 604, Sunset Beach, Ca. 90742 (213) 592-1032.

ONE A.M.P. . . . 30% MORE MEMORY!

Amper Memory Program from Micro-SPARC, Inc. uses your Memory Expansion Board to **increase usable program memory by over 30%!** That's right—now you can regain the more than 10,000 memory locations you lost by installing DOS.

With **A.M.P.** you can:

Double or even triple the number of records you can process with In-Memory Data Base programs!

Write Larger, More Powerful Programs which used to be impractical (or even impossible)!

Increase the Speed of your programs by reducing the number of necessary "housecleaning" functions your Apple has to perform!

Reduce Disk Access Time by loading 30% more data into memory at a time!

Use A.M.P. Where You Need It! It's fully copyable to your own disks!

A.M.P. works its magic effortlessly—all you do is boot the disk to give your programs **automatic access** to the extra memory!

So why not make life easier for your Apple and yourself? One **A.M.P.** is all it takes.

A.M.P. is available at your local Apple dealer for $29.95. If he does not yet stock **A.M.P.** send $31.45 ($29.95 + 1.50 shipping/handling) to Micro-SPARC Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box 325 Lincoln, MA 01773, or call (617) 259-9710.

Mastercharge and Visa cards are accepted.

*Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

msi

micro-sparc, inc.

making the complex . . . simple

NEW THE RACK FOR YOUR apple®

- ORGANIZATION & PORTABILITY
- PRE-CUT READY TO ASSEMBLE
- STURDY 1/2" PLYWOOD

ONLY $29.95 + POSTAGE! IN KIT FORM

SUGAR HOLLOW SHAPES

(804) 296-8716
RTE 2, BOX 325
CROZET, VA 22932

master charge VISA

Shopping for Price?

Diskettes Save up to 50%

		List	Sale
ELEPHANT 5¼"	SS/SD	$40.00	$19.95
ELEPHANT 5¼"	SS/DD	47.50	22.95
ELEPHANT 5¼"	DS/DD	55.00	27.95
MAXELL 5¼" (MD1, MH1)	SS/DD	55.00	29.95
MAXELL 5¼" (MD2, MH2)	DS/DD	78.50	39.95
VERBATIM 5¼" WITH BOX	SS/DD	49.00	26.95
VERBATIM 5¼" WITH BOX	DS/DD	71.50	39.50
MINI-KASETTE library boxes 5¼"		5.00	2.50
FLIP-N-FILE holds 60 disks 5¼"		29.95	21.50

Hardware Save up to 43%

BMC 12" green screen monitor	$99.95	$88.95
BMC 12" hi-res green monitor	199.95	124.95
SYSTEM SAVER fan and line filter	$89.95	72.50
MPC AP16 16K memory board	149.95	88.95
TYMAC PP-100 parallel card	139.00	79.95

Software Save up to 30%

PFS: (NEW & IMPROVED)	$125.00	$88.95
PFS: REPORT (NEW & IMPROVED)	95.00	64.95
PFS: GRAPH (NEW)	125.00	88.95
WIZARDRY adventure game	49.95	35.95
QUADRANT 6112 space game	34.95	24.95
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	54.95
KAMIKAZE dive bomber game	34.95	24.95

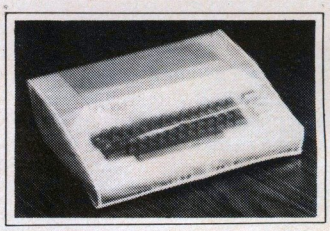
USE Electronics T.M.

103 Godwin Avenue
Midland Park NJ 07632

TERMS: Money order or certified checks. Allow 14-21 days for personal or company checks to clear. Disks specify 10, 16 or soft sectors. N.J. res. 5% tax. S & H $3. Printers & monitors add $6. COD add $3. plus 10% deposit.

HAVE A COKE AND A...

Prevent an early cardiac with BSG's dust covers. Sizes available for virtually every piece of equipment made. Trip on down to your local retailer today. Dealer/distributor inquiries welcome.



Serving the Computer Industry

bsg

7101 York Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612)831-2129

OUR GAMES REALLY GRAB YOU!

We're Advanced Operating Systems. And that's exactly what our games are. Advanced! We have the most exciting, full-color, high-resolution graphics games around. Games that take hold and won't let you go. But our games do more than just entertain. They challenge! And stretch your abilities to the limit.

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE requires the sharpest coordination plus a good memory and the mapping skills of history's greatest explorers. As pilot of the attack ship VALKYRIE, your mission is to wrestle the island Fugløy from the grasp of an army of laser-wielding war birds and secure the golden treasures hidden within the walls of the 10 island castles. If you can! VALKYRIE combines the skills of an adventure game with the excitement of the best arcade games to bring you hours of thrills and challenge.

CAVES OF OLYMPUS is the most difficult adventure game currently available. It forces you to explore the very limits of your logic and reasoning powers. As you enter the caves, your eyes are assaulted by an onslaught of explosive color and high-res graphics. The odds are overwhelmingly against you. Can you beat the odds and find your way through the treacherous caverns, to locate the escape vessel which will carry you to safety?

There's treasure in the CAVES!

We're so sure that CAVES will have you running in circles that we're offering some additional incentives. **Send us a complete listing of all correct moves plus a screen photo showing the 100% efficiency rating and you'll be eligible to win the following:**

First Prize: A.O.S. Apple Library including THE PROGRAMMER, HELLO CENTRAL!, APPLE-AIDS, PENPAL AND PDQ (Worth over $750)

Second Prize: Copy of THE PROGRAMMER ($495 Value)

Third Prize: Your choice of 2 from: PDQ, PENPAL, APPLE-AIDS and HELLO CENTRAL! (Worth up to $165)

Note: Cash prizes will be awarded to the first *3* correct entries received. $250 to the first, $150 and $100 to the second and third. How does that grab you? Entries will be accepted through June 30, 1983.*

Special introductory offer!

If you order direct, *now,* you'll save 20% on the prices listed below. Call (800) 428-3696 to order. Indiana residents call (317) 298-5566. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE

TRS-80 Model I®	Tape	$34.95
TRS-80 Model I or III®	Disk	$39.95
Apple II® or II Plus®	Disk	$39.95

CAVES OF OLYMPUS

Apple II or II Plus	Disk	$39.95

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
4300 West 62nd Street
P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Apple II, Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

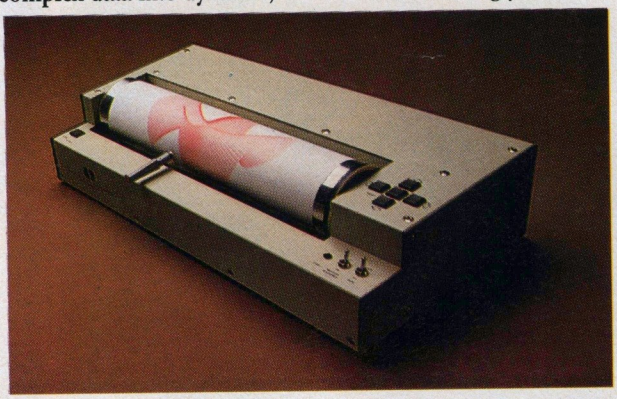
*A.O.S. employees, advertising agency personnel and their families are not allowed to enter. Contact A.O.S. for listing of winners after July 15, 1983.

The Strobe Graphics System: $795. You can pay more but you can't buy more.

How to chart your company's fortune without spending one. It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics directly from your computer. And you can do it for a cost of only $795.00.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colorful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts, curves or isometrics in a variety of colors. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing thousands of dollars more.



You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software—including a VisiCalc**-compatible program—is now available.

When the Strobe Graphics System is interfaced to your computer, an 8-1/2 x 11 inch sheet of paper can speak anyone's language—visually. Visit your local dealer and learn how to start charting your fortunes today. Because a perspective on the present can also be your window on the future.

STROBE INCORPORATED

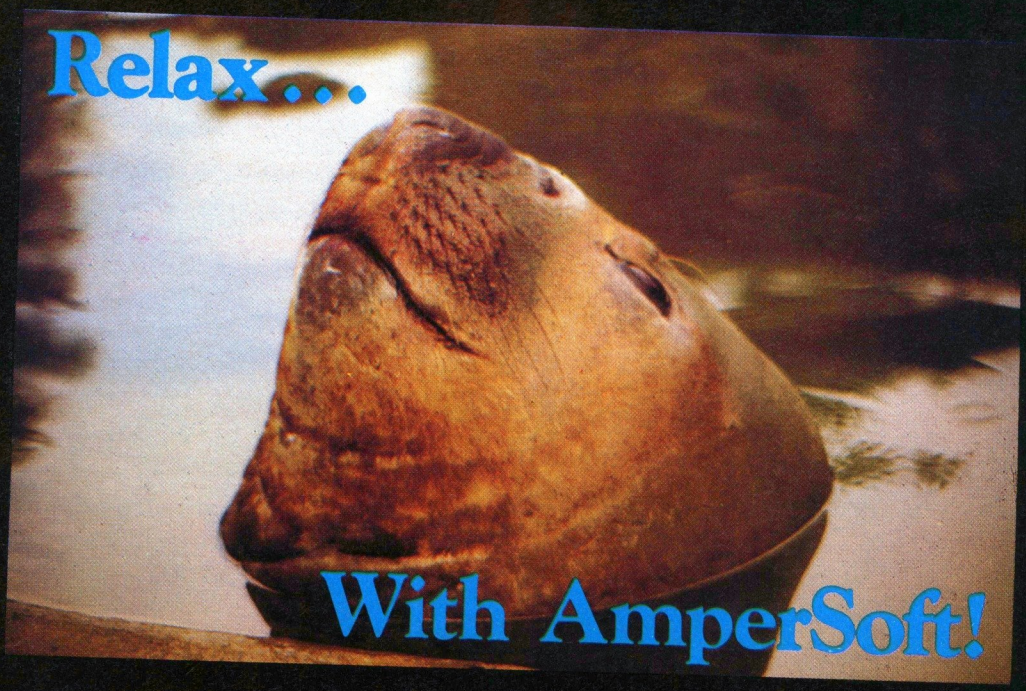
Strobe Inc.
897-5A Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone 415/969-5130

The Strobe Graphics System

Seeing is believing

*For Apple, Osborne and Commodore computers. For serial interface, add $100.00.

**VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.



How would you use More Time? Sailing? Swimming? Learning? Programming? Just plain Relaxing? Let AmperSoft provide you with More Time. AmperSoft is a programmer's development tool that

Saves you Programming Time
Saves you Typing Time.
Helps your programs Run Faster.
Gives your Apple over 30% more Usable Memory Space.
Lets you Write Great Big Programs . . . Bigger than before.

And, you can put AmperSoft to work for you where you need it, since it is **Fully Copyable.**

AmperSoft's machine language utilities let you get the most out of your Memory Expansion Card(s) and Applesoft with Simple One-step commands—

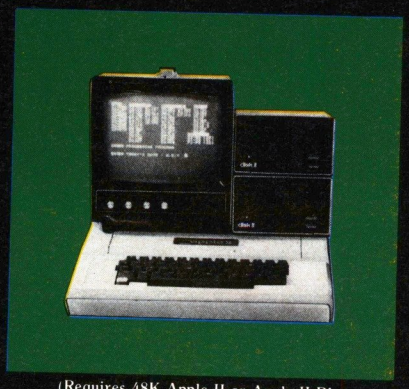
Quick PRINT USING for your programs—just like the BASIC on the Big Computers.

Quick Sorting—Numeric or String arrays sorted up to **60 times faster!**

Quick Garbage Collection—Your Apple can sometimes pause for up to 5 minutes to clear out old, unused character strings. AmperSoft does it in the Blink of an Eye . . . up to **30C times faster.**

Quick Disk Reading and Writing of Numeric Arrays—AmperSoft does it up to **16 times faster.** And they'll take up less room on the disk!

Quick Disk File Access—AmperSoft lets you enter disk commands with Simple Two-key names.



(Requires 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus, 16K Memory Expansion card, and one disk).

Quick Matrix Handling—Perform any operation on every element of any Two Dimensional Numeric Array. Also do Matrix Arithmetic, Transposition and much more.

Quick Array Clearing—Deallocate any selected Array on command. Frees up more memory for faster processing.

But Wait . . . There's more!!

AmperSoft gives you **More Space** for those Really Big Programming Jobs.

10,000 more Usable Memory Positions. That's over **30% more!** Let AmperSoft do it by moving its utilities and the Apple Disk Operating System into your Memory Expansion Card.

Write **Smaller Programs!** Use AmperSoft's One Liners instead of your Long Program Routines for Sorting, Formatting, etc.

AmperSoft requires at least one 16K RAM Card (memory expansion card) in slot 0. With a 32K (or larger) card, additional RAM Cards in other slots or an Integer ROM card, you can have Applesoft, Integer Basic and AmperSoft at your command!

And here's **one more reason to buy AmperSoft**—the price. It's a bargain at **$49.95.**

AmperSoft is available from your local Apple dealer. If he does not yet stock AmperSoft, add $1.50 shipping/handling and send your order to MicroSPARC Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box **639** Lincoln, MA 01773. (617) 259-9710. (MA residents add 5% sales tax.) We accept Visa and Mastercard.

msi micro-sparc, inc.

making the complex . . . simple

P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

Just purchase a Z-CARD/CPM combo for your APPLE II?

Discover the language system that fits perfectly in your Apple.

ALCOR PASCAL

SPECIALLY TARGETED. Works in harmony with your z-card/cpm equipped Apple II. No more floppy shuffle. Fast one pass compiler that doesn't generate unnecessary intermediate files which require further assembly.

PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED. Crafted by a project team with over 15 years of Pascal programming experience. A powerful Pascal that includes all the features necessary for professional program development including random files and dynamic strings.

INCREDIBLE SPEED. Resultant stand alone programs execute 10-20 times faster than the equivalent Basic or up to 4-1/2 times faster than U.C.S.D. programs.

	TRADEMARK
CPM	Digital Research
Apple	Apple Computers
UCSD	University Calif. San Diego
Alcor Pascal	Alcor Systems

POWERFUL TEXT EDITOR. Has Macro capability, reconfigurable and understands smart terminals.

EXCEPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION. Includes 250 page documentation pkg. that guides you step by step.

OPTIONAL ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PKG. Includes Optimizer and Native Code Generator for even faster executing programs. ADP: $125 + shipping.

ALCOR PASCAL: A new standard of excellence from the professionals at Alcor Systems.

CALL OR WRITE for a free 20 page technical brochure with all the facts. 214-226-4476. Pascal System: $199 + shipping.

ALCOR SYSTEMS

Alcor Systems
800 W. Garland Ave.
Garland, Texas 75040

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Key Perfect 4.0 and Apple Checker 3.0 Tables

Key Perfect and Apple Checker tables are presented here to help you verify the entry of Nibble programs. Using Key Perfect or Apple Checker after you have keyed in one of our programs should result in tables identical to the ones shown here. If they do not match, then you have made a typing error and should closely examine your keyed-in program. Key Perfect 4.0, which points out the portion of your program that contains the typing error, is available from Micro-Sparc Systems Division — see the ad elsewhere in this issue. If you purchased Key Perfect prior to 6/01/82, then you may receive a free update to version 4.0 by returning your disk to Micro-SPARC. The tables shown here were created using the updated version.

The Apple Checker table shown here was generated using Apple Checker 3.0, presented in Volume 3, No. 4. NOTE: All Binary Files must be BLOADed at $B00 (e.g. BLOAD QUICK-SORT, A$B00) before using Apple Checker 3.0.

continued on next page

NOTE: KEY PERFECT and CHECKER values for AMP-L-SOFT were generated using the final merged AMP-L-SOFT program.

KEY PERFECT 4.0
RUN ON
AMP-L-SOFT

CODE	ADDR# - ADDR#
26E8	4750 - 479F
2A85	47A0 - 47EF
22A9	47F0 - 483F
2AEF	4840 - 488F
2858	4890 - 48DF
2B00	48E0 - 492F
2826	4930 - 497F
2DA4	4980 - 49CF
2931	49D0 - 4A1F
2A06	4A20 - 4A6F
256A	4A70 - 4ABF
278E	4AC0 - 4B0F
26DC	4B10 - 4B5F
2BB4	4B60 - 4BAF
287B	4BB0 - 4BFF
2633	4C00 - 4C4F
26FD	4C50 - 4C9F
29E5	4CA0 - 4CEF
254A	4CF0 - 4D3F
00	4D40 - 4D8F
00	4D90 - 4DDF
00	4DE0 - 4E2F
00	4E30 - 4E4D

TOTAL PROGRAM CHECK IS : 06FE

KEY PERFECT 4.0
RUN ON
EMC

CODE	LINE# - LINE#
87C9	10 - 120
CCB6	130 - 220
97BB	230 - 1070
74F4	1080 - 1170
7499	1180 - 2010
9A69	2020 - 2110
8755	2120 - 3080
0104FB	3090 - 4010
7159	4020 - 4110
61F6	4120 - 4210
AFE1	4220 - 4310
60F5	4320 - 5000
8FD6	5010 - 5100
9373	5110 - 6030
4261	6040 - 6130
4D01	6140 - 8040
6600	8050 - 9060
5BF8	9070 - 10030
86DF	10040 - 10130
A66D	10140 - 15050
83B4	15060 - 32080
37F7	32090 - 32120

TOTAL PROGRAM CHECK IS : 184E

APPLE CHECKER 3.0 TABLE

PROGRAM NAME	FILE TYPE	LENGTH	CHECKSUM
AMP-L-SOFT	B	06FE	90
EMC	A	15F4	C8
APPLE BOWL FOOTBALL	A	4182	33
CHARACTERS	B	078A	D8
SHIP SHOOT	A	09CB	44
THE SHAPE	A	190E	23

KEY PERFECT 4.0
RUN ON
APPLE BOWL FOOTBALL

CODE	LINE# - LINE#
5898	10 - 100
015872	110 - 200
5395	210 - 300
A4B3	310 - 400
72C5	410 - 500
BB32	510 - 600
542A	610 - 700
4C77	710 - 800
9B93	810 - 900
5AFE	910 - 1000
7928	1010 - 1100
9749	1110 - 1200
C37F	1210 - 1300
63C7	1310 - 1400
AF23	1410 - 1500
E79C	1510 - 1600
85FB	1610 - 1700
80AD	1710 - 1800
937D	1810 - 1900
8874	1910 - 2000
6DAD	2010 - 2100
7932	2110 - 2200
AEC3	2210 - 2300
A991	2310 - 2400
49B5	2410 - 2500
811E	2510 - 2600
86D7	2610 - 2700
E0B1	2710 - 2800
BC37	2810 - 2900
7BE3	2910 - 3000
4E4B	3010 - 3100
9FAD	3110 - 3200
ABB8	3210 - 3300
7053	3310 - 3400
D14E	3410 - 3500
D72E	3510 - 3600
B2EA	3610 - 3700
633F	3710 - 3800
E041	3810 - 3900
92A7	3910 - 4000
C38F	4010 - 4100
9180	4110 - 4200
E9CB	4210 - 4300
F165	4310 - 4400
C196	4410 - 4500
EC7F	4510 - 4600
B38E	4610 - 4700
B9F8	4710 - 4800
016DDD	4810 - 4900
014C11	4910 - 5000
E1ED	5010 - 5100
893D	5110 - 5160

TOTAL PROGRAM CHECK IS : 47BB

KEY PERFECT 4.0
RUN ON
SHIP SHOOT

CODE	LINE# - LINE#
4FB9	10 - 30
A5B0	40 - 130
B230	140 - 230
5B1E	240 - 330
4730	340 - 430
4A44	440 - 530
7564	540 - 630
5CB6	640 - 730
59DF	740 - 830
5681	840 - 930
57C0	940 - 1030
95CC	1040 - 1130
0D6B	1140 - 1150

TOTAL PROGRAM CHECK IS : 0B45

KEY PERFECT 4.0
RUN ON
THE SHAPE

CODE	LINE# - LINE#
74EC	10 - 100
B0B8	110 - 200
5DC7	210 - 300
523B	310 - 400
60F8	410 - 500
3F97	510 - 600
39EE	610 - 700
447A	710 - 800
39B4	810 - 900
3DA3	910 - 1000
6223	1010 - 1100
4AF1	1110 - 1200
4A38	1210 - 1300
5027	1310 - 1400
686C	1410 - 1500
53DE	1510 - 1600
3F00	1610 - 1700
4792	1710 - 1800
92C5	1810 - 1900
4105	1910 - 2000
5987	2010 - 2100
5E5B	2110 - 2200
6E1F	2210 - 2300
3164	2310 - 2400
90C7	2410 - 2500
329A	2510 - 2600
7A55	2610 - 2700
8CAD	2710 - 2800
62C4	2810 - 2900
7BE9	2910 - 3000
F6BC	3010 - 3100
0172FC	3110 - 8275
0CD6	21317 - 21317

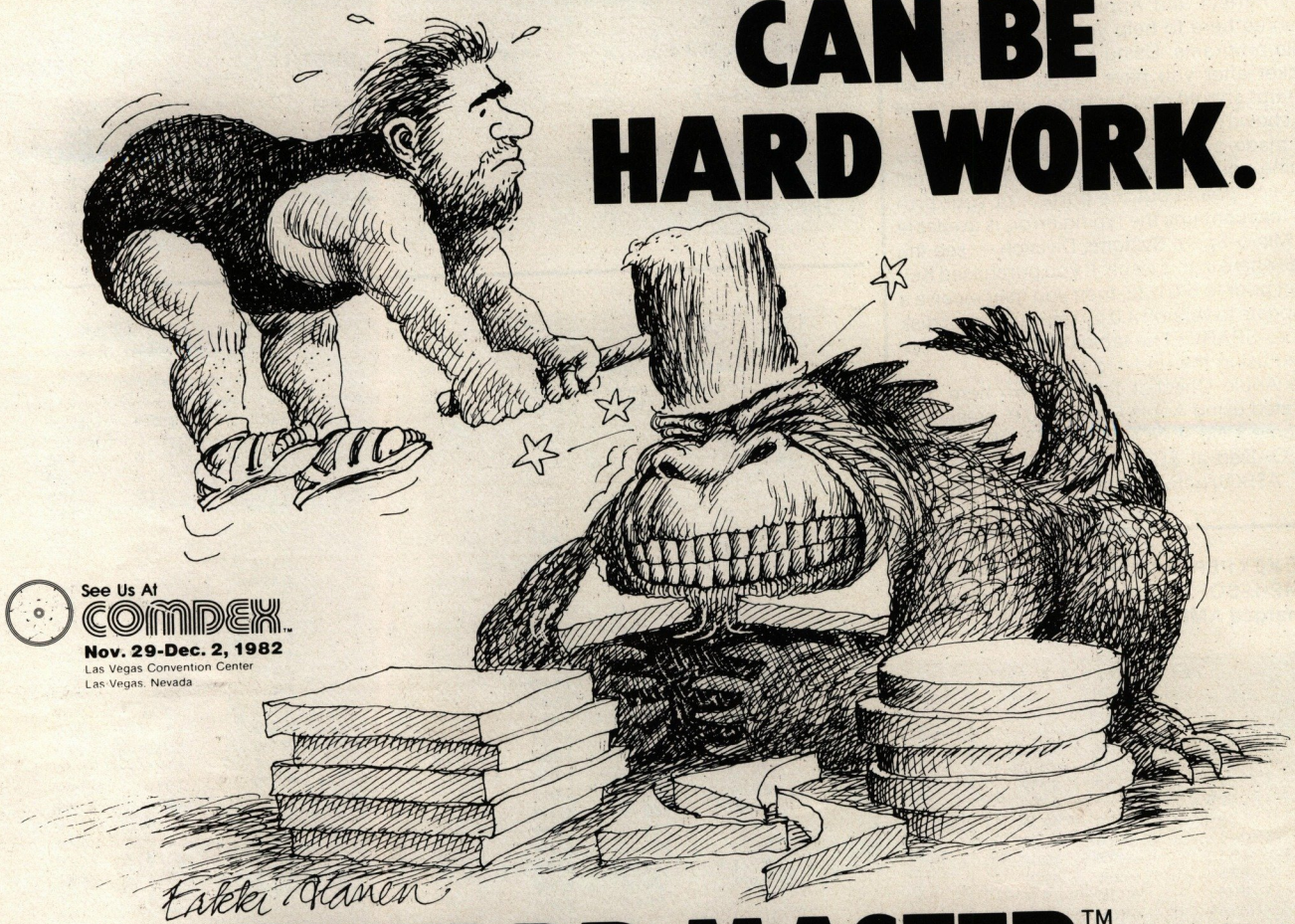
TOTAL PROGRAM CHECK IS : 1CD0

KEY PERFECT 4.0
RUN ON
CHARACTERS

CODE	ADDR# - ADDR#
28D7	4750 - 479F
285F	47A0 - 47EF
270E	47F0 - 483F
27C0	4840 - 488F
2847	4890 - 48DF
2594	48E0 - 492F
29AF	4930 - 497F
2822	4980 - 49CF
27D8	49D0 - 4A1F
2869	4A20 - 4A6F
28D2	4A70 - 4ABF
2623	4AC0 - 4B0F
28A2	4B10 - 4B5F
2A75	4B60 - 4BAF
23B0	4BB0 - 4BFF
2B6B	4C00 - 4C4F
2FB2	4C50 - 4C9F
2AC1	4CA0 - 4CEF
2770	4CF0 - 4D3F
271E	4D40 - 4D8F
27A6	4D90 - 4DDF
3056	4DE0 - 4E2F
2D13	4E30 - 4E7F
277C	4E80 - 4ECF
067D	4ED0 - 4ED9

TOTAL PROGRAM CHECK IS : 078A

UPDATING YOUR FILES CAN BE HARD WORK.



WITH DB MASTER™ IT'S EASY.

We all know it's got to be done. A new address for a company you deal with means changing the records right away. A client gets married and changes her name. Another change that has to be made in the records. If you're faced with several filing cabinets filled with folders, making simple changes becomes a complicated, time consuming job. And if your mailing list is generated from those records, or if you rely on them for billing information, you'd *better* make those changes quick.

Relax, DB MASTER makes updating records quick and easy. All you've got to do is call up the name of the company or client on the view screen. It takes about three seconds. When the record appears, make the appropriate changes right then. It's over and done with. Immediately. No retyping of an entire record. No anxiety. And as soon as you've made the change, say, from "Colleen Patterson" to "Colleen Smith," DB MASTER refiles it under the new name in the proper sequence. It's all over in less time than it takes you to walk over to the filing cabinet.

And it's easy to correct, change or edit any *part* of a record. Imagine the time savings when you're constantly updating inventory or job records.

We designed DB MASTER to make your life easier. Sure, there are other data base systems for your Apple II. But if you're not using DB MASTER you're simply not getting all you could from your data base manager.

Want more capability? DB MASTER provides it with the expanded-capacity Special Edition for Hard Disk to complement the popular floppy diskette version. *And* there are three powerful accessory programs. UTILITY PAK #1, for example, allows you to access other standard Apple files (including VisiCalc), and even change the way you've structured your files. UTILITY PAK #2 allows you to edit or change up to five "fields" in a single pass through your files. And STAT PAK performs statistical analyses on data in your DB MASTER files. Of course, there's considerably more capability in each of our accessory paks than we have room to talk about here. Ask your dealer for the full details.

Stoneware backs up DB MASTER with a support staff second to none. Just give us a call. We can help solve your problems. After all, that's what Stoneware and DB MASTER are all about.

STONEWARE INCORPORATED®

50 Belvedere Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-6500

© 1982 Stoneware Incorporated. TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

DB MASTER is a registered trademark of DB MASTER Associates. Apple II Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Key Perfect Tables

ED. NOTE

In using Apple Checker and Key Perfect, it is important to be alert to several kinds of Assembly Language Statements which:

1. **Reserve memory locations for use** by a published program . . . but . . .
2. **Do not physically put data into memory.**

Examples of such statements are: **DS** and **DFS**. Here, for example, is how a program might look with a series of DFS (or DS) statements using the Nibble M.L.E. program (Vol. 3 #2 page 21):

```
436B  60    459          RTS
436C        460  *
436C        461  * VAR
436C        462  ENDADR  DFS  $2
436E        463  IMADD   DFS  $2
```

Notice the **Hex $60** is stored in memory location **$436B**. This increases the memory counter to hex **$436C**.

On **line 462**, there is a **DFS** instruction which **reserves a 2-byte memory location** and gives it the label **ENDADR**. **This increases the memory counter by two positions to $436E, but does not put any data into memory locations $436C and $436D.**

The same thing happens on **line 463** where another 2-byte memory location is reserved and labelled **IMADD**. Again, the memory counter is increased by two positions, but **no data is put into memory** at this point.

If no data is physically forced into memory, the Key Perfect or Checker Tables will be generated with whatever happened to be in memory and there will be inconsistent results.

****Important**** Nibble will **force zero entries** into **DS** and **DFS reserved memory locations** prior to preparing Key Perfect and Checker Tables in order to assure consistent checksums.

In order to assure compatibility with the Checksums, you should plan to make a note of the occurrences of **DS** and **DFS** statements. Then you can force zero entries into those locations by entering the Monitor (by typing **CALL-151**) and **directly entering zeros into those locations**. In the example above, you would:

Type **CALL -151** (to enter the Monitor)

Type **436C:00 00 00 00** (to fill the reserved areas with zeros)

Then you can BSAVE the program and then successfully run Key Perfect or Apple Checker against it for a consistent and accurate comparison with the published tables.

Alternatively, **with Key Perfect only**, you can simply ignore the block of memory which covers the DFS or DS statements (since their contents will not affect the operation of a program), and concentrate on the comparison of those memory locations which contain actual program code.

How to Enter Assembly/ Machine Language Programs in Nibble

To use Machine Language programs in this issue, first enter the Apple Monitor by typing **CALL -151**. At this point an **asterisk (*)** should appear on your screen.

Now, when you look at an Assembler Listing in the magazine, remember first that the Apple **Disassembler does not produce assembly listings such as those shown in the magazine**.

Typically, the assembler listings used in Nibble are produced by commercially available Assembler programs. In these listings, the first **numbers/characters** on the **left margin** are the memory locations of each machine language statement. An example is: **0300:A9 FF**. In this example, the **0300** is the memory location of the machine language statement.

The second grouping of **numbers/characters** is the machine code for each statement in memory. In this example:

```
0300-A9 01
0302-8D 00 0A
0305-AD 00 0A
0308-20 A8 FC
030B-20 E4 FB
030E-4C 05 03
```

The **A9 01 8D 00 0A** etc. is the actual machine code.

These two groupings may be separated by either a colon (:) or a dash (-) **in the listing**. It is very important, in typing in the machine code, to do three things:

1. **Separate the Memory Location from the first pair of Machine Code characters with a colon (:)**, regardless of the symbol used in the assembly listing.
2. **Immediately follow the colon with the first pair of Machine Code characters without an intervening space.**
3. **Then type a space and the second pair of characters, a space** and then the **third pair of characters** and so on.

You can use this method to type in up to **85 consecutive pairs** of machine code instructions without having to type in a new memory location address. Using the example above, you could type in:

```
0300:A9 01 8D 00 0A AD 00 0A <Return>
0308:20 A8 FC 20 E4 FB <Return>
030E:4C 05 03 <Return>
```

When you approach a large number (LESS THAN 85) of **pairs** of **machine code characters**, you can press **RETURN** to store them in memory. Then begin again with the **memory location address** which follows the **last** pair of **machine code characters** you typed in . . . followed by a **colon** . . . and continue entering the Hex code until the program is completely entered into memory.

Once the program has been entered, type **CTRL C** to re-enter Basic. Then save the program on disk by typing in a BSAVE command which is appropriate to the published program. In the example, the command is:

BSAVE BUZZ, A$300, L$11 <Return>

You will be given the **values** which follow the **A$** and the **L$** (starting Memory **Address** and program **Length**) **in each article** which contains an assembly/machine language program.

Then you can run it by typing the following command:

BRUN BUZZ <Return>

To summarize, you can enter the entire machine language program by typing in the **first two sets of characters** from an assembler listing. They are:

Memory Location

followed by

: (colon)

followed by

Pairs of Machine Language characters

Finally, you can re-enter Basic by typing CTRL C and then use the BSAVE instruction to save the program. For more information on entering machine language instructions into memory, see the Apple Reference Manual, page 44.

P.S. You might try exercising the example above. It is a small machine language program for sounding your Apple's buzzer. You can run it by saving it to disk and then typing BRUN BUZZ as shown above.

THE BUSINESS CONSULTANT III

FOR USE WITH THE *APPLE II & III *VISICALC

THE BUSINESS ANALYST III:

- COMPARISON TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS
- BALANCE SHEETS AND P & L'S
- BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS
- 16 FINANCIAL RATIOS
- VARIABLE AND FIXED COSTS ANALYSIS
- CASH FLOW, PLANNING SHEETS

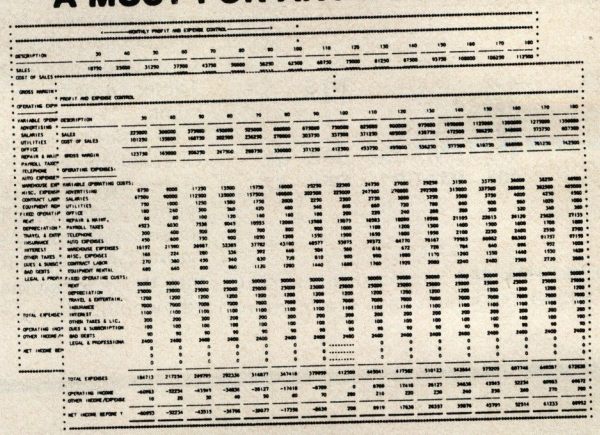
PRICE FOR THE ABOVE — $149.50

PROFIT AND EXPENSE CONTROL III:

- PROVIDES CONTROL OVER EXPENSES
- ANNUALLY, MONTHLY, WEEKLY, DAILY AND BY SALESMEN

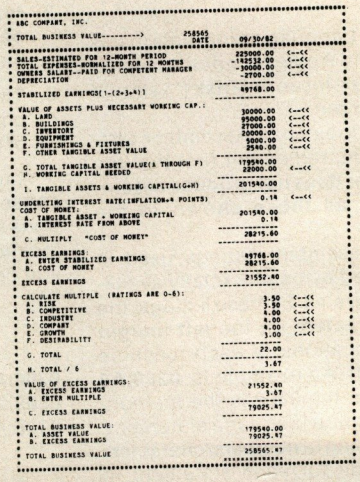
PRICE — $99.50

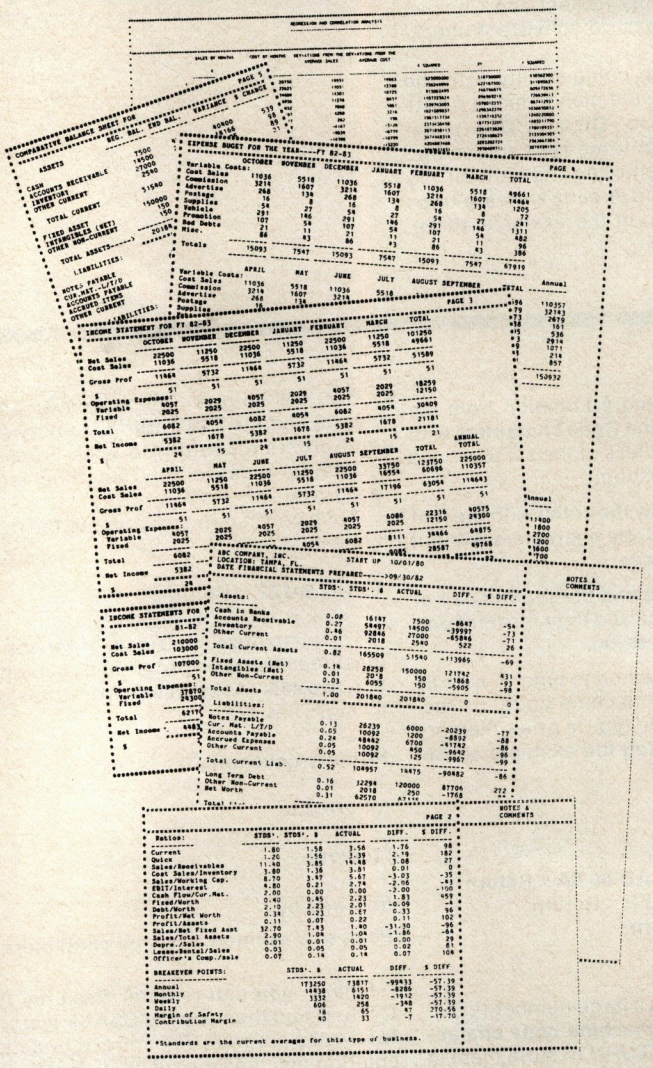
A MUST FOR ANY BUSINESS!



THIS MODEL DETERMINES WHAT YOUR BUSINESS IS WORTH — ITS VALUE:

PRICE — $49.50





"THE SUPER MODEL"

TOTAL PACKAGE COST (For above three only) . $199.50

SEPARATELY AS INDIVIDUALLY PRICED:

TAX WORKSHEET ..... $ 49.50

DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE ..... $ 49.50

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS ..... $ 99.50

VAN DOREN AND COMPANY, INC.
CERTIFIED MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
3594C US 19 NORTH
PALM HARBOR, FLORIDA 33563
PHONE — 1-813-784-4305

*APPLE III IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
*VISICALC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF VISICORP.

S&H Software is Speeding up The Apple®!

The DOS Enhancer (TDE) works up to 500% faster than standard Apple DOS 3.3...$69.95

TIRED OF WAITING . . . for your programs to load or save? Then S&H's TDE, licensed by Apple, is the answer.

TDE program updates standard Apple DOS 3.3 disks — or creates copyable TDE disks — with TDE's QuickDOS and Quick-load features.

TDE's QuickDOS runs and saves BASIC and binary programs up to 5 times faster* and is completely compatible with standard Apple DOS 3.3 programs.

TDE "Quick-loads" the RAM card with FPBASIC/INTBASIC, QuickDOS or user program in 1.7 seconds at startup.

TDE "package" includes utility disk, training/support disk, step-by-step instruction manual, S&H's Supercat/menu, and multidrive "Quick-copy" program.

TDE system requirements: 48K Apple][or][+, ROM/RAM card, DOS 3.3 and one or more disk drives.

Here's what the critics say:

- John Mitchener of PEELINGS II: "The speed increase with **TDE** is awesome and is probably worth the price of the program alone, without all the other features . . . AA rating."
- Val Golding, Editor of Call-A.P.P.L.E.: "**(TDE)** stands as a shining example of how utility and application programs take into account every possible system configuration."
- Clark Congleton of The Apple Orchard: "The Quick-load *capabilities will* make this package attractive to anyone who spends a lot of time at the keyboard."
- Chuck Carpenter of INFOWORLD: "Results in a disk that will boot — very fast — in any Apple system."

*To achieve speeds even faster than a hard-disk drive, combine **TDE** with Axlon's RAMDISK 320K Memory System.

Amper-Sort/Merge (A-S/M II) works up to 1000% faster than even VisiCorp's VisiFile program...$69.95

A-S/M II is the fastest "file clerk" you've ever met. Of all the sort utilities developed to manage Apple][data files none does the job nearly so fast as A-S/M II!

A-S/M II's new features include: S&H's superfast VisiFile index sort (callable from within VisiFile for effortless use), an equally fast S&H random access file index sort, and parameter file editing.

A-S/M II can sort/merge from one to five unsorted files into a single file of up to 125K in size per disk.

A-S/M II's "package" includes: utility disk, training disk, step-by-step instruction manual, and S&H's new Supercat/menu.

A-S/M II's system requirements: 48K Apple][with ROM or RAM card or 48K Apple][+ with DOS 3.3 and Disk II.

Dealer inquiries invited

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

S&H Software

Available from your dealer. **Mail Order:** Send checks to S&H Software, 58 Van Orden Rd., Harrington Park, NJ 07640. 201-768-3144

Credit Cards: Phone Cybertronics International at 212-532-3089
(Overseas Airmail: Add $3.00 postage and handling.)

TAG SORT
TONES
SYSTEM CALL
STRING SEARCH
BIT PICKER

Amp-L-Soft

Amp-L-Soft

Paul Irwin
Dynamic Business Systems
P.O. Box 1264, Station B
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5R3

Have you ever wished that Applesoft had a few choice commands to make your programming easier? Like a tone generator, or an INPUT that lets you enter commas, or a fast substring search? And while we're at it, why not have an easier way to call system routines in the Monitor or DOS? The program should be just as easy to use as Tag Sort (Nibble Vol. 2 #6); in fact we want Tag Sort to be included.

Well, you can have it working for you on your own Apple II so read on!

To use Amp-L-Soft, you need an Apple II with at least 32K, Applesoft in ROM (a RAM card with FPBASIC is great!), and a disk drive.

HOW TO USE Amp-L-Soft

The entire package comes in a binary file called Amp-L-Soft. From the keyboard, you can type BRUN Amp-L-Soft. From a program, you need three statements:

```
10 DEF FN AD(X) = PEEK(X) +
   256*PEEK(X+1)
50 PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD AMP-L-SOFT"
60 CALL FN AD(FN AD(999)-79)
```

Be sure you load and call Amp-L-Soft before any DIMension statements. Do it at the beginning of the program, or better yet, in the HELLO program.

If you want to remove Amp-L-Soft from your memory and reclaim its space, then use the **FP** command.

When you load and run this package, it is located at **$4750** where it can keep below the DOS of a 32K system. Amp-L-Soft relocates itself forward in memory if you have a 48K system, and then moves its routines to **$80C** and sets the ampersand hook at **$3F5.3F7**.

You can use any of the ampersand routines present by a simple statement from Applesoft. You always use the same form:

&x(parameter list)

where **x** is the letter code for the routine:

TAGSORT... &A(S$, T%, F, L)
SUBSTRING... &B(A$, B$, P%)
SYSCALL... &C(A, X, Y, R, C%)
INPUT... &I(IN$)
TONE... &N(P, D)

Currently, you have **A, B, C, I,** and **N** defined for your use. Just give each routine the parameters it needs, and it will do what you want.

Any **parameter** you give a routine is one of three kinds. If it is a **value**, you can give it any legal Applesoft expression like **5** or **FN L0(C1)**. If it is a **variable**, then you can give it either a simple variable like **A$** or **C%**, or else an array variable like **T%(5)** or **D(34, 2)**. But, if it is an **array name**, then just give it **A$**, say, for an array DIMensioned as **A$(N)**. Keep values within the ranges given. With variables, use only the type shown: **integer**, **real**, or **string**. You can use any routine by passing it the parameters — values, variables, and names — it requires.

HOW TO LOAD Amp-L-Soft

Amp-L-Soft is made up of 2 assembly language program segments and 1 Basic program called BOOTER. If you are entering the machine language directly into memory, here's how to **a) Enter and Save each segment;** and **b) Merge the two segments into the final program.**

The entry of each program segment is begun by typing: **CALL-151** to enter the Monitor. At that point, the screen will display an **asterisk (*)**.

Now **look for the first place in the program where machine code appears** in the second/third/fourth columns immediately following the colon. For example, in **LOADER**, the machine code begins at memory location **$4750 (hex)** with the codes **A9 0F**, and continues with **85 51 A9 00** etc.

Now, **type in the starting memory address** of the code; in the example, this is memory address **$4750 (hex)**. Now you can begin entering the code by typing:

4750:A9 0F 85 51 A9 00 85 50 A5 67 etc.

For additional information on how to enter machine language code, refer to the instructions on the Letters page of this issue.

When you have finished typing in the code, you can save it to disk with the following command:

BSAVE LOADER, A$4750, L$AC

In like fashion, enter the other segment and save it with the command:

BSAVE AMP-L-SOFT UTILITIES, A$80C, L$642

Now, you can **Merge** the program segments with the following steps. They're a little complicated so please follow them exactly. With the two routines now stored on disk, type:

BLOAD LOADER, A$4750
BLOAD AMP-L-SOFT UTILITIES, A$480C

Now, all the routines are merged in memory and must be saved as a block. This can be done with the command:

BSAVE AMP-L-SOFT, A$4750, L$6FE

It is this last program, Amp-L-Soft, which will be operational when you run the Applesoft Basic Loader called BOOTER. It is this program which you would transfer to other disks in order to build turn-key applications.

For the moment, let Amp-L-Soft stay comfortably on the disk while you type in the Applesoft BOOTER program (Listing #1). This program loads Amp-L-Soft, relocates it to lower memory, and then sets up the Applesoft Pointers to accept your own programs. It is suggested that this Booter program be made the HELLO program on any disk which you wish to use for automatically loading Amp-L-Soft.

Having typed in **BOOTER**, now save it on disk.

Now you can run **BOOTER** and it will set everything up to try out the program with the Amp-L-Soft demonstration (Listing #2).

Let's look at each of these routines and see what you can do with them.

SYSCALL

How often have you seen a routine in Monitor, Applesoft, or DOS and wished you could have used it without having to program the machine language needed to call it? For instance, to print a number in hex, the monitor has a couple of neat routines, but you have to load the byte you wish to convert into the A-register first. But you couldn't do that from Applesoft, so you had to do some tricky programming.

A good trick is to have one **calling routine** written in machine language to **load the registers, make the system call**, and then return the carry flag to your Applesoft program. Why the carry flag? Because some system calls will tell you if an error occurred or not by using the carry flag. A famous example of this is **RWTS** in the heart of DOS. **By having a call routine like this, you can use many of the system calls that are unavailable from Applesoft.**

A syscall routine can load the A-register, the **X-register**, and the **Y-register** with the values passed to it from your Applesoft program; then **call the memory address** you also passed to it from the Applesoft program; and finally **pass the carry flag** back to your program. So, when using **SYSCALL**, you give it five parameters: **A-reg, X-reg, Y-reg, call address**, and the **carry flag**. The first four are values, so any Applesoft expression can be used. But the fifth parameter — the carry flag — must always be an integer variable. As an example, here's how you can **print a hex number**:

&C(127, 0, 0, 64986, C%)

This prints **7F** — the hex equivalent of **127** — for you. In this example, the **A-reg** was set to **127**, the **X-reg** to **zero**, the **Y-reg** to **zero**, and the call address was set to **64986** in the Monitor. The integer variable — C% here — must always be provided to capture the carry flag, regardless.

You can see a number of **SYSCALL sequences** in **Table 1**. Most of the routines are in the Monitor, but the RWTS sequence is in DOS, and the three bit handling routines are included with SYSCALL.

These are the three little routines we call **Little Bit Pickers**. Whenever you want to get just one bit from a byte, or put one bit into a byte, these are the calls to make. The first one **reads a bit** from a byte into an integer variable and the other two **write a bit** into a byte. Now you can work quickly and easily with the **track bit maps** in DOS, or the most significant bit —bit 7 — of character bytes. The bit handling that we found so awkward from Applesoft is

continued on next page

Amp-L-Soft (Cont.)

now much easier with SYSCALLs to the Little Bit Pickers. See the program **AMP-L-SOFT DEMO 2** for some examples of their use.

Use SYSCALL whenever you want to call a routine that passes parameters via the 6502 registers. Set the A-reg, the X-reg, the Y-reg, and the call address. Always provide an integer variable to capture the carry flag. Use the Little Bit Pickers to get and put bits of a byte according to the examples in **Table 1**.

SUBSTRING

This is a function that **searches one string and tells you where a particular substring is located**. You can use it to **edit input strings** from disk files and keyboard, to **lookup code numbers**, and to **format output strings**. It doesn't do anything that the **MID$** function in a loop can't do, but with it you can do the job easier and faster.

Just give Amp-L-Soft three variables: **a string to be searched**, a **target substring**, and the integer position:

```
&B(OB$, TA$, I%)
```

The search starts from the position given in **I%**, usually **one**. When the target string **TA$** is first found in the object string **OB$**, the function returns to you with its position in **I%**. But, if the target string can't be found, the position **I%** is returned to you as **zero**.

For example:

```
I% = 1
A$ = "THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED."
B$ = "O"
&B(A$, B$, I%)
PRINT I%
13
```

Now you can continue the search by entering a new starting value for I%.

```
I% = 14
&B(A$, B$, I%)
PRINT I%
18
```

And again

```
I% = 19
&B(A$, B$, I%)
PRINT I%
0
```

We start with the pointer at the first character of the string: **I% = 1**. The strings are given values: **A$** is the object of the search, and **$B** is the target. The target here is just one character — **"O"**. After the first call, you can see that the pointer is at the thirteenth character; we found **the first "O"** in **A$**. By changing **I%** from **13** to **14**, we continued the search. On the second call, we found that **the second "O"** is the **nineteenth** character. Again to continue, we increased **I%** by one — to **20**. On the third call, you can see that the pointer became zero because there is **no third "O"** in **A$**. Our search has ended.

So, **to start a search, set the pointer to one**. To continue the search, increment the pointer by one after each "hit". Whenever a search results in a zero pointer, the search is completed.

Table 1
SOME USEFUL SYSCALLS

Read bit from a byte:

```
BR = FN AD(FN AD(1014)+47)+72
B% = byte to read: 0. . . 255
N% = bit number: 7. . . 0 (0 = LSB)
&C(B%, N%, 0, BR, C%)
result (0 or 1) = C%
```

Turn ON bit in a byte:

```
BN = FN AD(FN AD(1014)+47)+77
B% = byte to be changed: 0. . . 255
N% = bit number: 7. . . 0 (0 = LSB)
POKE 60, B%
&C(0, N%, 0, BN, C%)
B% = PEEK(60)
```

Turn OFF bit in a byte:

```
BF = FN AD(FN AD(1014)+47)+87
B% = byte to be changed: 0. . . 255
N% = bit number: 7. . .0 (0 = LSB)
POKE 60, B%
&C(255,N%,0,BF,C%)
B% = PEEK(60)
```

Print a nybble in hex:

```
B% = nybble to print: 0. . . 15
&C(B%,0,0,64995,C%)
```

Print a byte in hex:

```
B% = byte to print: 0. . .255
&C(B%,0,0,64986,C%)
```

Print an address in hex:

```
B = address: 0. . . 65535
&C(FN HI(B),FN LO(B),0,63809,C%)
```

Print a number of spaces:

```
SP% = number of spaces: 0. . . 230
&C(0,SP%,0,63818,C%)
```

Print a character via COUT:

```
A$ = character to print, in ASCII
A = ASC(A$) + 128
&C(A,0,0,65005,C%)
```

Print a character to screen, via COUT1:

```
A$ = character to print, in ASCII
A = ASC(A$) + 128
&C(A,0,0,65008,C%)
```

Direct disk access:

This uses the work space in AMP-L-SOFT as a buffer, but remember it is clobbered by using TAGSORT. The Input-Output Block in DOS is used. The SYSCALL uses RWTS (DOS manual, p.94). Any error will set E% > 0 with the RWTS code.

```
WS = FN AD(1014)+1508
IB = FN AD(FN AD(999)):
        REM START OF IOB
POKE WS+B, X%:
        REM PUT any byte B: 0. . . 255
POKE IB+1, SL*16:
        REM SLOT: 1 . . . 6
POKE IB+2, DR:
        REM DRIVE: 1 or 2
POKE IB+3, V:
        REM VOLUME: 0  . . . 254
POKE IB+4, TR:
        REM TRACK: 0 . . . 34
POKE IB+5,SE:
        REM SECTOR: 0 . . . 15
POKE IB+8,FN LO(WS):
        REM BUFFER-lo
POKE IB+9,FN HI(WS):
        REM BUFFER-hi
POKE IB+12, OP:
        REM 1=read, 2=write, 4=format
&C(FN HI(IB),0,FN LO(IB),985,C%)
E%=0: IF C%>0 THEN
   E%=PEEK(IB+13)
X% = PEEK(WS+B):
        REM GET any byte B: 0. . . 255
```

The error codes of E% are:

0=	OK, no error.
16=	Write protected, can't write.
32=	Volume Mismatch: PEEK(IB+14) found.
64=	Drive error. Could be anything.
128=	Read error. Tried 48 times.

SUBSTRING APPLICATIONS

One place where SUBSTRING is very useful is in handling Menus. After you display the menu choices on the screen, GET each keystroke from the keyboard with a subroutine:

```
3100 C$ = "IJKMQ" : REM MENU CHOICES
3110 GET A$
3120 I%=1: &B(C$, A$, I%)
3130 IF I% = 0 THEN 3110
3140 IF I% = 5 THEN RETURN
3150 ON I% GOSUB 100, 200, 300, 400
3160 GOTO 3110
```

You could also use this for HIRES cursor control. For example, the four cursor keys could each call its own subroutine and the fifth choice — "Q" — will return to the caller.

In another example, when **editing input strings** from the keyboard or disk, you can use Amp-L-Soft to search for commands, keywords, or delimiters. For instance, you could write an Adventure game that lets the player enter English-language sentences and then parses them quickly (with SUBSTRING calls) to extract the valid commands.

The SUBSTRING also lets you do **fast character code conversion**. For example, you can make up a string in a code sequence, such as the "IJKMQ" sequence above. Now searching for a single ASCII character will return the code in the pointer. To convert back to ASCII from the code, just use the MID$ function. The **MID$ is the inverse of SUBSTRING**:

```
&B(OB$, TA$, P%) : REM GIVEN P%
TA$ = MID$(OB$, P%, L%) : REM GIVES TA$,
LENGTH L%
```

where **OB$** is the object string, **TA$** is the target string, and **P%** is the pointer. This makes the two functions an ideal match for your enciphering and deciphering needs.

The **SUBSTRING complements the MID$ function** in Applesoft. With the **MID$, you create a target string** by giving the object string and the pointers to the substring. But with **SUBSTRING, you find the pointer** to the substring by giving it the object string and the target string. The pointer must be in an **integer** variable and it must have a value of one for a complete search. The returned value of the pointer must be incremented by one to continue the search for more substrings. A returned pointer value of zero ends any search for substrings and indicates that none were found.

TONE

You can make many different sounds on the Apple II, many more than just the **CTRL/G** beep. If you have the so-called Red Book — the original Apple II Reference manual — then you probably know about Lutas' algorithm given on page 45. It uses two parameters — **period and duration** — to control the sound of a single tone. Now you can use Lutas' algorithm to make your own sounds simply by calling Amp-L-Soft's TONE routine:

&N(P, D)

where **P** is the **period** value and **D** is the **duration** value.

The **period** you give it must be a value from **zero to 255**. If you pick zero, then the Monitor WAIT routine will kill some time. Otherwise with a period greater than zero, you will hear a tone. Using a small period gives you a high-pitched tone, while using a large period gives you a low-pitched one.

You can control the **length** of the tone with the **duration**. Give it a value from **one to 255**: the longer the duration, the longer the tone. If you want a **rest note**, use a zero period with a suitable duration. You will find that any duration you give doesn't always give the same length of a rest as the length of a tone.

Experiment with different periods and durations. You can find sounds to use for special effects in **games**, **alarms**, and **tunes**. Use different tones for different prompts: a ready tone, an error tone, a warning tone, and an in-process (busy) tone. Play with some loops, some iterations, or anything else you can think of; discover new sounds! Put some personality into your programs!

INPUT

?EXTRA IGNORED. Look familiar? The string INPUT statement in Applesoft just won't accept commas, quotes, or colons. Do not enter them. They do not compute. Bah, humbug!

The routine that Applesoft uses to input a string is called **INLIN** and is located in Applesoft at **$D52C**. By calling this routine **directly**, we can get the input string **before** Applesoft edits it for delimiters — commas, quotes, or colons — and then assign the characters to the string variable ourselves. We have to create space for the string in memory and move it there from the input buffer. Then we can hook up the descriptors in the string variable. This way, we do just what Applesoft's string INPUT does, but without the extra unwanted editing.

Amp-L-Soft **INPUT** is easy to use. Just pass one string variable:

&I(IN$)

which is returned to you with the string from the system input. Because you are using the **system** input, it also **works with disk or any other device**, just the Applesoft's INPUT statement.

Now we can **INPUT** strings such as, **"THIS, IS GREAT FOR : TEXT ENTRY; ETC."** But why, you may ask, does Applesoft's INPUT behave in such a manner? What method can there be in this madness?

Well, Applesoft lets you enter **several** variables on one input line. You can write a statement such as:

100 INPUT A$, B, C$

and Applesoft uses the commas in the input buffer to tell it which variables go where. In this example, Applesoft expects only **two** commas (for three variables) in the buffer. The variable preceding the first comma is assigned to **A$**; the variable **between** the commas is assigned to **B** (with an implied VAL function); and the variable **after** the second comma is assigned to **C$**.

When Applesoft reads from disk for example, all the fields of a record can be assigned with a single INPUT statement. If you are learning about computers, this is a great way to work with the fields and records of files relatively painlessly.

With Amp-L-Soft's **INPUT** that allows commas, we can accept complete strings without the dreaded **?EXTRA IGNORED** message. Use Amp-L-Soft's INPUT routine for keyboard string inputs and complete record inputs from disk or other devices. Then just use Applesoft's INPUT statement for numeric input from the keyboard.

TAGSORT

Sooner or later, you'll need a good, fast sort. You may need to **sort a disk file**; to **search key fields** of a random access file, or just to properly **sequence an array** for fast lookup. When you do, you'll find that Amp-L-Soft's TAGSORT is a powerful solution for all these needs.

You can find a more complete description of TAGSORT in a companion article **Amper Jump & TSORT** (Nibble Vol. 2 #6). There, you can see how to call the sort and review the main ideas of its use. This version of TSORT has been enhanced to handle arrays which are larger than 800 elements (it is limited only by memory capacity of your Apple). It also properly sequences strings where the shorter string is identical to the same number of beginning characters in a longer string.

To sort a file or list, you must put the elements to be sorted into a **one-dimensional string array**. If it is a disk file that you are sorting, put only the **sort field** of each record into the string array. The array size is limited by the memory available, so if you find yourself running short of memory, pick up only enough characters (from the selected field) to do the job.

You will need a **second**, **one-dimensional array**, DIMensioned the **same size** as the string array. Make this second array an **integer** array, and load it with the **physical sequence numbers** of the records which you wish to sort. This integer array is your **Tag Array**. To initialize it, you put in the physical element numbers, (which usually range from one to the last element number, i.e.)

FOR I=1 TO N : T%(I) = I : NEXT

With disk files, you can use the **record numbers**.

After the sort is completed, you will have the physical record numbers in the final sorted sequence in the Tag Array. You can use these tags to access the records in the proper, sorted sequence. A tag array must be DIMensioned, regardless of whether you actually use it.

With the string and tag arrays loaded, you can sort whenever you wish, just by the call:

&A(S$, T%, F, L)

Give it the names of the arrays (**S$** and **T%**) as the first two parameters. Then give the value of the **first element** (**F**) you want sorted; usually **one**. Finally, give it the value of the **last element** (**L**) you want sorted; usually the number of records in the file or elements in the array.

After the sort, you'll find the string array in ascending (sorted) sequence. If you are working with a disk file, you can find the physical record numbers (in the same sort sequence as the strings) in the Tag Array. The first tag **contains the old record number** of the first record to write to the new (sorted) file; the second tag contains the number of the second record to write to the new file; and so on.

If you are working with a random access file, you can read the old records using random access tags, and then write the new file sequentially (in the new sorted sequence). Regardless of which data structure you are sorting however, you'll find that tags can often be used to speed things up.

HOW AMP-L-SOFT WORKS

JUMP

The heart of Amp-L-Soft is a routine called **JUMP**. When you load and call Amp-L-Soft, this routine together with the five working routines are loaded into the **$80C. EFF** area **below your program**. Whenever you use an **'&'**, this routine looks at your command code and finds the routine you requested. The **'&'** that you used tells Applesoft to pass control to memory location **$3F5**. At that location, there is a **JMP** instruction to **$81C** in **JUMP**. Depending on the code you used, one of the Amp-L-Soft routines is then selected for execution.

JUMP TO TONE

For instance, let's follow a call to the **TONE** routine. Suppose you type

& N(76, 224)

Applesoft sees your ampersand and jumps to **$3F5**. There, the instruction

JMP $81C

passes control to the **AMPER** routine in **JUMP**. If you look at the listing for **JUMP**, you will see that **it checks for a letter from Applesoft text**. The letter must be from **"A"** to **"Z"**, otherwise you get a ?SYNTAX ERROR message. We have an **"N"**, so it's OK. It does the same thing for an open bracket — **"("**. That's OK, too. Then it remembers the letter **"N"** it accepted before and **converts it into a number — a 13**. (An **"A"** would have become a **zero**, a **"B"** would have become a **one**, and so on.)

This number is doubled (with an **ASLA** instruction) to a **26** and **used as an index (X-reg) to fetch the third address from the table** (at **$84B. 84C**) to the JMP instruction. **When the JMP instruction is reached, it has the address of the tone routine — $972 — to jump to**. The TONE routine is just where we wanted to direct the program.

The TONE routine picks up its parameters (more about that below) and makes the sound you wanted. When finished, TONE jumps to an Applesoft routine called **DATA**. **DATA** makes sure the current statement is finished before returning to Applesoft's interpreter to await your next instruction.

continued on next page

Amp-L-Soft (Cont.)

So, JUMP receives control from the **& Jump** (at **$3F5**) in Page Three; figures out which routine you want according to the letter code; and then jumps to your chosen routine. **It expands one ampersand instruction into 26 possible commands**. Any commands that we don't use, like the **D** or **E**, have Applesoft's **?SYNTAX ERROR** message routine selected; only the routines we actually have loaded can be selected by the letter code.

LOADING YOUR OWN ROUTINES

If you want to use some other ampersand routine at the same time you are using Amp-L-Soft, you can do so. Just choose one of the **unused letters**, **Z**, for example, and **POKE** the address of your routine into the **Jump Table** in JUMP. You can find the POKE addresses to use in the program listing. You then call the routine by:

&Z(any parameters)

assuming you chose **"Z"** as its letter code. **The opening bracket is a must.** Follow the bracket with any symbols and parameters required by the routine, (**except for the ampersand itself**). Don't repeat **"&"**, since you only need one **&** symbol to activate a routine.

WHY USE THE "&"?

You may wonder why the ampersand feature is used at all, or why we would go to the trouble of extending it with a table. After all, you could call the TONE routine directly with:

CALL 2418, P, D

if TONE had a **JSR CHKCOM** statement at the beginning to gobble the first comma. The ampersand method of calling machine language subroutines appears more complicated (something to avoid!) at first.

But, you can use ampersand calls a lot easier than calling them through Applesoft. All you need is **a single letter** for each routine — a letter that's easier to remember than a memory location number when you're programming.

And don't forget, you would probably have to convert the memory location number from hex to a decimal number in order to CALL it. Then you'd have a problem if you changed or relocated anything. You'd have to search through all your programs and change one address for another at each CALL affected. It's much better to be able to make all the changes in the Amp-L-Soft files only, and leave all the programs alone. Then, just load the Amp-L-Soft program on each disk, without worrying about what the programs are doing. For these reasons, you will find Amp-L-Soft easy to use, expand and maintain.

APPLESOFT ROUTINES — HOW IT WORKS

Remember the three kinds of parameters we looked at (Values, Variables, and Array Names) way back at the beginning? If you want to know how the routines access them, then this section's for you. Its not too difficult to follow if you have been doing any machine language programming. You can even customize your Amp-L-Soft package to include your own routines.

Here's how to use Applesoft in accessing parameters.

If you do a disassembly list starting at **$00B1** in Page zero, you will find a short routine that **fetches a byte** from somewhere, using the address at **$00B8. 00B9**, to the accumulator. You can see that it advances the pointer at **$00B8. 00B9** first. Then it gets the first printable character (byte), and finally converts it if it is numeric. The routine **($00B1)** is called **CHRGET**, and the pointer it uses (**$00B8. 00B9**) is called **TXTPTR**.

Now, if you are using Applesoft in its command mode (from the keyboard) TXTPTR puts data into Page Two (where it is found when you list CHRGET). Whenever you are executing a **program** however, TXTPTR is used by Applesoft to point into your program while Applesoft reads the program text and interprets what it finds.

When a **machine language routine** is called (in an Applesoft statement), TXTPTR points to the next character in your program that follows the CALL address. If that call is an ampersand, then **TXTPTR contains the address of the first character following "&" in your program**. The character itself is in the **A-register**. The trick to handling parameters in an Applesoft program is to know where TXTPTR is at all times.

We can use **existing** Applesoft routines to edit the bytes we pick up at TXTPTR. We can exit through a routine called **SNERR** if we don't like what we get. **SNERR** prints the dreaded **"?SYNTAX ERROR"** message and goes to Applesoft's command mode, halting the program.

You can see the **JUMP** routine do this. The first thing JUMP does when executed is to save the **A-register** and then perform a **JSR ISLETC**. This routine checks that the A-register has a **letter** — **"A" to "Z"** — in it. If not, the carry is cleared and we know to exit through the SNERR routine. If the routine being called is valid, we use CHRGET to get the next character. Whenever CHRGET returns to us, it has the next character in the A-register. Now JUMP does the same thing again, but it uses **CHKOPN** to check that the current character is an open bracket. This time, **CHKOPN** will exit through **SNERR** or **GETCHR** depending on what it finds.

Now let's see what **JUMP** does when it is ready to jump to your chosen routine. It executes a **JSR CHRGOT** immediately before the **JMP**. CHRGOT is a secondary entry point to CHRGET. CHRGOT does not advance TXTPTR, so it gets the **same** character that the previous CHRGET fetched. Then the jump is made to your chosen routine with the A-register containing the current character — the one immediately following "(" in your program — and TXTPTR points to it as well.

Any ampersand routine, whether it is reached via JUMP or directly from $3F5, has TXTPTR pointing to the first character in the parameter list, and that character — edited by CHRGET — is in the A-register. JUMP is transparent to any ampersand routine.

You pick up a parameter by executing a **JSR** to an Applesoft routine that has its own **JSR CHRGET** and puts some value or pointer in a convenient location for you to use. Most of these routines require that **TXTPTR** be set to the first character of the parameter, and then they will exit through **CHRGET** to leave **TXTPTR** set to the delimiter (like a comma) which follows. This makes things easy for us.

We have already used one of these routines, **CHKOPN**. It would have exited to SNERR if it didn't accept the parameters it was given. It left TXTPTR pointing to the first byte following the "(". Between the parameters we used a similar one — **JSR CHKCOM**. If this routine is called with TXTPTR on a **comma**, it returns via **GETCHR**, ready for the next parameter, but it will go to SNERR if a comma isn't present. So, you can use **CHKCOM between parameters** to get from the end of one parameter to the beginning of another.

THE SYSCALL EXAMPLE

Look at the **SYSCALL** listing; it has a few **JSR CHKCOM**'s in it.

Okay, let's get some parameters.

GETBYT picks up an expression. When you want a **value between zero and 255**, **GETBYT** will get it from the expression and deliver it in the **X-register**. SYSCALL uses three of them to pick up the register values. **GETBYT** is at **$E6F8**.

FRMNUM also picks up an expression but it delivers the expression to the **floating-point accumulator — FAC**. So, you can get a value of any size, not just a single byte value. If you immediately follow **JSR FRMNUM** by **JSR GETADR**, then your value in **FAC** is converted to an address in **LINNUM ($50. 51)** in **LO. HI format**. This is how **SYSCALL** picks up the call address as its **fourth** parameter. **FRMNUM** is at **$DD67**; **GETADR** is at **$E752**.

PTRGET is used to access strings and parameters. It will pick up any variable and put its address in **VARPNT ($83. 84)**. At that address you will find the **floating point number**, **integer**, or **string descriptor** of the variable named at **TXTPTR**. In SYSCALL for example, PTRGET is used to get the address in which to put the value of the carry flag. It assumes an integer variable, so it puts a zero in the first location (integer high byte) and then a zero or one in the next location (integer low byte). **PTRGET** is at **$DFE3**.

Look at some examples of using **PTRGET** to read and write to strings. **See SUBSTRING for examples of reading strings. See the INPUT routine as an example of writing a string by first creating space for it.** You use **PTRGET** to find the address of the string's descriptor: length, address-low, address-high. Pick up the descriptor using **VARPNT** and then move it to page zero. Then you can use the string address to access the characters in the string.

WORKING WITH ARRAYS

You can also work with **entire arrays** after you have accessed single variables. The key routine is **GETARYPT** at **$F7D9**. Call it as you would call **PTRGET**, but it won't give you a variable. It gives **the location of the array's name**. The address of the name is in **LOWTR**, at **$9B. 9C**. The **TAGSORT** routine uses **GETARYPT** twice: once for the name of the **string array**, and once for the address of the **tag array**. It assumes their type and order, so it calculates the offset to the first entry with a simple formula. To do the same thing yourself, work out the distance, in bytes, using the information on page 137 of your Applesoft manual (for the array you want to access).

When writing an ampersand routine with any **numeric** parameters that you don't have to save, pick them up as **values**, **not as variables**. Use **GETBYT** for any **single** byte values and **FRMNUM** for any **larger** values. Follow **FRMNUM** with **GETADR** if it's an address.

You will need a **variable** for a string or a numeric parameter that must be returned; **PTRGET** will find it for you. And good old **CHKCOM** between the parameters "gobbles" commas for you.

EXIT AMPERSAND

It's easy to exit from an ampersand routine; just **JMP DATA**. The routine at **$D995** in Applesoft makes sure that **TXTPTR** is at the end of the statement. So, Applesoft will be at the end of a line or at a colon when DATA returns.

LOADING YOUR OWN ROUTINE

If your routine is small enough to fit into the space at **$D38. DFF**, then assemble it there. BLOAD AMP-L-SOFT and **move the new routine up** to **$4D38. 4DFF**. Use the JUMP listing to find the addresses for the letter code you have chosen. **Set the table in page $48 rather than in page 8.** (Remember that Amp-L-Soft first loads beginning at **$4750**, then relocates its routines downstairs to **$80C** for use.) For example, the code for **"Z"** is used by entering the routine's address in as

***4879: 38 0D**

After these two changes, just

BSAVE AMPERSANDS, A$4750, L$,6FE

and you have a custom version of Amp-L-Soft containing your own routine.

Amp-L-Soft LOADER

For most applications, Amp-L-Soft loads and relocates itself for you without any trouble. However, should you have a large program that clobbers **LOADER** while relocating, or you want to use some package that also uses the low memory area, then you may consider modifying LOADER. You can fix the first problem — big programs — easier than the second one.

If you find programs **overwriting** LOADER during relocation, then re-assemble LOADER at a higher address. **The present address is only needed if you have a 32K system.** If yours is a 48K system then move it higher in memory. Leave a little headroom, though, because some programs may re-assign a string or two before loading Amp-L-Soft. All of Amp-L-Soft except LOADER has been assembled to execute at its relocated position in low memory. So, only LOADER needs to be re-assembled. Just change the **ORG**, assemble, and copy it in over the top of the old LOADER at **$4750. 47FB**. Then BSAVE the newly entered LOADER.

If you have the second type of problem — conflicting packages — then you're on your own. You could re-assemble all of the Amp-L-Soft routines to run elsewhere, and then re-write AMPERLOAD. Depending on where you decide to load the programs, this could be easy or difficult. Sticking everything just below the DOS buffers and then resetting **HIMEM:** to protect the programs is perhaps the easiest. But be careful not to use **MAXFILES**. And remember, new RUN commands clear memory, so the **Load** statements must be in each program, not just the HELLO program. See the BOOTER listing and the figures for the details.

If you do make any changes that you feel may be of use to others, please write and share them. And let us know where you are using Amp-L-Soft. It would be great to see some neat new program that exploits its features.

continued on next page

Table 2
REFERENCE SUMMARY

Uses functions:
DEF FN AD(X) = PEEK(X) + 256*PEEK(X+1)
DEF FN LO(X) = INT(X/256)
DEF FN HI(X) = X - 256*INT(X/256)

To install: BLOAD AMP-L-SOFT
CALL FN AD(FN AD(999)-79)

To remove: FP

TAGSORT &A(s, t, f, l)
- sort string array name
- tag integer array name
- value of first element
- value of last element

INPUT &I (s)
- input string variable

SUBSTRING &B(o, t, p)
- object string variable
- target string variable
- pointer integer variable

TONE &N(p, d)
- period value
- duration value

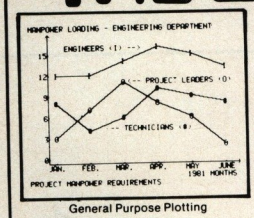
SYSCALL &C(a, x, y, r, c)
- A-reg set value
- X-reg set value
- Y-reg set value
- routine address value
- carry flag integer variable

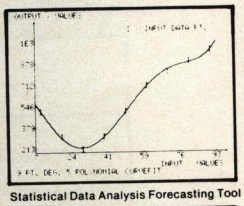
The parameters are passed in the directions shown.

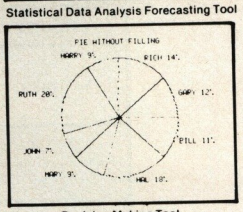
THE SUPERPLOTTER©

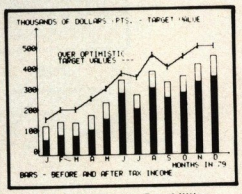
version 2.2 TM

For use with Apple Computer Systems


General Purpose Plotting


Statistical Data Analysis Forecasting Tool


Decision Making Tool


Extensive Overlay Capabilities

The Superplotter is a highly versatile business, engineering, educational, math and graphics applications package featuring:

Standard Bar Graphs•Point and Line Graphs•Graphics Display of any Mathematical Function•Least Squares Polynomial Curvefit Generation•Keyboard Image Shape Tables and User Tutorial•Automatic Graphics Disk Storage and Recall•Data File Editor•Automatic Disk Storage and Recall of Editor Data Files•Overlay Modes•Graphics Screen Text Editor

Data may be input directly or from previously generated data files. Comprehensive documentation is provided including printer dump instructions and directions for accessing data bases created by other programs. Requires Applesoft and one DOS 3.3 disk drive.

$69.95

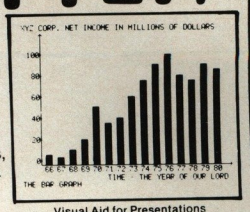
See your local dealer for a demonstration or order direct from:

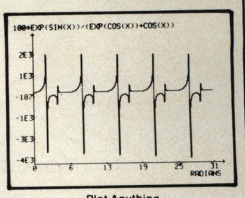
Dickens Data Systems

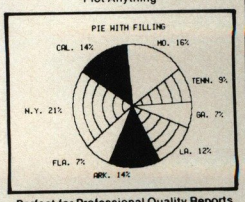
478 Engle Dr. / Tucker, Ga. 30084 / (404) 491-7905

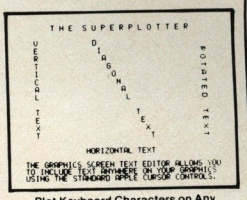
outside Georgia: (800) 241-6753 ext. 503

C.O.D., VISA, & MasterCard accepted.
Mail Orders: Add $2.50 for shipping and handling ($5.00 outside the USA)


Visual Aid for Presentations


Plot Anything


Perfect for Professional Quality Reports


Plot Keyboard Characters on Any Graphics Display Simply

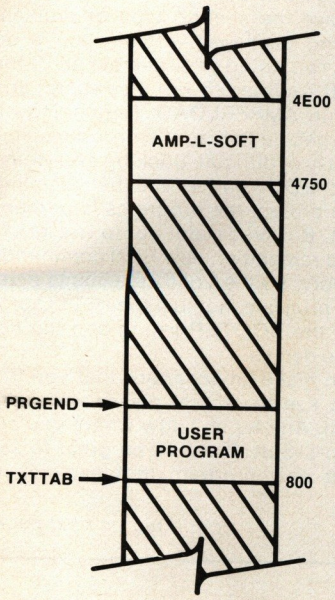


Figure 1(a). AMPL-L-SOFT loads from disk to memory below the DOS of a 32K system. From there, it must be called at $4750.

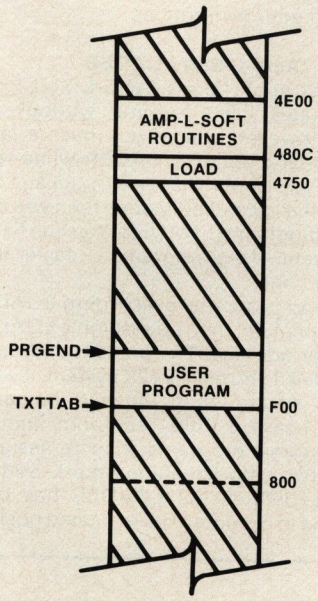


Figure 1(b). The first part called LOAD executes when run. It relocates the user program upward in memory to make room for AMP-L-SOFT ROUTINES.

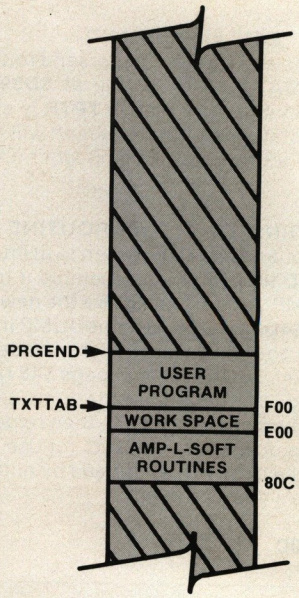


Figure 1(c). Finally, LOAD moves AMP-L-SOFT ROUTINES into low memory where it is safe from MAXFILES, NEW, or RUN commands. Only an FP command can clobber it now. LOAD calls it to set its "&" hook in Page Three, completing the load.

Figure 2. The Memory Map of AMP-L-SOFT. After being moved to low memory, JUMP and the five routines are ready for use with the "&" hook set. The one Page work space is used by TAGSORT, but can also be used as a temporary buffer.

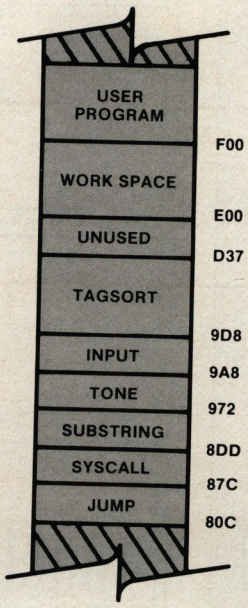
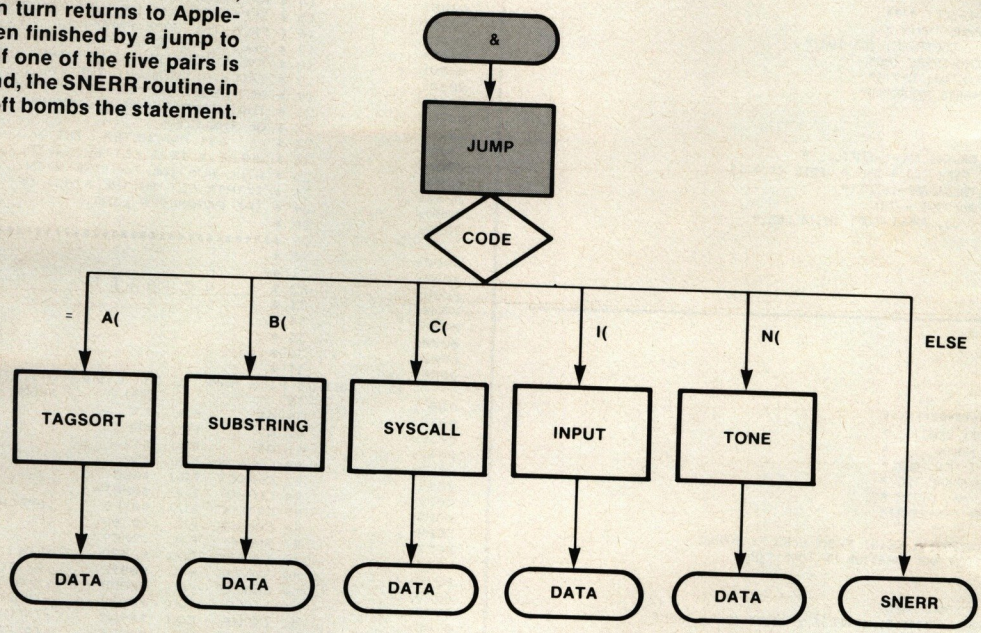


Figure 3. Any of the five routines are called using the "&" hook in Page Three. JUMP gains control and looks at the two characters following the "&". It expects a letter followed by an open bracket — "(". If one of the five codes is found, it jumps to the chosen routine, which in turn returns to Applesoft when finished by a jump to DATA. If one of the five pairs is not found, the SNERR routine in Applesoft bombs the statement.



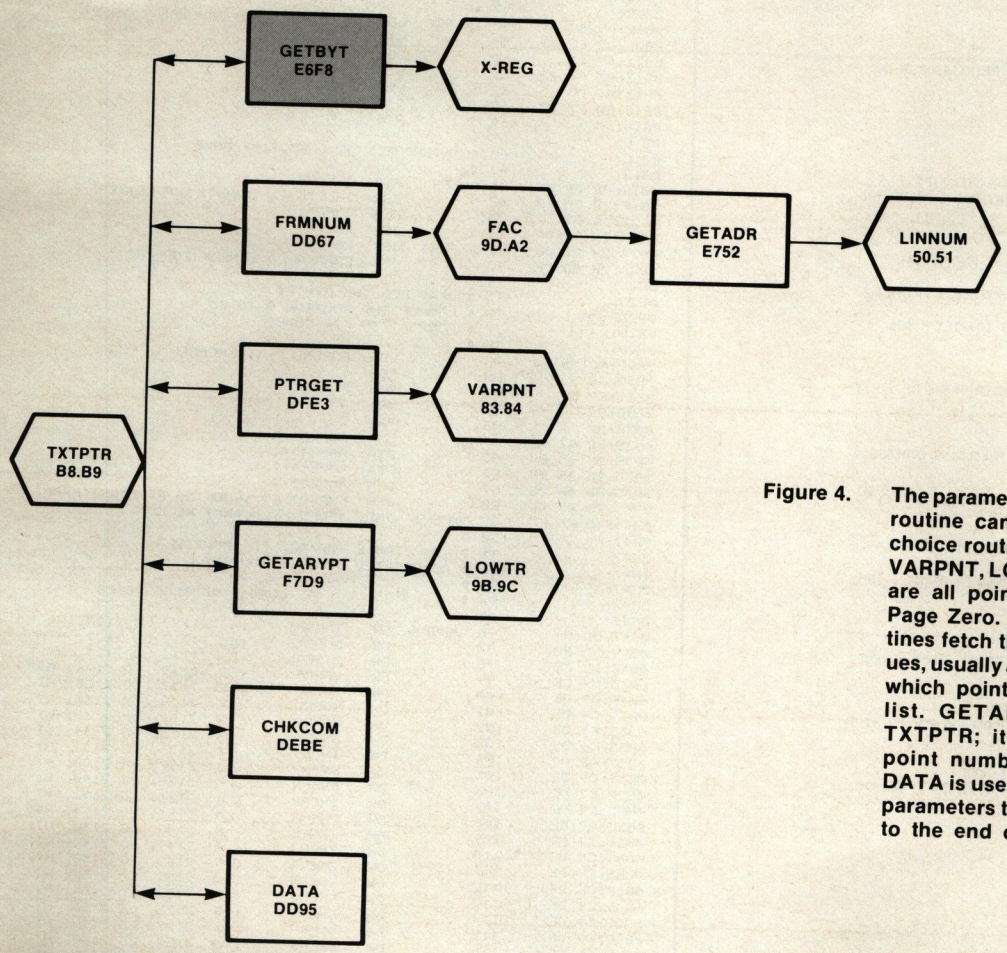


Figure 4. The parameters in an ampersand routine can be read by a few choice routines. TXTPTR, FAC, VARPNT, LOWTR, and LINNUM are all pointers and values of Page Zero. The Applesoft routines fetch the pointers and values, usually advancing TXTPTR, which points at the parameter list. GETADR does not use TXTPTR; it converts floating point numbers to addresses. DATA is used when finished the parameters to advance TXTPTR to the end of the statement.

continued on next page

Amp-L-Soft (Cont.)

Amp-L-Soft, Electronic Message Center, and Apple Bowl Football are available on diskette for an introductory price of $19.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

```
10  REM   ********************
20  REM   * BOOTER            *
30  REM   * BY PAUL IRWIN     *
40  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
50  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
60  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
70  REM   ********************
80  TEXT : HOME
90  PRINT "   *** AMP-L-SOFT ***"
100  PRINT "      BY PAUL IRWIN "
110  PRINT : PRINT "    COPYRIGHT (C) 1982"
120  PRINT "     BY MICRO-SPARC INC"
130  PRINT "     LINCOLN, MA. 01773"
140  PRINT "   ALL  RIGHTS RESERVED"
150  PRINT
160  PRINT
170  PRINT : PRINT
180 : PRINT "       LOADING AMP-L-SOFT...."
190  DEF  FN AD(X) =  PEEK (X) + 256 *  PEEK (X + 1)
200  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOADAMP-L-SOFT"
210  CALL  FN AD( FN AD(999) - 79)
220  PRINT "            ... AMP-L-SOFT INSTALLED."
230  PRINT : PRINT
```

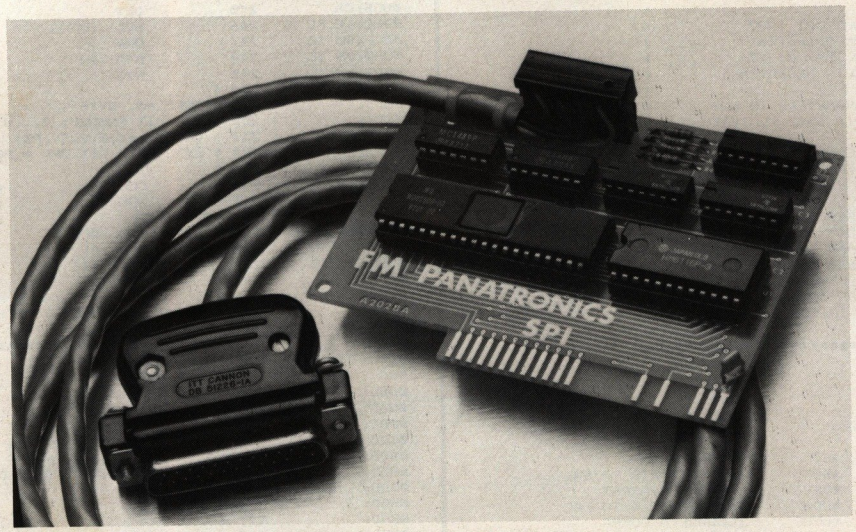
```
10  REM   ********************
20  REM   * AMP-L-SOFT DEMO    *
30  REM   * BY PAUL IRWIN      *
40  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
50  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
60  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
70  REM   ********************
80  REM  DEMO TONE
90  HOME : VTAB 5: INVERSE : PRINT "TONE DEMO ": NORMAL
100  INPUT "ENTER PITCH AND DURATION OF TONE ";P,D
110  & N(P,D)
120  PRINT
130  REM  DEMO FREE FORMAT INPUT
140  GOSUB 10000: HOME : VTAB 5: INVERSE : PRINT "DATA INPUT
     DEMO": NORMAL
150  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER A STRING WITH ANY CHARACTERS": PRI
     NT
160  & I(IN$)
170 A$(1) = IN$
180  PRINT A$(1)
190  REM  DEMO SUBSTRING SEARCH
200  PRINT
210  GOSUB 10000: HOME : VTAB 5: INVERSE : PRINT "SUBSTRING
     SEARCH DEMO ": NORMAL
220  INPUT "ENTER SUBSTRING TO SEARCH ";A$
230 P$ = 1
240 B$ = A$(1)
250  & B(B$,A$,P$)
260  PRINT
270  PRINT "THE SUBSTRING '";A$;"' BEGINS IN LOC ";P$
280  GOSUB 10000: HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT "HE
     X CONVERSION DEMO": NORMAL
290  REM  DEMO HEX CONVERSION W/AMP SUBSTRING
300  INPUT "ENTER NUMBER 1-255 ";N
310  PRINT : PRINT "THE HEX EQUIVALENT IS:": PRINT "$";
320  & C(N,0,0,64986,C$)
330  GOSUB 10000: HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT "NU
     MBER OF SPACES DEMO": NORMAL
340  PRINT : INPUT "ENTER NUMBER OF SPACES (0-230) ";SP$
345  PRINT  CHR$ (219);
350  & C(0,SP$,0,63818,C$)
351  PRINT  CHR$ (221)
360  GOSUB 10000: HOME : VTAB 5: INPUT "ENTER THE # OF STRIN
     GS TO SORT ";N
370  DIM R$(N + 1),T$(N + 1)
380 B$ = "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
390  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 5: FLASH : PRINT "BUILDING STRINGS "
     : NORMAL
400  FOR F = 1 TO N: FOR G = 1 TO 5
410 R$(F) = R$(F) +  MID$ (B$, INT ( RND (1) * 24) + 1,1)
420 T$(F) = F
430  NEXT G,F
440  HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO LIST RAW DATA": I
     NPUT "PRESS CTRL S TO PAUSE/RESUME ";XX$
450  FOR F = 1 TO N: PRINT R$(F),T$(F): NEXT F: PRINT : INPU
     T "PRESS RETURN FOR SORT ";XX$
460  PRINT "SORT BEGUN"
470  & A(R$,T$,1,N)
480  PRINT "SORT ENDED"
490  PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO LIST SORTED DATA": INPUT "PRESS
     CTRL S TO PAUSE/RESUME ";XX$
500  HOME : VTAB 5: FOR F = 1 TO N
510  IF R$(F) > R$(F + 1) THEN  INVERSE
520  PRINT F;: POKE 36,10: PRINT R$(F);: POKE 36,20: PRINT T
     $(F): NEXT F
530  NORMAL : GOSUB 10000
540  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT "END OF DEMO": END
10000  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE =>";
     : GET A$: PRINT : RETURN
```

```
SOURCE FILE: AMP-L-SOFT UTILITIES
0000:                 1 ********************************
0000:                 2 *                              *
0000:                 3 *    AMP-L-SOFT UTILITIES      *
0000:                 4 *                              *
0000:                 5 ********************************
0000:                 6 *                              *
0000:                 7 *          J U M P             *
0000:                 8 *                              *
0000:                 9 *   ASSEMBLER: APPLE II V 1.0  *
0000:                10 *      AUTHOR: PAUL IRWIN      *
0000:                11 *     WRITTEN: MAR, 1981       *
0000:                12 *                              *
0000:                13 * INTERPETS THE & COMMAND FROM *
0000:                14 * APPLESOFT.  ALLOWS UP TO 26  *
0000:                15 * SEPERATE ROUTINES TO BE USED *
0000:                16 * FROM THE SAME PROGRAM.  TO   *
0000:                17 * USE, FIRST CALL 768 TO SETUP *
0000:                18 * THE & HOOK AND CLEAR THE     *
0000:                19 * TABLE.  THEN SET THE TABLE   *
0000:                20 * ADDRESSES AS NEEDED.  AFTER  *
0000:                21 * THAT, AMPERSAND STATEMENTS   *
0000:                22 * OF THE FORM                  *
0000:                23 *     &X( PARAMETER LIST )     *
0000:                24 * WHERE X IS A LETTER, A TO Z, *
0000:                25 * WILL RUN THE ROUTINE WITH    *
0000:                26 * TXTPTR SET TO THE FIRST OF   *
0000:                27 * THE PARAMETER LIST.          *
0000:                28 *                              *
0000:                29 ********************************
0000:                30 *
0000:                31 *
0000:                32 *        E Q U A T E S
0000:                33 *
0000:                34 *
0000:                35 *
0000:                36 *
0000:                37 *
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS AMP-L-SOFT UTILITIES.OBJ0
080C:                38          ORG     $080C
003C:                39 A1       EQU     $3C
003E:                40 A2       EQU     $3E
0042:                41 A4       EQU     $42
0050:                42 LINNUM   EQU     $50
00B1:                43 CHRGET   EQU     $00B1
00B7:                44 CHRGOT   EQU     $00B7
03F5:                45 EXTLOC   EQU     $03F5     ;AMPERSAND VECTOR
DEBB:                46 CHKOPN   EQU     $DEBB     ;EDIT '('
DEC9:                47 SNERR    EQU     $DEC9
E07D:                48 ISLETC   EQU     $E07D     ;EDIT 'A' TO 'Z'
087C:                49 SYSCAL   EQU     $087C     ;SYSTCALL ROUTINE
08DD:                50 SUBSTR   EQU     $08DD     ;SUBSTRING SEARCH
0972:                51 TONES    EQU     $0972     ;TONES ROUTINE
09A8:                52 INPUT    EQU     $09A8     ;INPUT ANYTHING
09DB:                53 TAGSRT   EQU     $09DB     ;TAGSORT RTNE
080C:                54 *
080C:                55 *
080C:                56 * INITIALIZE THE INTERPETER
080C:                57 *
080C:A9 4C           58 INITAL   LDA     #$4C      ;JMP OPCODE
080E:8D F5 03        59          STA     EXTLOC
0811:A9 1C           60          LDA     #>AMPER
0813:8D F6 03        61          STA     EXTLOC+1
0816:A9 08           62          LDA     #<AMPER
0818:8D F7 03        63          STA     EXTLOC+2
081B:60              64          RTS
081C:                65 *
081C:                66 * INTERPRET THE & ROUTINE NAME
081C:                67 *
081C:8D 7B 08        68 AMPER    STA     AMPERB    ;TEMPORARILY
081F:20 7D E0        69          JSR     ISLETC    ;CHECK FOR LETTER
0822:B0 03           70          BCS     AMPER1
0824:20 C9 DE        71          JSR     SNERR
0827:20 B1 00        72 AMPER1   JSR     CHRGET
082A:20 BB DE        73          JSR     CHKOPN    ;CHECK FOR '('
082D:                74 *
082D:                75 * OKAY FOR THE SYNTAX.
082D:                76 * LOOKUP THE ROUTINE 0 TO 25
082D:                77 * FOR 'A' TO 'Z' CODE
082D:                78 *
082D:AD 7B 08        79          LDA     AMPERB    ;REMEMBER LETTER
0830:38              80          SEC
0831:E9 C1           81          SBC     #'A'
0833:0A              82          ASL     A
0834:AA              83          TAX
0835:BD 47 08        84          LDA     AMPERA,X
0838:8D 45 08        85          STA     AMPER3+1
083B:BD 48 08        86          LDA     AMPERA+1,X
083E:8D 46 08        87          STA     AMPER3+2
0841:20 B7 00        88          JSR     CHRGOT    ;LOOKING AT FIRST PARM
0844:4C FF FF        89 AMPER3   JMP     $FFFF     ;AWAY WE GO!
0847:                90 *
0847:                91 * JUMP TABLE FOR ALL '&' ROUTINES
0847:                92 * AS CREATED BY INIT ROUTINE
0847:                93 *                          CODE    ADDRESS POKES
0847:                94 *                          ----    -------------
0847:                95 *
0847:D8 09           96 AMPERA   DW      TAGSRT    ;A  2119, LO 2120, HI
0849:DD 08           97          DW      SUBSTR    ;B  2121, LO 2122, HI
084B:7C 08           98          DW      SYSCAL    ;C  2123, LO 2124, HI
084D:C9 DE           99          DW      SNERR     ; D 2125, LO 2126, HI
084F:C9 DE          100          DW      SNERR     ; E 2127, LO 2128, HI
0851:C9 DE          101          DW      SNERR     ; F 2129, LO 2130, HI
0853:C9 DE          102          DW      SNERR     ; G 2131, LO 2132, HI
0855:C9 DE          103          DW      SNERR     ; H 2133, LO 2134, HI
0857:A8 09          104          DW      INPUT     ; I 2135, LO 2136, HI
0859:C9 DE          105          DW      SNERR     ; J 2137, LO 2138, HI
085B:C9 DE          106          DW      SNERR     ; K 2139, LO 2140, HI
085D:C9 DE          107          DW      SNERR     ; L 2141, LO 2142, HI
085F:C9 DE          108          DW      SNERR     ; M 2143, LO 2144, HI
0861:72 09          109          DW      TONES     ; N 2145, LO 2146, HI
0863:C9 DE          110          DW      SNERR     ; O 2147, LO 2148, HI
0865:C9 DE          111          DW      SNERR     ; P 2149, LO 2150, HI
0867:C9 DE          112          DW      SNERR     ; Q 2151, LO 2152, HI
0869:C9 DE          113          DW      SNERR     ; R 2153, LO 2154, HI
086B:C9 DE          114          DW      SNERR     ; S 2155, LO 2156, HI
086D:C9 DE          115          DW      SNERR     ; T 2157, LO 2158, HI
086F:C9 DE          116          DW      SNERR     ; U 2159, LO 2160, HI
0871:C9 DE          117          DW      SNERR     ; V 2161, LO 2162, HI
```

```
0873:C9 DE      118          DW   SNERR      ; W  2163, LO 2164, HI
0875:C9 DE      119          DW   SNERR      ; X  2165, LO 2166, HI
0877:C9 DE      120          DW   SNERR      ; Y  2167, LO 2168, HI
0879:C9 DE      121          DW   SNERR      ; Z  2169, LO 2170, HI
087B:00         122 AMPERB   BRK
087C:           123 ********************************
087C:           124 *                              *
087C:           125 *     SYSCALL &                *
087C:           126 *   BY PAUL IRWIN              *
087C:           127 *                              *
087C:           128 *   COPYRIGHT (C) 1982         *
087C:           129 *   BY MICRO-SPARC INC         *
087C:           130 *   LINCOLN, MA. 01773         *
087C:           131 *  ALL  RIGHTS RESERVED        *
087C:           132 *                              *
087C:           133 * PASSES PARAMETERS TO ANY     *
087C:           134 * ROUTINE VIA 6502 REGISTER    *
087C:           135 *                              *
087C:           136 * CALL SEQUENCE:               *
087C:           137 *    &C(AR,XR,YR,R,C%)         *
087C:           138 *                              *
087C:           139 * WHERE                        *
087C:           140 *   &C (PARSED BY AMPERJUMP    *
087C:           141 *   AR = PARAM IN 6502 A-REG   *
087C:           142 *   XR = PARAM IN 6502 X-REG   *
087C:           143 *   YR = PARAM IN 6502 Y-REG   *
087C:           144 *    R = ADDRESS OF ROUTINE    *
087C:           145 *   C% = CARRY FLAG RETURNED   *
087C:           146 *        IN INTEGER VARIABLE.  *
087C:           147 *                              *
087C:           148 ********************************
087C:           149 *
087C:           150 *
087C:           151 *
087C:           152 *
087C:           153 *       EQUATES
087C:           154 *
0083:           155 VARPNT  EQU  $83        ;ADDR OF VAR
D995:           156 DATA    EQU  $D995      ;MOVE TXTPTR TO END
DFE3:           157 PTRGET  EQU  $DFE3      ;ADDR TO VARPNT
DD67:           158 FRMNUM  EQU  $DD67      ;NUM FORMULA TO FAC
DEBE:           159 CHKCOM  EQU  $DEBE      ;GOBBLE A COMMA
E6F8:           160 GETBYT  EQU  $E6F8      ;GET INTGR TO X-REG
E752:           161 GETADR  EQU  $E752      ;FAC TO LINNUM
087C:           162 *
087C:           163 *
087C:           164 *
087C:           165 *
087C:           166 *   ROUTINES
087C:           167 *
087C:           168 *
087C:           169 * GET THE CALLING PARAMS
087C:           170 *
087C:20 F8 E6   171          JSR  GETBYT    ;GET A-REG
087F:8A         172          TXA
0880:48         173          PHA
0881:20 BE DE   174          JSR  CHKCOM
0884:20 F8 E6   175          JSR  GETBYT    ;GET X-REG
0887:8A         176          TXA
0888:48         177          PHA
0889:20 BE DE   178          JSR  CHKCOM
088C:20 F8 E6   179          JSR  GETBYT    ;GET Y-REG
088F:8A         180          TXA
0890:48         181          PHA
0891:20 BE DE   182          JSR  CHKCOM
0894:20 67 DD   183          JSR  FRMNUM    ;GET RTNE ADDR.
0897:20 52 E7   184          JSR  GETADR    ;...INTO LINNUM
089A:           185 *
089A:           186 * SET CELL ADDRESS
089A:           187 *
089A:A5 50      188          LDA  LINNUM
089C:8D AA 08   189          STA  CALL+1
089F:A5 51      190          LDA  LINNUM+1
08A1:8D AB 08   191          STA  CALL+2
08A4:           192 *
08A4:           193 * SETUP REGISTERS FOR CALL
08A4:           194 *
08A4:68         195          PLA
08A5:A8         196          TAY
08A6:68         197          PLA
08A7:AA         198          TAX
08A8:68         199          PLA
08A9:20 FF FF   200 CALL     JSR  $FFFF     ;CALL THE ROUTINE
08AC:           201 *
08AC:           202 * RETURN CARRY FLAG TO CALLER
08AC:           203 *
08AC:08         204          PHP
08AD:20 BE DE   205          JSR  CHKCOM    ;GRAB THE P-REG
08B0:20 E3 DF   206          JSR  PTRGET    ;FIND RETURN PARAM
08B3:A0 00      207          LDY  #0
08B5:A9 00      208          LDA  #0
08B7:91 83      209          STA  (VARPNT),Y ;INTEGER HI=0
08B9:C8         210          INY
08BA:28         211          PLP
08BB:90 02      212          BCC  *+4
08BD:A9 01      213          LDA  #1        ; IF CARRY IS ON
08BF:91 83      214          STA  (VARPNT),Y ;INTEGER LO=C
08C1:4C 95 D9   215          JMP  DATA      ;END THE STMNT
08C4:           216 *
08C4:           217 *
08C4:           218 ******************************
08C4:           219 *                            *
08C4:           220 *   LITTLE BIT PICKERS       *
08C4:           221 *                            *
08C4:           222 * THREE SYSCALL& ROUTINES TO *
08C4:           223 * READ AND WRITE TO THE BITS *
08C4:           224 * OF A GIVEN BYTE.           *
08C4:           225 *                            *
08C4:           226 ******************************
08C4:           227 *
08C4:           228 * A% = BYTE TO READ
08C4:           229 * X% = BIT NUMBER: 7...0
08C4:           230 * &C(A%,X%,0,2244,P%)
08C4:           231 * VALUE OF BIT = P%
08C4:           232 *
08C4:4A         233 READ     LSR  A         ;READS VALUE OF
08C5:CA         234          DEX            ;A BIT WITHIN A BYTE
08C6:10 FC      235          BPL  READ      ; AS A 0 IF BIT=OFF
08C8:60         236          RTS            ;OR A 1 IF BIT=ON.
08C9:           237 *
08C9:           238 * POKE 60, BYTE
08C9:           239 * X%= BIT NUMBER: 7...0
08C9:           240 * &C(0,X%,0,2249,P%)
08C9:           241 * BYTE WITH BIT ON = PEEK(60)
08C9:           242 *
08C9:38         243          SEC            ;TURNS ON ONE BIT
08CA:2A         244 ONBIT    ROL  A         ;AT THE BYTE
08CB:CA         245          DEX            ;IN A1 (60, $3C)
08CC:10 FC      246          BPL  ONBIT
08CE:05 3C      247          ORA  A1
08D0:85 3C      248          STA  A1
08D2:60         249          RTS
08D3:           250 *
08D3:           251 * POKE 60, BYTE
08D3:           252 * X%= BIT NUMBER: 7...0
08D3:           253 * &C(255,X%,0,2259,P%)
08D3:           254 * BYTE WITH BIT OFF = PEEK(60)
08D3:           255 *
08D3:18         256          CLC            ;TURNS OF 1 BIT
08D4:2A         257 OFFBIT   ROL  A         ;AT THE BYTE
08D5:CA         258          DEX            ;IN A1 (60, $3C)
08D6:10 FC      259          BPL  OFFBIT
08D8:25 3C      260          AND  A1
08DA:85 3C      261          STA  A1
08DC:60         262          RTS
08DD:           263 *
08DD:           264 * SEE CALL SEQUENCE OF SYSCALL&
08DD:           265 *
08DD:           266 ********************************
08DD:           267 *                              *
08DD:           268 *       SUBSTRING&             *
08DD:           269 *     BY PAUL IRWIN            *
08DD:           270 *                              *
08DD:           271 *    COPYRIGHT (C) 1982        *
08DD:           272 *    BY MICRO-SPARC INC        *
08DD:           273 *    LINCOLN, MA. 01773        *
08DD:           274 *   ALL  RIGHTS RESERVED       *
08DD:           275 *                              *
08DD:           276 *                              *
08DD:           277 *                              *
08DD:           278 * SEARCHES AN OBJECT STRING   *
08DD:           279 * FOR A MATCH TO A TARGET     *
08DD:           280 * STRING, BEGINNING AT A GIVEN *
08DD:           281 * POSITION.                   *
08DD:           282 *                              *
08DD:           283 * CALL SEQUENCE               *
08DD:           284 *      &B (OB$,TA$,P%)         *
08DD:           285 * WHERE                       *
08DD:           286 * &B (IS PARSED BY AMPERJUMP  *
08DD:           287 * OB$ = OBJECT STRING         *
08DD:           288 * TA$ = TARGET SUBSTRING      *
08DD:           289 *  P% = INTEGER, POSITION IN  *
08DD:           290 *       OBJECT STRING          *
08DD:           291 *                              *
08DD:           292 * NORMALLY, SET P%=1. OR ELSE *
08DD:           293 * SET TO THE STARTING PLACE OF *
08DD:           294 * THE DESIRED SEARCH.         *
08DD:           295 * THE VALUE RETURNED GIVES THE *
08DD:           296 * LOCATION OF TA$ IN OB$ OR   *
08DD:           297 * ZERO IF NOT FOUND           *
08DD:           298 *                              *
08DD:           299 ********************************
08DD:           300 *
08DD:           301 *
08DD:           302 *    EQUATES
08DD:           303 *
0040:           304 A3      EQU  $40       ;ADDR TARGET STRING
FCBA:           305 NXTA1   EQU  $FCBA     ;INCR /CMP A2
08DD:           306 *
08DD:           307 *
08DD:           308 *
08DD:           309 *
08DD:           310 *    ROUTINES
08DD:           311 *
08DD:           312 *
08DD:           313 * GET ADDRESSES OF PARAMETERS
08DD:           314 *
08DD:20 E3 DF   315          JSR  PTRGET    ;ADDR. OF OBJECT
08E0:A0 00      316          LDY  #0
08E2:B1 83      317          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
08E4:8D 6F 09   318          STA  LOBJ
08E7:C8         319          INY
08E8:B1 83      320          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
08EA:85 3C      321          STA  A1
08EC:C8         322          INY
08ED:B1 83      323          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
08EF:85 3D      324          STA  A1+1
08F1:A5 3C      325          LDA  A1
08F3:18         326          CLC
08F4:6D 6F 09   327          ADC  LOBJ
08F7:85 3E      328          STA  A2
08F9:A5 3D      329          LDA  A1+1
08FB:69 00      330          ADC  #0
08FD:85 3F      331          STA  A2+1
08FF:20 BE DE   332          JSR  CHKCOM
0902:20 E3 DF   333          JSR  PTRGET    ;ADDR OF TARGET
0905:A0 00      334          LDY  #0
0907:B1 83      335          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
0909:8D 70 09   336          STA  LTAR
090C:C8         337          INY
090D:B1 83      338          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
090F:85 40      339          STA  A3
0911:C8         340          INY
0912:B1 83      341          LDA  (VARPNT),Y
0914:85 41      342          STA  A3+1
0916:A5 3E      343          LDA  A2        ;SET A2 TO THE
0918:38         344          SEC            ;LAST SUBSTRING
0919:ED 70 09   345          SBC  LTAR      ;IN OBJECT
091C:85 3E      346          STA  A2        ;TO COMPARE
091E:A5 3F      347          LDA  A2+1
0920:E9 00      348          SBC  #0
0922:85 3F      349          STA  A2+1
0924:20 BE DE   350          JSR  CHKCOM
0927:20 E3 DF   351          JSR  PTRGET    ;ADDR OF POINTER
092A:A0 01      352          LDY  #1
```

continued on page 33

CAN YOU PROGRAM YOUR SERIAL CARD? NOW YOU CAN.



The SPI card gives your APPLE II* computer a new dimension to serial I/O: firmware on RAM. This allows you to adapt the SPI to virtually any RS-232 serial device. It gives you total control.

Program it like any other region of your APPLE's memory. Examine it, change it, run it. BSAVE your SPI programs on disk. Then BLOAD the one you want directly into the SPI RAM. Anytime. Even on boot-up.

Dumb terminal, remote computer and printer applications can use the firmware provided with the SPI card. Control characters select the various features and operating modes. However, if you like to customize your firmware or have an unusual device to operate, well-documented source listings and a tips and pointers chart are included.

In the dumb terminal mode, the SPI connects your APPLE to a modem to communicate via telephone with another computer or terminal. In the remote computer mode, the SPI connects to a modem and via telephone allows another terminal to control your APPLE. The printer mode is for interfacing with a printer for hard copy or to another terminal as a remote monitor.

Now the frosting. The SPI RAM can be used to store machine language routines, utilities, or even firmware for use by other peripheral cards. No changing HIMEM or LOMEM. No worry about it being written over by another program. It's a new way to use peripheral memory.

The SPI costs only $99.50 including 5' cable and documentation. For longer cable lengths add $1.00 per foot.

*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

YOU HAVE TOTAL CONTROL

- Firmware in 2K x 8 static RAM
- RAM can be replaced with 2716 PROM
- RS-232 handshaking: CTS, DSR, DTR, RTS, RLSD
- Full or half duplex
- Self-test and error detection
- Baud rate: 110, 300, 1200, etc.
- Word length: 5-8 bits
- Parity: odd, even, none
- Stop bits: 1-2
- Assembly language programs supplied for:
  RAM test
  UART test and configuration
  Terminal mode
  Remote mode
  Printer mode
- 1 year warranty

FM PANATRONICS Corp.
Box 1088
Stone Mountain, GA 30086

PRICE: $99.50*
POST PAID

*Georgia residents please add 3% state sales tax and local sales tax if applicable. Postage prepaid inside continental U.S. (outside U.S. add $5.00). All payments must be made in U.S. dollars. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CARD NO.

EXPIRATION DATE

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NAME (please print)

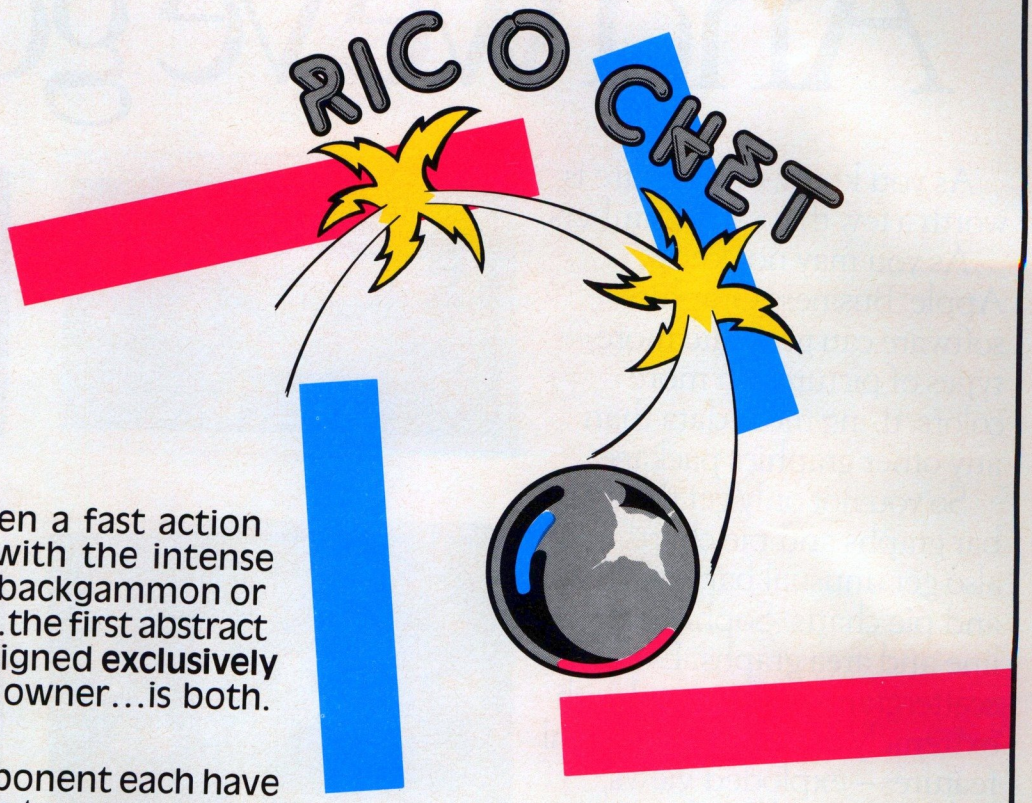
ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

FM PANATRONICS, Box 1088, Stone Mountain, GA 30086 **N2**

It's Here! The Computer Strategy Game with Bounce!



For:
Apple
Atari
TRS-80

Have you ever seen a fast action game combined with the intense strategy of chess, backgammon or Othello? Ricochet...the first abstract strategy game designed **exclusively** for the computer owner...is both. And loads of fun!

You and your opponent each have six opposing blocks to maneuver and two launchers to fire. Your shots ricochet off the blocks, changing their position with every hit, while earning you points on the way to their targets. The longer your shot ricochets, the more points you get.

You don't have to play alone, either. Play against any of four different computer opponents, (each a different personality), or another human. Five game variants to choose from—each requires a different strategy.

Ricochet is truly competitive...if you want it to be. A "smart clock" lets you put more pressure on your opponent by forcing him to play faster than you. But you've got to win two out of three (or three out of five) games to claim victory.

Your computer rates you after *each* match, so you can compare your mastery of the game with that of other players. In the long run, you're trying to rack up points for your personal Ricochet Rating.

Get Ricochet now at your local dealer for your Atari, Apple or TRS-80. Suggested retail price: $19.95.

Another Mind Toy From EPYX

COMPUTER GAMES THINKERS PLAY

*APPLE, ATARI and TRS-80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and Tandy Corp., respectively.

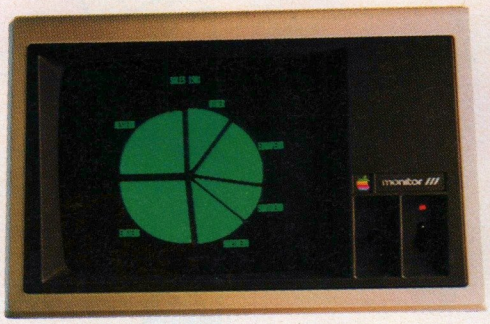
© 1981, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

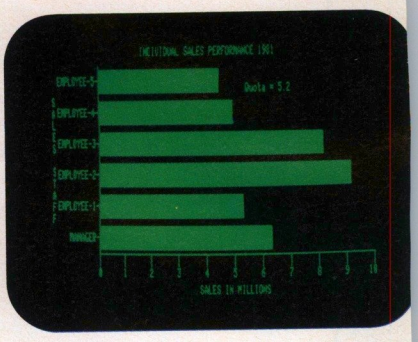
Not all business
And we've got the

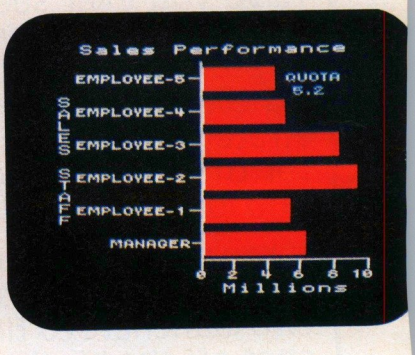
As you know, one picture is worth a few thousand numbers.

As you may not know, Apple® Business Graphics software can generate more types of pictures, in more colors, using more data than any other graphics package.

So you not only get the usual bar graphs and pie charts. You also get unusual bar graphs and pie charts. Sophisticated line and area graphs. Even scattergrams. All teamed with extremely useful and powerful features—exploded views, unlimited overlays, floating titles and more.

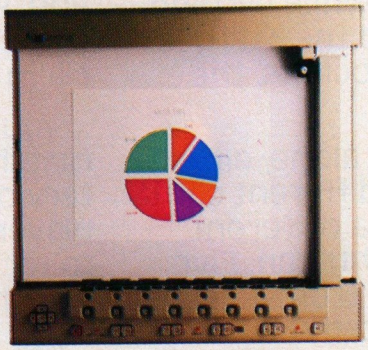


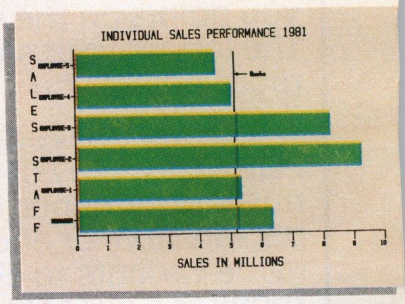




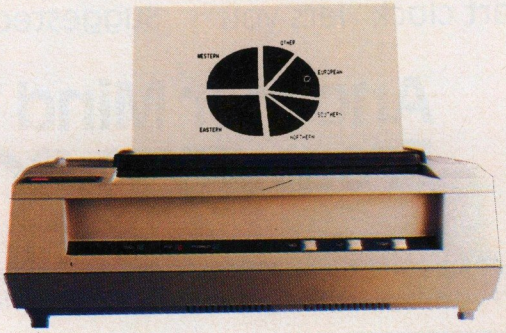
	Apple	VisiTrend/ VisiPlot	pfsGraph
Graph Types			
Line	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vertical Bar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Horizontal Bar	Yes	No	No
Side-by-side Bar	Up to 4	2	4
Pie	Yes	Yes	Yes
Partial Pie	Yes	No	No
Scattergram	Yes	Yes	No
Curve Fitting	5 Kinds	1	None
Data Points (Max.)	3500+	645	36
Plotter Compatible	Virtually Any	None	H-P7470A Only
Compatible File Types	Pascal BASIC VisiCalc	BASIC VisiCalc	pfs VisiCalc
Math Functions	Yes	Yes	No
Available Colors	6	4	4

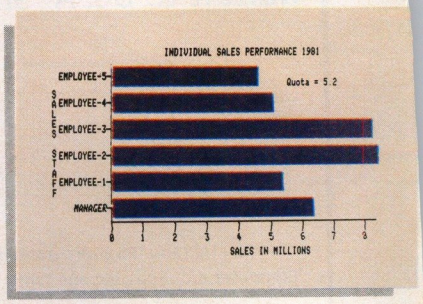
Apple Business Graphics is available for both the Apple II and Apple III.



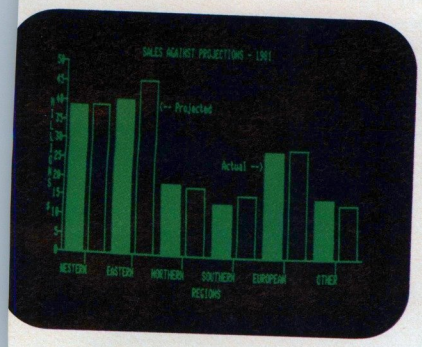


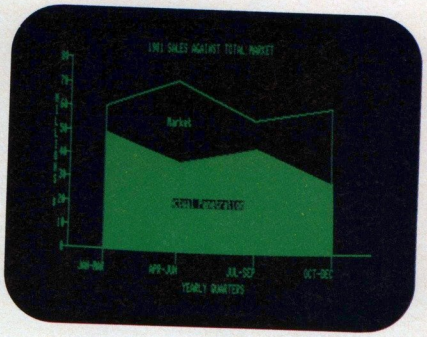
Equally important, with our graphics package you'll find more ways to see what you're doing. On the monitor of your choice. And on virtually any printer or plotter on the market.

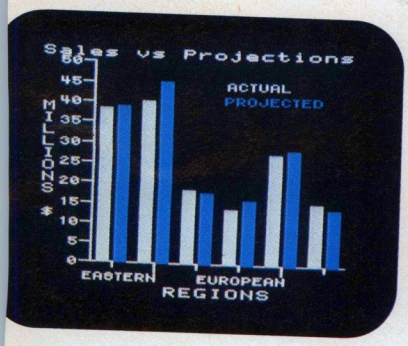


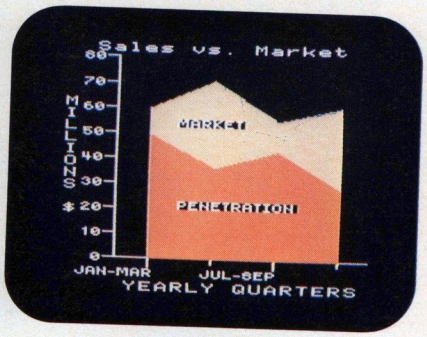


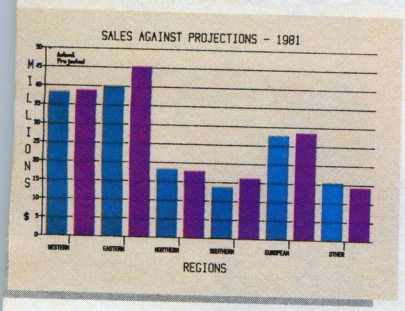
graphics are alike. pictures to prove it.

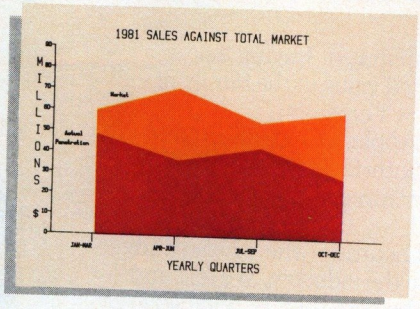


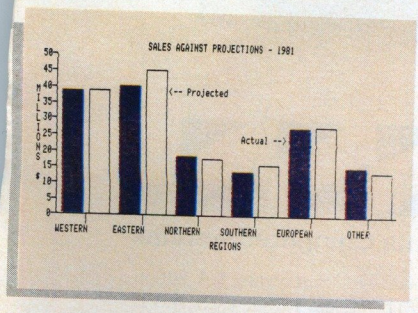


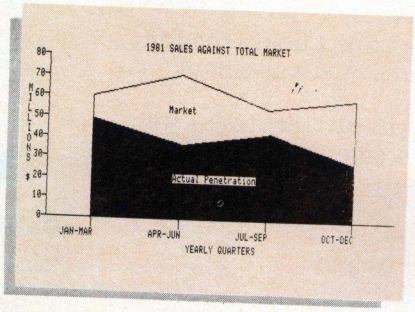












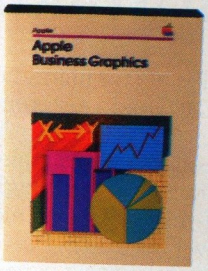
Even on transparencies and slides (by combining Apple Business Graphics with packages like Screen Director™ and Target Image Maker™).

All of which makes for more presentable presentations. And more revealing market analyses, forecasts, budgets, stock trends, business plans or customer demographics.

Or the information of your choice from the files of your choice. Be it VisiCalc®, Pascal, DIF or BASIC.

We could easily tell you more.

But we'd rather show you more. In person. At any of our over 1300 full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).



So pay one a visit. And find out how easy it is to turn a sea of data into data you can see.

apple®

The most personal software.

Call **(800) 538-9696** for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California **(800) 662-9238.** Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Screen Director is a trademark of Business Professional Software, Inc. Target Image Maker is a trademark of Comshare Target Software. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Remember good old-fashioned value?

You'll find it today...at California Computer Systems.

Whether you're upgrading your present Apple® computer, or buying a new one, you'll find a generous serving of good old-fashioned value in the family of Apple-compatible boards from California Computer Systems.

We offer you everything you need to sweeten your Apple: a Centronics parallel printer interface, a high-resolution graphics printer interface, a serial interface, a real-time clock, and more. We design extra value into every one we make.

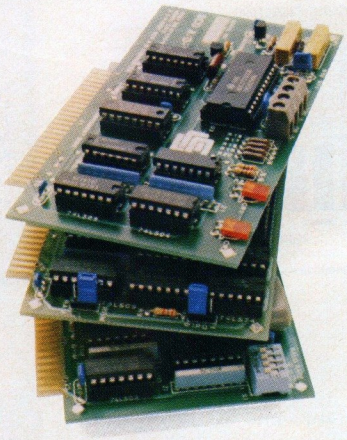
How do we do it?

First, by putting bare boards, components, loaded boards — the whole candy store — through one of the toughest Q.A. programs in the industry. We test and burn-in our boards down to the last chip, so you can be sure they're reliable.

We also give you great technical goodies. An asynchronous interface with baud rates selectable to 19.2K, and a math processor that enhances AppleSoft®, are just two examples of our commitment to engineering excellence. We offer you highly responsive service as well. Sweet prices, too.

It all adds up to great value . . . something you might expect from a company with extensive experience making reliable Apple boards. And with tens of thousands proven around the world.

Why wait? Treat yourself to the good old-fashioned value you deserve — with the family of Apple boards from CCS. For the whole scoop, call or write our marketing department today!



California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

®Apple and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1982, California Computer Systems, Inc.

Amp-L-Soft (Cont.)

```
092C:B1 83      353          LDA  (VARPNT),Y ;INTEGER LO
092E:8D 71 09   354          STA  POINT
0931:CE 71 09   355          DEC  POINT
0934:AD 71 09   356          LDA  POINT
0937:18         357          CLC                ;SET A1 BEFORE THE
0938:65 3C      358          ADC  A1            ;FIRST SUBSTRING
093A:85 3C      359          STA  A1            ;IN OBJECT TO
093C:A9 00      360          LDA  #0            ;TO COMPARE
093E:65 3D      361          ADC  A1+1
0940:85 3D      362          STA  A1+1
0942:C6 3C      363          DEC  A1
0944:D0 02      364          BNE  *+4
0946:C6 3D      365          DEC  A1+1
094B:           366 *
094B:20 BA FC   367 NEXT     JSR  NXTA1
094B:B0 13      368          BCS  MISS
094D:EE 71 09   369          INC  POINT
0950:A0 00      370          LDY  #0
0952:B1 3C      371 LOOP     LDA  (A1),Y
0954:D1 40      372          CMP  (A3),Y
0956:D0 F0      373          BNE  NEXT
0958:C8         374          INY
0959:CC 70 09   375          CPY  LTAR
095C:D0 F4      376          BNE  LOOP
095E:F0 05      377          BEQ  HIT
0960:           378 *
0960:           379 * RETURN POINT TO CALLER
0960:           380 * BUT AS A ZERO IF MISS
0960:           381 *
0960:A9 00      382 MISS     LDA  #0
0962:8D 71 09   383          STA  POINT
0965:A9 01      384 HIT      LDA  #1
0967:AD 71 09   385          LDA  POINT
096A:91 83      386          STA  (VARPNT),Y
096C:4C 95 D9   387          JMP  DATA          ;EXIT STATEMENT
096F:           388 *
096F:           389 *
096F:           390 *      DATA STORAGE
096F:           391 *
096F:           392 *
096F:           393 LOBJ     DS   1             ;LENGTH OF OJBECT
0970:           394 LTAR     DS   1             ;LENGTH OF TARGET
0971:           395 POINT    DS   1             ;POINTER PARAM
0972:           396 ********************************
0972:           397 *                              *
0972:           398 *          TONE&               *
0972:           399 *     BY PAUL IRWIN            *
0972:           400 *                              *
0972:           401 *   COPYRIGHT (C) 1982         *
0972:           402 *   BY MICRO-SPARC INC         *
0972:           403 *   LINCOLN, MA. 01773         *
0972:           404 *  ALL  RIGHTS RESERVED        *
0972:           405 *                              *
0972:           406 *                              *
0972:           407 *                              *
0972:           408 * GENERATES A TONE ON THE     *
0972:           409 * APPLE'S BUILT-IN SPEAKER.   *
0972:           410 *                              *
0972:           411 * CALL SEQUENCE:               *
0972:           412 *          &N (P,D)            *
0972:           413 * WHERE                        *
0972:           414 *  &N( IS PARSED BY AMPERJUMP  *
0972:           415 *    P = PERIOD 0...255        *
0972:           416 *    D = DURATION 1...255      *
0972:           417 *                              *
0972:           418 ********************************
0972:           419 *
0972:           420 *
0972:           421 *     EQUATES
FCA8:           422 WAIT     EQU  $FCA8
0972:           423 *
0972:           424 *
0972:           425 *
0972:           426 *
0972:           427 *
0972:           428 * ROUTINE
0972:           429 *
0972:           430 * GET PERIOD AND DURATION PARAMS
0972:           431 *
0972:20 F8 E6   432          JSR  GETBYT
0975:8E A6 09   433          STX  PERIOD
0978:20 BE DE   434          JSR  CHKCOM
097B:20 F8 E6   435          JSR  GETBYT        ;DURATION
097E:8E A7 09   436          STX  DURATN
0981:           437 *
0981:           438 * A ZERO PERIOD MEANS REST NOTE
0981:           439 *
0981:AD A6 09   440          LDA  PERIOD
0984:D0 09      441          BNE  TONE
0986:AD A7 09   442          LDA  DURATN
0989:20 A8 FC   443          JSR  WAIT          ;DELAY FOR A REST NOTE
098C:4C 95 D9   444          JMP  DATA          ;THEN FINISHED
098F:           445 *
098F:           446 * A PERIOD > 0 MEANS A TONE NOTE
098F:           447 *
098F:AD 30 C0   448 TONE     LDA  $C030         ;TOGGLE SPEAKER
0992:88         449 TONE1    DEY
0993:D0 05      450          BNE  TONE2
0995:CE A7 09   451          DEC  DURATN
0998:F0 09      452          BEQ  TONE3
099A:CA         453 TONE2    DEX
099B:D0 F5      454          BNE  TONE1
099D:AE A6 09   455          LDX  PERIOD
09A0:4C 8F 09   456          JMP  TONE
09A3:4C 95 D9   457 TONE3    JMP  DATA          ;FINISHED
09A6:           458 *
09A6:           459 *
09A6:           460 * DATA STORAGE
09A6:           461 *
09A6:           462 PERIOD   DS   1
09A7:           463 DURATN   DS   1
09A8:           464 ********************************
09A8:           465 *                              *
09A8:           466 *          INPUT&              *
09A8:           467 *      BY PAUL IRWIN           *
09A8:           468 *                              *
09A8:           469 *    COPYRIGHT (C) 1982        *
09A8:           470 *    BY MICRO-SPARC INC        *
09A8:           471 *   ALL  RIGHTS RESERVED       *
09A8:           472 *                              *
09A8:           473 *                              *
09A8:           474 *                              *
09A8:           475 *                              *
09A8:           476 * REPLACES THE STRING INPUT    *
09A8:           477 * IN APPLESOFT.  ALLOWS THE    *
09A8:           478 * USE OF QUOTES, COMMAS, AND   *
09A8:           479 * COLONS IN THE INPUT STRING   *
09A8:           480 * WITHOUT TRUNCATION.  ESCAPE  *
09A8:           481 * AND CONTROL SEQUENCES ARE    *
09A8:           482 * RETAINED.  USES KSW INPUT    *
09A8:           483 * HOOK; I.E. WORKS WITH DISK.  *
09A8:           484 *                              *
09A8:           485 * CALL SEQUENCE:               *
09A8:           486 *          &I (IN$)            *
09A8:           487 * WHERE                        *
09A8:           488 *   &I( IS PARSED BY AMPERJUMP*
09A8:           489 *   IN$ = STRING VARIABLE TO   *
09A8:           490 *         INPUT.               *
09A8:           491 *                              *
09A8:           492 ********************************
09A8:           493 *
09A8:           494 *
09A8:           495 *      EQUATES
09A8:           496 *
009D:           497 DSCTMP   EQU  $9D           ;NEW DESCRIPTOR
0200:           498 BUF      EQU  $0200         ;INPUT BUFFER
D52C:           499 INLIN    EQU  $D52C         ;INPUT TO BUF
E3D5:           500 STRINI   EQU  $E3D5         ;GET SPACE & DESCR
E5E2:           501 MOVSTR   EQU  $E5E2         ;Y,X, TO (FRESPC)
09A8:           502 *
09A8:           503 *
09A8:           504 *
09A8:           505 *
09A8:           506 *    ROUTINES
09A8:           507 *
09A8:           508 *
09A8:           509 * GET VARIABLE AND THE STRING
09A8:           510 *
09A8:20 E3 DF   511          JSR  PTRGET        ;GET STRING VAR
09AB:20 2C D5   512          JSR  INLIN         ;GET INPUT TO BUF
09AE:A2 FF      513          LDX  #$FF
09B0:E8         514 MAIN1    INX                ;FIND LENGTH
09B1:BD 00 02   515          LDA  BUF,X         ;OF STRING IN BUF
09B4:C9 00      516          CMP  #0
09B6:D0 F8      517          BNE  MAIN1
09B8:8A         518          TXA
09B9:           519 *
09B9:           520 * WITH LENGTH OF INPUT STRING IN
09B9:           521 * THE A-REG, PREPARE SPACE AND A
09B9:           522 * NEW DESCRIPTOR IN VARIABLE.
09B9:           523 *
09B9:20 D5 E3   524          JSR  STRINI        ;CREATE SPACE AND DESCR
09BC:A0 00      525          LDY  #0
09BE:A5 9D      526          LDA  DSCTMP
09C0:91 83      527          STA  (VARPNT),Y ;COPY DESCRIPTOR
09C2:C8         528          INY
09C3:A5 9E      529          LDA  DSCTMP+1
09C5:91 83      530          STA  (VARPNT),Y
09C7:C8         531          INY
09C8:A5 9F      532          LDA  DSCTMP+2
09CA:91 83      533          STA  (VARPNT),Y
09CC:           534 *
09CC:           535 * MOVE THE STRING FROM INPUT BUFFER
09CC:           536 * TO THE NEW STRING SPACE
09CC:           537 *
09CC:A5 9D      538          LDA  DSCTMP        ;LENGTH
09CE:A2 00      539          LDX  #>BUF         ;ADDR LOW
09D0:A0 02      540          LDY  #<BUF         ;ADDR HIGH
09D2:20 E2 E5   541          JSR  MOVSTR        ;BUF TO (FRESPC)
09D5:           542 *
09D5:           543 *
09D5:4C 95 D9   544          JMP  DATA          ; FINISH STATEMENT
09D8:           545 *
                546 ********************************
09D8:           547 *                              *
09D8:           548 *        T A G S O R T &       *
09D8:           549 *                              *
09D8:           550 *  ASSEMBLER: APPLE II VER 1.0 *
09D8:           551 *      AUTHOR: PAUL IRWIN      *
09D8:           552 *     WRITTEN: MARCH, 1981     *
09D8:           553 *                              *
09D8:           554 * THE QUICKSORT ALGORITHM USED *
09D8:           555 * ON VECTORS OF SORT KEYS AND  *
09D8:           556 * TAGS.  KEYS AND TAGS MUST    *
09D8:           557 * BE INITIALISED BEFORE THE    *
09D8:           558 * CALL; THEY ARE RETURNED IN   *
09D8:           559 * ASCENDING SEQUENCE.  TO CALL *
09D8:           560 * THE SORT USE THE AMPERSAND   *
09D8:           561 * FUNCTION FROM APPLESOFT:     *
09D8:           562 *                              *
09D8:           563 *        &A(S$,T%,F,L)         *
09D8:           564 * WHERE                        *
09D8:           565 * &A( IS PARSED BY AMPERSAND   *
09D8:           566 *     JUMP UTILITY: AMPERJUMP  *
09D8:           567 *  S$ = NAME OF SORT VECTOR    *
09D8:           568 *       SINGLE DIMENSION       *
09D8:           569 *  T% = NAME OF TAGS VECTOR    *
09D8:           570 *       SINGLE DIMENSION, INT  *
09D8:           571 *  F >= 1, THE FIRST ELEMENT   *
09D8:           572 *  L  = THE LAST ELEMENT       *
09D8:           573 *                              *
                574 ********************************
09D8:           575 *
09D8:           576 *          E Q U A T E S
09D8:           577 *
09D8:           578 * APPLESOFT USEAGE
09D8:           579 *
009B:           580 LOWTR    EQU  $009B
DEB8:           581 CHKCLS   EQU  $DEB8
F7D9:           582 GETARYPT EQU $F7D9
09D8:           583 *
09D8:           584 * QUICKSORT LOCAL USEAGE
09D8:           585 *
0000:           586 INDX     EQU  $00           ;USED BY POINT
```

continued on next page

C&H Best Sellers: Programs That Work!

Higher Text Extended

$22.50

(+$2.00 shipping)

The best just got better! Synergistic software produces an excellent program called "Higher Text II". It's our favorite program for adding text to a hi-res picture, or for producing textual display pic's when the standard Apple text just isn't sufficient. The problem is that Higher Text by itself is not particularly easy to use...necessity being the mother of invention, we set out to enhance the program. We produced some lightning-fast machine language routines to allow any apple user to easily and quickly take advantage of what the program has to offer. What we ended up with is the best and most flexible program of its kind at any price! Higher Text Extended, in conjunction with Higher Text II, allows you to add text to an existing pic or design textual display pics. Use all of the features of the original Higher Text II but in a very easy "user-friendly" environment. Provides instantaneous center, left, or right justification of text on a line-by-line basis. Prevents you from accidentally scrolling or destroying your pic. Presents you with several "menus" which list all of the available options...including: (1)List of all key commands, (2)List of background modes, (3)List of background colors, (4)List of character colors and (5)Selection of font styles...These menus are available at any time in the development of a pic. Provides temporary storage of your pic as it is being developed with instantaneous recall should you make an error. Incorporates extensive error-trapping to prevent the needless loss of time associated with pressing the wrong key or entering the wrong value. Allows you to change fonts at any time during the creation of a pic. Largely self-prompting with "Help" screens so there's no need for constant reference to the manual or easily misplaced reference cards. Requires 48K Apple II Plus (Applesoft in ROM), 1 or 2 disk drives, (DOS 3.3)

The Perfect Companion to The Slide Show!

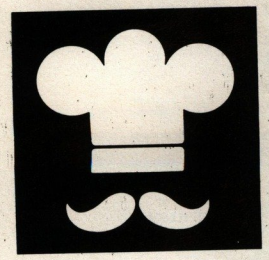
Higher Text II by Synergistic is required! (List price $40.00)

PACKAGE PRICES:

Higher Text Extended + Higher Text II . . . . . $53.00 (Save $ 9.50)
Higher Text Extended + The Slide Show . . . . . $60.00 (Save $12.50)
Higher Text Extended + Higher Text II + Slide Show . . . . . $97.00 (Save $15.50)

Higher Text II is a trademark of Synergistic Software

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



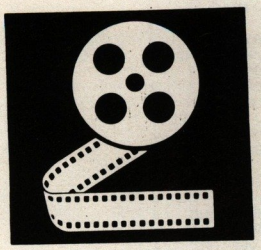
The Menu][

$39.95

(+$2.00 shipping)

The MENU][stores your favorite recipes in any of 6 "user-defined" categories. You "browse" through the alphabetized recipe list in these categories, choosing your menu selections with a simple keystroke. You can write your menu for up to 2 weeks (42 meals); the rest is automatic! You can request a printed copy of your menu, your recipes (in any serving size up to 1,295 people) and an alphabetized shopping list of the ingredients needed to prepare the meals you've selected (a check list of misc. items can be added to the list with the touch of a button). The shopping list automatically combines "like" ingredients and adjusts each recipe for the number of people eating the meal. Recipes and menus can be changed, deleted, or added to at any time. Also included is a Special Meal/Party planner menu option, and 2 "user-defined" counters (calories, sodium intake, etc.) Since you won't be overbuying anymore, "THE MENU][may pay for itself on your very first shopping trip!

Operates with 1 or 2 disk drives (DOS 3.3). Requires 48K Apple, Disk Drive, and Printer. Written in APPLESOFT and MACHINE LANGUAGE.



The Slide Show

$49.95

(+$2.00 shipping)

Finally, high-res pics are more versatile than 35mm slides...and less expensive! The "slide" show allows you to use your high-res pics in a programmed sequence. Not another Graphics Package, but a versatile enhancement to all of the excellent Graphics Packages already available. Think of it as a standard slide show on your television with the advantage of "TV-like" special effect transitions between "slides." 20 different transitions (including: horizontal and vertical wipes, ripple effects, column wipes, etc.). Works with standard Apple pics. Includes the capability for producing a stand-along "Run-Time" package. Hi-res pics (slides) load in approximately 4 seconds. Supports single or multiple disc drives. Free run, timed, keypress or game button slide advance. User friendly. NOT copy protected! Compatible with NTSC TV signal processing hardware. Prints slide/transition listing. Written in Applesoft/Machine Language, 48K, 1 or more disk drives, printer optional. (DOS 3.3)

PERFECT FOR:

- Educators
- Salespeople
- Businesspeople
- Executives
- Cable or closed circuit TV nets
- Free running store displays
- Lectures
- Presentations
- Exhibits
- Broadcast Television

See your favorite APPLE dealer or order direct. Send check or money order to:

C & H VIDEO
110 W. Caracas Ave.
Hershey, PA 17033

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
PA Res. Add 6% sales tax
717-533-8480
Between 9am and 9pm

VISA®

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

```
0002:            587 DESCR   EQU  $02        ;USED BY POINT
0004:            588 TAGS    EQU  $04        ;USED BY POINT
0060:            589 IREC1   EQU  $60        ;INDEX LEFTMOST
0062:            590 DREC1   EQU  $62        ;POINTER TO DESCRIPTOR
0064:            591 TREC1   EQU  $64        ;POINTER TO TAG
0066:            592 IREC2   EQU  $66        ;INDEX RIGHTMOST
0068:            593 DREC2   EQU  $68        ;POINTER TO DESC.
006A:            594 TREC2   EQU  $6A        ;POINTER TO TAG
006C:            595 IREC3   EQU  $6C        ;INDEX CURSOR
006E:            596 DREC3   EQU  $6E        ;POINTER TO DESC.
0070:            597 TREC3   EQU  $70        ;POINTER TO TAG
0072:            598 IRECL   EQU  $72        ;INDEX LEFT CURSOR
0074:            599 DRECL   EQU  $74        ;POINTER TO DESC.
0076:            600 TRECL   EQU  $76        ;POINTER TO TAG
0078:            601 ITEMP   EQU  $78        ;INDEX TEMP STRING
007A:            602 DTEMP   EQU  $7A        ;POINTER TO DESC.
007C:            603 TTEMP   EQU  $7C        ;POINTER TO TAG
007E:            604 STRNG1  EQU  $7E        ;COMPARE STRING 1
0080:            605 STRNG2  EQU  $80        ;COMPARE STRING 2
0082:            606 ISTACK  EQU  $82        ;STACK INDEX
09D8:            607 *
09D8:            608 *
09D8:            609 *
09D8:            610 *        R O U T I N E S
09D8:            611 *
09D8:            612 *
                 613 ****************************
09D8:            614 *        MAIN LINE         *
                 615 ****************************
09D8:            616 * ENTER HERE FROM AMPERJUMP.
09D8:            617 * PICK UP THE PARAMETERS
09D8:            618 * STARTING AFTER &A( WITH
09D8:            619 * THE STRING VECTOR.
09D8:            620 *
09D8:20 D9 F7    621        JSR  GETARYPT
09DB:A5 9B       622        LDA  LOWTR      ;ADDRESS OF SORT
09DD:18          623        CLC             ;STRING ARRAY
09DE:69 07       624        ADC  #7
09E0:8D FD 0C    625        STA  SRTARY
09E3:A5 9C       626        LDA  LOWTR+1
09E5:69 00       627        ADC  #0
09E7:8D FE 0C    628        STA  SRTARY+1
09EA:20 B7 00    629        JSR  CHRGOT     ;CHECK FOR A COMMA
09ED:20 BE DE    630        JSR  CHKCOM     ;BETWEEN PARMS
09F0:20 D9 F7    631        JSR  GETARYPT
09F3:A5 9B       632        LDA  LOWTR      ;ADDRESS OF TAGS
09F5:18          633        CLC             ;INTEGER ARRAY
09F6:69 07       634        ADC  #7
09F8:8D 00 0D    635        STA  TAGARY
09FB:A5 9C       636        LDA  LOWTR+1
09FD:69 00       637        ADC  #0
09FF:8D 01 0D    638        STA  TAGARY+1
0A02:20 B7 00    639        JSR  CHRGOT     ;CHECK FOR A COMMA
0A05:20 BE DE    640        JSR  CHKCOM     ;BETWEEN PARMS
0A08:20 67 DD    641        JSR  FRMNUM
0A0B:20 52 E7    642        JSR  GETADR     ;FIRST ELEMENT NUMBER
0A0E:20 BE DE    643        JSR  CHKCOM     ;WITH COMMA
0A11:A5 50       644        LDA  LINNUM
0A13:8D 03 0D    645        STA  INDEX1
0A16:A5 51       646        LDA  LINNUM+1
0A18:8D 04 0D    647        STA  INDEX1+1
0A1B:20 B7 00    648        JSR  CHRGOT
0A1E:20 67 DD    649        JSR  FRMNUM
0A21:20 52 E7    650        JSR  GETADR     ;LAST ELEMENT NUMBER
0A24:20 BB DE    651        JSR  CHKCLS     ;WITH ')' CLOSE
0A27:A5 50       652        LDA  LINNUM
0A29:8D 06 0D    653        STA  INDEX2
0A2C:A5 51       654        LDA  LINNUM+1
0A2E:8D 07 0D    655        STA  INDEX2+1
0A31:20 95 D9    656        JSR  DATA       ;OK, ADVANCE TXTPTR
0A34:            657 *
0A34:            658 * PARAMETERS READ OK.  NOW
0A34:            659 * THE SORT IS CALLED AND
0A34:            660 * ITS PAGE ZERO NEEDS MANAGED.
0A34:            661 *
0A34:20 3E 0A    662        JSR  SAVEZ      ;SAVE PAGE ZERO
0A37:20 54 0A    663        JSR  TSORT      ;DO THE SORT
0A3A:20 49 0A    664        JSR  RESTZ      ;RESTORE PAGE ZERO
0A3D:60          665        RTS             ;.. TO APPLESOFT PROGRAM
0A3E:            666 *
                 667 ****************************
0A3E:            668 *  SAVE SOME OF PAGE ZERO   *
                 669 ****************************
0A3E:A2 3F       670 SAVEZ   LDX  #$3F
0A40:B5 60       671 SAVEZ1  LDA  IREC1,X
0A42:9D 0D 0D    672         STA  SAVEA,X
0A45:CA          673         DEX
0A46:10 F8       674         BPL  SAVEZ1
0A48:60          675         RTS
0A49:            676 *
                 677 ****************************
0A49:            678 * RESTORE SOME OF PAGE ZERO *
                 679 ****************************
0A49:A2 3F       680 RESTZ   LDX  #$3F
0A4B:BD 0D 0D    681 RESTZ1  LDA  SAVEA,X
0A4E:95 60       682         STA  IREC1,X
0A50:CA          683         DEX
0A51:10 F8       684         BPL  RESTZ1
0A53:60          685         RTS
0A54:            686 *
                 687 ****************************
0A54:            688 *          TAG SORT          *
                 689 ****************************
0A54:            690 *
0A54:            691 * THE TAG SORT IS CALLED ONLY
0A54:            692 * ONCE HERE; FROM THE MAIN LINE.
0A54:            693 *
0A54:AD 03 0D    694 TSORT   LDA  INDEX1     ; SET INDEXES
0A57:85 60       695         STA  IREC1      ;REC1 AND REC2
0A59:AD 04 0D    696         LDA  INDEX1+1   ;TO INDEX1
0A5C:85 61       697         STA  IREC1+1    ;AND INDEX2
0A5E:AD 06 0D    698         LDA  INDEX2     ;RESPECTIVELY.
0A61:85 66       699         STA  IREC2
0A63:AD 07 0D    700         LDA  INDEX2+1
0A66:85 67       701         STA  IREC2+1
0A68:A9 4D       702         LDA  #>STACKA   ;RESET STACK INDEX
0A6A:85 82       703         STA  ISTACK     ;TO TOP (STACKA)
0A6C:A9 0D       704         LDA  #<STACKA
0A6E:85 83       705         STA  ISTACK+1
0A70:            706 *
0A70:            707 * THE TAG SORT IS CALLED
0A70:            708 * RECURSIVELY HERE; FROM WITHIN.
0A70:            709 *
0A70:A5 60       710 SORT    LDA  IREC1      ;DO WHILE
0A72:38          711         SEC             ;IREC1 < IREC2
0A73:E5 66       712         SBC  IREC2
0A75:A5 61       713         LDA  IREC1+1
0A77:E5 67       714         SBC  IREC2+1
0A79:B0 2F       715         BCS  SORTX
0A7B:20 F9 0A    716         JSR  PART       ;FINDS IREC3
0A7E:            717 * FIRST, SORT LEFT PARTITION
0A7E:20 AB 0A    718         JSR  STACK      ;SAVE REC1,REC2,REC3
0A81:A5 6C       719         LDA  IREC3      ;SET REC2 <-- REC3 - 1
0A83:38          720         SEC
0A84:E9 01       721         SBC  #1
0A86:85 66       722         STA  IREC2
0A88:A5 6D       723         LDA  IREC3+1
0A8A:E9 00       724         SBC  #0
0A8C:85 67       725         STA  IREC2+1
0A8E:20 70 0A    726         JSR  SORT       ;REC1 TO (REC3-1)
0A91:20 D2 0A    727         JSR  UNSTACK
0A94:            728 * NEXT, SORT RIGHT PARTITION
0A94:20 AB 0A    729         JSR  STACK
0A97:A5 6C       730         LDA  IREC3      ;SET REC1 <-- REC3 + 1
0A99:18          731         CLC
0A9A:69 01       732         ADC  #1
0A9C:85 60       733         STA  IREC1
0A9E:A5 6D       734         LDA  IREC3+1
0AA0:69 00       735         ADC  #0
0AA2:85 61       736         STA  IREC1+1
0AA4:20 70 0A    737         JSR  SORT       ;(REC3+1) TO REC2
0AA7:20 D2 0A    738         JSR  UNSTACK
0AAA:60          739 SORTX   RTS             ;END DO WHILE
0AAB:            740 *
                 741 ****************************
0AAB:            742 *    STACK RECORD INDICES    *
                 743 ****************************
0AAB:A2 00       744 STACK   LDX  #0
0AAD:A5 60       745         LDA  IREC1
0AAF:81 82       746         STA  (ISTACK,X)
0AB1:E6 82       747         INC  ISTACK
0AB3:A5 61       748         LDA  IREC1+1
0AB5:81 82       749         STA  (ISTACK,X)
0AB7:E6 82       750         INC  ISTACK
0AB9:A5 66       751         LDA  IREC2
0ABB:81 82       752         STA  (ISTACK,X)
0ABD:E6 82       753         INC  ISTACK
0ABF:A5 67       754         LDA  IREC2+1
0AC1:81 82       755         STA  (ISTACK,X)
0AC3:E6 82       756         INC  ISTACK
0AC5:A5 6C       757         LDA  IREC3
0AC7:81 82       758         STA  (ISTACK,X)
0AC9:E6 82       759         INC  ISTACK
0ACB:A5 6D       760         LDA  IREC3+1
0ACD:81 82       761         STA  (ISTACK,X)
0ACF:E6 82       762         INC  ISTACK
0AD1:60          763         RTS
0AD2:            764 *
                 765 ****************************
0AD2:            766 *   UNSTACK RECORD INDICES   *
                 767 ****************************
0AD2:A2 00       768 UNSTACK LDX  #0
0AD4:C6 82       769         DEC  ISTACK
0AD6:A1 82       770         LDA  (ISTACK,X)
0AD8:85 6D       771         STA  IREC3+1
0ADA:C6 82       772         DEC  ISTACK
0ADC:A1 82       773         LDA  (ISTACK,X)
0ADE:85 6C       774         STA  IREC3
0AE0:C6 82       775         DEC  ISTACK
0AE2:A1 82       776         LDA  (ISTACK,X)
0AE4:85 67       777         STA  IREC2+1
0AE6:C6 82       778         DEC  ISTACK
0AE8:A1 82       779         LDA  (ISTACK,X)
0AEA:85 66       780         STA  IREC2
0AEC:C6 82       781         DEC  ISTACK
0AEE:A1 82       782         LDA  (ISTACK,X)
0AF0:85 61       783         STA  IREC1+1
0AF2:C6 82       784         DEC  ISTACK
0AF4:A1 82       785         LDA  (ISTACK,X)
0AF6:85 60       786         STA  IREC1
0AF8:60          787         RTS
                 788 ****************************
0AF9:            789 *   PARTITION R1,R2 AT R3    *
                 790 ****************************
0AF9:            791 *
0AF9:            792 * SETTING UP THE PARAMETERS
0AF9:            793 *
0AF9:A5 60       794 PART    LDA  IREC1      ;SET REC3 TO THE
0AFB:18          795         CLC             ;MEDIAN OF REC1 AND REC2
0AFC:65 66       796         ADC  IREC2      ;I.E. ADD IREC1 AND
0AFE:85 6C       797         STA  IREC3      ;IREC2 THEN DIVIDE
0B00:A5 61       798         LDA  IREC1+1    ;THE SUM BY TWO.
0B02:65 67       799         ADC  IREC2+1
0B04:85 6D       800         STA  IREC3+1
0B06:66 6D       801         ROR  IREC3+1
0B08:66 6C       802         ROR  IREC3
0B0A:A2 60       803         LDX  #IREC1
0B0C:20 57 0C    804         JSR  POINT2
0B0F:A2 6C       805         LDX  #IREC3
0B11:20 57 0C    806         JSR  POINT2
0B14:20 8F 0C    807         JSR  SWAPA      ;SWAP REC1 WITH REC3
0B17:A5 60       808         LDA  IREC1      ;SET RECL <-- REC1 + 1
0B19:18          809         CLC
0B1A:69 01       810         ADC  #1
0B1C:85 72       811         STA  IRECL
0B1E:A5 61       812         LDA  IREC1+1
0B20:69 00       813         ADC  #0
0B22:85 73       814         STA  IRECL+1
0B24:A5 66       815         LDA  IREC2      ;SET REC3 <--- REC2
0B26:85 6C       816         STA  IREC3
0B28:A5 67       817         LDA  IREC2+1
0B2A:85 6D       818         STA  IREC3+1
0B2C:            819 *
0B2C:            820 *    PARTITION DECISION
0B2C:            821 *
```

continued on next page

Amp-L-Soft (Cont.)

```
0B2C:A2 60      822 DECIDE  LDX  #IREC1     ;SET THE POINTERS
0B2E:20 57 0C   823         JSR  POINT2     ;FOR REC1, RECL, AND
0B31:A2 72      824         LDX  #IRECL     ;REC3.
0B33:20 57 0C   825         JSR  POINT2
0B36:A2 6C      826         LDX  #IREC3
0B38:20 57 0C   827         JSR  POINT2
0B3B:A9 00      828         LDA  #0
0B3D:8D 09 0D   829         STA  CASE
0B40:A5 72      830         LDA  IRECL      ;IF IRECL >= IREC3
0B42:18         831         CLC             ;THEN CASE = CASE + 1
0B43:E5 6C      832         SBC  IREC3
0B45:A5 73      833         LDA  IRECL+1
0B47:E5 6D      834         SBC  IREC3+1
0B49:90 03      835         BCC  DECIDE1
0B4B:EE 09 0D   836         INC  CASE
0B4E:A0 00      837 DECIDE1 LDY  #0         ;LENGTH <--
0B50:B1 62      838         LDA  (DREC1),Y  ;MINIMUM LENGTH
0B52:D1 6E      839         CMP  (DREC3),Y  ; OF (REC1,REC3)
0B54:90 02      840         BCC  DECIDE2
0B56:B1 6E      841         LDA  (DREC3),Y
0B58:8D 0B 0D   842 DECIDE2 STA  LENGTH
0B5B:C8         843         INY
0B5C:B1 62      844         LDA  (DREC1),Y  ;SET STRNG1 AS REC1
0B5E:85 7E      845         STA  STRNG1
0B60:B1 6E      846         LDA  (DREC3),Y
0B62:85 80      847         STA  STRNG2
0B64:C8         848         INY
0B65:B1 62      849         LDA  (DREC1),Y  ;SET STRNG2 AS REC3
0B67:85 7F      850         STA  STRNG1+1
0B69:B1 6E      851         LDA  (DREC3),Y
0B6B:85 81      852         STA  STRNG2+1
0B6D:A0 00      853         LDY  #0
0B6F:B1 7E      854 DECIDE3 LDA  (STRNG1),Y ;IF REC1 >= REC3
0B71:D1 80      855         CMP  (STRNG2),Y ;THEN CASE <-- CASE + 2
0B73:90 16      856         BCC  DECIDE5
0B75:D0 0E      857         BNE  DECIDE4
0B77:C8         858         INY
0B78:CC 0B 0D   859         CPY  LENGTH
0B7B:D0 F2      860         BNE  DECIDE3
0B7D:A0 00      861         LDY  #0
0B7F:B1 62      862         LDA  (DREC1),Y
0B81:D1 6E      863         CMP  (DREC3),Y
0B83:90 06      864         BCC  DECIDE5
0B85:EE 09 0D   865 DECIDE4 INC  CASE
0B88:EE 09 0D   866         INC  CASE
0B8B:A0 00      867 DECIDE5 LDY  #0         ;LENGTH <--
0B8D:B1 62      868         LDA  (DREC1),Y  ;MINIMUM LENGTH
0B8F:D1 74      869         CMP  (DRECL),Y  ; OF (REC1,RECL)
0B91:90 02      870         BCC  DECIDE6
0B93:B1 74      871         LDA  (DRECL),Y
0B95:8D 0B 0D   872 DECIDE6 STA  LENGTH
0B98:C8         873         INY
0B99:B1 62      874         LDA  (DREC1),Y  ;SET STRNG1 AS REC1
0B9B:85 7E      875         STA  STRNG1
0B9D:B1 74      876         LDA  (DRECL),Y
0B9F:85 80      877         STA  STRNG2
0BA1:C8         878         INY
0BA2:B1 62      879         LDA  (DREC1),Y  ;SET STRNG2 AS RECL
0BA4:85 7F      880         STA  STRNG1+1
0BA6:B1 74      881         LDA  (DRECL),Y
0BA8:85 81      882         STA  STRNG2+1
0BAA:A0 00      883         LDY  #0
0BAC:B1 80      884 DECIDE7 LDA  (STRNG2),Y ;IF RECL >= REC1
0BAE:D1 7E      885         CMP  (STRNG1),Y ;THEN CASE <-- CASE + 4
0BB0:90 1C      886         BCC  DECIDE9
0BB2:D0 0E      887         BNE  DECIDE8
0BB4:C8         888         INY
0BB5:CC 0B 0D   889         CPY  LENGTH
0BB8:D0 F2      890         BNE  DECIDE7
0BBA:A0 00      891         LDY  #0
0BBC:B1 74      892         LDA  (DRECL),Y
0BBE:D1 62      893         CMP  (DREC1),Y
0BC0:90 0C      894         BCC  DECIDE9
0BC2:EE 09 0D   895 DECIDE8 INC  CASE
0BC5:EE 09 0D   896         INC  CASE
0BC8:EE 09 0D   897         INC  CASE
0BCB:EE 09 0D   898         INC  CASE
0BCE:AD 09 0D   899 DECIDE9 LDA  CASE
0BD1:C9 07      900         CMP  #7
0BD3:D0 07      901         BNE  DECIDE10
0BD5:A9 03      902         LDA  #3
0BD7:8D 09 0D   903         STA  CASE
0BDA:D0 09      904         BNE  DECIDE11
0BDC:C9 05      905 DECIDE10 CMP #5
0BDE:D0 05      906         BNE  DECIDE11
0BE0:A9 01      907         LDA  #1
0BE2:8D 09 0D   908         STA  CASE
0BE5:EA         909 DECIDE11 NOP
0BE6:           910 *
0BE6:           911 *     PARTITION ACTION
0BE6:           912 *
0BE6:C9 00      913 ACTION0 CMP  #0
0BE8:D0 10      914         BNE  ACTION1
0BEA:A5 6C      915         LDA  IREC3
0BEC:38         916         SEC
0BED:E9 01      917         SBC  #1         ;IREC3 <-- IREC3 - 1
0BEF:85 6C      918         STA  IREC3
0BF1:A5 6D      919         LDA  IREC3+1
0BF3:E9 00      920         SBC  #0
0BF5:85 6D      921         STA  IREC3+1
0BF7:4C 2C 0B   922         JMP  DECIDE
0BFA:C9 01      923 ACTION1 CMP  #1
0BFC:D0 10      924         BNE  ACTION2
0BFE:A5 6C      925         LDA  IREC3
0C00:38         926         SEC
0C01:E9 01      927         SBC  #1         ;IREC3 <-- IREC3 - 1
0C03:85 6C      928         STA  IREC3
0C05:A5 6D      929         LDA  IREC3+1
0C07:E9 00      930         SBC  #0
0C09:85 6D      931         STA  IREC3+1
0C0B:4C 2C 0B   932         JMP  DECIDE
0C0E:C9 02      933 ACTION2 CMP  #2
0C10:D0 10      934         BNE  ACTION3
0C12:A5 72      935         LDA  IRECL
0C14:18         936         CLC
0C15:69 01      937         ADC  #1         ;IRECL <-- IRECL + 1
0C17:85 72      938         STA  IRECL
0C19:A5 73      939         LDA  IRECL+1
0C1B:69 00      940         ADC  #0
0C1D:85 73      941         STA  IRECL+1
0C1F:4C 2C 0B   942         JMP  DECIDE
0C22:C9 03      943 ACTION3 CMP  #3
0C24:D0 04      944         BNE  ACTION4
0C26:20 8F 0C   945         JSR  SWAPA      ;REC3 WITH REC1
0C29:60         946         RTS             ;EXIT OF PARTITION
0C2A:C9 04      947 ACTION4 CMP  #4
0C2C:D0 10      948         BNE  ACTION5
0C2E:A5 6C      949         LDA  IREC3
0C30:38         950         SEC
0C31:E9 01      951         SBC  #1
0C33:85 6C      952         STA  IREC3
0C35:A5 6D      953         LDA  IREC3+1
0C37:E9 00      954         SBC  #0
0C39:85 6D      955         STA  IREC3+1
0C3B:4C 2C 0B   956         JMP  DECIDE
0C3E:EA         957 ACTION5 NOP             ;NOT DEFINED
0C3F:C9 06      958 ACTION6 CMP  #6
0C41:D0 13      959         BNE  ACTION7
0C43:20 C6 0C   960         JSR  SWAPB      ;RECL WITH REC3
0C46:A5 6C      961         LDA  IREC3
0C48:38         962         SEC
0C49:E9 01      963         SBC  #1         ;IREC3 <-- IREC3 - 1
0C4B:85 6C      964         STA  IREC3
0C4D:A5 6D      965         LDA  IREC3+1
0C4F:E9 00      966         SBC  #0
0C51:85 6D      967         STA  IREC3+1
0C53:4C 2C 0B   968         JMP  DECIDE
0C56:00         969 ACTION7 BRK             ;THAT'S ALL OF THEM!
0C57:           970 *
                971 ****************************
0C57:           972 * SET POINTERS FROM INDICES  *
                973 ****************************
0C57:B5 00      974 POINT2  LDA  INDX,X     ;CALCULATES
0C59:18         975         CLC             ;DESCRIPTOR <---
0C5A:2A         976         ROLA ;             3*INDX + SRTARY
0C5B:95 02      977         STA  DESCR,X    ;AND
0C5D:95 04      978         STA  TAGS,X     ;TAGS <---
0C5F:B5 01      979         LDA  INDX+1,X   ;   2*INDX + TAGARY
0C61:2A         980         ROLA
0C62:95 03      981         STA  DESCR+1,X
0C64:95 05      982         STA  TAGS+1,X
0C66:B5 00      983         LDA  INDX,X
0C68:75 02      984         ADC  DESCR,X
0C6A:95 02      985         STA  DESCR,X
0C6C:B5 01      986         LDA  INDX+1,X
0C6E:75 03      987         ADC  DESCR+1,X
0C70:95 03      988         STA  DESCR+1,X
0C72:AD FD 0C   989         LDA  SRTARY
0C75:75 02      990         ADC  DESCR,X
0C77:95 02      991         STA  DESCR,X
0C79:AD FE 0C   992         LDA  SRTARY+1
0C7C:75 03      993         ADC  DESCR+1,X
0C7E:95 03      994         STA  DESCR+1,X
0C80:AD 00 0D   995         LDA  TAGARY
0C83:75 04      996         ADC  TAGS,X
0C85:95 04      997         STA  TAGS,X
0C87:AD 01 0D   998         LDA  TAGARY+1
0C8A:75 05      999         ADC  TAGS+1,X
0C8C:95 05      1000        STA  TAGS+1,X
0C8E:60         1001        RTS
0C8F:           1002 *
                1003 ****************************
0C8F:           1004 *     SWAP REC1 AND REC3     *
                1005 ****************************
0C8F:A0 00      1006 SWAPA  LDY  #0
0C91:B1 62      1007        LDA  (DREC1),Y
0C93:AA         1008        TAX
0C94:B1 6E      1009        LDA  (DREC3),Y  ; SWAP FIRST BYTE
0C96:91 62      1010        STA  (DREC1),Y  ; OF DESCRIPTORS:
0C98:8A         1011        TXA             ;THE STRING LENGTH
0C99:91 6E      1012        STA  (DREC3),Y
0C9B:B1 64      1013        LDA  (TREC1),Y
0C9D:AA         1014        TAX
0C9E:B1 70      1015        LDA  (TREC3),Y  ; SWAP FIRST BYTE
0CA0:91 64      1016        STA  (TREC1),Y  ; OF TAG DESCR:
0CA2:8A         1017        TXA             ; THE INTEGER (HI BYTE)
0CA3:91 70      1018        STA  (TREC3),Y
0CA5:C8         1019        INY
0CA6:B1 62      1020        LDA  (DREC1),Y
0CA8:AA         1021        TAX
0CA9:B1 6E      1022        LDA  (DREC3),Y  ; SWAP SECOND BYTE
0CAB:91 62      1023        STA  (DREC1),Y  ; OF DESCRIPTORS:
0CAD:8A         1024        TXA             ; STRING ADDRESS (HI BYTE)
0CAE:91 6E      1025        STA  (DREC3),Y
0CB0:B1 64      1026        LDA  (TREC1),Y
0CB2:AA         1027        TAX
0CB3:B1 70      1028        LDA  (TREC3),Y  ; SWAP SECOND BYTE
0CB5:91 64      1029        STA  (TREC1),Y  ; OF TAG DESCR:
0CB7:8A         1030        TXA             ; THE INTEGER (LO BYTE)
0CB8:91 70      1031        STA  (TREC3),Y
0CBA:C8         1032        INY
0CBB:B1 62      1033        LDA  (DREC1),Y
0CBD:AA         1034        TAX
0CBE:B1 6E      1035        LDA  (DREC3),Y  ; SWAP THIRD BYTE
0CC0:91 62      1036        STA  (DREC1),Y  ; OF DESCRIPTORS:
0CC2:8A         1037        TXA             ; STRING ADDRESS (LO BYTE)
0CC3:91 6E      1038        STA  (DREC3),Y
0CC5:60         1039        RTS
0CC6:           1040 *
                1041 ****************************
0CC6:           1042 *     SWAP RECL AND REC3     *
                1043 ****************************
0CC6:A0 00      1044 SWAPB  LDY  #0
0CC8:B1 74      1045        LDA  (DRECL),Y
0CCA:AA         1046        TAX
0CCB:B1 6E      1047        LDA  (DREC3),Y  ; SWAP FIRST BYTE
0CCD:91 74      1048        STA  (DRECL),Y  ; OF DESCRIPTORS:
0CCF:8A         1049        TXA             ;THE STRING LENGTH
0CD0:91 6E      1050        STA  (DREC3),Y
0CD2:B1 76      1051        LDA  (TRECL),Y
0CD4:AA         1052        TAX
0CD5:B1 70      1053        LDA  (TREC3),Y  ; SWAP FIRST BYTE
0CD7:91 76      1054        STA  (TRECL),Y  ; OF TAG DESCR:
0CD9:8A         1055        TXA             ; THE INTEGER (HI BYTE)
```

```
0CDA:91 70      1056          STA  (TREC3),Y
0CDC:C8         1057          INY
0CDD:B1 74      1058          LDA  (DRECL),Y
0CDF:AA         1059          TAX
0CE0:B1 6E      1060          LDA  (DREC3),Y ; SWAP SECOND BYTE
0CE2:91 74      1061          STA  (DRECL),Y ; OF DESCRIPTORS:
0CE4:8A         1062          TXA            ; STRING ADDRESS (HI BYTE)
0CE5:91 6E      1063          STA  (DREC3),Y
0CE7:B1 76      1064          LDA  (TRECL),Y
0CE9:AA         1065          TAX
0CEA:B1 70      1066          LDA  (TREC3),Y ; SWAP SECOND BYTE
0CEC:91 76      1067          STA  (TRECL),Y ; OF TAG DESCR:
0CEE:8A         1068          TXA            ; THE INTEGER (LO BYTE)
0CEF:91 70      1069          STA  (TREC3),Y
0CF1:C8         1070          INY
0CF2:B1 74      1071          LDA  (DRECL),Y
0CF4:AA         1072          TAX
0CF5:B1 6E      1073          LDA  (DREC3),Y ; SWAP THIRD BYTE
0CF7:91 74      1074          STA  (DRECL),Y ; OF DESCRIPTORS:
0CF9:8A         1075          TXA            ; STRING ADDRESS (LO BYTE)
0CFA:91 6E      1076          STA  (DREC3),Y
0CFC:60         1077          RTS
0CFD:           1078 *
0CFD:           1079 *
0CFD:           1080 *    D A T A   S T O R A G E
0CFD:           1081 *
0CFD:           1082 *
0CFD:           1083 *
0CFD:           1084 * WORKING STORAGE FOR PARMS
0CFD:           1085 *
0CFD:           1086 SRTARY  DS   3          ;SORT ARRAY ADDRESS
0D00:           1087 TAGARY  DS   3          ;TAGS ARRAY ADDRESS
0D03:           1088 INDEX1  DS   3          ;FIRST ELEMENT OF SORT
0D06:           1089 INDEX2  DS   3          ;LAST ELEMENT OF SORT
0D09:           1090 CASE    DS   2
0D0B:           1091 LENGTH  DS   2
0D0D:           1092 *
0D0D:           1093 SAVEA   DS   $40        ;PAGE ZERO SAVE AREA
0D4D:           1094 STACKA  DS   $100       ;PARMS STACK AREA
0E4D:00         1095          BRK

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

```
SOURCE FILE: LOADER
0000:            1 ******************************
0000:            2 *        LOADER              *
0000:            3 *     BY PAUL IRWIN          *
0000:            4 *                            *
0000:            5 *   COPYRIGHT (C) 1982       *
0000:            6 *   BY MICRO-SPARC INC       *
0000:            7 *   LINCOLN, MA. 01773       *
0000:            8 *  ALL RIGHTS  RESERVED      *
0000:            9 *APPLE DOS TOOL KIT ASSEMBLER*
0000:           10 ******************************
0000:           11 *                            *
0000:           12 * ROUTINE TO LOAD AND CONNECT*
0000:           13 * THE AMPERSAND ROUTINES WITH*
0000:           14 * AN EXISTING PROGRAM.       *
0000:           15 *                            *
0000:           16 * FROM APPLESOFT, CALL BEFORE*
0000:           17 * ANY VARIABLES OR ARRAYS ARE*
0000:           18 * REFERENCED. USE COMMANDS:  *
0000:           19 *                            *
0000:           20 *    BLOAD,AMPER MASTER      *
0000:           21 *    CALL 18256              *
0000:           22 *                            *
0000:           23 * FINAL POSITION OF ROUTINES *
0000:           24 * IS IN $80C.EFF AREA, WITH  *
0000:           25 * USER PROGRAM RELOCATED TO  *
0000:           26 * START AT $F01.             *
0000:           27 *                            *
0000:           28 * THE LOADER RELOCATES THE   *
0000:           29 * CODE FROM $480C DOWN TO A  *
0000:           30 * STARTING ADDRESS OF $80C.  *
0000:           31 *                            *
0000:           32 ******************************
0000:           33 *       EQUATES              *
003C:           34 A1       EQU  $3C        ;MOVE BEGIN
003E:           35 A2       EQU  $3E        ;MOVE END
0042:           36 A4       EQU  $42        ;MOVE DESTIN
0050:           37 LINNUM   EQU  $50        ;INTEGER
005E:           38 INDEX    EQU  $5E        ;INTEGER
0067:           39 TXTTAB   EQU  $67        ;START PROG
0069:           40 VARTAB   EQU  $69        ;START VARS
0079:           41 NXTPTR   EQU  $79        ;NEXT STMT
0094:           42 HIGHDS   EQU  $94        ;USED BY BLTU
0096:           43 HIGHTR   EQU  $96        ;USED BY BLTU
00AF:           44 PRGEND   EQU  $AF        ;PROG END
00B8:           45 TXTPTR   EQU  $B8        ;TEXT PTR
080C:           46 INIT     EQU  $080C      ;& RESIDENCE
0F00:           47 NUPROG   EQU  $0F00      ;DESTIN PROG
480C:           48 ILOAD    EQU  $480C      ;RELOC START
4DFF:           49 ELOAD    EQU  $4DFF      ;RELOC END
D3C3:           50 BLT2     EQU  $D3C3      ;PART OF BLTU
D66C:           51 CLEARC   EQU  $D66C      ;CLEAR VAR/STACK
FE2C:           52 MOVE     EQU  $FE2C      ;MONITOR MOVE
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS LOADER.OBJ0
4750:           53          ORG  $4750
4750:           54 *
4750:           55 *
4750:           56 *    ROUTINES
4750:           57 *
4750:           58 *
4750:           59 *
4750:           60 * MOVE PROGRAM FROM PRESENT LOCATION
4750:           61 * TO ADDRESS IN NUPROG.
4750:           62 *
4750:A9 0F      63          LDA  #<NUPROG   ;KONZEN'S SEQ
4752:85 51      64          STA  LINNUM+1   ;USED TO MOVE PROG
4754:A9 00      65          LDA  #>NUPROG   ;TEXT UPWARD IN MEM
4756:85 50      66          STA  LINNUM     ;BY CALLING BLT2
4758:A5 67      67          LDA  TXTTAB
```

```
475A:85 96      68          STA  HIGHTR
475C:A5 B0      69          LDA  PRGEND+1   ;REF APPLE ORCHARD
475E:85 97      70          STA  HIGHTR+1   ;ISSUE #1
4760:C6 96      71          DEC  HIGHTR
4762:38         72          SEC
4763:A5 50      73          LDA  LINNUM
4765:85 94      74          STA  HIGHDS
4767:E5 67      75          SBC  TXTTAB
4769:85 50      76          STA  LINNUM
476B:A5 51      77          LDA  LINNUM+1
476D:85 95      78          STA  HIGHDS+1
476F:E5 68      79          SBC  TXTTAB+1
4771:85 51      80          STA  LINNUM+1
4773:A5 AF      81          LDA  PRGEND
4775:E5 67      82          SBC  TXTTAB
4777:A8         83          TAY
4778:A5 B0      84          LDA  PRGEND+1
477A:E5 68      85          SBC  TXTTAB+1
477C:AA         86          TAX
477D:18         87          CLC
477E:65 95      88          ADC  HIGHDS+1
4780:85 95      89          STA  HIGHDS+1
4782:C8         90          INY
4783:D0 01      91          BNE  *+3
4785:E8         92          INX
4786:E8         93          INX
4787:C8         94          INY
478B:20 C3 D3   95          JSR  BLT2       ;DOES THE MOVE
478B:           96 *
478B:           97 * ADJUST APPLSOFT POINTERS
478B:           98 *
478B:A2 69      99          LDX  #VARTAB
478D:20 EE 47  100          JSR  ADD
4790:A2 AF     101          LDX  #PRGEND
4792:20 EE 47  102          JSR  ADD
4795:A2 67     103          LDX  #TXTTAB
4797:20 EE 47  104          JSR  ADD
479A:A2 B8     105          LDX  #TXTPTR
479C:A5 B9     106          LDA  TXTPTR+1
479E:C9 02     107          CMP  #2
47A0:F0 03     108          BEQ  *+5
47A2:20 EE 47  109          JSR  ADD
47A5:A6 79     110          LDX  NXTPTR
47A7:20 EE 47  111          JSR  ADD
47AA:          112 *
47AA:          113 * ADJUST NEXT LINE ADDRESSES
47AA:          114 * IN PROGRAM TEXT
47AA:          115 *
47AA:          116          LDA  TXTTAB
47AC:85 5E     117          STA  INDEX
47AE:A5 68     118          LDA  TXTTAB+1
47B0:85 5F     119          STA  INDEX+1
47B2:A0 00     120 LOAD1    LDY  #0
47B4:38        121          SEC
47B5:B1 5E     122          LDA  (INDEX),Y
47B7:65 50     123          ADC  LINNUM
47B9:91 5E     124          STA  (INDEX),Y
47BB:AA        125          TAX
47BC:C8        126          INY
47BD:B1 5E     127          LDA  (INDEX),Y
47BF:F0 0A     128          BEQ  LOAD2
47C1:65 51     129          ADC  LINNUM+1
47C3:91 5E     130          STA  (INDEX),Y
47C5:86 5E     131          STX  INDEX      ;POINT TO NEXT
47C7:85 5F     132          STA  INDEX+1
47C9:90 E7     133          BCC  LOAD1      ;LINE ALWAYS
47CB:          134 *
47CB:          135 *
47CB:          136 * PROGRAM TEXT OK - NOW RELOCATE
47CB:          137 * THE AMPERSAND ROUTINES
47CB:          138 *
47CB:A9 0C     139 LOAD2    LDA  #>INIT
47CD:85 42     140          STA  A4
47CF:A9 08     141          LDA  #<INIT
47D1:85 43     142          STA  A4+1
47D3:A9 0C     143          LDA  #>ILOAD
47D5:85 3C     144          STA  A1
47D7:A9 48     145          LDA  #<ILOAD
47D9:85 3D     146          STA  A1+1
47DB:A9 FF     147          LDA  #>ELOAD
47DD:85 3E     148          STA  A2
47DF:A9 4D     149          LDA  #<ELOAD
47E1:85 3F     150          STA  A2+1
47E3:A0 00     151          LDY  #0
47E5:20 2C FE  152          JSR  MOVE       ;TO INIT
47E8:          153 *
47E8:          154 * INITIALIZE THE & HOOK
47E8:          155 *
47E8:20 0C 08  156          JSR  INIT       ;IN AMPERJUMP
47EB:4C 6C D6  157          JMP  CLEARC     ;ASOFT CLEANS UP
47EE:          158 *
47EE:          159 * ADD LINNUM +1 TO PAGE ZERO
47EE:          160 * POINTER GIVEN BY X-REG.
47EE:          161 *
47EE:38        162 ADD      SEC
47EF:B5 00     163          LDA  $00,X
47F1:65 50     164          ADC  LINNUM
47F3:95 00     165          STA  $00,X
47F5:B5 01     166          LDA  $01,X
47F7:65 51     167          ADC  LINNUM+1
47F9:95 01     168          STA  $01,X
47FB:60        169          RTS

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

Chances are, when you bought your first disk drive, it was an Apple. Now that you're ready for a second, take a look at Quentin.

Our Apple*-Mate™ 5¼" Disk Drive is fully software transparent with Apple's DOS 3.3 operating system in full and half track operation.

Add it to your present drive for greater capacity and faster access. Just plug it in and go to work.

And the Apple-Mate has these High Performance advantages:

ON TRACK HEAD SEEK

A precision lead screw positions the head onto the correct track. Time-consuming retries and disk-to-disk copying errors are virtually eliminated.

SIEMENS† DISK DRIVE

The apple-beige unit is built around the highly reliable Siemens system with over 10,000 lifetime hours. Shielded connecting cable also attached.

LONG TERM DEPENDABILITY

MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures)—8,500 power-on hours, and the unit has a one-year warranty.

COUNT ON QUENTIN FOR QUALITY

Quentin Research was building disk systems for the computer industry when Apple was a little bud on the big computer tree. We're known for product reliability and stand behind every system we sell you.

But the best news may be the price—only $335.00 (40 tracks).

A special introductory offer when you order Apple-Mate directly from us.

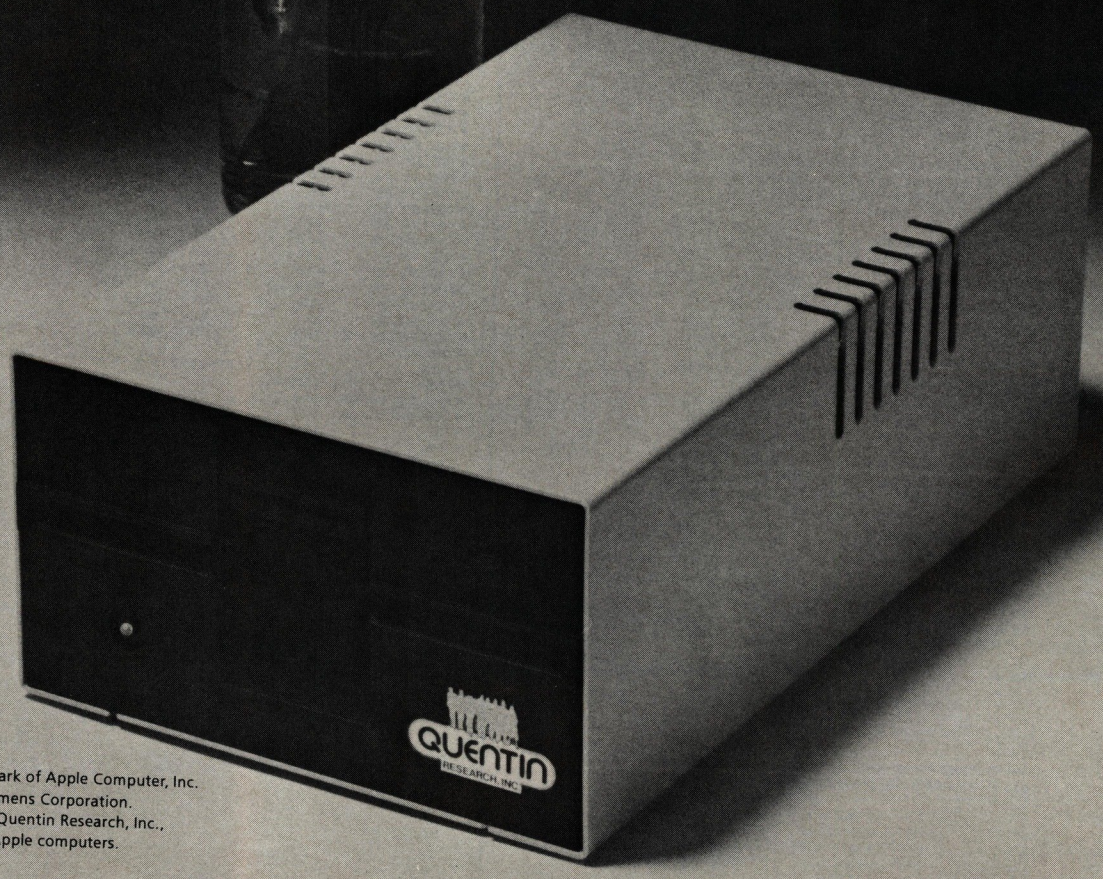
So when you're ready to boost the juice on your Apple, add-on the Quentin Apple-Mate.

To order: Check, money order, Visa or Mastercard number. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Allow one week delivery.

QUENTIN
RESEARCH, INC.

19355 Business Center Drive
Northridge, California 91324
(213) 701-1006

MORE JUICE FOR YOUR APPLE®



Special Introductory Price: $335.00

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
†Siemens is a trademark of Siemens Corporation.
*Apple-Mate is a trademark of Quentin Research, Inc., which does not manufacture Apple computers.

NEW LOWER PRICES FRIENDLY SERVICE

NEW

Seafox	$ 20
Hard Hat Noah	$ 20
Space Kadet	$ 24
Crazey Mazey	$ 20
Mars Cars	$ 20
Money Muncher	$ 20
Vortex	$ 20
Pandora's Box	$ 20
Prisoner II	$ 22
Lazer Maze	$ 20
Federation	$ 20
Shuttle Intercept	$ 23
High Orbit	$ 20
Way Out	$ 27
Free Fall	$ 20
The Blade of Blackpool	$ 27
Snooper Trrops #1	$ 29
Story Machine	$ 23
Face Maker	$ 23
Battle Sight	$ 27
Graphics Magician	$ 45
Special Effects	$ 27
Complete Graphics System	$ 49
Firebug	$ 17
Frazzle	$ 17
Phaser Fire	$ 20
Zenith	$ 23
Lazer Silk	$ 20
Neptune	$ 20
Pig Pen	$ 20
Choplifter	$ 23
Serpentine	$ 23
War	$ 17
Tunnel Terror	$ 20
Combat	$ 17
Cytron Masters	$ 27
Nightmare Gallery	$ 23
U-Boat Command	$ 23
Sat Word Attack Skills	$ 34
Frogger	$ 23
Star Blaster	$ 20
Jellyfish	$ 20
Knight of Diamonds	$ 23
Pinball (A2-PB1)	$ 22
Amoeba Man	$ 23
Marauder	$ 23
The Gauntlet	$ 23
Empire II Interstellar Sharks	$ 22
Empire III Armageddon	$ 22
Ultima II	$ 34
Juggler	$ 20
Crossword Magic 2.0	$ 34
Cannonball Blitz	$ 23
Laffpak	$ 23
Bag of Tricks	$ 27
Congo	$ 23
Goldrush	$ 23
Saturn Navigator	$ 25
Graphics Adventure #1	$ 20
Graphics Adventure #2	$ 20
The Arcade Machine	$ 33
Worm Hole	$ 20
Algebra 2	$ 27
Fractions (New Version)	$ 34
Decimals (New Version)	$ 34
Warm Destroyer	$ 20
Escape (A2-SG1)	$ 22

Business and Utilities

Wall Streeter	$199
Payroll Manager	$199
Graphmagic	$ 62
Supercalc Tax Model Prof.	$ 99
The Artist	$ 65
Versa-Form-Apple III	$339
The Basic Compiler	$ 65
Easy-Apple III	$389
Pie Writer/Standard	$105
Pie Writer/Double Vision	$105
Pie Writer/Multi 80-Col.	$105
Pro Easywriter/Mailer Combo	$209
Orig. Easywriter/Mailer Combo	$ 99
Datafax	$139
Datalink	$ 65
Link Index-Apple II	$105
Link Index-Apple III	$139
Link Video-Apple II	$ 42
Link Video-Apple III	$ 42
Wordstar (French)	$229
Wordstar (Spanish)	$229
Super Text 40/80 Column	$129
Expediter II +	$ 95
Executive Briefing System	$139
Professional Time & Billing	$225

PERIPHERALS

Softcard	$ 279
Ramcard	$ 142
Microsoft Softcard Premium Sys (Contains Softcard, Ramcard, Videx Videoterm)	$ 579
Fortran-80	$ 139
A.L.D.S.	$ 89
Tasc Compiler	$ 119
Cobol-80	$ 519
Extended muMath	$ 169
Keyboard Enhancer	$ 99
Videoterm (60 hz)	$ 259
Videoterm (50 hz)	$ 259
Enhancer II	$ 119
EZ Port	$ 19
Game Paddles	$ 29
Joystick	$ 45
Select-a-Port	$ 45
Expand-a-Port	$ 49
Station Master	$ 139
Z Card CP/M for Apple	$ 205
Smarterm 80 Column Video Display	$ 269
System Saver Apple II Fan (With 2 Outlets and Power Switch)	$ $69
Tymac Parallel Printer Board	$ 95
Microtek Apple Parallel Interface	$ 79
Microtek 16K Ram Board	$ 99
Cool Stack—Sentry II	$ 135
Cool Stack—Standard	$ 62
Flip'n'File Diskette Box (Holds 50 disks)	$ 21
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	$ 24
MPC 32K Memory Board for Apple II	$ 149
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	$ 249
Anadex 9500 Printer	$1250
Anadex 9501 Printer	$1250

Cases for your Apple

Flight Form Carrying Case (For Apple II plus 2 drives)	$149
Carrying Case for Apple III with 2 extra drives	$109
Carrying Case for Apple II with 2 disk drives	$ 85

**** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ****

**Elephant Disks (Box)	$ 22**
**Amdek Color I Monitor	$ 329**
**Amdek Color II Monitor	$ 759**
**NEC 3510 Printer	$1699**
**Microline 84 Printer	$1089**
**Micromodem II	$ 269**
**Novation Apple Cat II Modem	$ 329**
**Versa Writer Graphics Tablet	$ 239**
**The Joy Port	$ 52**
**The Grappler Plus	$ 139**
**NEC 8023A Printer	$ 479**
**Rana Systems 80 Track Disk Drive	$ 659**
**The Word Handler	$ 149**

YOUR ONE STOP MARKETPLACE FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS
If it is not listed, please ask.

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**
We accept Major Credit Cards
Mon.-Sat. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.

TOP SELLERS

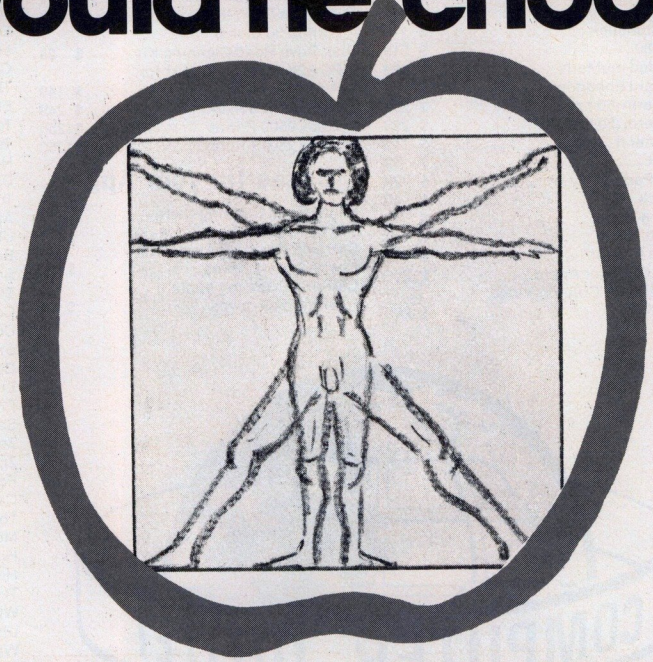
Fly Wars	$ 20
Cyclod	$ 20
Kabul Spy	$ 20
Zero Gravity Pinball	$ 20
Copts and Robbers	$ 23
Escape from Rungistan	$ 20
Lemmings	$ 20
Computer Foosball	$ 20
The Battle of Shiloh	$ 27
Electric Duet	$ 20
Temple of Apshai	$ 27
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	$ 20
Hi-Res Computer Golf	$ 20
David's Midnight Magic	$ 23
Track Attack	$ 20
Apple Panic	$ 20
Ultima	$ 27
Bug Attack	$ 20
Snack Attack	$ 20
Thief	$ 20
County Fair	$ 20
Compu-Read	$ 20
Spelling Bee/Reading Primer	$ 27
Compu-Math/Arithmetic Skills	$ 34
Empire I World Builders	$ 22
Firebird	$ 20
Sargon II	$ 23
Zork I	$ 27
Zork II	$ 27
Pool 1.5	$ 23
Castle Wolfenstein	$ 20
Threshold	$ 27
Mouskattack	$ 23
Hi-Res Football	$ 27
Hi-Res Soccer	$ 20
Time Zone	$ 65
Wiz & Princess	$ 22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$ 23
Wizardry	$ 34
Hadron	$ 23
Beer Run	$ 20
Gorgon	$ 27
Photar	$ 20
Warp Factor	$ 27
Tigers in the Snow	$ 27
Computer Baseball	$ 27
Ceiling Zero	$ 20
Sherwood Forest	$ 23
The Queen of Phobos	$ 23
Bez-Wars	$ 19
Bez-Man	$ 16
Star Blazer	$ 22
Cross Country Rallye	$ 20
Swashbuckler	$ 23
Tumble Bugs	$ 20
Rear Guard	$ 20
Hungry Boy	$ 17
Dneiper River Line	$ 20
Labyrinth	$ 20
Oil Rig	$ 27
Human Fly	$ 27
Deadline	$ 34
Minotaur	$ 23
Bandits	$ 23

Business & Utilities

Supercalc	$189
Versa Form	$269
Pascal Tutor	$ 89
Pascal Programmer	$ 89
Real Estate Analyzer II	$129
Spellguard	$199
Wordstar	$209
Datastar	$179
Mailmerge	$ 79
Calcstar	$119
Spellstar	$119
Screenwriter II	$ 89
D.B. Master	$159
Visicalc 3.3	$179
Visitrend/Visiplot	$219

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software ($2.00 Minimum). Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited — add 15% for shipping. Nevada residents add sales tax.

If Leonardo were here what medium for expression would he choose?



The Skyman 2001 Printer Interface with the Apple II™

Leonardo would want the complete capabilities of the Skyman 2001:

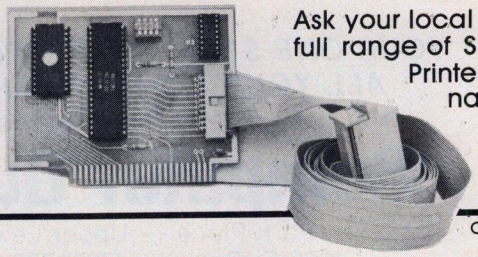
- 16 types of graphic dumps
- zoom graphics - select a portion of the graphic and enlarge it
- two screens - dump both, either or parts of both
- decimal mode
- choice of rotation or no rotation of dumps

and for his non-graphics expression:

- Custom Characters - generator, editor & 3 predesigned sets
- mixing of text and graphics
- CP/M ™ and Pascal Compatibility
- upper and lower case modes
- 15 simple commands to underline, condense, elongate emphasize etc.
- Tab functions

Even though his brilliance is well known, he would appreciate the demo disk and 48″ cable that are included, as well as the variety of printers he could use: C. Itoh, Epson, NEC, Centronics, Okidata 82 and 83A. And the simple SKYMAN installation - it just slips into your Apple II.™

Best of all, Leonardo could afford the low price of the SKYMAN 2001 - and you can too.



Ask your local dealer about the full range of SKYMAN Intelligent Printer Interfaces or, for the name and address of your nearest dealer, write us.

Apple II is a Registered Trade Mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CP/M is a Registered Trade Mark of Digital Research Inc.

BROOKSAR DATA CORP.

Attn: Mr. David Larkin 200, 3020 East Camelback Road Phoenix, Arizona 85016

BROOKSAR DATA CORP. LTD.

Attn: Mr. Brooks Fisher 809 34th Avenue SE Calgary, Alberta T2G 3A6

Apple Electronic Message Center

Electronic Message Center (E.M.C.)

by Rudy A. Guy
1114 W. 22nd Street
Erie, PA 16502

How many times have you found yourself standing in front of a terminal in an airport or a bus station watching a continuous flow of information on departure and arrival schedules? How about the cable television information channel? Have you found yourself watching endless scheduling notes and public service announcements? Now comes the big question: have you ever priced one of these "Message Center" systems? If you have, you know that the price is way out of the ball park for most individuals and institutions. But, since you have had the foresight (I assume) to own an Apple computer, a limited Electronic Message Center is only a few hours of key pounding away.

Electronic Message Center (E.M.C.) is written in Applesoft BASIC and requires at least 32K and one disk drive. Even though it is not as elaborate as some of the higher priced "systems", E.M.C. will get the job done at a fraction of the cost.

E.M.C. was developed at the request of a local high school teacher. It was his idea to have important notices and announcements displayed throughout the day on several different terminals. You can also use E.M.C. in your home or office for passing along messages and announcements to your family or associates. It's flexible, eye-catching, and fun.

My initial attempt was rather crude, as it did not allow for entry of commas, colons, or other forbidden characters within a message. Further, there was no way to select an individual group of messages — they were all added to one file. The final shortcoming was the lack of a formatting routine for displaying the messages. Happily, each one of these limitations has been overcome in the final E.M.C. and you'll find the solutions to be of value in your own programming efforts.

GETTING STARTED

When E.M.C. is run, the user will be presented with the program's main menu. From here it is possible to:

1. **LOAD & DISPLAY A FILE**
2. **ADD TO A FILE**
3. **ADD A NEW FILE**
4. **CHANGE A FILE**
5. **DELETE A FILE**
6. **REVIEW NAME-FILE**
7. **EXIT PROGRAM**

Since we are dealing with the initial run of E.M.C., it would be wise to select **option 3, ADD A NEW FILE**. I know that there will be those of you who will try one of the other options first just to see if the program will bomb. Well, go ahead and try. All that you will get is a **NO TITLES IN FILE** message and the program will return to the main menu. So, let's get back to option 3 **(lines 3000 - 3170)** and see how a new file is added.

The first item that the user will be prompted for is a **new file name of not more than ten characters in length**. Once this name is entered, the program checks for a duplicate file so that an older file will not be overwritten. If no duplicate is found, you will be prompted for your **message** of **up to 224 characters**. So that you wont' have to guess if your message is too long, 224 underline characters will be displayed. Should an entry go beyond this length, an error message will be given and you will have to reenter the message. E.M.C. contains a text formatting routine for displaying the messages, so **you do not have to be concerned about words being split between lines** when messages are displayed. This formatting routine will be described later in the article.

INPUT ANYTHING

At this point in the program there is a subroutine that may be of interest, a BASIC **"Input Anything"** routine **(lines 8000 - 8070)**. Rather than add on a machine language routine to allow input of forbidden characters, such as the comma and the colon, I opted to use an already existent feature of the Apple, **the keyboard buffer**.

Anytime that data is entered into the Apple via the keyboard, it is placed in the **keyboard buffer** which is located from decimal **memory location 512 through 767 ($200-2FF)**. To get the input from the program into this buffer, it is necessary to call the **GETLN** subroutine in the Monitor which is located at **$FD6A (-662)**. As soon as a **carriage return** is entered, the **GETLN** subroutine will terminate and program execution returns to BASIC **line 8020**. At this point each memory location is PEEKed, through the use of a loop, for the character value that it contains. If the value of the memory location does not equal **141**, a carriage return, its character equivalent is added to **ST$**. If a carriage return is encountered, the loop is exited and program execution returns the add module at **line 3090** where **ME$(MC)** is made equivalent to **ST$**.

The final bit of data that will be requested is a **date**, in the form, **MM/DD/YY**. (This is an optional item and may be omitted by entering a carriage return.) When all the data has been entered, you will be prompted to verify the data you have supplied. E.M.C. is designed to handle a **maximum of 100 messages**, but if this number is too small, it may be increased by changing the **DIM** statements in **line 120**.

ADDING TO AN EXISTING FILE

If it becomes necessary to add more messages to an existing file, **option 2** should be selected from the main menu. You will be prompted for the file to be accessed, the new message and the date. When all data has been entered, the new message will be added to the end of the message file. Since **E.M.C. uses sequential files**, this addition was made through the use of the DOS **"APPEND"** command. **If you are still using DOS 3.2 or 3.2.1, there is an error in the APPEND command which could cause some problems.** To alleviate this problem **in DOS 3.2 systems**, the following changes should be made to E.M.C.:

(ADD)

```
105 POKE 778,168: POKE 779,0:
    POKE 780,32: POKE 781,237:
    POKE 782,253
```

(CHANGE)

```
2100 PRINT CHR$ (4)"APPEND "A$:
     PRINT CHR$ (4)"WRITE "A$:
     PRINT ME$(MC): PRINT MD$(MC):
     CALL 778: PRINT:
     PRINT CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
```

This fix should take care of any problems. (Note: For more information on this fix, please refer to the International Apple Core's APNOTE of March 15, 1980.)

CHANGE A FILE

In order to **modify an existing file**, select **option 4** from the program menu. You will be prompted for the file that you wish to change. When this selection has been made, a modified **"Input Anything"** routine **(lines 9000-9120)** will read the file from the disk. Once all the messages have been read into memory, each will be displayed to the screen. You may elect to modify the message, leave the message unchanged, or purge the message from the file. When all changes have been made to the messages, the file will be rewritten, in corrected form, to the disk.

DELETE A FILE & REVIEW FILE NAMES

Option 5 permits the **deletion of any file** from the disk. You are prompted for the file name that is to be deleted. If the name entered is an existing file name, you will have to confirm your decision to delete the file by entering **"DEL"**. If an incorrect response is given at this point, you will be returned to the program menu.

Option 6, as implied by the menu, will display all message files currently stored in the **TITLES** text file. This option will display **38 titles, 2 columns of 19 names**, at a time to the screen.

DISPLAYING THE MESSAGES

When **option 1** is selected, and you select the file to be displayed, one of the strongest routines in the program is put to work — the **print formatter**. This routine, when used correctly, will eliminate the notorious split words which so often creep into text portions of programs. **Two variables must be set** before the formatting routine is accessed; they are **LM (left margin)** and **RM (*right margin*)**. **RM** must be set equal to the width of the screen; in this program the value is **32**. The following is a line by line description of how the routine works:

10010 Check to see if **A$** is less than width of screen; if it is, print **A$** and return.

10020 Set up descending loop, maximum length to **1**.

10030 Set **C$** equal to the **J** element of **A$** and check for punctuation or a space. If **C$** is a space or a punctuation mark then jump out of loop to **line 10050**.

continued on next page

Electronic Message Center (E.M.C.) (Cont.)

10040 Decrement counter by **NEXT** command.

10050 **If C$ is a space,** eliminate it and set A1$ = LEFT$(A$, J-1) and A$ = to remainder of original A$. Go to print routine.

10060 **If C$ is a punctuation mark** and it is in the maximum position (RM-LM=J) then go check for the next character (10130). If the next character is a space then set A1$=LEFT$(A$,J) and A$ = to remainder of original A$ minus one character. Print A1$ and go to 10100.

10070 No space or punctuation encountered. The line must be broken at maximum length.

10080 Defaults here if no punctuation or space is encountered and there is no more string to check. Go to final print routine at 10110.

10090 Print A1$ when no space or punctuation is found.

10100 Check to see if there is more of A$ to be formatted. If yes then go to start of new loop at line 10020.

10110 Formatting complete. Print A$ at HTAB LM.

10120 Jump out of subroutine; the job is done.

10130 Part of the routine to check for the type of character following a punctuation mark. If the remaining portion of A$ is shorter than or equal to the screen width, no check is needed. Go back to print routine in 10060.

10140 If next character is not a space then set A1$ = LEFT$(A$,J) and A$ = to the remainder of the original A$. Print A1$ but keep cursor on same line to avoid auto line feed at end of line. Jump out of subroutine and see if there is more to be formatted.

10150 Next character is a space, so return to 10060.

The complete file selected by the user is read into memory, so the disk will only be accessed at the beginning of the routine. The messages selected to be displayed will loop endlessly if so desired. **To terminate the display mode, a Control-C will get you back to the program menu.**

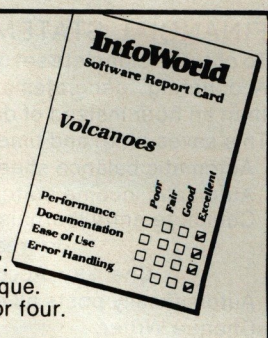
As with any program there is always a way of making it better adapted to its environment. One possible change, for those with real-time clocks, would be to eliminate the date and replace it with the current time of day. As I indicated earlier, E.M.C. is not as elaborate as the high priced message center, but the price can't be beaten.

Amp-L-Soft, Electronic Message Center, and Apple Bowl Football are available on diskette for an introductory price of $19.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

```
10  REM   *********************
20  REM   *        EMC        *
30  REM   * BY RUDY A. GUY   *
40  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
50  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
60  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
70  REM   *********************
100  POKE 768,104: POKE 769,168: POKE 770,104: POKE 771,166:
     POKE 772,223: POKE 773,154: POKE 774,72: POKE 775,152: POKE
     776,72: POKE 777,96
110  ONERR  GOTO 32000
120  DIM TI$(100),ME$(100),MD$(100)
130  TEXT : HOME : INVERSE : PRINT "+++++++": FOR I = 1 TO 2
     2: PRINT "+     +": NEXT : PRINT "+++++++";: VTAB 1
140  VTAB 8: HTAB 2: PRINT "+++++": VTAB 10: HTAB 3: PRINT "
     EMC": VTAB 12: HTAB 3: PRINT "BY:": VTAB 14: HTAB 2: PRINT "
     R.GUY": VTAB 16: HTAB 2: PRINT "++++++"
150  VTAB 1: FOR I = 8 TO 40: HTAB I: PRINT "+";: NEXT
160  FOR I = 2 TO 23: VTAB I: HTAB 40: PRINT "+";: NEXT
170  VTAB 24: FOR I = 8 TO 39: HTAB I: PRINT "+";: NEXT
180  POKE 2039,43
190  NORMAL : POKE 32,7: POKE 33,32: POKE 34,1: POKE 35,23:
     HOME
200  VTAB 4:A$ = "<<MAIN MENU>>": GOSUB 11000: VTAB 22:A$ =
     "(C) 1982 MICRO-SPARC,INC.": GOSUB 11000: VTAB 5
210  RESTORE : FOR I = 1 TO 7: READ A$(I): PRINT :A$ = A$(I)
     : GOSUB 11000: NEXT
220  PRINT : PRINT " SELECT ONE OF THE ABOVE:";: GET A$: PRI
     NT A$: IF A$ < "1" OR A$ > "7" THEN  HOME : GOTO 200
230 A =  VAL (A$): ON A GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000,
     7000
240  TEXT : HOME : CLEAR : GOTO 110
1000  REM :::DISPLAY FILE:::
1010  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " FILE NAME :";: FOR I = 1 TO 10
     : PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : PRINT : VTAB 12: HTAB 13: INPUT
     "";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN  RETURN
1020  IF  LEN (A$) > 10 THEN 1000
1030  IF FL = 1 THEN FL = 0: GOTO 1050
1040  GOSUB 15000
1050  FOR I = 1 TO CZ - 1: IF A$ = TI$(I) THEN 1080
1060  NEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " THAT FILE DOES NOT EXIS
     T.": PRINT : PRINT " TRY AGAIN ";: INPUT YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$
     ,1) = "Y" THEN FL = 1: GOTO 1010
1070  RETURN
1080  GOSUB 9000
1090  POKE 35,21
1100  HOME : VTAB 22: INVERSE : PRINT "----------------------
     -----------";: VTAB 23: PRINT "
       ";: SPEED= 140: NORMAL
1110  POKE 232,3
1120  FOR I = 1 TO MC - 1:A$ = ME$(I)
1130  INVERSE : VTAB 23: PRINT " ITEM # "I;: HTAB 16: PRINT
     "DATE :";: IF MD$(I) = "" THEN  PRINT "        ";: GOTO 1160
1140  IF  LEN (MD$(I)) < 8 THEN MD$(I) = " " + MD$(I): GOTO
     1140
1150  HTAB 31 -  LEN (MD$(I)): PRINT MD$(I);
1160  NORMAL
1170 LM = 2:RM = 32
1180  FOR J = 0 TO 8: VTAB  PEEK (232) + J: HTAB 1: CALL  -
     868: FOR L = 1 TO 100: NEXT : NEXT : VTAB  PEEK (232)
1190  GOSUB 10000
1200  IF  PEEK (232) = 3 THEN  POKE 232,12: GOTO 1220
1210  IF  PEEK (232) = 12 THEN  POKE 232,3
1220  NEXT
1230  FOR I = 1 TO 3000: NEXT
1240  FOR I = 21 TO 2 STEP  - 1: VTAB I: HTAB 1: CALL  - 868
     : FOR J = 1 TO 100: NEXT : NEXT
1250  GOTO 1100
2000  REM :::ADD TO FILE:::
2010  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " FILE NAME :";: FOR I = 1 TO 10
     : PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : PRINT : VTAB 12: HTAB 13: INPUT
     "";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN  RETURN
2020  IF  LEN (A$) > 10 THEN 2000
2030  IF FL = 1 THEN FL = 0: GOTO 2050
2040  GOSUB 15000
2050  FOR I = 1 TO CZ - 1: IF A$ = TI$(I) THEN 2080
2060  NEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " THAT FILE DOES NOT EXIS
     T.": PRINT : PRINT " TRY AGAIN ";: INPUT YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$
     ,1) = "Y" THEN FL = 1: GOTO 2000
2070  RETURN
2080 AD = 1: HOME : GOSUB 3090
2090  PRINT : PRINT " IS THIS CORRECT ";: INPUT YN$: IF  LEF
     T$ (YN$,1) = "N" THEN 2080
2100  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"APPEND "A$: PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRITE "A$:
      PRINT ME$(MC): PRINT MD$(MC): PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
2110  PRINT : PRINT " ANOTHER ";: INPUT YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$,
     1) = "N" THEN AD = 0: RETURN
2120  HOME : GOSUB 3090: GOTO 2090
3000  REM :::ADD NEW FILE:::
3010  GOSUB 15000: REM  READ NAME FILE
3020  HOME
3030  VTAB 3: PRINT " FILE NAME :";: FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT
      CHR$ (95);: NEXT : PRINT : VTAB 3: HTAB 13: INPUT "";TI$(CZ
     + 1): IF  LEN (TI$(CZ + 1)) > 10 THEN  HOME : GOTO 3030
3040  IF TI$(CZ + 1) = "" THEN 3170
3050 MC = 1
3060  IF CZ = 0 THEN 3090
3070  FOR I = 1 TO CZ: IF TI$(CZ + 1) = TI$(I) THEN  HOME :
     VTAB 12:A$ = "THAT TITLE ALREADY EXISTS.": GOSUB 11000: FOR
     I = 1 TO 3000: NEXT : GOTO 3020
3080  NEXT
3090  INVERSE : VTAB 5: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTER MESSAGE :": NOR
     MAL : PRINT : FOR I = 1 TO 224: PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : PR
     INT : VTAB 7: HTAB 1: GOSUB 8000:ME$(MC) = ST$
3100  VTAB 15: PRINT " DATE (MM/DD/YY) :";: FOR I = 1 TO 8:
     PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : PRINT : VTAB 15: HTAB 19: INPUT ""
     ;MD$(MC)
3120  IF AD = 1 THEN  RETURN
3130  PRINT : INPUT " IS THIS CORRECT ?";YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$
     ,1) = "N" THEN  HOME : GOTO 3090
3140  PRINT : PRINT " ANOTHER ?";: INPUT "";YN$: IF  LEFT$ (
     YN$,1) = "Y" THEN MC = MC + 1: HOME : GOTO 3090
3150  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN "TI$(CZ + 1): PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRI
     TE "TI$(CZ + 1): FOR I = 1 TO MC: PRINT ME$(I): PRINT MD$(I)
     : NEXT : PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
3160  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN TITLES": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"POSITION
      TITLES,R"CZ - 1: PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRITE TITLES": PRINT TI$(C
     Z + 1): PRINT "***": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
3170  RETURN
4000  REM :::CHANGE A FILE:::
4010  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " FILE NAME :";: FOR I = 1 TO 10
     : PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : PRINT : VTAB 12: HTAB 13: INPUT
     "";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN  RETURN
4020  IF  LEN (A$) > 10 THEN 4000
4030  IF FL = 1 THEN FL = 0: GOTO 4060
4040  GOSUB 15000
4050 FI$ = A$
4060  FOR I = 1 TO CZ - 1: IF A$ = TI$(I) THEN 4090
4070  NEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " THAT FILE DOES NOT EXIS
     T.": PRINT : PRINT " TRY AGAIN ";: INPUT YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$
     ,1) = "Y" THEN FL = 1: GOTO 4000
4080  RETURN
4090  GOSUB 9000
4100  FOR I = 1 TO MC - 1:A$ = ME$(I)
4110  HOME : VTAB 3: PRINT " ITEM #";I: PRINT :LM = 2:RM = 3
     2: GOSUB 10000: PRINT : PRINT " DATE :"MD$(I)
4120  VTAB 17: PRINT " CHANGE :": PRINT " (D)ATE (M)ESSAGE (
     P)URGE": PRINT " (N)EXT": VTAB  PEEK (37) - 2: HTAB 10: GET
     YN$: PRINT YN$
4130  IF YN$ = "N" THEN 4180
4140 CH = 1
4150  IF YN$ = "D" THEN 4260
4160  IF YN$ = "P" THEN 4330
4170  IF YN$ = "M" THEN 4290
4180  IF MC = 1 THEN 4210
4190  IF I >  = MC - 1 THEN 4210
```

```
4200  NEXT
4210 A$ = FI$: IF CH = 0 THEN 4240
4220  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"DELETE "A$: PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN "A$:
     PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRITE "A$
4230  FOR I = 1 TO MC - 1: PRINT ME$(I): PRINT MD$(I): NEXT
     : PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
4240  VTAB 15: CALL  - 958: PRINT " CHANGE ANOTHER";: INPUT
     YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$,1) = "Y" THEN  HOME :CH = 0: GOTO 4000
4250  RETURN

4260  VTAB 15: CALL  - 958: PRINT " DATE (MM/DD/YY) :";: FOR
      J = 1 TO 8: PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : VTAB 15: HTAB 19: INP
     UT "";MD$(I)
4270  IF  LEN (MD$(I)) > 8 THEN  VTAB 7: CALL  - 958: GOTO 4
     260
4280 A$ = ME$(I): GOTO 4110
4290  VTAB 13: CALL  - 958: PRINT " MESSAGE :": VTAB 15: FOR
      J = 1 TO 224: PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : VTAB 15: GOSUB 8000
4300  IF  LEN (ST$) = 1 THEN A$ = ME$(I): GOTO 4320
4310 ME$(I) = ST$:A$ = ST$
4320  GOTO 4110
4330  VTAB 17: CALL  - 958: PRINT " ENTER 'DEL' TO CONFIRM :
     ";: INPUT "";YN$: IF YN$ <  > "DEL" THEN 4110
4340  IF I = MC THEN MC = MC - 1: GOTO 4200
4350  FOR J = I TO MC - 1
4360 ME$(J) = ME$(J + 1):MD$(J) = MD$(J + 1): NEXT
4370 MC = MC - 1
4380 A$ = ME$(I)
4390  IF I >  = MC THEN 4180
4400  GOTO 4110
5000  REM :::DELETE FILE:::
5010  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " ENTER FILE TO BE DELETED :": P
     RINT : HTAB 10: FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT  CHR$ (95);: NEXT : P
     RINT : VTAB 14: HTAB 10: INPUT "";A$
5020  IF A$ = "" THEN  RETURN
5030  IF  LEN (A$) > 10 THEN 5010
5040  GOSUB 15000
5050  FOR I = 1 TO CZ - 1: IF A$ = TI$(I) THEN 5090
5060  NEXT
5070  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT " UNABLE TO MATCH THAT NAME.": P
     RINT : PRINT " TRY AGAIN ?";: INPUT "";YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$,1
     ) = "Y" THEN 5000
5080  RETURN
5090  PRINT : PRINT " ENTER 'DEL' TO DELETE FILE.": PRINT :
     HTAB 10: INPUT YN$: IF YN$ <  > "DEL" THEN  RETURN
5100  HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 5: INVERSE : PRINT "FILE BEING DE
     LETED.": NORMAL
5110  IF I = CZ - 1 AND I = 1 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"DELETE T
     ITLES": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"DELETE "A$: RETURN
5120  FOR J = I TO CZ - 1:TI$(J) = TI$(J + 1): NEXT
5130  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"DELETE TITLES": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN T
     ITLES": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRITE TITLES": FOR I = 1 TO CZ - 1:
     PRINT TI$(I): NEXT : PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
5140  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"DELETE "A$
5150  PRINT : PRINT " FILE DELETED, DO ANOTHER ?";: INPUT ""
     ;YN$: IF  LEFT$ (YN$,1) = "Y" THEN 5000
5160  RETURN
6000  REM :::VIEW NAMES:::
6010  GOSUB 15000
6020 B = 1: HOME
6030  FOR I = B TO CZ - 1

6040  IF I < 10 THEN  HTAB 2
6050  IF  PEEK (37) < 22 THEN  PRINT I". "TI$(I): GOTO 6070
6060  GOTO 6090
6070  NEXT
6080  GET A$: PRINT A$: RETURN
6090 J = I:I = CZ - 1: IF J = I THEN 6150
6100  VTAB 2
6110  FOR I = J TO CZ - 1
6120  HTAB 16: IF  PEEK (37) < 22 THEN  PRINT I". "TI$(I): G
     OTO 6140
6130  GOTO 6150
6140  NEXT : HTAB 16: GET A$: PRINT A$: RETURN
6150  HTAB 16: GET A$: PRINT A$
6160 B = I:I = CZ - 1: IF B = I THEN 6140
6170  HOME : GOTO 6030
7000  TEXT : HOME : END
8000  REM :::INPUT ROUTINE:::
8010 ST$ = "": CALL  - 662
8020  FOR J = 512 TO 736:X =  PEEK (J)
8030  IF X = 141 THEN 8060
8040 ST$ = ST$ +  CHR$ (X - 128)
8050  NEXT : IF  LEN (ST$) > 224 THEN  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (
     7)" TOO LONG!": FOR J = 1 TO 3000: NEXT : HOME : POP : GOTO
     3070
8060  IF ST$ = "" THEN  POP : HOME : GOTO 3070
8070  RETURN
9000  REM :::READ MESSAGES:::
9010 MC = 1
9020  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN "A$: PRINT  CHR$ (4)"READ "A$
9030 ST$ = ""
9040  CALL  - 662
9050  FOR I = 512 TO 736:X =  PEEK (I): IF X = 141 THEN 9090
9060  IF X > 141 THEN X = X - 128
9070 ST$ = ST$ +  CHR$ (X)
9080  NEXT
9090 ME$(MC) = ST$: INPUT MD$(MC):MC = MC + 1
9100  GOTO 9030
9110  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
9120  RETURN
10000  REM :::::PRINT FORMATTER
10010  IF  LEN (A$) <  = RM - LM THEN  PRINT A$: RETURN
10020  FOR J = RM - LM TO 1 STEP  - 1
10030 C$ =  MID$ (A$,J,1): IF C$ = " " OR C$ = "." OR C$ = "
     ," OR C$ = "!" OR C$ = "?" OR C$ = "-" THEN 10050
10040  NEXT :J = RM - LM
10050  IF C$ = " " THEN A1$ =  LEFT$ (A$,J - 1):A$ =  RIGHT$
     (A$, LEN (A$) - J): GOTO 10090
10060  IF C$ = "!" OR C$ = "," OR C$ = "." OR C$ = "?" OR C$
      = "-" AND J = RM - LM THEN  GOSUB 10130:A1$ =  LEFT$ (A$,J)
     :A$ =  RIGHT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - J - 1): HTAB LM: PRINT A1$: GO
     TO 10100
10070 A1$ =  LEFT$ (A$,J): IF  LEN (A$) <  >  LEN (A1$) THEN
      A$ =  RIGHT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - J): GOTO 10090
10080  GOTO 10110
10090  HTAB LM: PRINT A1$
10100  IF  LEN (A$) > RM - LM THEN 10020
10110  HTAB LM: PRINT A$
10120  RETURN
10130  IF J =  LEN (A$) THEN  RETURN
10140  IF  MID$ (A$,J + 1,1) <  > " " THEN A1$ =  LEFT$ (A$,
     J):A$ =  RIGHT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - J): HTAB LM: PRINT A1$;: POP
     : GOTO 10100
10150  RETURN
11000  PRINT  TAB( ((32) -  LEN (A$)) / 2)A$: RETURN
12000  DATA  "1. LOAD & DISPLAY FILE","2. ADD TO A FILE
     ","3. ADD A NEW FILE     ","4. CHANGE A FILE      ","5. DEL
     ETE A FILE      ","6. VIEW NAME-FILE     ","7. EXIT PROGRAM
     "
15000  REM :::READ TITLES FILE:::
15010 CZ = 1
15020  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN TITLES": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"READ TI
     TLES"
15030  INPUT TI$(CZ): IF TI$(CZ) = "***" THEN 15050
15040 CZ = CZ + 1: GOTO 15030
15050  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE"
15060  RETURN
32000  REM :::ERROR ROUTINE:::
32010 ER =  PEEK (222):EL =  PEEK (218) +  PEEK (219) * 256
32020  CALL 768
32030  IF ER = 5 AND EL = 15030 AND A <  > 3 THEN  PRINT : P
     RINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE": HOME : VTAB 12:A$ = "NO TITLES IN FIL
     E.": GOSUB 11000: FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT : POP : RETURN
32040  IF ER = 5 AND EL = 15030 THEN  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (4
     )"CLOSE":ER = 1: GOTO 15060
32050  IF ER = 5 AND EL = 9040 OR EL = 9100 THEN  PRINT : GO
     TO 9110
32060  IF ER = 22 AND EL > 10000 THEN  RESUME
32070  IF ER = 255 THEN  SPEED= 255: GOTO 130
32080  HOME
32090  IF ER = 9 THEN  PRINT "DISK FULL!": END
32100  IF ER = 10 THEN  PRINT "FILE IS LOCKED!": END
32110  IF ER = 8 THEN  PRINT "DISK I/O ERROR!": END
32120  IF ER = 4 THEN  PRINT "REMOVE WRITE PROTECT TAB!": EN
     D
```


Sure Remedy



For a computer with the "blahs".
A software treat that's quite unique.
Tackle a **VOLCANO** two, three, or four.
Say—why not more?
VOLCANOES—There is *fun* in store.
For you and friend or up to four.

NOW you think you've found a thinkers' mound.
You might examine what *else* is around.
STAR SEARCH—another program quite profound.
Will stretch your mind. And you may find,
Alien Life; But *not* without strife.
And if you play **STAR SEARCH** awhile,
You'll find that your thinker; Still can tinker
Even when your muscles dysfunction
From joystick compunction.

VOLCANOES $49.50 — **STAR SEARCH** $45.00

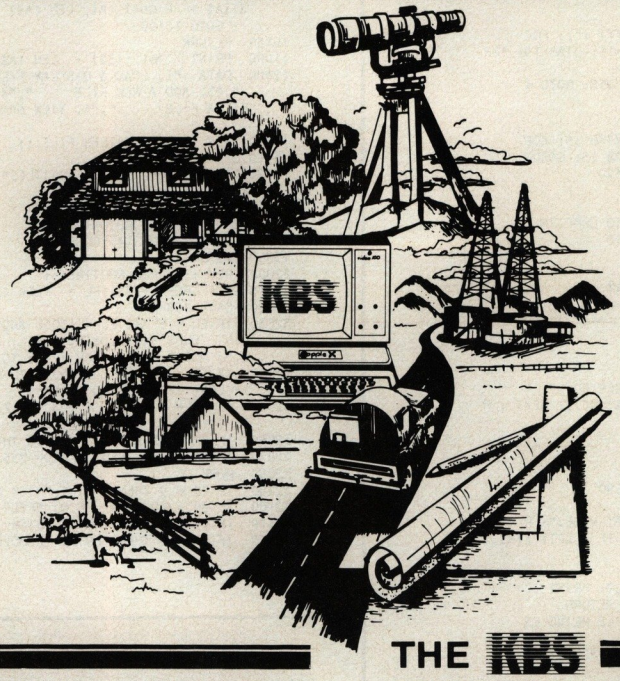
Both a compliment to your favorite Apple computer
48K, DOS 3.3, Applesoft

EARTHWARE COMPUTER SERVICES

Dept. A, Box 30039, Eugene, OR 97403, (503) 344-3383

VISA • Mastercard • Personal Ck. • C.O.D.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE BOTTOM LINE ON EVERY JOB AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



THE KBS JOB/COST ACCOUNTING SERIES™

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To obtain a complete set of financial statements, the KBS Cost Accounting™ generates an in-depth, up-to-date report in less than an hour instead of days needed using a manual system. This saves time...and time is money.

Automatic balance sheets
Automatic income statements.
Complete entry journals for:
Journal Entries • Cash
Checks • Accounts payable/receivable
Automatically posts all entries to general ledger.
Cheque Writer.

JOB COST LEDGER

Automatically posts income and expense for each job.
Gives listing for budgeted expense and income.
Compares budget amount to actual expense.
Calls out problem areas with a special "arrowhead".
Improves the user's ability to estimate a job.
Aids in making on-the-job decisions by having up-to-date cost information.

(5¼" drives) $1,795.00
(8" drives) $2,495.00

THE KBS PROJECT MANAGER™

Isolating the most important activities to complete any project is of primary concern. Through the application of the Critical Path Method (CPM), information is provided which fully covers all aspects of a project, enabling quick and effective project progress analysis allowing the contractor to concentrate his efforts on items critical to project completion.

500 Activities — Gantt Chart(s)
Cash Flow — 3 year date table

$2,495.00

THE KBS ESTIMATOR™

A handy tool to estimate projects. Estimates can be directly interfaced to the KBS Cost Accounting™ Program.

Tailor itemized breakdowns to meet your specific needs.
Total estimating capability unlimited.
Master project estimate plus unit cost, lumber, square footage and cubic yardage.

$295.00

THE KBS PERSONAL BOOKKEEPER™

A balanced double entry system for personal and small business use. (Transactions entered only once automatically posts to the appropriate reports).

Provides:

Entry List	Profit Loss
Consolidated entry journal	Accounts Receivable/Payable
General Ledger	Notes
Balance Sheet	"Cost Ledger" to track specific income and expense items.
Check Writer	

$395.00

Computer Terminal, Paso Robles, CA
Computer Techniques, Richmond, VA
Santa Rosa Computers, Santa Rosa, CA
Spinet Music, Nacogdoches, TX
Wabash Apple, El Toro, CA
Computerland, Salem, Or.
Computerland, Tigard, Or.
Computer Generation, Plantation, Fla.
Computer Plus, Brea, CA

For the Apple II with 48K memory

KBS

P.O. Box 1065, Morro Bay, CA 93442, (805) 466-8064
Beaverton, Oregon (503) 644-6451

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Not Even These Guys Can Promise Complete Protection

Does your insurance?
It's a startling fact, but most homeowners insurance doesn't cover home computers with business uses. That means your valuable investment could be unprotected even while you read this. Exposed to the risks of fire, theft, even accidental damage.

SAFEWARE™ does
Introducing SAFEWARE. The new insurance designed to protect your valuable investment when others won't. Regardless of use, SAFEWARE provides full replacement coverage, after a $50 deductible, for all hardware, media and even purchased software.

For just pennies a day
Find the value of your system in the table below and see just how low the price for SAFEWARE protection really is. If you need higher limits, call us toll free for a quote.

Columbia National General Agency
New SAFEWARE insurance is underwritten by the American Druggists' Insurance Company, and is offered exclusively by Columbia National General Agency. Both companies are members of the Armco Insurance Group, one of the nation's leading property and casualty insurers.

For immediate coverage
No matter what the application, you can get immediate coverage for your system with the coupon below. Mail to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Or call the toll free number for coverage today! 800/848-0598. (In Ohio call 614/224-7235.)

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*
$14,001-$17,000	*$125*
$17,001-$21,000	*$140*

Not avail. in AL, AK, AZ, AR, DE, DC, GA, HI, ID, KY, LA, ME, MS, MT, NV, SC, SD, or WY.

Send for immediate protection:
CNGA, 88 E. Broad St.
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name
Street
City
State Zip
System value $
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # Exp.
☐ Send additional information

NI

GET FREE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COMPUTER!

HOW? JUST ORDER ANY OF THE ITEMS BELOW, AND SELECT YOUR FREE SOFTWARE FROM THE BONUS SOFTWARE SECTION, USING THE FOLLOWING RULE: FOR THE FIRST $100.00 WORTH OF MERCHANDISE ORDERED TAKE 1 ITEM; FOR THE NEXT $200.00 WORTH OF MERCHANDISE ORDERED TAKE ANOTHER ITEM; FOR THE NEXT $300.00 TAKE A THIRD ITEM, ETC. ALL AT NO COST.

HARDWARE by APPLE COMPUTER & FRANKLIN:

APPLE II + 48K	1199	PASCAL DISK + BKS	200
FLOPPY DR. + CNTRLR	545	FLOPPY DRIVE	465
APPLE III 128K	2999	PILOT	125

We carry the rest of the APPLE and FRANKLIN line at low, low prices! CALL!

OTHER HARDWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

D.C. HAYES:			
Micromodem II	285	Smartmodem	225
		Smartmodem 1200	CALL
MICROSOFT:			
Z80 Softcard	269	16K Ramcard	119
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER:			
Expansion Chassis	559	Music System	339
A/D + D/A Card	289	CPS Multi-function	169
X/10 Control Card	169	Super Talker	169

CALL FOR MORE PRICES! WE CARRY FULL LINE!

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:			
Centronics Par. Int.	115	Async. Serial Int.	135

CALL FOR MORE PRICES! WE CARRY FULL LINE!

VIDEX:			
80 Col. Bd. & Softswitch	245	Enhancer II	125
Enhancer I	105	Softswitch	29
MORE OTHER HARDWARE FOR APPLE/FRANKLIN:			
SSM AIO-II	195	Keybd. Co. Num. Keypad	129
SSM Serial ASIO	115	Sunshine Joystick	39
SSM Par. APIO	99	Game Paddles	29
Novation Apple Cat	319	Shadow/Vet	675
Versawriter Tablet	249	SUP'R' MOD	29
Prac. Periph. Microbuff. (32K)	249	Prac. Periph. Microbuff. (16K)	225

OTHER SOFTWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/VISICORP:			
Visicalc 3.3	195	Visifiles	199

CALL FOR MORE PRICES! WE CARRY FULL LINE!

MICROSOFT:			
APPLE Fortran (Z80)	129	APPLE Cobol (Z80)	499
TASC Basic Compiler	139	MBASIC Compiler (Z80)	299
TIME Manager	125	MuMath	199
ALDS	99	M/SORT	149
MICRO-PRO:			
Wordstar	225	Mail-Merge	99
Spellstar	149	Data-Star	199
Super-Sort	149	Calc-Star	149

PEACHTREE: BIZ Packages, all ..... CALL

SYSTEMS PLUS: BIZ Packages, all ..... CALL

MORE OTHER SOFTWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

DB Master	179	DB Master for CORVUS	399
ASCII Express	55	PFS	85
Sorcim Super Calc	189	Dakin 5 BIZ Bookkeeper	299
Howard Tax Prep.	115	Broderbund Payroll	325
Howard Real Estate Anal	129	BPI Accounting Pkgs/ea	325

WORD-PROCESSORS & SPELLERS for APPLE:

Wordstar CP/M	225	EZWriter Prof. Sys.	149
Magic Wand CP/M	299	MUSE Super Text 80	150
Executive Secretary	199	Wordpower	50
Letter Perfect	125	Hebrew II	55
Magic Window	85	Screenwriter II	110
Spellguard	219	Spellstar CP/M	149

Word Handler (Gives 80-Col. & Lower-Case with no board!) 199

PRINTERS

EPSON:			
MX80	499	MX80 F/T	549
MX100 w/Graftrax	729	MX80 Ribbon	15
APPLE Intfce/Cbl	85	GRAFTRAX	60
GRAPPLER Intfc	149	MX100 Ribbon	24
C.ITOH:			
F-10 Daisy Wheel (Par)	1495	F-10 Daisy Wheel (Ser)	1495
Pro-Writer (Par/Ser)	599	Pro-Writer (Par)	499
F-10 Tractor Option	225	Printer Interfaces	CALL
NEC:			
PC-8023A	495	NEC 7710 Daisy	2345
QUME:		**DIABLO:**	
SPRINT 9/45	1995	630 R/O	2099
OKIDATA:			
Microline 82A	475	Microline 80	375
Microline Tractor	59	Okigraph I	79
Microline 83A	799	Microline 84 (Par)	1099
IDS:			
560 with graphics	1095	Prism-Print Software	49
Prism 80 (Basic)	899	Prism 132 (Basic)	1050
Auto Sheet Feed	125	Prism Color	325
Sprint Mode (200 cps)	125	Dot Plot Graphics	85
SMITH CORONA:	689	**BROTHER HR-1**	CALL

ADD-ON MEMORY CARDS & DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

MEMORY:			
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	139	Saturn 32K Card	199
Legend 128K Ramcard	649	Saturn 64K Card	369
Legend 64K Ramcard	299	Saturn 128K Card	525
SVA 256K APL-Cache	1045	Prometheus 128K	439
AXLON 320K Ram Disk	1149	16K of 4116. 200 NS Mem.	25

APPLE-COMPATIBLE FLOPPIES by MICRO-SCI:			
With Controller:		No Controller:	
A35 Exact Replacement	460	A35 Exact Replacement	415
A40 40-Track	489	A40 40-Track	399
A70 70-Track	599	A70 70-Track	499
8" FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS:			
SVA AMS8000 Dual SSDD	1945	SVA AMS8000 Dual DSDD	2595
SVA ZVX4 Quad Cntrllr.	495	SVA Disk 2 + 2 Cntrllr.	359
CORVUS HARD DISKS:			
6 MB Hard Disk	2249	Apple Interface	175
11 MB Hard Disk	3945	Other Computer Intfce	CALL
20 MB Hard Disk	4769	Mirror Back-Up	675

MONITORS, PLOTTERS & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS:			
Zenith 12" Green	125	Zenith 13" Color	359
Amdek 12" Green (300G)	175	Amdek 13" Color	359
BMC 12" Green	119	BMC 12" Color	349
PLOTTERS:			
Watanabe 4-Pen	1150	Watanabe 6-Pen	1400
Strobe Plotter 1-Pen	699	Strobel Apple Intfce	99
Houston Inst. DMP-3	929	Houston Inst. DMP-4	1185

FLOPPY DISKS

Elephant 5.25"		Elephant 8"	
Soft SSSD/bx	25	Soft SSSD/6xr	29
3M 5" Soft SSD/bx	27	3M 8" Soft SSSD/bx	32
Maxwell 5" Soft SSSD/bx	31	Maxwell 8" Soft SSSD/bx	35
DYSAN 5" Soft SSSD/bx	37	DYSAN 8" Soft SSSD/bx	49

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ATARI			
ATARI 800 (16K)	629	PAC-MAN	33
810 Disk Drive	449	ATARI 410	79
16K Ram Memory	89	825 Printer	575
Microsoft Basic	69	850 Interface	169
INTEC 32K Ram Memory	129	ATARI 800 (48K)	739
OSBORNE 1	1695	***KAYCOMP II**	1699

XEROX
Full Line at Rock Bottom Prices. CALL!

NEC
Full Line at Low, Low Prices! CALL!

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Entire Line at Hugh Discounts! CALL!

HARDWARE FOR IBM PC

AMDEK Color II Monitor	769
BABY BLUE Run CP/M!	549
CORVUS Hard Disks	See CORVUS Section this page
CORVUS/IBM PC Intfce	239
MICROSOFT 64K RAM cd	395
MICROSOFT 128K RAM cd	555
MICROSOFT 256K RAM cd	875
QUADRAM 256K, 4-Function Card	699
PERCOM Drives	CALL
TECMAR We carry complete line!	CALL
TANDON 5.25" Floppy Drive SD	249
TANDON 5.25" Floppy Drive DD	329
SEATTLE RAM & RS232 Port	CALL

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ASHTON-TATE d BASE II	CALL
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	125
INSOFT Accountant per Module	99
INFO UNLTD Easy Writer II	259
MICROPRO Wordstar	285
SORCIM Supercalc	219
VISICORP Visical C/256K	195
VISICORP Visifile	249
VISICORP Visitrend/Plot	249
VISICORP Desktop Plan	249

GENERAL CP/M SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT:			
Basic 80	275	Edit 80	139
Basic Compiler	299	Mu Math/Mu Simp	199
Fortran 80	339	Mu Lisp/Mu Star	159
Cobol 80	499	M-Sort	128
Macro 80	139	Multi-Plan	CALL
MICROPRO:			
Wordstar	275	Calcstar	199
Mailmerge	89	Supersort	165
Spellstar	165	Custom. Notes	275
Datastar	239		
ASHTON-TATE:			
dBASE II	475	dBASE II Guide	29
SORCIM:			
Super Calc	189		
FOX-GELLER:			
Quickscreen	129	dUTIL	69
Quickcode (Writes programs for dBASE II)			199

BONUS SOFTWARE SECTION!

SUPER MESSAGE: Creates colorful, dynamic on-screen messages in full page "chunks". Each message allows statements of mixed typestyles, typesizes and colors, in mixed upper and lower case. Styles range from regular APPLE characters, up to double-size, double-width characters with heavy, bold font. Six colors may be used for each different typestyle. Vertical and horizontal centering are available, and word-wrap is automatic. Users can chain pages together to make multi-page messages. Pages can be advanced manually or automatically. Multi-page messages can be stored to disc or recalled instantly $50

APPLE DATA GRAPH 2.1: Plots up to 3 super imposed curves on the Hi-res Screen both X & Y axes dimensioned. Each curve consists of up to 120 pieces of data. Graphs can be stored to disc and recalled immediately for updating. Great for Stock-market Charting, Business Management, and Classroom instruction! $35

APPLE RECORD MANAGER: Allows records within any file to contain up to 20 fields, with user-defined headings. Information can be string or numeric. Users can browse thru files using page-forward, page-backward or random-search commands. Records can easily be searched, altered or sorted at will. Works with 1 or 2 drives. Records or Files can be printed, if desired $40

APPLE LITERATURE INDEX: Allows rapid retrieval (via keywords) of references from total APPLE literature thru June 1981, on 5.25" disc. Each entry in the Index consists of the article, author-name, periodical-name, date of issue, & page nos. The Index is intended to support large magazine files which would require lengthy manual searching to recover information. Annual updates will be available $60

WORDPOWER: Is a simple, powerful, low cost, line-oriented word processor program. It offers a fast machine language FIND & REPLACE. Text can be listed to screen or printer. Lower-case adaptors are supported. You can merge files, move group of lines, and easily add, change, or delete lines. Good for business or personal use. $50

LABELMAKER: Allows a given label to be generated in any quantity from 1 to 32767. The program generates labels not only for addresses, but also for price-tags, part numbers, and mail-messages such as "RUSH", "FRAGILE", etc. A self-incrementing feature allows theatre-tickets to be produced, with a date, and numbers running from a000 to z999. An editor is provided for editing labels prior to printing. All labels may be saved to disc for instant recall. $35

APPLE INVOICER: Allows entry of price, quantity, & description of items. Automatically calculates horizontal & vertical totals, figures in sales tax, & special handling. Then it generates required number of invoice copies. Good for people who need arithmetic done automatically! $50

MAIL SUPREMACY: A guick 'n' easy mail list package. Allows a fifth line for foreign country or customer code. Searches & sorts rapidly. Works with 1 drive. $30

APPLE FUNNYWORD: A party amusement! Creates endless artificial comical words on screen or printer! Examples: IDAHEN! UPOTIJI! VUTOHEG! BEJATAV! OKYWEXU! GOPAGA! Good fun for feeble-minded! $20

Above software for APPLE DOS 3.3 only. Call for BONUSES for other systems.

TO ORDER: Use phone or mail. We accept VISA, MC, COD's, personal checks & money orders. Add 4% for credit card. Customer pays handling on COD orders. Foreign orders must be in U.S. Dollars & include 10% for handling. Conn. residents add 7.5% sales tax.

*Not available thru mail-order.

CONN. INFO. SYSTEMS CO.
(203) 579-0472
218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport, CT 06608

Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices subject to change without notice.

PRODUCTS — INSIDE AND OUT

DATA PLOT — A Graphing Program From Muse

by Leslie R. Schmeltz
3224 Magnolia Ct.
Bettendorf, IA 52722

Have you ever wanted to create elaborate colored graphs with your Apple II? Perhaps some data you have developed just cries out for graphic representation, but your programming skills are not equal to the task. Even if you are capable of creating your own graphs, have you figured out how to label, multiply plot and then print the results? The folks at Muse Software have. According to the ads in computer magazines, several other companies have also discovered the process and are offering their own graphing utility programs. This review will be confined to the Muse offering, but no doubt other reviewers will be sharing their impressions of competing systems.

DATA PLOT allows the user to create a variety of graphic displays. Data or actual graphic displays may be saved on disk and recalled later to be displayed or modified. This program requires a 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus, Applesoft ROM and Disk II. A dual DOS configuration, used for all recently shipped Muse products, allows the program to be booted directly on either DOS 3.2 or 3.3 systems.

FEATURES

Selecting **option 1** from the two item menu displayed on booting the program disk runs a **demonstration** of all the graphing capabilities of the program. **Option 2** selects the DATA PLOT program itself.

The DATA PLOT program menu allows the user to load a file from disk, clear a file from memory, create or edit a data file, plot data, save a data file to disk, print a graph, access the disk utilities or quit. A line at the bottom of the video display shows the name of the file currently in memory. The main menu provides access to several sub-menus which allow the user to select the features desired.

LOAD/CLEAR

LOAD/CLEAR provides the means to load a previously created disk file into memory or clear the memory of whatever data it presently contains. Selecting this option displays a directory of all files on the disk and prompts the user to enter the name of the file desired. Memory may be cleared by pressing RETURN in response to the file name prompt.

EDIT/CREATE

EDIT/CREATE allows the user to examine and modify data presently in memory or create an entirely new data file. A file identification page allows input of titles for the **X** and **Y** axes and a name for the file itself. Titles for **X** and **Y** axes then head a data page used to enter the desired data. The editing process is much the same as initial entry, except that information presently in the file is displayed on both pages and the user is given an opportunity to change desired items. Newly created or edited files may be stored on disk by selecting the SAVE option from the main menu.

continued on next page

The Pizza Program

Announcing the first dinner menu planning system. It will save you time and add new zest to your meals. It may even convince your wife buying an Apple* was a stroke of genius.

ENDS HO-HUM DINNERS

Are you tired of the same old thing for dinner? Would you like more variety in your evening meal? Is there something you'd rather have but don't get very often? The Pizza Program is designed just for you. It's a delightful new software package designed to end the dinner-blahs with computer generated menus. Here is how it works.

You review what you like from the pre-selected food groups in the system. Delete any foods you don't enjoy. Add anything new at any time. Then decide how often you like to eat certain items. For example. Don't like liver? Then eliminate it with a few simple keystrokes. Or, you can plan for it as seldom as once every 99 weeks or as often as daily.

Want to go out to your favorite restaurant? Enter the restaurant's name as a "Main Course." Now your computer will automatically remind you to go out to eat — and as often as you select. It will delete all other items from that meal except the name of the restaurant.

AUTOMATIC SHOPPING LIST

You get a new menu each week or for just a few days if you want. And, it generates a detailed shopping list, automatically. It can arrange each item on the list in sequence according to the aisles at your favorite store. Studies show a shopping list will discourage impulse buying and save you money.

Also, it generates a per serving calorie counter. This is easy to delete anytime you are not in a diet mood or want to celebrate for any reason. You never count calories unless you want to.

RANDOMLY DELICIOUS

Say goodby to boring meals. Your computer will remember variety is the spice of life. This system makes eating at home a pleasure again. Each menu is randomly generated from major food groups according to the specific criteria you select. The system is easy to learn and easy to operate. Yet it is a sophisticated piece of software which will prevent menu mix-ups.

It will add a new dimension to your home meals without increasing your food costs. It is rumored The Pizza Program may actually reduce the climbing divorce rate. Husbands now have something to look forward to for dinner. Wives think it is terrific because it saves time and effort. And, kids love anything computerized. This is a useful and practical application you'll appreciate day after day, week after week.

TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS WITHOUT RISK

This tested system is guaranteed to make your life easier and happier. Our home trial lets you actually use The Pizza Program for a full 30 days before you decide to keep it. Watch the fun and convenience it creates. Enjoy better meals and see how much time it saves. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return it within 1 month for a prompt and courteous refund. Your investment is just $34.50 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. (California residents add 6½% sales tax.) Full documentation is included.

OUT OF THE RUT

One housewife's reaction to this program is typical. She wrote, "Before using your system I found myself getting into a rut of serving the same things over and over. The Pizza Program has changed all of this for me. We now have a wider variety of dinners and best of all I don't have to decide what they will be. If this was all it did, I'd be thrilled. But it isn't. The shopping list I receive along with my menus has been such a time saver. I quickly run through it and delete anything I feel I don't need and add something I might. I would have a hard time going back to doing my menus by hand."

This system requires an Apple II Plus* with 48K and 1 disk drive. We urge you to take advantage of our no-risk, 30 day home trial offer. To order call toll free and use your VISA or MasterCard. Or, send a check to the address below. There's no obligation. Order today.

ORDER TOLL FREE (24/hrs/day)
800-453-4000
(In Utah call **1-800-662-8666**)

Gourmet Software
671 Eden Avenue
San Jose, CA 95117

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DATA PLOT — A Graphing Program From Muse (Cont.)

PLOTTING

Selecting PLOT from the main menu displays the Plot Options page. From this menu, the user may choose a **bar plot**, **line plot**, **scatter diagram** or **pie chart**. The background grid may be toggled on-off and multiple plotting selected from the same menu. **99 data points** may be plotted for all but the pie chart, which is limited to 25. Multiple bar, line or scatter graphs may be overlayed for comparative data displays.

Additional labelling, placed at user specified **X** and **Y** coordinates, may be added to any graph. A **statistics option** permits display of the mean and standard deviation of the Y variable. Any graph created on the screen may be saved and later displayed as a 'picture', particularly helpful in the case of a complex multiple plot.

Printed copies of a plot or data file are available to users of TRENDCOM 200 or SILENTYPE printers. TRENDCOM users may also elect to print a double size plot.

DISK UTILITIES

The DISK UTILITIES provide for renaming or deleting a data file, and initialization or copying a data disk. Like most other Muse programs, DATA PLOT can load and save files only on disks initialized with the program disk. Copying data files requires two disk drives.

The 41 page documentation booklet thoroughly explains all program operations and includes a fairly complete trouble shooting guide. An extended disk replacement policy has just been announced by Muse . . . worn or damaged disks will be replaced for $10 as long as the program is published.

IMPRESSIONS

You get an immediate clue that DATA PLOT is going to be an interesting program while viewing the demonstration routine. Four complete graphs, in color no less, are simultaneously displayed first. The demo then proceeds to ably illustrate the other functions available.

Use of DATA PLOT is made considerably easier by the **excellent documentation** furnished. Concise instructions, accompanied by screen photographs, guide you every step of the way. I found myself able to create virtually any type of plot desired in a very short time. Creating user oriented documentation is currently receiving a great deal of attention at Muse. If the material included with DATA PLOT is any indication of what is to follow, the efforts are paying off handsomely.

Recently my brother-in-law and I set out to graph some comparative data he was using in his work as a process chemist. Within a half hour or so, we had an impressive multiple line plot drawn, scaled, and labelled. Alas, my printer could not produce the hard copy he desired to present to some clients the next morning. As an experiment, we tried photographing the color screen display with a Polaroid SX-70. The pictures we obtained were most impressive. If you are inclined to try this method, remember to darken the room, rest the camera on something steady and use a fairly long exposure.

PRINTER AND OTHER LIMITATIONS

Gripes? A few. Frankly, I'm surprised Muse neglected to make provisions for other graphics capable printers owned by Apple users. More than a few Paper Tiger, Epson, and Spinwriter (to mention only a few) owners may be very unhappy about this oversight. If it's any comfort, the documentation mentions that you MAY be able to design your own software routine to print the screen! It may be useful to use LexiCom from Micro-Sparc, Inc. to transfer your Data Plot pictures to standard Apple disks, where you can use them in your own programs or with commercially available screen dump software.

The PICTURE SHOW routine will display complete plots, as mentioned earlier. This capability alone could whet the appetite of anyone interested in using the Apple as an A-V tool. Unfortunately, each plot must be selected individually. Adding provisions for displaying a pre-specified list of pictures, switching from one to the next by pressing RETURN or ESC, would make this routine a dynamic method of adding graphic data to any presentation.

Several programs that I use regularly could certainly benefit from the graphing capabilities provided by DATA PLOT. No provisions are made, however, to use data files from other programs or add some of the DATA PLOT features to your own programs. While I recognize the need for piracy prevention, making some allowances for the legitimate program buyer to extend the usefulness of his purchase should be considered.

SUMMARY

DATA PLOT is advertised as a graphing program for the Apple and, as such, does a remarkably good job. Professional looking graphs are easily constructed and displayed. The quality of the program and documentation are in keeping with the usual high standards set by Muse.

If you have a great deal of data that would benefit from graphing, by all means consider this program. Those seeking to add graphing capability to their own data files or programs may have to look further.

DATA PLOT sells for $59.95 and is published by:

Muse Software
330 N. Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201

DATA PLOT (tm) of Muse Software.

Apple II, Apple II Plus, Applesoft, SILENTYPE and Disk II (tm)s of Apple Computer, Inc.

Paper Tiger (tm) of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Spinwriter (tm) of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

STOP APPLE™ THEFT

Make your Apple][™ and 2 disk drives completely tamperproof with the PRO-TECH® locking stand.

- Secures any type monitor
- PRO-TECH model "BH" compatible with Bell & Howell Apples.
- Ventilated
- Organizes
- 16 gauge steel
- Full line of accessories!

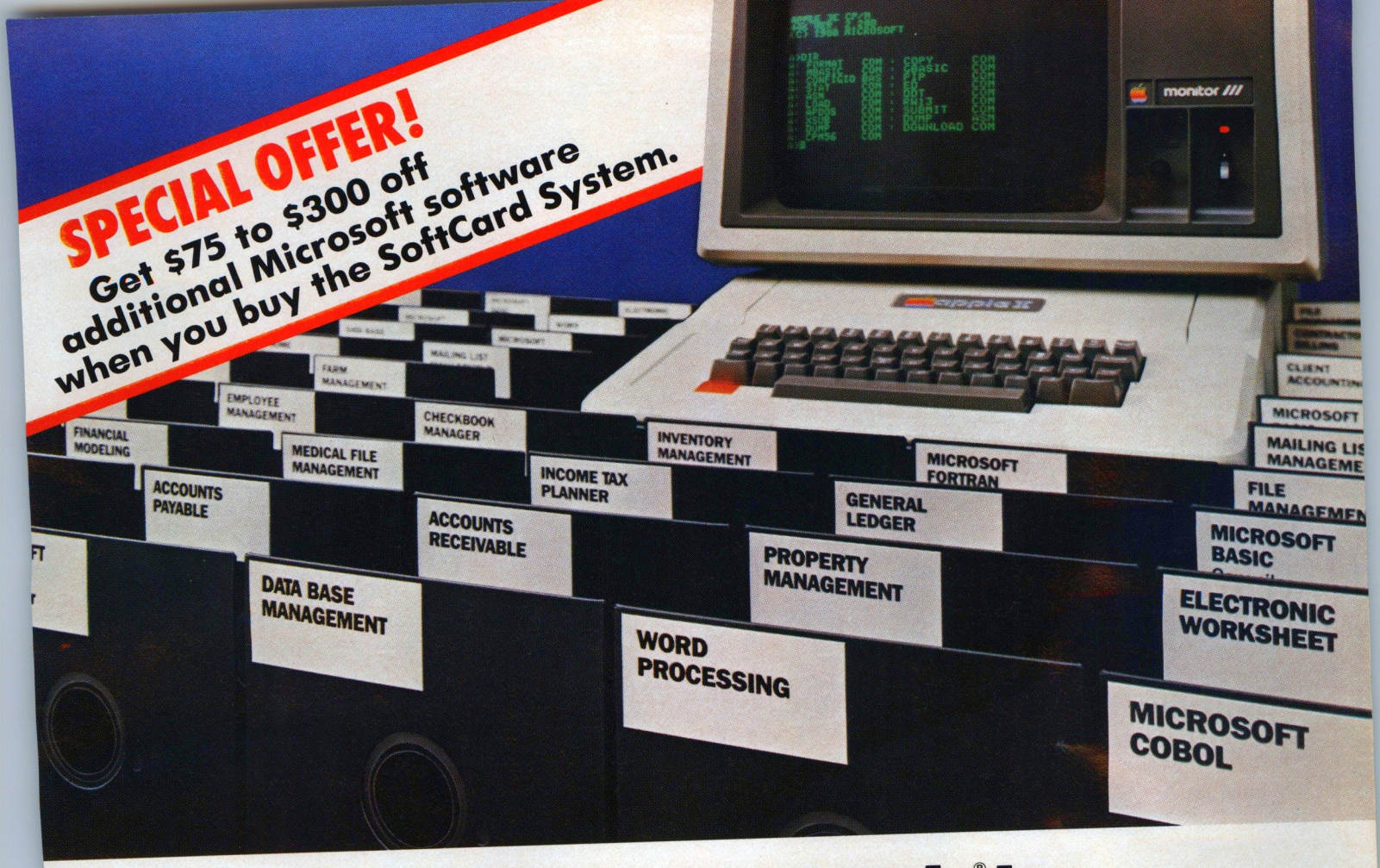
PAT PEND

For ordering information and FREE brochure call or write:

VISA master charge

seagull enterprises

11 Cove Ave., Berkley, MA 02780 • 617-823-9684



Introduce your Apple® to thousands of new programs with the new Microsoft® SoftCard.™

A more powerful Apple. When you add the new Microsoft SoftCard system to your Apple II or II Plus, you also add the ability to run thousands of CP/M-80® based programs. Languages. Utilities. Applications programs that range from word processing and data base management to analysis and forecasting tools. Thousands of software tools for business, professions and the home. Tools that can turn your Apple into a far more productive machine. And, the new SoftCard system is enhanced, allowing you to run 60K programs. If you already have a SoftCard system, ask your dealer about Microsoft's inexpensive upgrade kit.

Two computers in one. With the SoftCard system, your Apple becomes two computers. One that runs Apple software, another that runs CP/M-80. Which means you'll double the utility of your computer.

A complete solution. The SoftCard system includes everything. The easy-to-install SoftCard circuit board. The CP/M-80 operating system. Microsoft BASIC plus GBASIC for graphics applications. And, the utilities you need to manage CP/M-80 files.

Why Microsoft? Microsoft was the first personal computer software manufacturer. The very first. Today, Microsoft software is running on well over a million computers worldwide. There's a reason. Microsoft has earned a reputation for better software. Products that work. Products that are constantly being enhanced. And when the enhanced versions are ready, we make the enhancements available to our customers. Like the 60K enhancement for the SoftCard system. That kind of product support is just one of the ways we earned our reputation.

Ask your dealer. Ask about the superior applications programs the SoftCard system makes available to your Apple. High quality programs for almost every area of home, business, and professional use. Then, ask for a demonstration of the complete Microsoft SoftCard package . . . and any of those thousands of new programs you can introduce to your Apple.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M-80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

FUN???

With an Apple Catalog?

YOU BET! And so simple, an eight-year old can use Directory Master *(by Sandy Mossberg)*.

Your friends will be impressed. You can make your titles Flash! Draw Borders! And even make them Disappear . . . and Reappear!

Your friends will wonder how you did it!

And that's not all.

Remember the last time you accidentally DELETEd a program or disk file? Remember the aggravation . . . the long hours reconstructing it . . . the time it cost poking around on the disk trying to recover?

Never again! Directory Master makes it a snap to Restore deleted files.

And that's not all.

Try this experiment—Pull out one of your disks with a really big catalog . . . two or three screens full of catalog. Now try to **find** one of your favorite programs. 60-70 names! All Different! All mixed up!

Wouldn't it be great if your catalog were sorted . . . Alphabetically! It's a snap with Directory Master. No more endless screen reading.

And that's not all.

Directory Master requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus with Language Card or Applesoft in ROM, 48K memory, and at least 1 Disk drive.

Try LOCKing ALL the programs (or a RANGE of programs) on your catalog! Or UNLOCKing them. Or DELETEing them! Tedious, isn't it? Directory Master handles the job in a flash! It'll save a lot of wear and tear on your fingers . . . and give you peace of mind.

Here's what InfoWorld had to say in its May 17, 1982 review. Directory Master ". . . will provide you with some unique utility features that are handy to have. It should be useful to most Apple users and its price makes it a good value."

And here's the best part! Directory Master doesn't cost an arm and a leg. It's only $29.95! Ask for it at your local Apple Dealer.

If your Dealer does not yet stock Directory Master, you can call (617) 259-9710 or write Micro-SPARC, Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box 639, Lincoln, MA 01773. Please add $1.50 for Shipping and Handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) Mastercharge and Visa cards are accepted. (Be sure to specify DOS 3.2 or 3.3 when ordering.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

msi micro-sparc, inc.

making the complex . . . simple

P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company
*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Software Arts, Inc.

entertainment fit for a muse.

KALEIDO-SOUND. A new concept in entertainment software from Passport Designs. Simply plug your stereo, cassette player or sound system into your Apple II™ and let KALEIDO-SOUND turn your music into brilliant full color graphics.

Imagine – four different kaleidoscopic patterns with selectable color schemes pulsating in perfect harmony with your favorite music. Add a fantastic new dimension to parties, concerts or your home entertainment system.

KALEIDO-SOUND runs on a 48K Apple II plus. Plug an audio signal into the cassette port and see what you've been missing.

KALEIDO-SOUND. Made for mortals but fit for a muse.

$39.95

Add $1.00 for direct orders.
VISA, MASTERCARD, check or COD accepted.

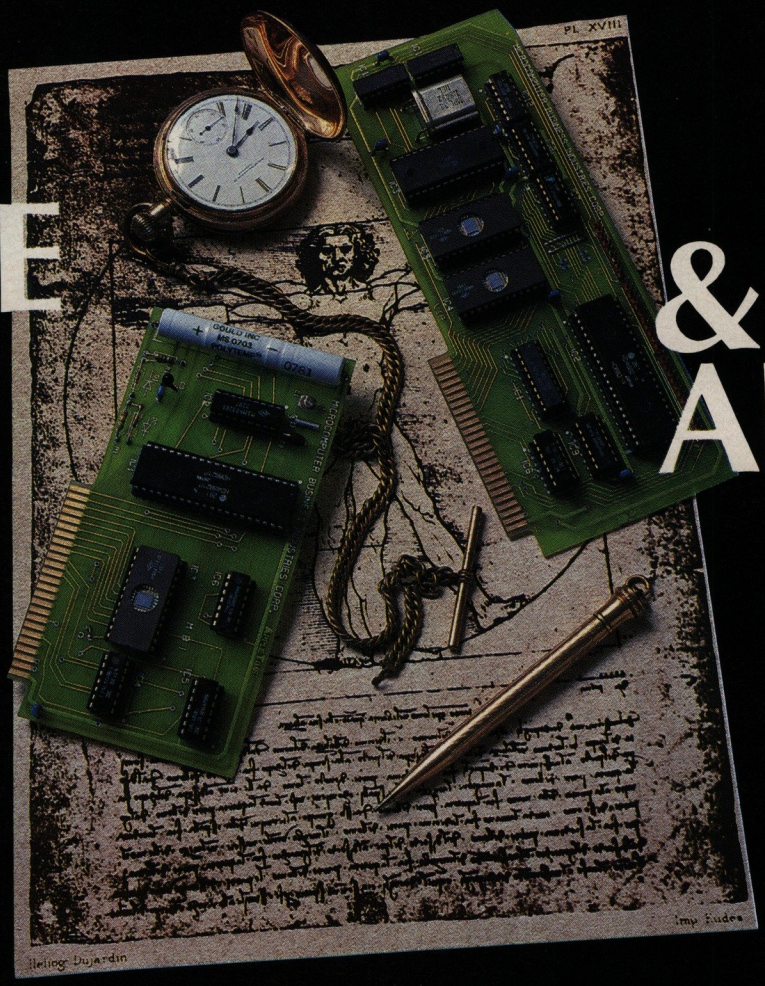
KALEIDO-SOUND is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc.
Apple II and Apple II plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Get it at your local dealer or order direct from:

PASSPORT DESIGNS, INC

116 North Cabrillo Hwy., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280

Two of mankind's greatest treasures



TIME & ART

Reflected in two outstanding peripherals for your APPLE II

The MBI™ APPLETIME™ Card

$99.00*

- Fully Mountain Software compatible
- Disk included with all software
- Includes Datebook™ - a complete desk calendar
- Time of day
- Calendar date
- Day of week
- Program timer
- International time-keeping ability
- Recharging battery backup
- Complete software formatting
- Offset time/date/day readout

The MBI™ VIP Card

VIP™ Card - "Versatile Interface Peripheral"

(Available for EPSON, NEC, C-ITOH, IDS PRISM, OKIDATA and other graphic printers soon)

VIP™ Card - The Ultimate Graphics Card **$149.00***

A Centronics Parallel Interface with a Serial Port and Cables featuring:

- Text and graphics screen dump routine
- Graphics with inverse & emphasized modes
- Enlarged picture mode
- Variable line length with left & right margins
- Block graphics
- 90° picture rotation
- Chart Recorder Mode
- A serial port with full RS232 capability
- Software baud rate control from 110 to 9600 baud

*Suggested List Price

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES CORPORATION

MBI

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

TWX: 910-934-0191

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MBI, Appletime, VIP, and Datebook are trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries Corporation.

DISASSEMBLY LINES

"PARSE"

by Sandy Mossberg
50 Talcott Rd.
Port Chester, NY 10573

In the last installment of DISASSEMBLY LINES, we began digging more deeply into the Applesoft ROM by dissecting CMDLP, INLIN and GDBUFS. This article will extend that excavation to include **PARSE**, a simple (ha!) subroutine. To avoid confusion, please note that this routine is named **RUN** by several sources — a nomenclature which I find misleading. As we shall see, calling PARSE will run the Applesoft program in memory under one special and unusual circumstance. The specific RUN vector which falls within PARSE, always causes the extant program to be executed and will be mentioned again as we proceed.

A QUICK "TOKEN" REVIEW

Before attacking PARSE, let us review line parsing, per se. **In Applesoft program lines, KEYWORDS appear in TOKENized form mainly for the purpose of conserving space**. In the most extreme example, **a TOKEN (one byte) may represent a 7 byte KEYWORD, e.g., HCOLOR=, NOTRACE, INVERSE, RESTORE**. Page 121 of the **APPLESOFT][BASIC PROGRAMMING REFERENCE MANUAL** lists all keywords and their respective tokens. To illustrate, consider the following line (typed at the keyboard and placed within the input buffer by INLIN):

10 FOR I = 1 TO 10

As we learned in the last article, this line is inserted by CMDLP into program space only after being tokenized by PARSE. Excluding the line number, the result in hex would be:

81 49 D0 31 C1 31 30

Three keywords, **FOR**, =, and **TO** are replaced by their corresponding tokens, **81**, **D0** and **C1**, with a saving of 3 bytes. Observe that tokens appear in negative ASCII (high bit set), whereas all other characters exist in positive ASCII (high bit clear) format. If this confuses you one bit, GOTO next paragraph. If it confuses you one byte, however, sit down at your trusty Apple, turn on the power and monitor, type **NEW** or **FP** to clear program space and enter one line of Applesoft code from the example above. Type **CALL-151** to get into the system monitor and type **801L**. Disregard the disassembled opcodes and operands —they are meaningless. Forget, too, locations $801-$804 (link and line number bytes). **The code from $805 to the first hex zero (EOL marker) represents the tokenized version of the line you typed**. Relate it to that line by using the above example and by referring to pages 121, 138 and 139 of the named manual. In this manner you will become fluent in parsing (tokenizing) Applesoft program lines.

PARSING

PARSE (LISTING 1) is 193 bytes of dynamite. **It will tokenize that portion of the input buffer (BUF) between TXTPTR and the EOL marker**. LINE 32 defines (X), which will index the original unparsed (old) BUF. The subsequent **DEX** (LINE 33) will be reversed by **INX** (LINE 48) when the heart of the parsing routine is entered. **(Y)** is set to 4 (LINE 34) and will index the parsed (new) BUF. When (Y) is incremented, the format **(BUF-5),Y** will point to the first character in **BUF** (LINES 106-108). Reviewing CMDLP will refresh your memory about the reason for using "BUF-5". The faculty of employing BUF both to interpret the original line and to store the new line is explained by the inability of a tokenized line to be longer than its untokenized equivalent; thus, **(BUF-5),Y** always references a location less than or equal to **BUF,X**. LINE 35 clears the DATA statement flag, which is evaluated by testing the **V-flag** (bit 6) of the processor status register ($48). In essence, these first 4 lines initialize the indexing registers and DATA flag in preparation for PARSE1.

RUN CONTROL

LINE 39 tests that funny **$D6** location which I call **RUNSW**. If positive (high bit clear), flow moves to PARSE1. If negative (high bit set), parsing is aborted by popping the return address from the stack (LINES 41-42) and causing the program in memory to run (LINES 43-44). As noted above, **$D566 (LINE 43) is the true entry point for the RUN command**. So now we see, first hand, one of the several RUNSW traps. Here, if RUNSW is set, parsing any input causes the current program to run. That's pretty sly!

LITERALS

PARSE1 (LINE 48) initially resets **(X)** to the entry location pointed to by **TXTPTR** and subsequently bumps the old **BUF** index. An unparsed BUF character is obtained (LINE 49). Unless the DATA flag is set, spaces will be ignored (LINES 50-53). The current character in **(A)** is stored in **ENDCHR** (LINE 54), which will serve as a literal flag if it holds a quotation mark ($22). If a quote appears (LINES 55-56), control passes to **PUTLIT** (LINE 128). If the DATA flag is set (LINE 57), **PUTBUF** (LINE 105) is entered. In a sense **DATA, REM and quotation statements are all "literal" in that they are accepted in an unparsed (literal) fashion**.

If no branch occurs, LINE 58 checks for a **question mark**, the symbol for **PRINT**. If found, the token for PRINT ($BA) is loaded into (A) (LINES 60-61) and is handled directly by PUTBUF; otherwise (LINE 59), the character under scrutiny is checked to determine if it might be the start of a keyword. If **0-9**, **colon** or **semi-colon** is found (LINES 62-64), that character cannot begin a keyword (check it out yourself) and thus may also be processed directly by PUTBUF (LINE 65).

THE KEYWORD TABLE

The Applesoft keyword table extends from **$D0D0-$D25E**. A hex zero at $D25F marks the end of the table. Keywords are stored in positive ASCII with the dextral character inverted, i.e. the last character in negative ASCII. Should a potential keyword be present, flow falls to **TBLPTR** (LINES 69-78) where the new BUF index (Y) is saved in **STRNG2**, the table pointer **(DSCTMP),Y** is set to **$D0CF**, the token indicator **TEMP** is zeroed and the old BUF index (X) is stored in

continued on next page

RELIABLE SOFTWARE

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

25% OFF
EVERYTHING WE SELL

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

APPLE SOFTWARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
HARD HAT NOAH	29.95	22.46
STAR BLAZER	31.95	23.96
SERPENTINE	34.95	26.21
DEADLY SECRETS	34.95	26.21
SEA FOX	29.95	22.46
FREE FALL	29.95	22.46
MINOTAUR	34.95	26.21
GORGON	39.95	29.96
CANNONBALL BLITZ	34.95	26.21
ULTIMA II	59.95	44.96
FROGGER	34.95	26.21
LAFPAK	34.95	26.21
THE ARTIST	79.95	59.96
MARAUDER	34.95	26.21
TIME ZONE	99.95	74.96
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	22.46
ATLANTIS	40.00	30.00
WIZARDRY	49.95	37.46
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	26.21
SHEILA	23.00	17.25
RASTER BLASTER	29.95	22.46
DEADLINE	49.95	37.46
SPACE KADET	35.95	26.96
MARS CARS	29.95	22.46
MONEY MUNCHER	29.95	22.46
SNACK ATTACK	29.95	22.46
SWASHBUCKLER	34.95	26.21
TUNNEL TERROR	29.95	22.46
KAMIKAZE	34.95	26.21
SHUTTLE INTERCEPT	34.95	26.21
SUBLOGIC PINBALL	29.95	22.46
CYTRON MASTERS	39.95	29.96
RENDEZVOUS	39.95	29.96
HIGH ORBIT	29.95	22.46
MICROWAVE	34.95	26.21
BUMBLE GAMES	60.00	45.00
JUGGLES' RAINBOW	45.00	33.75
SNOOPER TROOPS #1	44.95	33.71
FACE MAKER	34.95	26.21
COMPU-MATH/ARITH. SKILLS	49.95	37.46
MATHEMAGIC	89.95	67.46
SCREENWRITER II	129.95	97.46
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	44.96
SENSIBLE SPELLER	125.00	93.75
TASC COMPILER	175.00	131.25
MICROMODEM II	379.00	284.25
MICROSOFT PREM. SYS	775.00	581.25
VISICALC 3.3	250.00	187.50
TG GAME PADDLES	39.95	29.96
TG JOYSTICK	59.95	44.96
THE JOYPORT	49.95	37.46
WICO JOYSTICK	29.95	22.46
WICO APPLE ADAPTER	21.95	16.46
NIBBLES AWAY II	69.00	51.75
LOCKSMITH 4.1	99.95	74.96

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL
30% OFF

SUPER TAXMAN II	25.00	17.50
ROCKY'S BOOTS	75.00	52.50
ALGEBRA 3	39.95	27.97
PFS:	125.00	87.50
PFS: REPORT	95.00	66.50
CHOPLIFTER	34.95	24.47
TYPE ATTACK	39.95	27.97
PIE WRITER	149.95	104.97
THE ARCADE MACHINE	59.95	41.97
BANDITS	34.95	24.47

Prices in effect until release of next issue.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST
(OVER 750 ITEMS AT 25% BELOW RETAIL)
FAST, RELIABLE SERVICE

Send check, money order, Visa or Master Card # with signature and expiration date. Personal checks will delay order. California residents add 6% sales tax. U.S. and Canada add $2.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $7.00 shipping and handling.

Mail orders to: RELIABLE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2094
THOUSAND OAKS, CA
91360

PHONE ORDERS: (805) 492-4040

*Apple and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Quality Disk Software from SPECTRUM

Apple II

IBM PC

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Report
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC $75.00
Manual & Demo Disk only $15.00

COLOR CALENDAR

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots.

For Apple II (48K) $30.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Prints checks and mailing labels.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

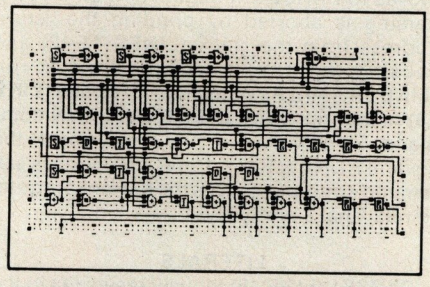
For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $150.00

LOGIC DESIGNER & SIMULATOR

An interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Drawing directly on the screen the user interconnects gates, including **NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, USER-DEFINED MACRO** and **N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER** types. Network descriptions for the simulation routines are generated automatically.

The program is capable of simulating the bit-time response of any logic network responding to user-defined source patterns. It will simulate networks of up to 1000 gates. Includes a source pattern editor, **MACRO** editor and network editor. Produces a fan-out report. Simulation output is a string of 1's & 0's representing the state of user selected gates for each bit time of the simulation.

A typical page of a logic drawing looks like this:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $250.00
MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk $30.00

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

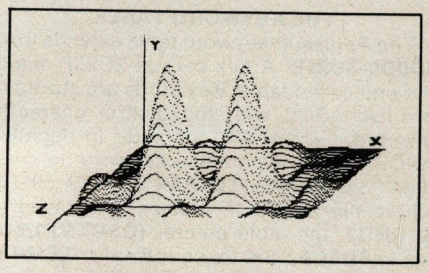
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs **LINEAR REGRESSION** analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the **INTEGRAL,** plot the **DERIVATIVE,** determine the **ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA** and **INTEGRAL VALUE.**

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the **INVERSE** and **DETERMINANT** of any matrix, as well as the **SOLUTION** to any set of **SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.**

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the **ELEGANCE** and **BEAUTY** of **MATHEMATICS** by creating **HI-RES PLOTS** of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For Apple II & IBM PC $50.00

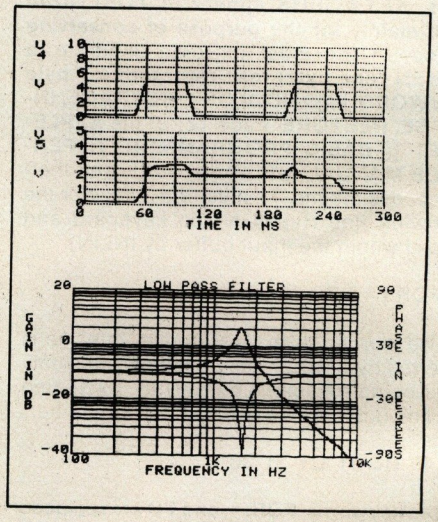


μCAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With **μCAP** you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an **AC, DC** or **TRANSIENT ANALYSIS.** Your circuit may consist of **RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR** or **MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS,** and **SINUSOIDAL** or **USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. μCAP** can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled **MACRO** library for modelling complex components such as **OPAMPS** and **Transistors.**

Typical **μCAP AC** and **Transient Analysis** graphs:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $475.00
Manual & Demo Disk $30.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (48K) with a Single Disk Drive or IBM PC (64K) with Single Disk Drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.00 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
690 W. Fremont Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

master charge

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

"PARSE" (Cont.)

TXTPTR. In LINE 79, **(Y)** is incremented from **$FF** to **0**, causing **(DSCTMP),Y** to point at **$D0D0**, the beginning of the keyword table. **SETTKN** rejects spaces (LINES 82-85). By comparing old BUF characters (X-indexed) with characters from the keyword table (Y-indexed), a partial (positive ASCII) match is confirmed by a remainder of zero when the value of the table character is subtracted from that of the BUF character (LINES 86-88), in which case the next character is obtained by looping back to **KEYCHR** (LINE 79).

A final (negative ASCII) match, indicated by a remainder of $80 (LINES 89-90), establishes the existence of a complete keyword. No match (LINE 90) passes control to **NXKEY** (LINE 135), where the location of the next keyword is found. Assuming a complete match, tokenization is accomplished by adding **TEMP** to the **$80** already present in **(A)** (LINE 91). For instance, the tenth keyword in the table is TEXT. When a match occurs, ten cycles will have been made, TEMP will equal 9 (0 is the first cycle), and TEMP + $80 = $89, the token for TEXT. This is elegant code. The "ROM-writers" certainly were efficient.

ALL ABOUT "AT"

SETTKN next must deal with the **AT** keyword. Consider the following two lines:

100 DRAW X,Y AT N
200 DRAW X,Y AT O

Despite your intent, PARSE will not permit either line to exist as written. Let's see why. If AT ($C5) is the token (LINE 92), the next character in BUF is tested (LINE 94). Should **"N"** or **"O"** be found, **preference** is assigned to the keywords **ATN** and **TO** rather than AT (LINES 95-98). Thus, the above lines would list as:

100 DRAW X,Y ATN
200 DRAW X,Y A TO

Each line would evoke a syntax error. Such are the whims of Applesoft. One could circumvent this problem by not using the variables **"N"** or **"O"** after AT. Should neither of these letters follow **AT**, the token is reloaded into (A) (LINE 99) and flow falls into that portion of code which places non-literal, non-REM statement characters into BUF.

END OF THE LINE

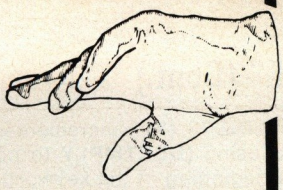
PUTTKN (LINE 104) restores the index to new **BUF**, and LINES 105-106 bump both indices. The character in (A), be it token or nontoken, is stored in new **BUF** (LINE 107). If that character is a hex zero (LINES 108-109), the parsing of BUF has been completed and **the end (FIN) is in sight**; otherwise, a test is made (LINES 110-111) for the **EOS marker (colon)**. If found (LINE 112), the DATA flag is cleared — if not, the DATA token is tested for (LINE 113) and if located, the DATA flag is set (storing $49 in **DATAFLG** sets bit 6). Finally, the **REM token** is tested for (LINE 117). If found, the literal flag **(ENDCHR)** is cleared (it may or may not have been set) and all subsequent line characters are transferred from old BUF to new BUF by **GETLIT** (LINES 124-127) and **PUTLIT** (LINES 128-131), the same code that handles insertion of literals and their delimiters (quotation marks). In the case of a **REM** statement, the loop is terminated at LINE 125. With a **literal**, the insertion loop is ended by finding the literal flag (LINES 126-127). If REM was not present, LINE 118 recycles flow to **GETINP** (LINE 49).

continued on page 59

LISTING 1

```
                  1   ***********
                  2   *         *
                  3   *  PARSE  *
                  4   *         *
                  5   ***********
                  6
                  7           ORG  $D559
                  8
                  9   * Locations
                 10
                 11   ENDCHR  =    $0E        ;Literal flag
                 12   TEMP    =    $0F        ;Token indicator
                 13   DATAFLG =    $13        ;DATA statement flag
                 14   DSCTMP  =    $9D        ;Pointer to keyword table
                 15   STRNG2  =    $AD        ;Stores (Y)
                 16   TXTPTR  =    $B8        ;Text pointer
                 17   RUNSW   =    $D6        ;RUN switch
                 18   BUF     =    $200       ;Start of input buffer
                 19   TKNTBL  =    $D0D0      ;Start of keyword table
                 20   CLEAR   =    $D665      ;Clear stack, vars & init TXTPTR
                 21   NEWSTT  =    $D7D2      ;Execute new statement
                 22
                 23   * Tokens
                 24
                 25   DATA    =    $83
                 26   REM     =    $B2
                 27   PRINT   =    $BA
                 28   AT      =    $C5
                 29
                 30   ** Set (X),(Y) and clear DATA flag for PARSE subroutine
                 31
D559: A6 B8      32   PARSE   LDX  TXTPTR     ;Index to old (unparsed) BUF
D55B: CA         33           DEX
D55C: A0 04      34           LDY  #4         ;Index to new BUF (BUF-5)
D55E: 84 13      35           STY  DATAFLG    ;Clear DATA statement flag
                 36
                 37   ** Check that tricky $D6 "RUN-switch"
                 38
D560: 24 D6      39           BIT  RUNSW      ;Is hi bit set on $D6 switch?
D562: 10 08      40           BPL  PARSE1     ;No. Parse BUF
D564: 68         41           PLA             ;Yes. Ignore PARSE routine
D565: 68         42           PLA             ;  and RUN program
D566: 20 65 D6   43   RUN     JSR  CLEAR
D569: 4C D2 D7   44           JMP  NEWSTT
                 45
                 46   ** Evaluate character in original (unparsed) input buffer
                 47
D56C: E8         48   PARSE1  INX             ;Bump old BUF index
D56D: BD 00 02   49   GETINP  LDA  BUF,X      ;Get old BUF char
D570: 24 13      50           BIT  DATAFLG    ;DATA flag set (bit 6 on)?
D572: 70 04      51           BVS  INSPC      ;Yes. Process space if present
D574: C9 20      52           CMP  #' '       ;No. If space,
D576: F0 F4      53           BEQ  PARSE1     ;  ignore it
D578: 85 0E      54   INSPC   STA  ENDCHR     ;Literal flag if (A) is quote
D57A: C9 22      55           CMP  #'"'       ;Quotation mark?
D57C: F0 74      56           BEQ  PUTLIT     ;Yes. Enter literal
D57E: 70 4D      57           BVS  PUTBUF     ;No. Enter data if flag set
D580: C9 3F      58           CMP  #'?'       ;PRINT symbol (?)?
D582: D0 04      59           BNE  CKKEY      ;No. Check possible keyword
D584: A9 BA      60           LDA  #PRINT     ;Yes. Substitute PRINT token
D586: D0 45      61           BNE  PUTBUF     ;Always
D588: C9 30      62   CKKEY   CMP  #'0'       ;1st char of keyword
D58A: 90 04      63           BCC  TBLPTR     ;  cannot be 0-;
D58C: C9 3C      64           CMP  #'<'
D58E: 90 3D      65           BCC  PUTBUF
                 66
                 67   ** Replace KEYWORD with TOKEN
                 68
D590: 84 AD      69   TBLPTR  STY  STRNG2     ;Save index to new BUF
D592: A9 D0      70           LDA  #<TKNTBL   ;Set keyword table
D594: 85 9D      71           STA  DSCTMP     ;  pointer at $CFD0
D596: A9 CF      72           LDA  #>TKNTBL-$100
D598: 85 9E      73           STA  DSCTMP+1
D59A: A0 00      74           LDY  #0         ;(Y) now indexes keyword table
D59C: 84 0F      75           STY  TEMP       ;TEMP+$80=token
D59E: 88         76           DEY             ;(DSCTMP),Y=$D0CF
D59F: 86 B8      77           STX  TXTPTR     ;Save old BUF index
D5A1: CA         78           DEX
D5A2: C8         79   KEYCHR  INY             ;(DSCTMP),Y=$D0D0 on 1st pass
D5A3: D0 02      80           BNE  BUFCHR
D5A5: E6 9E      81           INC  DSCTMP+1   ;Bump pointer hi if (Y)=0
D5A7: E8         82   BUFCHR  INX             ;Bump old BUF index
D5A8: BD 00 02   83   SETTKN  LDA  BUF,X      ;Get old BUF char
D5AB: C9 20      84           CMP  #' '       ;Space?
```

continued on page 59



VOLUME TWO!

& Amper~Magic T.M.

by Bob Nacon

The success of the original Amper-Magic™ program package and the introduction of its technique for attaching new commands to Applesoft programs has stimulated the production of Command Library™ packages designed around a 'theme' such as information display or output, input, memory management, etc., which will enhance your Applesoft programs. They will give your program a professional operation and appearance by increasing speed, reducing size, and giving you features you never could have before, while still allowing you to program with the ease of BASIC.

Amper-Magic Command Library No. 2 is dedicated to information display and output capabilities. Read on and enjoy the new programming power Amper-Magic Command Library No. 2 will give you.

This disk contains 27 machine language routines ready to be inserted quickly and painlessly into your own Applesoft programs. Included among them is the most powerful PRINT USING routine yet created for Applesoft, as well as some small but very handy routines for controlling the appearance and activity on the display screen.

In order to use these commands, you will need the Amper-Magic program itself which is contained on Volume One. SOME commands on this disk are:

** Access the most powerful PRINT USING command EVER for the Apple. It sure does more than just line up decimal points! It works with strings of characters as well as numbers, and lets the program decide whether to make them Flash or Inverse or Normal depending on conditions you specify. With numbers, you can have fixed or floating dollar sign and/or optional commas and a variety of fill characters. You can embed standard phrases within your format design. You can even print to the screen WHILE outputting to the printer! And generate NO GARBAGE to collect! All in all, the most powerful PRINT USING yet!

** Print to the screen while a peripheral is active

** Save and restore instantly any text screen, no matter how complex with flashing, inverse, and any window settings...

** Make your program WAIT a length of time specified in ordinary seconds (to the tenth of a second); the time may be a variable or expression which can be controlled by the program...

** Print anywhere on the screen under program control, either with absolute movements or with relative movements...

** Print string arrays to any device, with or without an appended special character, and WITHOUT A LOOP...

** Set, clear, or toggle ANY bit or bits anywhere in RAM memory...

** Check the keyboard when called, pause if SPACEBAR is pressed, then continue if SPACE is pressed again or GOTO a location if RETURN is pressed...

** Print the current text screen on command or from the program...

** Send ASCII characters to peripheral devices and POKE peripheral card memory to set or clear bits for control purposes...

** AND MORE....

$35

& Magic and Amper-Magic are trademarks of Anthro-Digital, Inc.
Apple, Apple II, Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Also available from Anthro-Digital: Versacalc (several versions), Visi-Caids, The Executive Secretary, The Personal Secretary, and Executive Speller, Hebrew II and Hebrew II Plus, S-C Macro Assembler, Quick Trace, Amper-Magic, The Rental Manager, F.A.R.M., The Performance Manager, Omniscan VideoDisc interface, and Flipper. DEALERS INVITED

Anthro-Digital, Inc.
103 Bartlett Avenue
Pittsfield, MA 01201
413-448-8278

Choose one from Column A and one from Column B. Only $49.95

Ho, ho, ho. The perfect gift idea.

Really. Choose one game from Column A (in his right hand) and another from Column B (in his left hand) and send your selections, along with $49.95 (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling) to NONAGON, 1556 Douglas Drive, El Cerrito, CA 94530 (California residents add another $3.25 for sales tax). We also accept Visa and MasterCard. (Please include name, address, phone number, card number & expiration date.) We can also send you an order form that includes the games we couldn't fit in this ad. Or you can . . .

Call NONAGON: 415-237-4406

THE ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE PEOPLE

Your Apple Can Already Talk

It's the **Software Automatic Mouth — S.A.M.**
The brand new, all-software, high quality speech synthesizer
from **DON'T ASK.**

S.A.M. gives you:
Unlimited vocabulary
Full inflection at your control
Effortless access from BASIC
Separate pitch and speed control
Thorough, instructive owner's manual
Easy-to-learn phoneme spelling system
And automatic English-to-speech conversion
Elaborate internal pronunciation rules for natural-sounding speech

S.A.M. for the APPLE II/II+ includes:
8 bit digital-to-analog converter and audio amplifier on a board (amplifies the sound of all your APPLE games).

APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

- **S.A.M.** on disk
- Complete documentation
- English-phoneme dictionary

Only $124.95

Hear S.A.M. at your favorite computer store today.
For more information, contact:

DON'T ASK
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

2265 Westwood Blvd., Ste. B-150
Los Angeles, California 90064. (213) 397-8811

Dealer inquiries welcome

- For a copy of the owner's manual, specify computer and send $2.00 to **DON'T ASK.**
- You can order **S.A.M.** directly from **DON'T ASK.** Add $2.00 for shipping and handling to your check or money order (or order C.O.D.).

Talk is cheap

"PARSE" (Cont.)

Using the opcode **SBC** instead of **CMP** is a noteworthy technique. If the test succeeds, a predetermined value remains in (A) and may be transferred to a desired location (LINES 89-91, 110-115 and 116-119). Under the proper circumstances, the method is efficient.

NXKEY AND FIN

Two more short segments must be unraveled. **NXKEY** (LINES 135-146) skips keywords and increments the token indicator **(TEMP)** if a keyword match is not completed. The routine merely obtains succeeding characters in the keyword table (LINES 137-140) and checks for a negative ASCII character (end of keyword) by shifting all bits left (LINE 141) and testing the **C-flag**. On carry set (LINE 143) the first character of the next keyword is loaded into (A) and SETTKN is reentered (LINE 144). Encountering a hex zero (LINE 145) means that the entire keyword table has been searched unsuccessfully, in which case the old BUF character cannot be the start of a keyword and will be placed into new BUF by a forced branch to **PUTTKN** (LINE 146).

FIN (LINES 150-154) **terminates PARSE** by placing a hex zero in BUF two bytes beyond the EOL marker and returns with **TXTPTR** set at **BUF-1**. The former instruction is unclear to me. The relative position of the zero byte could make it an EOP marker; however, CMDLP does not appear to transfer it to program memory. Help!

Well, there it is — the one and only Applesoft line parsing subroutine. Stop complaining. Nobody promised you a rose garden. The code and explanation may be complex, but PARSE is M.L. at its best.

THE SEEBUF PROGRAM

Your bonus this issue is a short relocatable program, **SEEBUF**, which will **enable you to visualize the input buffer before and after parsing. It graphically illustrates the results of tokenization. Control characters will flash and tokens will be inverse.** By experimenting with various line constructions, the peculiarities of PARSE will become clear. Do not expect tokenization of DOS commands, since they are intercepted within the INLIN subroutine.

To utilize SEEBUF, enter the "binary" code manually (NIBBLE's M.L.E. program is a superb tool for this purpose) or assemble it. For instructions on entering machine code directly into memory see the Letters section of this issue. Although I chose **$300-$386** to place the program, it is relocatable and may be tucked into any safe place. If you do enter code manually and prefer to use another spot, remember to set Mr. Ampersand to call the start of **SEEBUF** properly (LINE 50). **BSAVE SEEBUF, A$300, L$87** to save the program to disk. BRUNning SEEBUF will load it and fix the ampersand vector.

SEEBUF EXAMPLE

Let's experiment. Clear program memory with the **NEW** or **FP** command. Type **&-RETURN** and note that the **SEEBUF colon prompt** has replaced the usual right bracket of Applesoft. Enter this line:

: 10 D$ = "" : REM CTL-D

Make sure to type a control D between the two quotes. Once RETURN has been pressed, the following tokenized printout will appear below:

	10	D	$	D0	"	D	"	:	B2	C	T	L	-	D	00
meaning				=		CTL-D			REM						EOB
mode				I		F			I						I

continued on page 61

```
D5AD: F0 F8      85            BEQ  BUFCHR        ;Yes. Ignore it
D5AF: 38         86            SEC                ;No
D5B0: F1 9D      87            SBC  (DSCTMP),Y    ;Does it match keyword char?
D5B2: F0 EE      88            BEQ  KEYCHR        ;Yes (non-final char match)
D5B4: C9 80      89            CMP  #$80          ;Complete match?
D5B6: D0 41      90            BNE  NXKEY         ;No. Get next keyword
D5B8: 05 0F      91            ORA  TEMP          ;Yes. Set token ($80+TEMP)
D5BA: C9 C5      92            CMP  #AT           ;AT token?
D5BC: D0 0D      93            BNE  PUTTKN        ;No
D5BE: BD 01 02   94            LDA  BUF+1,X       ;Yes. Check preference
D5C1: C9 4E      95            CMP  #'N'
D5C3: F0 34      96            BEQ  NXKEY         ;ATN preference
D5C5: C9 4F      97            CMP  #'O'
D5C7: F0 30      98            BEQ  NXKEY         ;TO preference
D5C9: A9 C5      99            LDA  #AT           ;Neither. Reload AT
                 100
                 101  ** Store character in new location in input buffer
                 102  ** and check for DATA and REM statements
                 103
D5CB: A4 AD      104  PUTTKN   LDY  STRNG2        ;Restore new BUF index
D5CD: E8         105  PUTBUF   INX                ;Bump old BUF index
D5CE: C8         106           INY                ;Bump new BUF index
D5CF: 99 FB 01   107           STA  BUF-5,Y       ;Save in BUF (new)
D5D2: B9 FB 01   108           LDA  BUF-5,Y       ;Condition Z-flag
D5D5: F0 39      109           BEQ  FIN           ;Done
D5D7: 38         110           SEC
D5D8: E9 3A      111           SBC  #':'          ;If EOS,
D5DA: F0 04      112           BEQ  DFLG          ;  clear DATA flag
D5DC: C9 49      113           CMP  #DATA-':'     ;If DATA statement, set flag
D5DE: D0 02      114           BNE  CKREM         ;If not, don't change flag
D5E0: 85 13      115  DFLG     STA  DATAFLG
D5E2: 38         116  CKREM    SEC
D5E3: E9 78      117           SBC  #REM-':'      ;REM statement?
D5E5: D0 86      118           BNE  GETINP        ;No. Back for more
D5E7: 85 0E      119           STA  ENDCHR        ;Yes. Clear literal flag
                 120
                 121  ** Transfer literal or REM statement from original
                 122  ** to new location in input buffer
                 123
D5E9: BD 00 02   124  GETLIT   LDA  BUF,X         ;Get old BUF char
D5EC: F0 DF      125           BEQ  PUTBUF        ;EOL
D5EE: C5 0E      126           CMP  ENDCHR
D5F0: F0 DB      127           BEQ  PUTBUF        ;End of literal
D5F2: C8         128  PUTLIT   INY                ;Bump new BUF index
D5F3: 99 FB 01   129           STA  BUF-5,Y       ;Store in new BUF location
D5F6: E8         130           INX                ;Bump old BUF index
D5F7: D0 F0      131           BNE  GETLIT        ;Always
                 132
                 133  ** Skip keyword
                 134
D5F9: A6 B8      135  NXKEY    LDX  TXTPTR        ;Restore old BUF index
D5FB: E6 0F      136           INC  TEMP          ;Bump token indicator
D5FD: B1 9D      137  NKY1     LDA  (DSCTMP),Y    ;Get keyword char
D5FF: C8         138           INY                ;Bump table index
D600: D0 02      139           BNE  NKY2
D602: E6 9E      140           INC  DSCTMP+1      ;Bump pointer hi if (Y)=0
D604: 0A         141  NKY2     ASL
D605: 90 F6      142           BCC  NKY1          ;If pos ASCII, get another char
D607: B1 9D      143           LDA  (DSCTMP),Y    ;1st char next keyword
D609: D0 9D      144           BNE  SETTKN        ;Not end of table. Loop back
D60B: BD 00 02   145           LDA  BUF,X         ;End of table. Current BUF char
D60E: 10 BB      146           BPL  PUTTKN        ;  is non-keyword. Branch always
                 147
                 148  ** End it all
                 149
D610: 99 FD 01   150  FIN      STA  BUF-3,Y       ;Put hex zero 2 bytes beyond EOL
D613: C6 B9      151           DEC  TXTPTR+1      ;Return with TXTPTR at BUF-1
D615: A9 FF      152           LDA  #<BUF-1
D617: 85 B8      153           STA  TXTPTR
D619: 60         154           RTS
```

continued on next page

new Double Check

Double Check not only balances your checkbook, it creates a library--a place to get facts about your money. You'll see totals for medical bills, kids' clothes, or cat food.

You get 100 categories. Use them to create your personal data base. Code checks and deposits as you balance your checkbook... then sort, list, or print. Works with credit cards, too.

Double Check puts you in control of your money. You'll stop worrying about finances. You might even have more to spend.

YOU'LL SAVE MONEY

Some Double Check users say it saves hundreds in taxes because deductions and income items are easily tracked. In the process, they become more sensitive to tax strategy. They say Double Check is one program that really pays its way.

Another point: Double Check is superb for small business. It gives instant reports of income or expenses and can act as a "mini accounts receivable/payable". Also, it saves accounting fees because it tallies by any category. It can even report by calandar or fiscal year.

NOT SOLD IN STORES

We ship directly to you via first-class mail. We ship fast and pay postage. Back-up disks are available for $20, also postage paid.

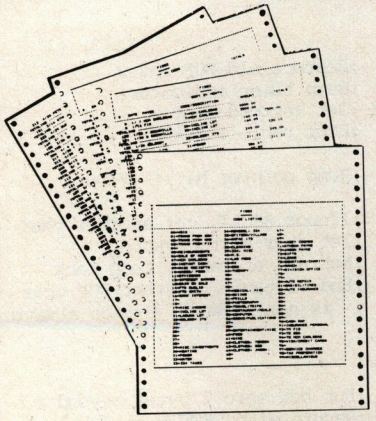
LEARN IT FAST!

Our documentation is written in everyday English. No computer jargon. No double talk. You'll be running Double Check fast.

- **ONE ACCOUNT OR DOZENS**
- **100 USER DEFINED CATEGORIES**
- **SORTS, LISTS AND PRINTS BY CATEGORY**
- **FULL EDITING, ANYTIME**
- **EASIEST RECONCILIATION EVER**

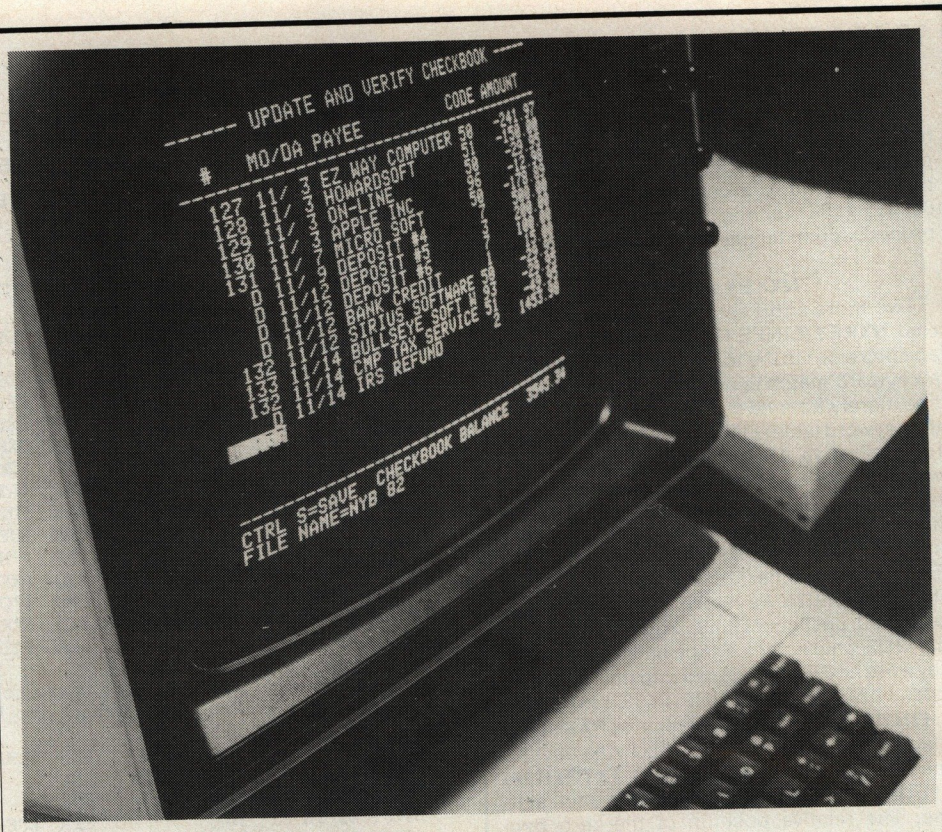
TAX DEDUCTIBLE!

We checked with IRS. They tell us programs used to determine income and deductions are tax deductible. (See IRS Publication 17, page 98.)



PRINTED REPORTS!

Seven pre-formated reports. Print category codes, totals by code, detail list, cleared and uncleared checks, and more.



New, Fun Money Manager

Spend less. Pay less taxes.
Have fun managing your money.

It's called Double Check. We originally wrote it in Applesoft... and it worked great. Then our programmer said: "I want to rewrite the whole thing!"

"Wait a minute", we said. "It's got the best checkbook balancer on the market. It handles one checking account... or dozens. It lists, sorts, and prints. Why change things?"

"Because", our programmer said, "I want to make it a fun program!"

"A fun program?" we said. "It's already fun. Even people who hate checkbook balancing say it's fun".

"I want it even more fun".

"How?", we said. "It's got a hundred user-defined categories. Why..."

"I'm rewriting in machine language. That's real fun!"

"Okay, wise guy", we said. "What's so fun about machine language?"

"It's super fast! Things just zap onto the screen. That gives you power. You get instant answers... date, amounts, categories, payees, totals! Everything instantly! That's what I call fun!"

We gave up. We don't argue with our programmer.

So now Double Check runs in fast machine language. But our programmer didn't stop there.

ADDED FEATURES

He added lots of new, fun features. There's a "screen-behind-the-screen" dictionary of category codes. Just press "CTRL O" and see all your code numbers. Add, change, or delete codes any time.

The new Double Check not only gives you category totals, it gives you all the detail. You see seventeen checks per screen. Scroll up and down for more.

You see everything in "entry order". Things appear just as in your checkbook. You see it all. And you get a running balance... matching the one in your checkbook.

FREE OFFER

Order now and get a free tutorial data disk. It helps explain the program step-by-step. Use it later for data storage.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Use Double Check for thirty days. If it doesn't do everything we say, return it. We'll give you a prompt, courteous refund.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $49.95

For Apple II+, 48K, 3.3 DOS, Apple III emulation.
MASTERCHARGE, VISA, COD, ADD $2.00

To order phone 24 hours

800-648-4780

or mail check to:

Computer Tax Service
Box 7915, Incline Village, NV 89450

NOT RELATED TO OR SPONSORED BY APPLE OR ANY OTHER COMPANY DEPICTED HEREIN.

"PARSE" (Cont.)

The lower two lines are not seen on the screen. The first explains what each token or control character represents, and the second denotes the mode (inverse, flashing) in which the output is presented. The terminal hex zero is the **EOB** mark. To confirm that the line has been parsed in the manner which you expected, type **LIST** and check it out. In this example we find no discrepancy between the SEEBUF entry and the listed line.

Let us go around once again. Type **&-RETURN** and enter the line:

: 20 IF NOT A THEN 5

Here, the tokenized input may surprise you:

	20	AD	C6	C5	H	E	N	5	00
meaning		IF	NOT	AT					EOB
mode		I	I	I					I

Finally, PARSE has stopped treating **AT** like a second-class citizen. Why this change of heart? It is merely a matter of which keyword comes first. Since AT precedes THEN in the typed line, AT is given preference. List LINE 20 and confirm your suspicion:

20 IF NOT AT HEN5

You should have fun exploring the numerous possibilities.

HOW IT WORKS

The A.L. program **(LISTING 2)** is uncomplicated. LINES 40-46 allow Mr. Ampersand to call SEEBUF. In essence, LINES 50-70 duplicate the initial portion of CMDLP (see prior issue of NIBBLE) with the exception of LINE 52 which substitutes the colon for the normal Applesoft prompt, and LINES 50-51 and 57-58 which format screen output.

If a direct command is entered, **CHRGET** (LINE 59) picks up a non-digit as the first character in **BUF** and sets the carry bit. **SEEBUF** employs two indigenous flags — both are considered set when positive and clear when negative (the reverse of most Applesoft flags, e.g. LINE 56). **LNFLG** is cleared in LINE 64 — it will differentiate a program line from a direct command. **ENDFLG** is cleared in LINE 84 — when set it will signal the end of the **PRBUF** routine. If a direct command has been issued, LINE 65 routes flow to **PRBUF** which prints the tokenized line below the input line (LINES 81-96).

On reaching the **EOL** marker, LINE 87 branches to **PREND** (LINE 97) where **ENDFLG** is set, the hex zero is printed inversely (LINES 98-100), **ENDFLG** is tested (LINE 101) and, if set, control falls to LINE 106 which tests **LNFLG** and, on finding it clear, executes the direct command (LINE 109). Returning to LINE 65, on carry clear (program line entered), pointers are reset (LINES 66-69), and **LINGET** (LINE 70) places a "legal" line number into **LINNUM** (unlike last issue's **BIGNUM**, which accepted "illegal" line numbers 64000-65535). After setting **LNFLG** (LINE 74), the tokenized line is printed by LINES 75-96. In this situation, when **LNFLG** is set, (LINES 107-108), **CMDLP** is reentered at **$D46C** and the line is placed into program memory where you may examine it by using the **LIST** command.

PRBUF should cause little confusion. A token (negative ASCII) is printed inversely by **PRTKN** (LINES 98-100), whereas a nontoken is checked to see if it is a control character (LINE 89). If so, adding $40 (LINE 91) converts it to flashing and **COUT** (LINE 94) prints it. A non-control character is changed to negative ASCII (LINE 93) and output (LINE 94). Take note that **OUTDO** ($DB5C), the Applesoft output subroutine, cannot be employed because it does not take kindly to control characters, as evidenced by listing a line which contains an imbedded control character.

Enjoy it all.

LISTING 2

```
1    ************
2    *          *
3    *  SEEBUF  *
4    *          *
5    ************
6
7              ORG  $300
8              OBJ  $300
9
10   ENDFLG   =   $06      ;END flag
11   LNFLG    =   $07      ;LINE flag
12   TEMP     =   $0F      ;Temp storage
13   CH       =   $24      ;Horizontal cursor position
14   LINNUM   =   $50      ;Line number
15   VARTAB   =   $69      ;LOMEM=start of SVAR space
16   CURLIN   =   $75      ;Current line #
17   PRGEND   =   $AF      ;End of program
18   CHRGET   =   $B1      ;Bump text pointer and get char
19   TXTPTR   =   $B8      ;Text pointer
20   ERRFLG   =   $D8      ;ONERR flag
21   BUF      =   $200
22   AMPER    =   $3F5     ;Ampersand vector
23   CMDLPEV  =   $D46C    ;Entry to command loop
24   INLIN    =   $D52C    ;Get input (Applesoft style)
25   PARSE    =   $D559
26   EXECUTE  =   $D805    ;Execute program statement
27   LINGET   =   $DA0C    ;Integer at TXTPTR to LINNUM
28   CRDO     =   $DAFB    ;Carriage return
29   BASICWRM =   $E003    ;Warm entry to BASIC
```

continued on next page

If your statistics package is hard to use, you aren't using HSD software!

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

HSD statistics software is written with the data analysis needs of behavioral, agricultural, biomedical, biological, and financial research in mind. Our programs offer you flexibility, accuracy, and ease of use. You can purchase our programs with complete confidence. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund.

HSD STATS **$99.95**

Analysis of 8 samples of 250
Descriptive Statistics — *Correlation Matrix*
10 Data Transformations — *Linear Regression*
Chi Square — *Scattergram*
Frequency Distribution — *Bargraph*
3 T Tests — *Data File Creation*
Keyboard or Disk Data Input
Video or Hard Copy Output

HSD REGRESS **$99.95**

Complete Multiple Regression Analysis
Up to 25 Variables — *300 Cases/Variable*
Correlation Matrices — *Descriptive Statistics*
Predicted & Residual Scores — *File Creation*
Regression on Any Subset of Variables
Regression on Any Order of Variables
Hi-Res Scatterplot & Residual Plot
Keyboard or Disk Data Input
Case x Case or Variable x Variable Input

HSD ANOVA **$74.95**

Analysis of Variance — *1 to 6 Independent Factors*
Balanced Designs — *Repeated Measures*
Video or Hard Copy Output — *Anova Table*
Keyboard or Disk Data Input — *File Creation*
Treatment Means and Standard Deviations
Up to 1400 Data Points with 48K Memory

NEW

ANOVA II **$150.00**

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance — *Randomized Designs*
Repeated Measures Designs — *Split Plot Designs*
1 to 5 Factors — *2 to 12 Levels Per Factor*
Equal N or Unequal N — *Anova Table*
Descriptive Statistics — *Marginal Means*
Cell Sums of Squares — *Data File Creation*
Data Review/Edit — *Data Transformations*
File Combinations — *All Interactions Tested*
High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs

Apple II, 48K 1 or 2 Disk Drives
3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft

Call (213) 993-8536 to Order

or Write:
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9249 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107
Northridge, CA 91324

master charge — VISA

DI$COUNT

APPLE® BUSINESS
•SOFTWARE•HARDWARE•
•NOW IN OUR 3RD YEAR•

•$AVE TO 60%•800 + PGMS-CALL!•

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

	List	Cost
•NEW! Peachtree Series 40*		
G/L-A/R-A/P-INV-Payroll (Ea)	400	239
Package: G/L + A/R + A/P	595	349
•B.P.I. G/L-A/R-Payroll (Ea)	395	279
•Systems + /S.W. Dim Accounting +][		
G/L-A/R-A/P-Inventory (Ea)	395	239
All Four Modules	1250	719
•Continental Software		
G/L-A/R-A/P-Payroll (Ea)	250	159
All Four Modules	1000	609
•Broderbund G/L w/Payables	495	305

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

•SW Data Z-Term Professional*	150	99
ASCII Express II	80	55
•SE Software Data Capture 4.0	65	45
•Microstuf Crosstalk*	195	135

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MOD.

•Stoneware DB Master	229	145
Utility Paks (Ea)	99	65
•Visicorp Visifile/Visicalc (Ea)	250	169
•Ashton-Tate dBase II (Full ver.)*	700	409
•Fox/Geller dUTIL*	99	65
Quickcode*	295	195
•DATABASE PACKAGE $PECIAL*		
dBASE II (Full ver.) + Quickcode	995	579
•Sorcim Supercalc*	295	185
•Micropro Calcstar*	195	105
Datastar*	295	149
•Software Publishing PFS (New)	125	85
•NEW! Perfect S/W Perfect Filer*	595	229

SPECIALIZED SOFTWARE

•HowardSoft R. E. Analyzer	195	125
•Applied Software Versa Form	389	249

UTILITY SOFTWARE

•Nibbles-Away][(Copy pgm)	70	55
•Sensible Super Disk Copy III	30	22
•Microsoft TASC Compiler	175	115

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

•NEW! Perfect S/W Perfect Writer*	489	189
Perfect Speller*	289	119
Both Above-Pkg	778	299
•Micropro Wordstar (Ver 3.01P)*	375	195
Wordstar w/Mail-Merge*	500	259
Spellstar*	200	105
•On-Line Screenwriter II	130	85
•Kensington Format II	375	229
•Artsci Magic Window II (40/80 col)	150	99
•SofSys Executive Secretary	250	169
•Muse Supertext 40/56/70	125	79
•LJK Letterperfect	150	99

HARDWARE $PECIALS

•Per. Computer APPLI-CARD (6MHz)	595	429
•Microsoft 16K RAMCARD	195	99
•Videx Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	380	239
Keyboard Enhancer][	149	99
•Kensington SYSTEM SAVER Fan	90	65
•D.C. Hayes Micromodem][	379	259
•Micro-Sci A2 35T Disk Drive	479	329
•N.E.C. 12" Green Hi-Res CRT	285	169

CP/M® HARDWARE $PECIAL

•Microsoft Softcard (w/CPM) + 16K RAMCARD•
•Videx Videoterm 80 col. Card•
•Videx Softswitch and Inv. Char. Set•
•Osborne CP/M Users Guide•
•$PECIAL $519•$AVE 50%•

•TECHNICAL HOTLINE•
•(213) 410-1986•
•7:30-9am M-F•Consultation available•

•ORDER DESK•
TO PLACE ORDERS ONLY-CALL...
•(213) 823-0767•
WE PAY FOR YOUR CALL!
ORDERS OVER $200 DEDUCT $3

TERMS: MAIL-ORDER ONLY. Prices subject to change w/o notice - Some items-limited supply.
PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck/MO/Bank Transfer/Personal cks-Allow up to 20 days-CA: Add 6% Tax. (LA: 6½%)-No COD or Terms-C.W.O. Only.
SHIPPING: Under $500-Add:$5 UPS Surface
Over $500-FREE UPS SURFACE!
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 2% (Min. $200 charge)

® CP/M-TM Digital Research ® Apple-TM Apple
*Pgm requires CP/M® (Softcard) PC11/NIB7

•FREDERICK E. DEEG•
and Associates
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

"PARSE" (Cont.)

```
                        LINPRT   =    $ED24      ;Print decimal of (A),(X)
                        UP       =    $FC1A      ;Move cursor up one row
                        CLREOL   =    $FC9C      ;Clear to end of line
                        PRBYTE   =    $FDDA      ;Output hex byte
                        COUT     =    $FDED      ;Output char
                        SETINV   =    $FE80      ;Set inverse mode
                        SETNORM  =    $FE84      ;Set normal mode

                        ** Set ampersand vector to call SEEBUF

0300: A9 4C                     LDA  #$4C
0302: 8D F5 03                  STA  AMPER
0305: A9 10                     LDA  #<SEEBUF
0307: 8D F6 03                  STA  AMPER+1
030A: A9 03                     LDA  #>SEEBUF
030C: 8D F7 03                  STA  AMPER+2
030F: 60                        RTS

                        ** Use setup similar to CMDLP

0310: 20 1A FC          SEEBUF  JSR  UP          ;Format so that "]&" will
0313: 20 9C FC                  JSR  CLREOL      ;  be replaced by ":"
0316: A2 BA                     LDX  #":"        ;Set SEEBUF prompt char
0318: 20 2E D5                  JSR  INLIN+2     ;Get input
031B: 86 B8                     STX  TXTPTR      ;Text pointer at BUF-1
031D: 84 B9                     STY  TXTPTR+1
031F: 46 D8                     LSR  ERRFLG      ;Clear (pos) ONERR flag
0321: 20 FB DA                  JSR  CRDO
0324: E6 24                     INC  CH
0326: 20 B1 00                  JSR  CHRGET      ;Evaluate 1st char in BUF
0329: AA                        TAX              ;Allow leading colon
032A: F0 58                     BEQ  NOINP       ;No input. Exit SEEBUF
032C: A2 FF                     LDX  #$FF        ;Set immediate mode
032E: 86 76                     STX  CURLIN+1
0330: 86 07                     STX  LNFLG       ;Clear (neg) LINE flag
0332: B0 14                     BCS  PRBUF       ;Direct command given
0334: A6 AF                     LDX  PRGEND      ;Set LOMEM=end of program
0336: 86 69                     STX  VARTAB
0338: A6 B0                     LDX  PRGEND+1
033A: 86 6A                     STX  VARTAB+1
033C: 20 0C DA                  JSR  LINGET      ;Put line # in LINNUM

                        ** Print line number

033F: 46 07                     LSR  LNFLG       ;Set (pos) LINE flag
0341: A6 50                     LDX  LINNUM
0343: A5 51                     LDA  LINNUM+1
0345: 20 24 ED                  JSR  LINPRT      ;Print decimal line #

                        ** Print tokenized input buffer

0348: 20 59 D5          PRBUF   JSR  PARSE       ;Tokenize input (sans line #)
034B: 84 0F                     STY  TEMP        ;BUF index (#char+5)
034D: AA                        TAX              ;PARSE exits with (A)=$FF
034E: 86 06                     STX  ENDFLG      ;Clear (neg) END flag
0350: E8                NXCHR   INX              ;Bump BUF index
0351: BD 00 02                  LDA  BUF,X       ;Get BUF char
0354: F0 12                     BEQ  PREND       ;EOL marker
0356: 30 12                     BMI  PRTKN       ;Token
0358: C9 20                     CMP  #' '        ;Control char?
035A: B0 04                     BCS  SETHI       ;No
035C: 09 40                     ORA  #$40        ;Yes. Convert to flashing
035E: D0 02                     BNE  PRCHR       ;Always
0360: 09 80             SETHI   ORA  #$80        ;Convert to normal
0362: 20 ED FD          PRCHR   JSR  COUT        ;Print non-token
0365: 18                        CLC
0366: 90 E8                     BCC  NXCHR       ;Always
0368: 85 06             PREND   STA  ENDFLG      ;Set (pos) END flag
036A: 20 80 FE          PRTKN   JSR  SETINV
036D: 20 DA FD                  JSR  PRBYTE      ;Print inverse token
0370: 20 84 FE                  JSR  SETNORM
0373: 24 06                     BIT  ENDFLG      ;Done?
0375: 30 D9                     BMI  NXCHR       ;No. Get another char

                        ** Process line or execute direct command

0377: 20 FB DA                  JSR  CRDO        ;Yes
037A: 24 07                     BIT  LNFLG       ;Program line?
037C: 10 03                     BPL  PROCLN      ;Yes. Process it
037E: 4C 05 D8                  JMP  EXECUTE     ;No. Execute direct command
0381: 4C 6C D4          PROCLN  JMP  CMDLPEV     ;Reenter CMDLP to process line

                        ** No input

0384: 4C 03 E0          NOINP   JMP  BASICWRM    ;Back to Applesoft
```

NOTEBOOK

How many times have you jotted down a NOTE for future reference, put it on your desk because you didn't know where to file it and two weeks later you can't find it? A trivial NOTE now becomes vital information . . .

Notebook's sole premise is rapid "IN-OUT" access to any or all NOTES; whether your looking for FINANCIAL INFORMATION, INSURANCE NUMBERS, NAMES & ADDRESSES, DATES, DOS NOTES, MEDICAL, BUSINESS, AUTO INFORMATION OR ANY ADVISORY that you'll want for later reference.

NOTEBOOK will automatically cross reference your memorandums and keep an alphabetized index. One of it's printing routines will dump the NOTES, alphabetized, to ROLODEX* cards for hard copy and then keep track of new NOTES to update your Rolodex card file anytime. The search routine only needs the first few characters to find your NOTES. To find Nostradamus for eg. you need only to key in an "N", "NO" or "NOS" etc., etc. This applies to the INDEX search also.

Files are copyable for backup and the NOTEBOOK requires only one disk drive. Data can be written to the NOTEBOOK diskette itself or any number of diskettes may be used for a "SET OF NOTEBOOKS". Input is free form and will accept any character. One key move will print a NOTE at any given time from anywhere in the NOTEBOOK. Average access time is under two seconds, four seconds from a full book. There are no special key-moves to remember and like all of our software; "ON BOARD HELP" is always available.

* Sources given for form fed ROLODEX cards

Order now for fast delivery. We ship in three days from receipt of order. No one should be without a NOTEBOOK.

NEW

Price $55
REQUIRES: 48K, FP IN ROM
1 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3

Our unlimited warranty insures the diskette against any reasonable mis-hap.

"master diagnostics +plus"

Apple Computer Co. has provided you with the best equipment available to date. **master diagnostics +plus** will examine every functional operation of your computer, detect errors, and report any malfunctions. Besides the diagnostic's part of the analysis, **master diagnostics +plus** provides routines for complete internal and external maintenance of your computer, it's peripherals and monitor.

CALIBRATING THE DISK DRIVE SPEED is made simple and accurate. HEAD CLEANING is made even easier with our special head cleaning kit and programmed routine.

The forty page manual provides in depth help, trouble shooting guides, and detailed information on everything needed to diagnose and maintain the entire Apple II or Apple II+ computers and peripherals. ***It not only tells you what's wrong, but what to do about it.*** Our monitor routines are actual programmed tests, not just "test patterns". Absolute video clarity can be obtained with a little time and knowhow!

Our product sets the standard in Apple diagnostics and maintenance. We are proud to say that it is being used by hundreds of colleges and technical schools world wide. Fortune five-hundred companies and even Apple dealers have been using our product for over one year and we have received nothing but praise for the thoroughness, ease of use, and technical guidance from our product.

THE TESTS INCLUDE:

- MOTHERBOARD ROM TEST
- APPLESOFT CARD ROM TEST
- INTEGER CARD ROM TEST
- MOTHERBOARD RAM TESTS
- PARALLEL CARD PROM TESTS
- DISK DRIVE SPEED CALIBRATION
- DISK HEAD READ/WRITE TEST
- DISK WRITE PROTECT SWITCH TEST
- DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING ROUTINES
- DISK DRIVE MAINTENANCE
- DC HAYES MICROMODEM II TEST (EPROM & HARDWARD)
- MONITOR SKEWING TESTS
- MONITOR & MODULATOR CALIBRATION
- MONITOR TEXT PAGE TEST
- MONITOR TEST PATTERN
- MONITOR & TV YOKE ALIGNMENT
- LO-RES COLOR TESTS
- HI-RES COLOR TESTS
- RANDOM HI-RES COLOR GENERATOR
- LISSAJOUS PATTERNS
- SPEAKER FUNCTION TESTS
- SQUARE WAVE MODULATION
- PADDLE & SPEAKER TESTS
- PADDLE & BUTTON TEST
- PADDLE DRIFT TEST
- INTERNAL MAINTENANCE
- GENERAL MAINTENANCE
- ON BOARD HELP
- 40 PAGE PROCEDURE MANUAL

the +plus

master diagnostics +plus provides everything needed to maintain your computer. The entire package is housed in our own patented, molded diskette case to protect against static electricity, x-ray and other contaminants.

Included in the kit is:

- THE MASTER DIAGNOSTICS DISKETTE
- PROCEDURE MANUAL
- HEAD CLEANING KIT WITH TWO HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES
- BOTTLE OF CRT SCREEN CLEANER
- BOTTLE OF COMPUTER HOUSING CLEANER
- CHAMOIS TIPPED WANDS WHICH ARE SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR LINT-FREE & STATIC-FREE CLEANING ANY PART OF THE MACHINE, INTERNAL & EXTERNAL

Price:

master diagnostics $55.00
master diagnostics +plus $75.00

REQUIRES: 48K, FP IN ROM
1 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3

Our unlimited warranty insures the diagnostic's diskette against any reasonable mis-hap.

Ask For It At Your Computer Store

ORDER TOLL-FREE ANYTIME

Dealer Inquiries Invited

C.O.D., Master Charge & Visa users call: 1-800-835-2246
Kansas Residents call: 1-800-362-2421
Outside U.S.A. and Canada - Add $5.00

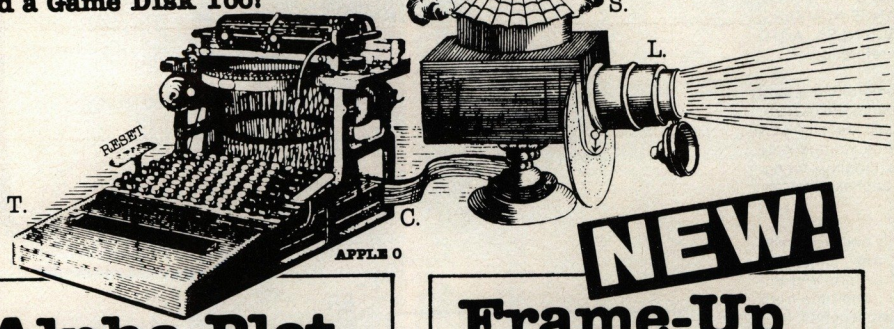
apple

APPLE is Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Co. MICROMODEM II Is Registered Trademark of D.C. HAYES

© **NIKROM**
Technical Products, Inc.
25 PROSPECT STREET • LEOMINSTER, MA 01453

NEW APPLE® UTILITIES FROM BEAGLE BROS

And a Game Disk Too!



NEW!

Alpha Plot

Hi-Res Graphics/Text Utility
by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

Here are a few of Alpha Plot's useful graphics features. Compare with other graphic utilities at any price—

HI-RES DRAWING: Create hi-res pictures and charts with text, on both pages; all Optional Xdraw cursor (see lines before drawing). Mix colors & Reverse (background opposite). Circles, Boxes, Ellipses; filled or outlined. **Compress Hi-Res to 1/3 disk space.** Relocate any portion of an image anywhere on either page. Superimpose too & convert hi-res to lo-res for colorful abstracts!

HI-RES TEXT: Beautiful upper/lower case with descenders (no hardware required). Color and reverse characters positionable anywhere (no vtab/htab limitations). Professional-looking **proportional spacing** and adjustable character height and letter spacing. Sideways typing for graphs too!

$39.50
- ☐ Unprotected disk (48K min.)
- ☐ Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #4
- ☐ Peeks & Pokes Chart

Frame-Up

Graphics Display Utility
by Tom Weishaar

Frame-Up is a very-high-speed Apple "slide projector" utility that lets you create professional-looking displays of intermixed hi-res, lo-res and text pages **on any Apple.** Frame-Up is very easy-to-use and above-all **FAST,** allowing you to load hi-res pictures, for example, in **2½-seconds;** that's five-times faster than normal! Paddles or keyboard are used to change images in forward or reverse order, skipping pages if you want. OR presentations may be left unattended, with **each page individually timed** to appear and remain on the screen from 3 to 99 seconds, as you choose.

Frame-Up includes a sophisticated black and white **text screen editor** that lets you create text "slides" as part of your show. You can even add type "live" on the screen during your presentations. Up to 17 hi-res or 136 lo-res/text pages may be stored per disk. One or two drives are supported. The order and timing of your graphics and text images may be easily (and instantly!) arranged and rearranged. Frame-Up includes a **display module which may be copied** and distributed to your associates so they can run your display, as you designed it, on their Apple or ANY Apple!

Frame-Up is ideal for store displays, presentations to the boss, club programs, trade show booths, product demos, promotions, seminars, conventions, classes, and so on.

$29.50 Machine language. Unprotected. 48K minimum. Peek/Poke Chart included.

Apple® Mechanic

Shape Writer/Byte-Zap Utility
by Bert Kersey

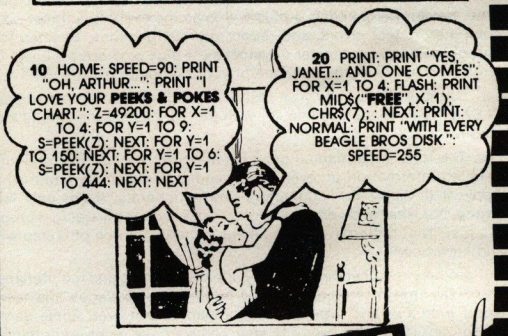
Another best-selling multiple-utility disk—Nine useful, listable, copyable and customizable programs—

SHAPE EDITOR: Put professional hi-res animation in your programs. Keyboard-draw any shape and let your Apple write a shape table and store it on disk. Design large and small **custom typefaces** too, with special characters. 6 fonts on the disk. LISTable demos show how to use shape tables to animate games, graphic displays, and attractive Charts & Graphs. A valuable time-saving utility/learning tool.

BYTE ZAP: A MUST utility. Rewrite any byte on a disk by loading a sector onto the screen for inspection. **Hex/Dec/Ascii** display optional. Examine bytes via cursor control; enter hex, dec or ascii to change. Create illegal filenames, restore deleted files, change greeting program names, repair/protect disks, change DOS, examine program files. Clear illustrated instructions show how disk data is stored and how to access it. Very educational.

MORE: A disk PACKED with useful music, text and hi-res tricks **for use in your programs.** A great demo-writer program, useful hi-res utilities and educational, entertaining documentation.

$29.50
- ☐ Unprotected disk (48K min.)
- ☐ Beagle Bros Tip Book #5
- ☐ Peeks & Pokes Chart



NEW!

Beagle Bag!

12 Games on One Big Disk
by Bert Kersey

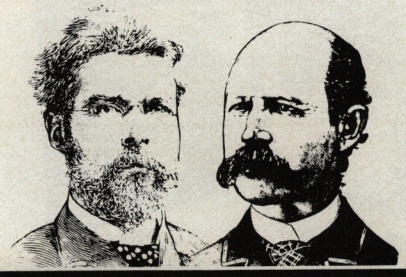
Twelve great games from our classic Beagle Bros collection—TextTrain, Slippery Digits, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword... Almost all of our "Game Pack" games have been updated and re-released on one jam-packed unprotected disk! **ALSO INCLUDED** is our "Beagle Menu" greeting program (description under "Typefaces" disk on this page).

Compare Beagle Bag with any 1-game locked-up disk on the market today!

All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, AND the disk is copyable! You can even list the programs to see what makes them tick!

$29.50 Unprotected. Paddles NOT required. Beagle Menu works with all normal-DOS disks. Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart.

BEAGLE BROS DISKS ARE UNLOCKED AND UNPROTECTED. THIS MEANS EVERY PROGRAM IS INSPECTABLE, CUSTOMIZABLE, IF YOU WANT, AND COPYABLE, GIVING YOU THE MOST FOR YOUR SOFTWARE DOLLARS. DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS.



Beagle Bros™ MICRO SOFTWARE

4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, Ca 92103
714-296-6400

"APPLE" is a registered trade mark of You-Know-Who.

NEW!

Typefaces

for Apple Mechanic

Here are more hi-res fonts for Apple Mechanic's Xtyper and Hi-Writer programs—26 of them at last count, both large and small, all **proportionally-spaced** and positionable anywhere on either hi-res screen. Most are **full 96-character fonts** many with special graphic characters. Each character (from "!" to "□") of every font (from "Ace" to "Zooloo") is, of course, editable with Apple Mechanic's Font Editor.

BONUS: Here's BEAGLE-MENU! A unique greeting program that displays **only the catalog file names you want** on the screen (for example, only locked-Applesoft files, or only Binary files) for one-key cursor selection. Just hit Return to Run, Brun or Exec the program at the cursor. Many other features— Space-on-Disk, Load/Bload option, forward and backward catalog "scrolling" for easy file location, and optional sector-number elimination. PLUS the ability to **swap file names** in your catalog!

$20.00 Unprotected. Beagle Bros' Apple Mechanic disk is required to utilize the type fonts. Beagle Menu works with all normal-DOS 3.3 disks.

If you don't find our products at your Apple Dealer, tell him to phone Beagle Bros 714-296-6400 **OR** his favorite software distributor

If you don't find our products at your Apple Dealer, tell him to phone Beagle Bros. 714-296-6400, **OR** his favorite software distributor.

NEW!

Flex Text

70-Column Text Utility
by Mark Simonsen

Flex Text is a unique utility that lets you print variable-width text on Apple's hi-res screens in normal 40-column format, 20-column expanded or 56- and **70-column condensed** characters. Character widths may be mixed as you like for emphasis. Flex Text understands **normal Applesoft** Basic commands, including Home, Inverse, Normal, Vtab 1-24 and **Htab 1 through 70**! It also supports text window pokes and scrolling, so you can program normally, but with the **ability to add text to graphics**, or graphics to text! You can even run your existing programs using these features!

Flex Text is easy to use; just boot it and go! You can now display **upper and lower case** characters in any width without hardware. Every keyboard character may be redefined as any symbol you like with a custom text **character editor.** You may toggle between the "normal" text screen and both hi-res pages if you like. Flex Text is **completely compatible** with Neil Konzen's Program Line Editor and G.P.L.E.

$29.50 Machine language. Unprotected. 48K min. Peek/Poke chart included. Condensed character display requires a monitor (instead of a tv) for best results.

```
10 REM HI-RES NUMBER GENERATOR
20 SIZE=5: SCALE=SIZE: REM NUMBER-HEIGHT
30 HGR: HOME: POKE 232, 0: POKE 233, 3: ROT=0
40 FOR A=768 TO 830: READ B: POKE A, B: NEXT A
50 N=N+1: N$=STR$(N): X=99: Y=0
60 FOR A=1 TO LEN(N$): HCOLOR=0: DRAW 8 AT
   X, Y: HCOLOR=3: DRAW VAL(MID$(N$, A, 1))
   AT X, Y: X=X+SIZE+SIZE: NEXT A: GOTO 50
70 DATA 20, 0, 24, 0, 27, 0, 31, 0, 35, 0, 39, 0, 44, 0,
   49, 0, 52, 0, 57, 0, 53, 62, 36, 0, 49, 38, 0, 53,
   55, 61, 0, 53, 23, 37, 0
80 DATA 46, 38, 52, 0, 61, 46, 62, 5, 0, 61, 54, 37, 7,
   0, 53, 38, 0, 54, 37, 60, 46, 0, 53, 39, 53, 62, 5, 0
```

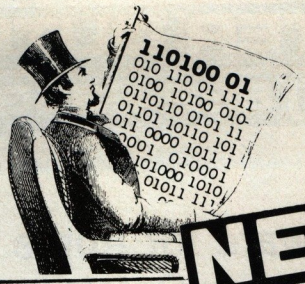
DOS Boss

Disk Command Editor
by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

A classic Apple utility you will ENJOY! Rename DOS commands ("Catalog" can be "Cat", etc.). PROTECT PROGRAMS; any unauthorized save- attempt produces a "Not Copyable" message. Also **List-prevention** and 1-key program-run from catalog. Custom catalogs: Change Disk Volume message to your title; Omit or alter file codes. Rewrite error messages: "Syntax Error" can be renamed "Oops!!" or anything you want! **Two books included**— Fascinating documentation and hours of good Apple reading!

Dos Boss's change features may be appended to your programs so that anyone using your disks (booted or not) formats DOS as YOU designed it.

$24.00
- ☐ Unprotected disk (32K/48K)
- ☐ The Dos Boss Book
- ☐ Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #2
- ☐ Peeks & Pokes Chart



NEW!

Before you buy any Apple game disk, compare features:

Is there more than one game? Beagle Bag features TWELVE unique games on one disk PLUS a bonus greeting-program utility for use on all of your existing 3.3 disks.

Can it teach programming skills? Beagle Bag games are listable so you can see what makes them work. You can even CHANGE each game's features if you want.

Is the disk copyable? Beagle Bag can be backed-up with ANY copy program. Don't buy software that can't be backed up!

Is the disk unlocked? The Beagle Bag disk can be catalogged, loaded-from, saved-to and Fidded, making it more flexible and more FUN than any locked-up One-Game disk on the market today.

Is the disk priced right? Counting the bonuses, Beagle Bag costs less than $2 per program. This is a disk that will "earn its keep" as long as you own your Apple!

BEAGLE BAG $29.50
(See description on previous page.)

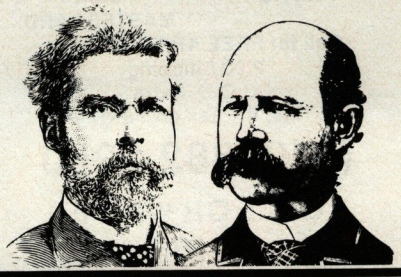
Tip Disk#1

100 Tip Book Tips on Disk
by Bert Kersey

100 programs from Beagle Bros' Tip Books 1, 2, 3 and 4— Fascinating tricks to make your Apple do things it's never done before! All 100 programs are listable, copyable and changeable; and each teaches another fascinating Apple programming technique. **Two different charts are included.**

$20.00
- ☐ Unprotected (32K/48K)
- ☐ Peeks & Pokes Chart
- ☐ Apple II Command Chart

BEAGLE BROS DISKS ARE UNLOCKED AND UNPROTECTED. THIS MEANS EVERY PROGRAM IS INSPECTABLE, CUSTOMIZABLE, IF YOU WANT, AND COPYABLE, GIVING YOU THE MOST FOR YOUR SOFTWARE DOLLARS. DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS.



Beagle Bros™ MICRO SOFTWARE

4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, Ca 92103
714-296-6400

"APPLE" is a registered trade mark of You-Know-Who.

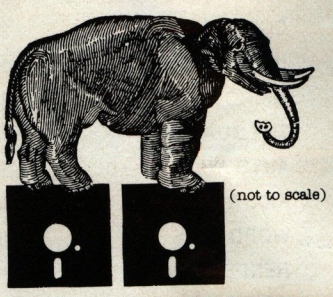
Utility City

21 Utilities on One Disk
by Bert Kersey

A best-seller since it hit the market, and a MUST for your program-development library. Take a look at the features— **List Formatter** makes properly-spaced & indented listings with page breaks; each statement on new line, if-thens and loops called out; a great de-bugger! **Multi-Column Catalog** in any page-width to any printer or CRT. Auto-post Run-Number and last-used Date in programs. Put INVISIBLE working commands in your listings. Access program lines in memory for repair & illegal alteration. Alphabetize & store info on disk. Run any program while another stays intact. Renumber to 65535. Save inverse, trick and **invisible file names**. Convert dec to hex & binary, or Integer to FP. Append programs. Dump text screen to printer...

21 LISTABLE UTILITIES TOTAL!

$29.50
- ☐ Unprotected disk (48K min.)
- ☐ Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #3
- ☐ Peeks & Pokes Chart



(not to scale)

GOTO Your Apple Dealer.

Most dealers carry our software. If yours doesn't, he can have our disks in his store for you **within 2-3 days** by calling us or his favorite software distributor.

Or Order by Phone:

24-Hour **Toll-Free** Order Desk:
Visa/MasterCard/COD* orders, call
Nationwide: **1-800-854-2003** ext.827
California: **1-800-522-1500** ext.827
Alaska/Hawaii: **1-800-854-2622** ext.827
(ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE) *COD, add $3.00.

OR ORDER BY MAIL—

RUSH! The disk packages checked below plus the free 11x17 Peeks & Pokes Chart:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Frame-Up	$29.50
☐ A.Mechanic	$29.50	☐ Tip Disk#1	$20.00
☐ Beagle Bag	$29.50	☐ Typefaces	$20.00
☐ DOS Boss	$24.00	☐ Utility City	$29.50
☐ Flex Text	$29.50		

(Add $1.50 Shipping, any size order. California, add 6% tax.)

NAME$= _____
ADDR$= _____
CITY$= _____
ZIP$= _____

VISA — **VISA/MASTERCARD Include Card Number & Expiration Date.** — master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Mail U.S.check, money order or Visa/MasterCard numbers to:

BEAGLE BROS, Dept. N
4315 SIERRA VISTA
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

All Orders Shipped Immediately.

Please add $4.00 for shipping outside North America. COD orders add $3.00. California residents, add 6%.

COMPUTER OUTPOST

[312] 882-2350

Products & Software for Apple Computers from our Catalog

GAMES	
FROGGER	27.77
MORTONS FORK	23.77
CHOPLIFTER	27.77
SERPENTINE	27.77
DEADLY SECRETS	27.77
STARBLAZER	24.77
TRACK ATTACK	23.77
THE ARCADE MACHINE	49.77
DUELING DIGITS	23.77
ULTIMA	31.77
MICROWAVE	27.77
THE GUARDIAN	23.77
AUTO ATLAS	37.77
KIDS & THE APPLE	15.77
WORD RACE	19.77
RENDEVOUS	31.77
COMPUSPELL/SYS	23.77
DATA DISKS	15.77
PHASER FIRE	23.77
LAZER SILK	23.77
MUMMYS CURSE	23.77
ZORK II	31.77
JUGGLER	23.77
MASTER TYPE	31.77
PEEPING TOM	27.77
TYPING TUDOR II	19.77
FRAZZLE	19.77
FIREBUG	19.77
ROBOT WAR	31.77
LAFFPAK	27.77
STAR BLASTER	23.77
QUEEN OF PHOBOS	27.77
SHERWOOD FOREST	27.77
CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE	31.77
CONGO	27.77
GOLD RUSH	27.77
ESCAPE FROM RUNGISTAN	23.77
WIZARDY	38.77
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	27.77
PHOTAR	23.77

GAMES	
TIGERS IN THE SNOW	31.77
CYTRON MASTERS	31.77
NIGHTMARE GALLERY	27.77
CASTLES OF DARKNESS	27.77
AMOEBA MAN	27.77
BATTLESIGHT	31.77

— SPECIALS —

DEMONS FORGE
23.77

CANNONBALL BLITZ
27.77

DATA FACTORY 5.0
234.77

ELEPHANT DISKS 1/S 1/D
1 BOX OF TEN 24.77
2 OR MORE BOXES 23.77

MICRO TEK
16K RAM BOARD
93.77

FREE APPLE CATALOG

24 HOUR PHONE

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTERCARD

Call for FREE APPLE Catalog
2.00 Shipping
C.O.D. Extra
Ill. Res. 6% Tax on Hardware

(312) 882-2350

CALL OR WRITE TODAY

VISA MasterCard

APPLE is Reg. TM APPLE COMPUTER CO. INC.

GAMES	
SPACE MOUSE	38.77
SPACE SCANNER	38.77
INVADER ATTACK	38.77
CANNONBALL BLITZ	27.77
DEMONS FORGE	23.77
RIBBIT	23.77
NEW RELEASES	—CALL—

BUSINESS	
VISISCHEDULE	234.77
VISICALC	195.77
BUSINESS FORECASTING	78.77
ACCOUNTING PLUS	1102.77
D.B. MASTER	178.77
UTILITY	77.77
PROFESSIONAL TIME BILLING	312.77
APARTMENT MGR.	256.77
INVOICE FACTORY	156.77
THE MERGER	39.77
DATA FACTORY 5.0	234.77
WALL STREETER	234.77
PAYROLL MGR.	234.77
VISIFACTORY	58.77
VISIBLEND	39.77
EXECUTIVE BRIEFING SYS.	155.77
MAGIC WINDOW	77.77
MAGIC MAILER	54.77
MAGIC WORDS	54.77

HARDWARE	
RANA ELETE I W/C	489.77
RANA ELETE I WO/C	399.77
HAYES MICRO MODUM	299.77
OKIDATA 80	354.77
OKIDATA 82A	512.77
OKIDATA 83A	786.77
OKIDATA 84	1181.77
CITOH 8510	625.00
CITOH 1550	786.00
SOFTCARD	312.77
	NBF

P.O. BOX 67X/STREAMWOOD, IL 60103

COMPUTER OUTPOST

ON THE SCENE

New Products Announcements

Edited by David Szetela

YOUR APPLE CAN ANSWER THE PHONE AND TALK with the **VYNET V100 Interactive Voice Synthesizer.** The V100 card plugs into an Apple peripheral slot, and lets you automatically answer or dial telephone calls. The V100 equipped Apple can produce **natural-sounding speech,** with 300-1300 word vocabularies available. The user can respond in an interactive manner by using Touch-Tone signals. Retail price is $395 from **VNET Corporation, 2405 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, 408-942-1037.**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD is an electronic book to develop literary appreciation and verbal fluency. **Nursey Time** is a two-sided disk which incorporates a variety of graphics, color, animation and music in a total of **124 routines.** A thirteen page booklet suggests related learning activities in many areas including the **alphabet practice** built into the program. Price is $29.95 from **Merry Bee Communications, 815 Crest Drive, Omaha, NE 68046, 402-592-3479.**

DISK UTILITY SYSTEM FOR 35, 40, AND 70 TRACK DRIVES contains a disk drive speed check, disk drive test, **fast copy program,** and a sophisticated file manager. **The Filer** includes utilities to Copy Files, Copy Disk, Copy DOS, Delete, lock and unlock files, and Change Booting Program. Retail price is $19.95 from **Central Point Software, P.O. Box 19730-#203, Portland, OR 97219, 503-244-5782.**

NEW HI-RESOLUTION MONITOR features a video amp bandwidth of 20 MHz which results in a sharper, more precise screen image. The **BM-12EN** incorporates a non-glare green screen which adds sharpness to the image and lessens eye strain and fatigue from intensive use. The monitor is covered by a **one year warranty** program by which any faulty monitor will be repaired or replaced. For information contact **Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021, 800-343-6833.**

CLASSROOM NETWORKING SYSTEM allows up to 64 Apple II's to be connected using the Corvus Omninet interface. **Classroom Monitor** allows a teacher's workstation to monitor student workstations and act as a shared peripheral controller, providing **disk and printer sharing.** This allows the teacher to set up a programming demonstration on one screen and let other students' Apples monitor that screen. The teacher can look at any student's display on the teacher's monitor. The teacher can also **download BASIC or Pascal programs** into any or all Apples in the classroom. Retail price is $495.00 from **Software Connections, Inc., 1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 17, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408-988-3704.**

ADVENTURE GAME WITH GRAPHICS AND SPEECH lets you race the clock to complete your mission to save the world's first automated nuclear reactor. **Mission Impossible** features hi-res graphics in over **100 colors,** and support of the Votrax Type 'N Talk voice synthesizer for an Adventure that **talks.** Price is $29.95 from **Adventure International, Box 3435, Longwood, FL 32750, 305-862-6917.**

GRAPHICS PRINTER THAT WORKS WITH EVERY APPLE II PRINTER AND INTERFACE prints hi-res graphics in several different formats. **The Printographer** features horizontal and vertical cropping and uncropping, horizontal placement, **oval and diamond** cropping, and an option to print pictures directly to and from disk. Printographer routines can be included in your own programs, and files can be condensed to save disk space. Price is $49.95 from **Southwestern Data Systems, 10761-E Woodside Avenue, Santee, CA 92071, 714-562-3670.**

THE FIRST DIRECTORY OF EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING contains descriptions of periodicals, professional associations, on-going projects, funding, and many sources of ideas, information and materials. **The 1983 Classroom Computer News Directory of Educational Computing** includes a calendar of all national and regional events and conferences. Also included are guidelines for hardware and software evaluation and selection, and a complete yellow pages of computer services and products. For information contact **Classroom Computer News, 341 Mt. Auburn Street, Watertown, MA 02172, 617-923-8595.**

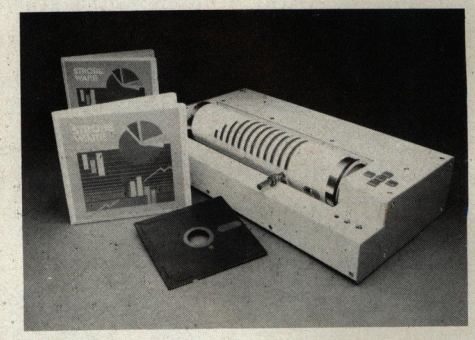
COMPLETE SPELLING VERIFICATION PROGRAM claims the largest diskette dictionary and includes a hardcover copy of the Random House dictionary. **The Sensible Speller** searches your word processor files and indicates the presence of mispelled words. Five versions are available for virtually all Apple II word processors, including Applewriter, Supertext, Word Handler, Wordstar, and the Pascal Editor. Price of each version is $125.00 from **Sensible Software, 6619 Perham Drive, West Bloomfield, MI 48033, 313-399-8877.**

COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED uses colorful animated graphics and synthesized speech to teach basic counting and word recognition skills to those with learning problems. Reading is not required except in lessons where it is one of the learning objectives. For information contact **The Upper Room Computer Consultants, 907 6th Avenue East, Menomie, WI 54751, 715-235-5775.**

NEW RELEASE OF THE SUPER-TEXT WORD PROCESSOR lets you choose 40, 56 or 70 column screen display without additional hardware. **Super-Text 40/56/70** includes a Character Designer feature that lets you create display characters such as foreign language letters and special symbols. Features of the original Super-Text are retained, such as multi-file search and replace, printer tab controls, and preview mode. For further information, contact **Muse Software, 347 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301-659-7212.**

A LEARNING GAME FOR YOUNG COMPUTER USERS teaches 5-8 year olds how to communicate with the computer and how the computer can be used to create and manipulate graphic images. **Face Maker** presents a blank face outline which the child can complete by selecting from menus of eyes, ears, hair, etc. Very simple programs can be written which will **animate the completed face** through a series of expressions, each with an appropriate noise. A memory development game is also included. Contact **Spinnaker Software, 26 Brighton Street, Belmont, MA 02178, 617-484-8444.**

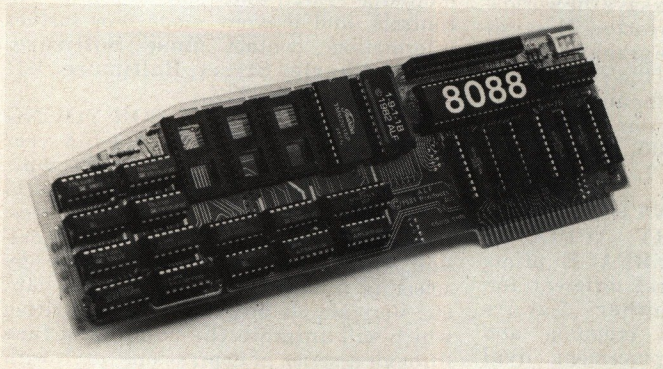
BUSINESS GRAPHICS ON THE STROBE 100 PLOTTER is possible with the **PIK Plotter Installation Kit** for use with the Apple II or Apple III. The PIK software allows all Apple Business Graphics to be drawn to the full 500 points per inch resolution of the Strobe 100 plotter, which accommodates any 8½ x 11 inch paper, transparency film for overhead projectors, or high quality material for reproduction as color prints or 35mm slides. In addition, users can utilize VisiCalc data files and automatically display and print data. For Information contact **Strobe, Inc., 897-5A Independence Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-969-5130.**



PERSONAL COMPUTER INSURANCE covers hardware and software from a wide range of mishaps, from fire and theft to accidental damage, including power surges. The annual premium is approximately $60, with a $50 deductible. The cost of insurance for personal computers used for business is tax deductible. **CNGA's SAFEWARE** policy covers all hardware, software and media up to the amount stated by the owner. For more information, contact **Sherry Scott, Columbia National General Agency, 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1800, Columbus, OH 43215, 800-848-0598.**

continued on page 73

The speed and power of an IBM PC on a $345 Apple® card.



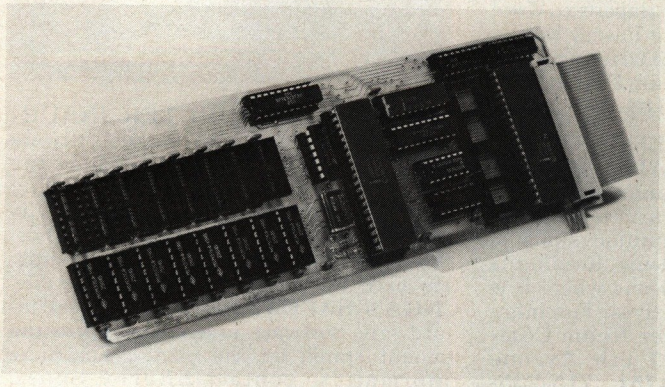
FAST 5 MHZ OPERATION, TRUE MULTIPROCESSING

ALF's AD8088 Processor Card adds a fast 16-bit 8088, the processor used in the IBM PC, to your Apple II. It runs programs from its on-board memory at a full 5 MHz—12% faster than the IBM PC—while the Apple also runs at full speed. And two or more AD8088's can be used in one Apple, to tackle problems that are beyond many mainframe systems.

CP/M-86 AND 192K MEMORY

CP/M-86®, the 8088 version of the industry standard CP/M operating system, is available for the AD8088 for only $200. AD8088 CP/M-86 uses the popular Microsoft Softcard® disk format so you can buy the latest programs direct from major software distributors like Lifeboat Associates.

CP/M-86 uses only 18K, leaving 46K for programs on a 64K Apple—easily enough memory to assemble 12K of object code. For large programs, our $370 AD128K Memory Card provides 110K program space, or 174K program space (192K system memory) for an extra $75.



THE 8087 NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR

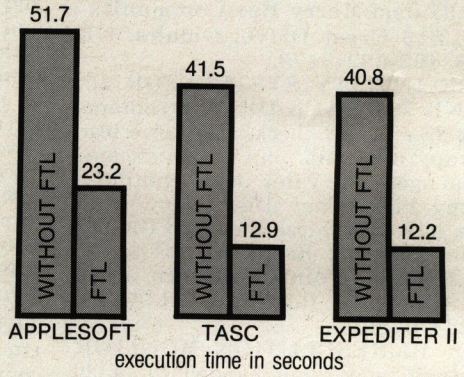
The AD128K Memory Card features a socket for the Intel 8087 Numeric Data Processor. The 8087's 80-bit internal format gives 18 digits of accuracy (Applesoft has only 9). Its speed is equally impressive: it multiplies two 80-bit floating-point numbers faster than the Apple runs 10 machine codes!

FASTER APPLESOFT FOR SCIENTIFIC & ANALYTICAL PROGRAMS

Any program can be rewritten for fast operation with the 8088, but ALF's "FTL" program speeds up math in your existing Applesoft programs—without modification. FTL is activated simply by typing RUN FTL. Programs produced by TASC® or Expediter II® also run faster. The graphs below show the dramatic improvement with FTL.

```
10 PRINT "2 3 ";
20 FOR B = 5 TO
   1000 STEP 2
30 FOR C = 3 TO
   SQR (B) STEP 2
40 IF B/C = INT
   (B/C) THEN 70
50 NEXT
60 PRINT B;" ";
70 NEXT B
```

Program to compute prime numbers from 2 to 1000.



RELIABLE LOW POWER OPERATION

The clean design of the "AD" series separates the two main components—processor and expansion memory, when needed—on two cards. Low-power components are used for cooler operation: each card draws less than an Apple ROM card—far less than a typical 80-column card.

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER TODAY

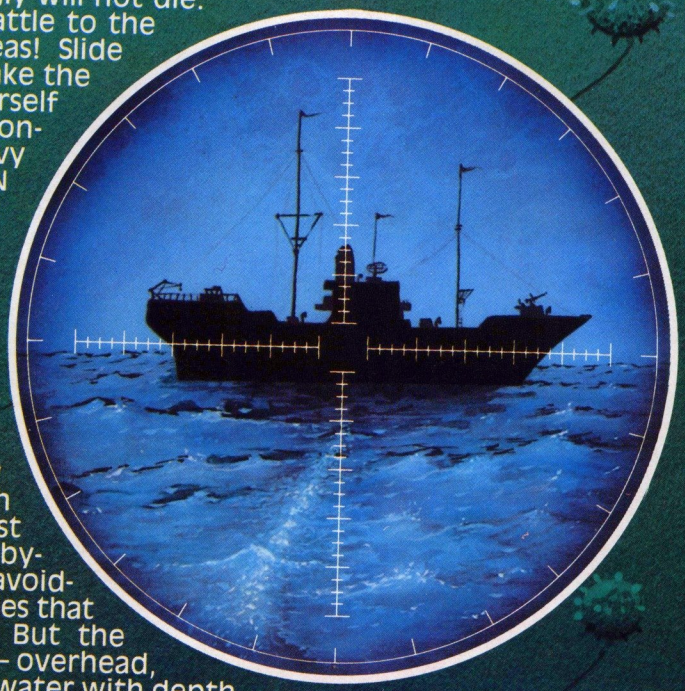
An Apple II computer with 64K (48K plus Language Card equivalent) and 13- or 16-sector disk drive is required. The AD8088 and AD128K can be used in any slot.

Trademarks: "Apple": Apple Computer, "TASC", "Softcard": Microsoft, "Expediter II": Einstein/Goodrow, "CP/M-86": Digital Research

ALF A L F PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215
[303] 234-0871

ABSOLUTELY RELENTLESS

The challenge of inner space — the fury of an enemy that seemingly will not die. This is SEA DRAGON — a battle to the death **under** the high seas! Slide into the Captain's chair, take the controls and prepare yourself for the most incredible non-stop action this side of Davy Jones' locker. SEA DRAGON puts you in control of a nuclear sub that's armed from stem to stern with enough firepower to take on King Neptune himself — and you'll need every missile, every torpedo, and every scrap of skill you can muster to survive.

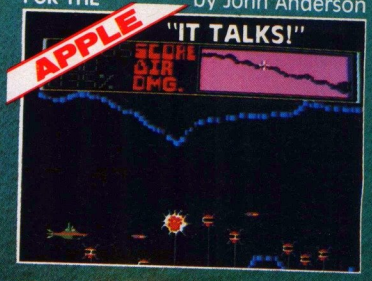


The object of SEA DRAGON is to successfully navigate your sub through an underwater course past mountains and through labyrinthine passageways while avoiding clusters of explosive mines that rise from the seabottom. But the danger doesn't stop there — overhead, surface destroyers lace the water with depth charges; below, deadly attack bases and arcing lasers cut a killing swath that could reduce your sub to bubbling slag. But even these potentially lethal perils are dwarfed by the awesome menace that awaits you at the course's end.

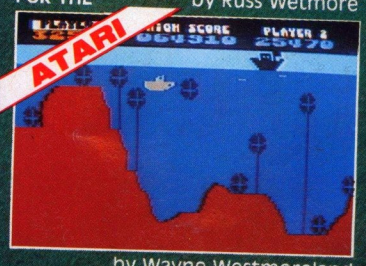
SEA DRAGON — every possible "extra" is here to ensure your playing pleasure: exciting sounds, high score save, machine language graphics and an eye-popping scrolling seascape that extends the equivalent of over two dozen screens placed end-to-end, providing a diverse and unique challenge that will not diminish after repeated playings.

Nothing you've ever seen on your micro could possibly prepare you for this! You are ready now, ready for the ultimate in undersea action with a pace that is absoutely unyielding. SEA DRAGON — the arcade has finally come home.

FOR THE APPLE by John Anderson



FOR THE ATARI by Russ Wetmore



FOR THE TRS-80 by Wayne Westmoreland & Terry Gilman

ALL VERSIONS ARE JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE!

SEA DRAGON FEATURES

- Fantastic Scrolling Seascape
- Nearly Limitless Game Challenge
- High Score Save (disk version)
- Terrific Sound Effects
- Arcade Action Graphics™
- Apple version "talks" without special hardware!

ORDERING INFORMATION

APPLE 2 or APPLE 2 PLUS 48K Disk (DOS 3.3 required)
042-0146 ..... $34.95

ATARI 32K Disk
052-0146 ..... $34.95

ATARI 16K Tape
051-0146 ..... $34.95

TRS-80 32K Disk
012-0146 ..... $24.95

TRS-80 16K Tape
010-0146 ..... $24.95

Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

SEASON'S GREETINGS

HARDWARE

FRANKLIN ..... CALL!
VIC 20 199

HAYES

CHRONOGRAPH 224
MICROMODEM II 289
SMARTMODEM 224
1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM 589

PRINTERS

C. ITOH

PROWRITER 100 CPS 489
PROWRITER 120 CPS 639
PROWRITER 15" 789
F10-55 CPS 1799
F10-45 CPS 1449

IDS

PRISM PRINTER 80 789
PRISM PRINTER 132 1689

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 80 359
MICROLINE 82A 489
MICROLINE 83A 739
MICROLINE 84A 1179

VIDEX

VIDEOTERM 290
KEYBOARD ENHANCER II 125

SOFTWARE

VISICORP

VISICALC 184
VISICALC for APPLE III 329
BUSINESS FORECASTING MODEL 89
VISIDEX 184
VISITREND /VISIPLOT 228
VISIFILE 184
DESKTOP PLAN II 184
DESKTOP PLAN III 229

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR 224
SUPERSORT 149
MAILMERGE 145
DATASTAR 171
SPELLSTAR 149
CALCSTAR 84

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II 529

FOX & GELLER

QUICKCODE 249
dUTIL 68

SORCIM

SUPERCALC 189

FORCE II

MATHSTAR 99

ISA

SPELLGUARD 149

OASIS

WORDPLUS 149

MICROSTUF

CROSSTALK 117

ACCESSORIES

MICROSOFT

Z-80 SOFTCARD 299
16K RAMCARD 150

MICROHOUSE

PREMIUM SYSTEM 599
Includes Z80 SOFTCARD, 16K RAMCARD, VIDEX VIDEOTERM, and CP/M User's Guide

QUADRAM

64K RAMCARD 499
128K RAMCARD 599
192K RAMCARD 699
256K RAMCARD 799

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES

256K APP-L-CACHE 949
192K APP-L-CACHE 845
10 MEG HARD DISK 3399
8" FLOPPY SYSTEM ..... CALL!

MOUNTAIN

MULTI I/O 178

MAXELL

MD1/MH1 ..... 31.25
MD2/MH2 ..... 47.10
FD2/FH1 ..... 41.50
FD2/FH2 ..... 48.95

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-523-9511

IN PA: 1-215-868-8219

SEASON'S GREETINGS TO THE MICROHOUSE MANUFACTURERS

- ALTOS
- AMDEK
- ANADEX
- ASHTON-TATE
- BAYAD
- CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
- C. ITOH
- COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE
- DENVER SOFTWARE
- EAGLE SOFTWARE
- ELEPHANT
- EPSON
- FORCE II
- FOX & GELLER
- FRANKLIN
- HAYDEN
- HAYES
- INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS
- INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
- INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
- MAXELL
- MICROPRO
- MICROSOFT
- MICROTEK
- MORROW
- MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS
- M&R
- MICROSTUFF
- NEC
- NOVATION
- OASIS
- OKIDATA
- PERFECT SOFTWARE
- PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
- QUADRAM
- SANYO
- SCITRONICS
- SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS, INC.
- SORCIM
- SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
- SYNETEX
- SYSTEMS PLUS
- TCS
- TELEVIDEO
- VENTEL
- VIDEX
- VISICORP
- WABASH
- ZENITH

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

MICROHOUSE

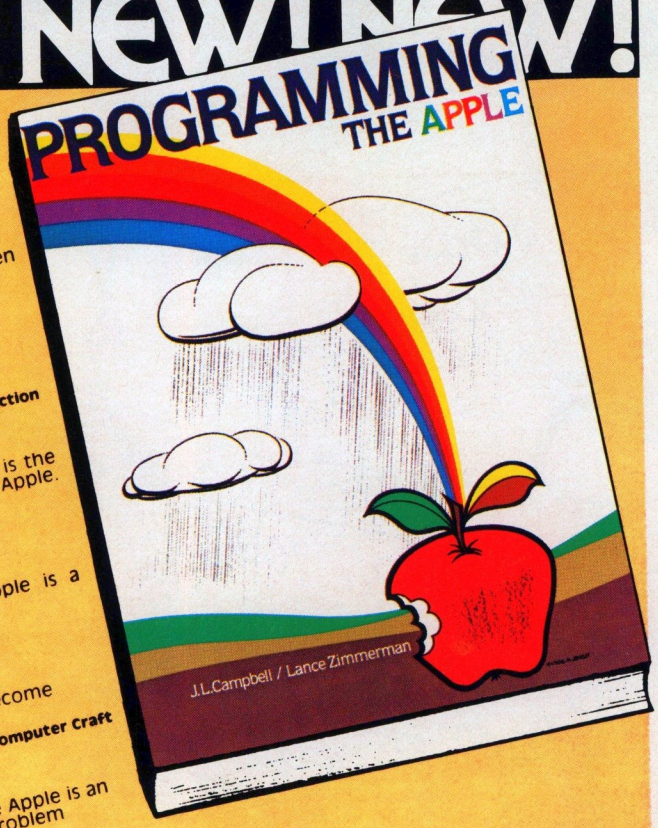
1444 LINDEN ST./P.O. BOX 498, BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

HOLIDAY PACKAGES

CALL US ABOUT YOUR FREE GIFT WITH PURCHASE

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!



"Programming the Apple is very easy to read."
Jeff Lang, Eastern Software Distributors, Baltimore, Maryland

"Best book (I have) ever seen about the Apple Computer."
Data Domain of Bloomington, Bloomington Indiana

"Excellent for the beginner programmer."
Mr. Sam Malik, Computer Junction, Elmhurst, Illinois

"Programming the Apple is the best book so far for the Apple. BRAVO!!"
Mr. Lee A. Swoboda, Poulsbo, Washington

"Programming the Apple is a very good book."
Becky, Computer Plus, Sunnyvale, California

"This book should become the bible!"
Mr. Richard Fisher, Computer Craft, Houston, Texas

"Programming the Apple is an encyclopedia of problem solving."
Mr. Leroy Weber, Weber Electronics, Waco, Texas

* Over 330 Figures, Illustrations, Tables and Coding Examples
* Bibliography contains over 60 references
* Volume contains over 500 pages
* Glossary contains over 100 definitions
* Over 6500 lines of written code
* 12 Chapters, 8 Appendices

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $19.95

ORDER TODAY! Use our coupon or call Toll Free 800 638-0220 (MD residents 301 262-6300)
Residents of MD, PA, DC, NJ, MA, IL, CA and FL add local sales tax.

Yes! Please rush me _____ copies of **Programming the Apple: A Structured Approach** @ $19.95 ea.

Name: _____ Signature _____

Address: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ ☐Check/MO attached (I've added $1.95 for postage & handling.)

City: _____ Phone No: _____

Brady
Robert J. Brady Co. Bowie, Maryland 20715

UTILITIES

FOR VISICALC

VISICALC (DIF) FILE SORTING PROGRAM—
SORT ROWS OR COLUMNS/UP TO 6 KEYS
VISICALC TO APPLEWRITER CONVERSION
VISICALC TO APPLEPLOT CONVERSION—
PLOT ANY 1 or 2 ROWS/COLUMNS.

FOR DB MASTER

DB MASTER TO APPLE PLOT CONVERSION
DB MASTER TO APPLEWRITER CONVERSION
(NOTE: REQUIRES UTILITY PAK I)

FOR CCA DMS

DMS TO APPLE PLOT CONVERSION
DMS TO APPLEWRITER CONVERSION

+

VISICALC TEMPLATES

(COMMON PROGRAMS ALREADY SET UP)
— STATISTICAL PAK
— FINANCIAL PAK

WHERE TO LIVE

(A RELOCATION PREFERENCE REVEALER)

A-MAZE-D

(A MAZE GAME REQUIRING PADDLES)

MEMORY BUILDER

(SELF PACED EXCERISES)

SPECIALLY PRICED AS FOLLOWS:

For any one program or pak $19.95
For each additional program or pak Add $10.00 and SAVE $9.95!

Prices include program diskette, detailed manuals, postage and handling.

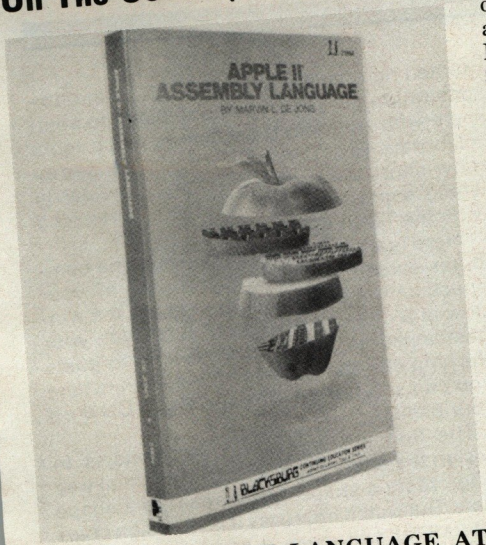
Send your check or money order to:

R.H. FLAST & CO.
6 PETER COOPER ROAD
NEW YORK, NY 10010

Be sure to indicate the programs that you want and which DOS (3.2.1 or 3.3) version.

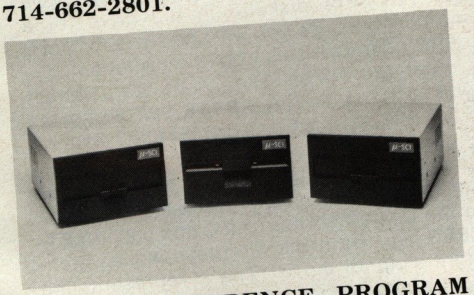
DB MASTER is a TM of Stoneware
VISICALC is a TM of VISICORP
CCA DMS is a TM of Personal Software
APPLEPLOT/WRITER are TMs of Apple Computer
DIF is a TM of Software Arts

On The Scene (Cont.)



6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE AT THE BEGINNING LEVEL is the subject of a 334 page text book. **Apple II Assembly Language** takes the reader from an understanding of the microcomputer system to the construction of programs. No prior knowledge of 6502 assembly language is needed. Programs are available on disk from the author. Price is $15.95 from **Group Technology, Ltd., P.O. Box 87, Check, VA 24072, 703-651-3153.**

ADD-ON FLOPPY DISK DRIVES FOR THE APPLE III claim capacities up to **572 Kbytes.** The **Micro-Sci A3** has the identical capacity as the Apple Disk III, but at a much lower price. The **A73** has a **273 KByte** capacity with track-to-track access time of 5 Msec. The **A143** has a 5 Msec seek rate and 572 KByte capacity, and can be used to back up the ProFile Hard Disk. SOS drivers are included to ensure compatibility with SOS software. For more information contact **Micro-Sci, 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714-662-2801.**

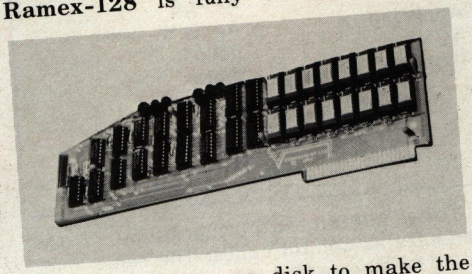


CROSS REFERENCE PROGRAM FOR APPLE II ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE compiles a listing of all symbols used in a program, including line number of definition, line numbers of all references, and file for multiple file programs. **XREF II** processes a 2000 line program in about 2 minutes, and there is no limitation to the number of input files. Separate versions are available for LISA, Apple Toolkit, and S-C Assemblers. Price is $19.95 from **JMC Software, 10850 N. Kendall Drive, #107, Miami, FL 33176, 305-274-7741.**

MAHOGANY OR ASH COMPUTER RACK FOR THE APPLE II holds one or two disk drives. The **Guild Computer Rack** is assembled by the makers of Guild guitars, and is fully vented to accommodate fans installed in the Apple. Retail price for the mahogany rack is $69.95, and $54.95 for the ash rack. Contact **Guild Computer Rack, 225 West Grand Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07202, 201-351-3002.**

STRATEGY-ADVENTURE GAME FEATURING THE CHINA TRADE OF THE 1800's casts the player as a fortune-seeking taipan, braving the perilous seas of the Far East. In **Taipan!,** you attempt to build a trading empire and amass a million dollars by trading silk, arms, opium and other cargoes. Pitfalls include greedy pirates, corrupt customs officials, and warehouse fires and robberies. For further information, contact **Avalanche Productions, Inc., 2460 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415-856-4881.**

128K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD FOR UNDER $500 requires no removal or reinserting of chips - it merely plugs into any slot. The **Ramex-128** is fully documented and



includes software on disk to make the board into a fast disk-drive emulator. A separate program, **Super Expander,** is available to automatically upload and download VisiCalc files, saving up to **30 minutes** in disk access time. The Ramex-128 lists for $499, and the Super Expander software is $64.95. Contact **Omega Microware, Inc., 220 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606, 312-648-4844.**

EXPOTEK

2723 W. Windrose • Suite 3
Phoenix, Arizona 85029
1-800-528-8960

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

APPLE CARDS
16K RAM — $99 Z80 CARD — $279
Videx Card — $249 Smart Term — $279
32K Atari Card — $99.50 Clock CARD — $120

ALTOS
5-15D — $2290 5-5D — $4399

ANADEX
9500A — $1290 9501A — $1290

ATARI
400-16K — $289 800-16K — $650
410 — $77 810 — $429
830 — $155 850 — $159

CITOH
F-10P — $1370 F-10S — $1479
1550P — $659 Prowriter 1550CD — $709
8510AP — $479 *8510ACD* — $570

DATASOUTH
DS120 — $595 DS180 — $1249

DIABLO
630RO — $1945 620 — $1295

APPLE-LOOK-A-LIKE Call

HAZELTINE
1500 — $995 ESPRIT — $515

MICRO SCI A2
$350 — Apple Drive/Card — $400

MODEMS
HAYS — MICROMODEM — $285
HAYS — SMARTMODEM — $229
HAYS — 1200 Baud — $530

MONITORS
Amdek — Color II RGB — $699
Amdek 300 — $159 Color I — $320
Sanyo-Green — $220 Color — $380

NORTHSTAR
Advantage — $2795 Horizon 64QD — $2795

NEC
8023 — $469 7710 — $2350

OKIDATA
M80 — $305 M83A — $649
M82A — $399 w/Tractor & Grap. $479
M84P — $999 M84S — $1099

TELEVIDEO
802 — $2649 802H — $4650
806 — $4999 800A — $1400

TELEVIDEO
910 — $569 925 — $730
920 — $735 950 — $915

TI
810 — $1240 820 — $1795

ZENITH
Z19 — $699 Z89 — $2129

SOFTWARE
All Major Brands — $CALL

DISKETTES/BOXES
Elephant — $20 Scotch — $25 Dysan — $35

All Prices Subject To Change

Customer Service
602-863-0759

FUN WITH TOOLKIT

Ship Shoot

by Rob Smythe
1522 Rusholme Cres.
Burlington, Ontario
Canada, L7M 1M6

ED. NOTE: Featured program, SHIP SHOOT requires Toolkit support programs: HRCG; RBOOT; RLOAD; BYTE-CHANGED. SET; and WORLD MAP. PIC

INTRODUCTION

The title of this column, FUN WITH THE TOOLKIT, describes this issue's program very well. Instead of the various graphing programs that have been developed in earlier installments, this time we will make a game. This will involve the use of both high resolution pages, two different character sets, and the development of a pictorial character set with the TOOLKIT's ANIMATRIX program. We will also employ, as I promised in the last article, the HRCG's ability for "transparent" printing on top of a picture.

LOWER CASE LETTERS

Before we get to the game, however, I would like to answer a question that keeps arising in letters sent to me from NIBBLE readers. A common query is **"How do you produce lowercase letters with the TOOLKIT?"** The answer is very simple. Print a **CONTROL-K** on the screen and any characters that follow will be capitalized. Characters printed after a **CONTROL-L** will be lowercase. To shift only the very next character to uppercase, use a **CONTROL-S.**

Here are some examples, where the **K**, **S**, and **L** characters are control characters.

Type:	Appearance in listing	Produces on screen:
10 PRINT "KAPPLE"	**10 PRINT "APPLE"**	**APPLE**
20 PRINT "SAPPLE KII"	**20 PRINT "Apple II"**	**Apple II**
30 PRINT "LHELLO"	**30 PRINT "hello"**	**hello**
40 print "THERE"	**40 PRINT "there"**	**there**

"THERE" in line 40 comes out in lowercase because the **last control character** printed was the **CTRL-L** in line 30. If a line 35 is added that has a CTRL-K in it, then line 40 will print capitals.

Although the listing shows exactly what will appear on the screen, there are some disadvantages to placing your control characters right inside the string. For example, **if you wish to modify a line, you have to remember, when copying with the right arrow key, to retype the control letters.** The right arrow key only copies what appears on the screen (and the control characters are invisible). A second disadvantage is that some printers do strange things — perform form feeds or half-line advances — when printing out a listing containing imbedded control characters.

To overcome these drawbacks you can **use variables as control codes.** The same lines could be represented as:

```
5  CK$ = CHR$ (11): CL$ = CHR$(12):
   CS$= CHR$(19): REM THE CONTROL
   CODES
10 PRINT CK$"APPLE"
20 PRINT CS$"APPLE "CS$"II"
30 PRINT CL$"HELLO"
40 PRINT CL$"THERE"
```

THE SHIP SHOOT GAME

Now let's get to this issue's program. The listing at the end of this article is a program for a game similar to the "STAR WARS" game that some dealers used to supply to early purchasers of Apples. The game presented here, titled SHIP SHOOT, is for demonstration purposes. It is not meant to compete with the original, which is much more elaborate. But I think you will be surprised by how short the program is, and how easily some sophisticated "tricks" are performed with the TOOLKIT.

Here is what the game involves. The computer screen is the front window of your spacecraft, and you are looking out the window and chasing an enemy ship. With your games paddles or joystick, you try to guide the ship into the center of the screen, where you can shoot it by pressing **BUTTON 0** on your paddle.

The first job in making the game is to **design the enemy spacecraft**. The usual way is to create a shape and place it in a shape table. But watch how easy it is to design characters that can make a complicated figure using the ANIMATRIX program that came in your DOS 3.3 TOOLKIT. If you wish to skip this, you can still type in and run the program to study the other features. The ship will look rather strange, but the program will work.

CREATING THE SHIP

As I have said, the usual procedure for displaying a complicated drawing on the screen is to create a shape. Normally one uses a shape-making utility program, or resorts to brute force, and stores the shape in a table. The DRAW command places it on the screen. Anyone who has spent time inventing shapes that way has found out how tedious the process is. Watch how we can use the DOS 3.3 TOOLKIT to construct a complex structure and display it on the HIRES screen **WITHOUT using shape tables**. We will use the ANIMATRIX program from the TOOLKIT diskette to modify the character set **BYTE.SET**, so that **when we print certain "words", pictures will be drawn** on the screen instead!

First type **FP** to reset all your computer's pointers, make sure your joystick or paddles are plugged in, and **run ANIMATRIX**. Leave the TOOLKIT diskette in the drive for a moment because you will shortly load in one of the character sets from the diskette.

First you will be asked what character set you wish to edit. Enter **BYTE.SET** and press RETURN. After the disk drive is finished loading in the character set, a grid is drawn on the screen. You should see a little flickering cursor somewhere on the grid and the big cursor in the top left corner of the box called **LETTERS**. Touch the following keys, while watching the cursor move. (The → represents the right-arrow key.)

→→→→→→→→:Λ;→→→→(%)→→→→=!
→

The LETTERS box, the GRAPHIC box, and the grid should all show

```
:Λ;
(%)
=!-
```


continued on page 77

ONLY BETTER PRICES ARE FOUND IN HEAVEN

With ANGEL's your satisfaction is never in question. If you are not happy with any product you purchased from us, just return it to us within 30 days for a full refund or credit. ANGEL's stands behind every product we offer to assure your complete satisfaction.

ANGEL's was built on the dedication to offering you only the best of the best. The products listed represent only a select few from thousands of possibilities. Through our purchasing practices we believe we offer the widest range of computer hardware and software in the industry. If there is anything you can not find please call so we may try and accommodate your requests.

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.00
MD 550-01, 10, 16	41.00
MD 557-01, 10, 16	45.00
MD 557-01, 10, 16	34.00
Head Cleaning Kits	7.95
Head Cleaning Refills	18.95

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" Mini Plastic Box	1.95
5 1/4" Protector (50 Disk)	19.95
8" Protector (50 Disk)	23.95

16 K RAM KITS

NEC 4116, 200ns, 8 chips	13.75

MONITORS

NEC 9" Hi-Res Green	148.00
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green	158.00
NEC 12" Econo Green	115.00
Sanyo 9" B/W	139.00
Sanyo 9" Green	149.00
Sanyo 12" Green	139.00
Sanyo 13" Color	399.00
USI 12" Amber (Gold)	159.00
Amdek Color I	366.00
Amdek Color II	739.00
Electrohome 13" Hi-Res	699.00

PRINTERS

NEC 8023A	479.00
NEC 8023A Ribbons	13.75
NEC 3530	1779.00
NEC 7710	2399.00
Okidata Microline 82A	449.00
Okidata Microline 83A	699.00
Okidata Microline 84A-P	1049.00
Okidata Graphic Romkit	79.95
Okigraph 82 or 83	31.95
Okidata Ribbons	3.95
Qume Sprint 9/35	1760.00

PRINTER BUFFERS

Microbuffer II 16K*	209.00
Microbuffer II 32K*	234.00
MBP (Epson) 16K*	124.00

MODEMS

Novation Apple Cat II	279.00
Novation 212 Apple Addon	335.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat	599.00
Hayes Micromodem II	269.00

DISK DRIVES

Micro Sci A40 W/O Cont	350.00
Micro Sci A40 W/Cont	429.00
Micro Sci A70 W/O Cont	488.00
Micro Sci A70 W/Cont	569.00
Rana Drive W/O Cont	339.00
Rana Drive W/Cont	409.00
Rana Disk Controller Card	95.00
Winchester 602	859.00
Winchester 603	977.00
Winchester 603E	1068.00

APPLE HARDWARE

ABT Keypad (New)	98.00
M&R Supertcrm 80 x 24	248.00
M&R SuperMod RF Modulator	23.00
TG Game Paddles	26.50
TG Joysticks	39.00
TG Select A Port	39.00
Adam & Eve Game Paddles	26.50
Videx 80 x 24 Card	249.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115.00
Videx Function Strip	61.00
Videx Soft Switch	27.50
MicroSoft 16K Ram Card	98.00
MicroSoft Z-80 C/PM Card	269.00
MicroSoft Premium Pack	585.00

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7710A Asyn.S. Interface	126.00
7712A Syn S. Interface	146.00
7721A P. Interface Std.	99.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS, INC.

CPS Multi Function Card	166.00
Music System W/Software	309.00
The Card Reader	1199.00
Apple III ProtoType Board	41.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

Magic Window	69.00
DBase II	460.00
Home Accountant	49.00
Easy Writer Pro	115.00
Easy Mailer Pro	99.00
Lisa 2.5	52.00
Screenwriter II	85.00
PFS.Report	62.00
PFS.Filing System	79.00
PFS.Graph	79.00
Z-Term	60.00
Z-Term Pro	104.00
ACCII Express	55.00
ASCII Pro	90.00
Expediter II	66.00
Transend I	64.00
DB Master	154.00
DB Master Utility I or II	65.00
DB Master Graphic Process	69.00
TASC	122.00
Letter Perfect	98.00
SuperCalc	212.00

VISI CORP

VisiPlot	149.00
VisiTerm	74.00
VisiTrend/Plot	219.00
VisiDex	184.00
VisiCalc	184.00
VisiSchedule	219.00

MICRO PRO APPLE CP/M

Wordstar	219.00
Mailmerge	74.00
Spellstar	109.00
Calcstar	139.00
Datastar	169.00
Supersort	139.00

APPLE GAMES

Raster Blaster	20.50
Swashbuckler	23.00
Snack Attack	19.75
Deadline	32.75
Zork I	26.50
Zork II	26.50
Pool 1.5	23.00

MUSE SOFTWARE

Robot Wars	26.50
Three Mile Island	26.50
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
A.B.M.	16.50

BRODERBUND

Bandits	23.00
Chop Lifter	23.00
Midnight Magic	23.00
Apple Panic	19.75
Galaxy Wars	17.50
Space Quarks	19.75

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Frogger	23.00
Crossfire	19.75
Wizard & Princess	21.75
Missile Defense	19.75
Softporn Adventure	19.75
Thresnold	26.50
Time Zone	65.00
Ultima II	39.00
Jaw Breaker	19.75
Sabotage	16.50
Cannon Ball Blitz	23.00

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Sneakers	19.75
Space Eggs	19.75
Gorgon	26.50
Bandits	23.00
Jellyfish	19.75
Fly Wars	19.75
Beer Run	19.75
Lemmings	19.75
Cyclods	19.75

MICRO SOFT

Adventure	21.00
Olymic Decathlon	21.00

EDU-WARE

Algebra	26.00
Compu-Read	19.75
S.A.T. Word Skill	33.00
Spelling Bee/ Reading Primer	26.50

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
* is a registered trademark of Practical Peripherals

All products guaranteed to be new and free from defects in material and workmanship for 30 days.

MC and Visa accepted on all orders at no extra charge.

$3.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs., delivered in the continental U.S. COD up to $300.00. Call for other shipping and handling on FPO, APO, foreign, and orders over 50 lbs. California residents add 6% sales tax, L.A. residents 6.5%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.

ANGEL'S

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(213) 891-5546

9625 Sylmar Ave. #4, Panorama City, CA 91402

Key Perfect!

For Easy Program Entry

Key Perfect from Micro-SPARC Systems Division is a powerful accessory for spotlighting typing errors in programs entered from magazines or books.

Key Perfect generates a precision "Check Code" for EACH 10 LINES OF BASIC (both Applesoft and Integer), or EACH 80 BYTES OF MACHINE LANGUAGE (binary files).

Key Perfect takes the guesswork out of proofreading and verifying programs by generating a "Check Code Table". Matching this against the table published with the original program helps you to quickly and easily detect entry errors.

Key Perfect will run on any Apple II or Apple II Plus with DOS 3.2, 3.2.1 or 3.3, and will work with equal ease on Applesoft, Integer and Binary files.

NIBBLE Magazine has introduced Key Perfect Check Code Tables for all of the programs it publishes. NIBBLE has further made "no-charge" copies of Key Perfect available to other publishing companies to encourage the general use of this powerful verification method.

Key Perfect from Micro-SPARC Systems Division . . . it may not prevent typing errors, but it will sure make them easier to spot!

Only **$29.95** plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

Key Perfect requires 24K and one disk drive.

If your Dealer does not yet stock Key Perfect you can call (617) 259-9710 or write Micro-SPARC, Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box 639, Lincoln, MA 01773. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.). Mastercharge and Visa cards are accepted.

*Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

MSI micro-sparc, inc.

making the complex . . . simple

P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

Figure 1 shows the appearance of the screen after you have done this.

Now steer your little cursor with the games paddles through the grid, modifying the characters so as to produce an interesting **3 x 3 shape**. If you push **BUTTON 0**, a little square is **erased. BUTTON 1 fills** in a square. (I found that the characters reminded me of a wolf's head, so I changed the design into a wolf —a strange-looking spacecraft! But you can create any shape you wish.)

Figure 2 shows what my screen looked like after I had finished modifying the shapes of the letters I had first placed on the grid (the ones showing in the LETTERS box).

Here's what you are actually doing and why you are doing it! Remember that the TOOLKIT has many different character sets? There is an **ASCII.SET**, resident in ANIMATRIX, but you can load up to 9 other sets. This means that you can display text on the screen in a number of different **FONTS**, (differently-shaped letters).

For example, the set **BYTE.SET** produces the traditional computer style printing seen on the bottom of bank cheques. By first printing a **CTRL-A** and then the number of the character set, you can switch from one set to another. This is all done for you automatically in this issue's program, and is explained in the programming notes below.

HOW IT WORKS

As you use the ANIMATRIX program as described above, you are actually changing the shapes of the nine characters you entered into the letters box. When they are displayed on the screen, they will appear as shown in the **GRAPHIC box** in the lower right corner of the ANIMATRIX screen. The idea is to change the characters so that the design in the GRAPHIC box looks like a space ship. Then, whenever your program prints the letters shown in the LETTERS box on the screen, your ship will appear instead of the characters.

So go ahead: keep moving the little flashing cursor around the grid. Keep touching Buttons **1** and **0** to alter the designs of the colon, semicolon, etc. until you have an attractive-looking spaceship (or wolf!) in the GRAPHIC box.

SAVING YOUR SHAPE

When you finish altering the shape, touch **ESC**. Answer **NO** to the question **"SAVE AS BYTE.SET?"**, and when asked what name you want to give this modified character set, respond **BYTE-CHANGED.SET**, or whatever name you wish to call this character set in **line 970** of the program. **(Make sure there is room on the diskette for the new set.** You can save this new set on **any diskette**, not just the TOOLKIT diskette.) After the disk drive ceases operation, respond **YES** to the next query — you really do wish to **exit ANIMATRIX!**

THE PROGRAM, AND ACCOMPANYING UTILITIES

Now type in the program and save it. Before you run the program, you must place on the diskette the following programs: **HRCG, RLOAD, RBOOT, BYTE-CHANGED.SET, and a full page HIRES picture you select.** This picture must be the one named in **line 60**. In my line 60 I used **WORLD MAP.PIC**, which appears on your TOOLKIT diskette, but eventually you will probably want to create a picture showing a background of stars.

RUN the program. After choosing your level of difficulty, you will see your ship moving around the screen on top of the picture. It does not destroy the picture! But note that you did not have to XDRAW the shape, or reconstruct the picture when you moved it. The spaces around the characters in the string **SHIP$** in **line 140** print on top of the ship when it moves. But they print "transparently" on top the image that is already in the same screen location on Page 2 (which in this case is your background picture)! You accomplished this with **line 210**. It's simple!

Figure 1

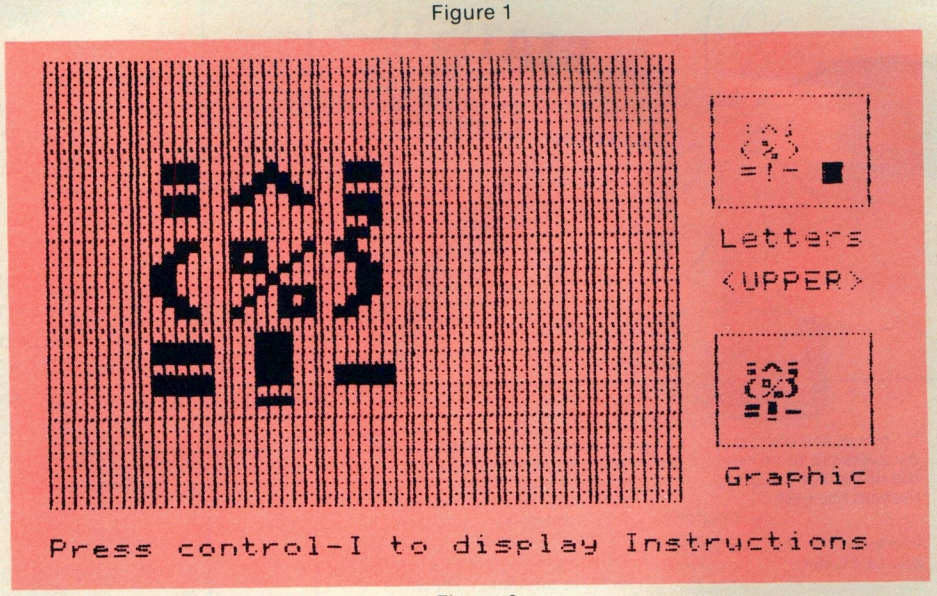
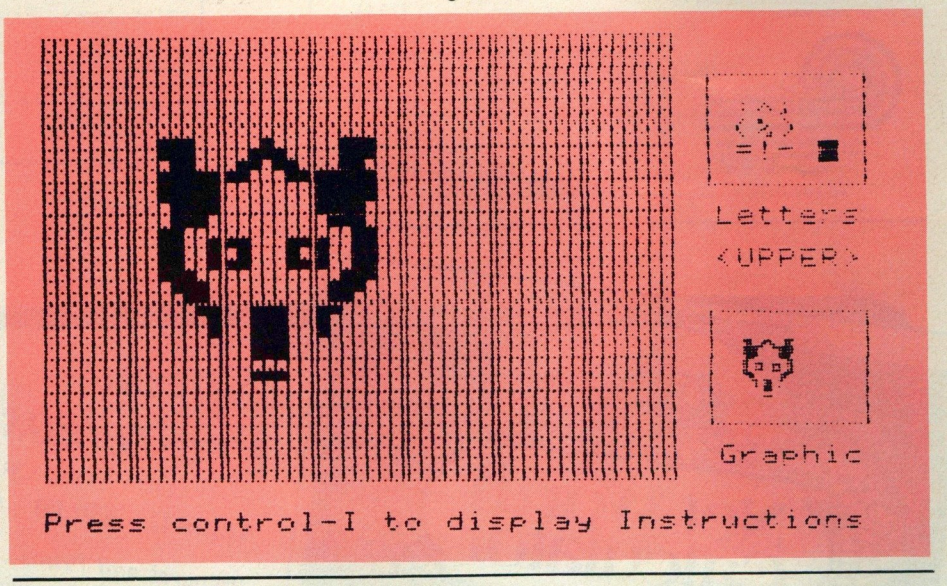


Figure 2



PROGRAM DETAILS

The SHIP SHOOT program is extensively REMed. (As usual, no REMs are referenced by the program so you can leave them out at your option.) Most of the important programming steps are self-evident, but here are a few notes to help you track through the program.

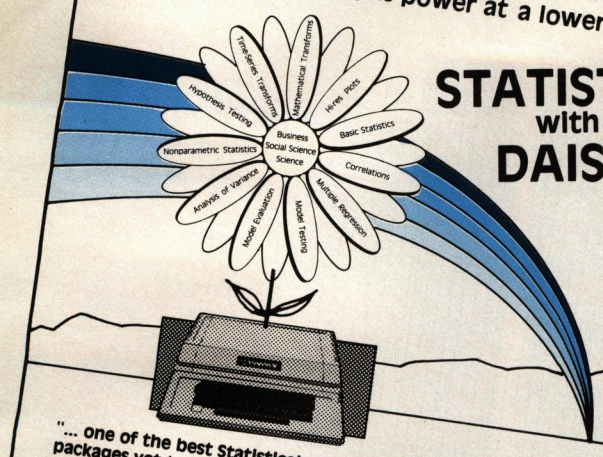
Lines 40-70 Load in HRCG (only the first time the program is run).

Line 140 Sets up SHIP$ string. **CB$ (CTRL-B)** tells the computer to consider the current cursor position as the effective left edge of the text window. The **CC$**'s are carriage returns with line feeds, but only to the **CB$** location. The effect is to quickly print a **5 x 5 block** on the screen. This of course is your 3 x 3 ship surrounded by blanks (which will erase the ship when it is moved one position in any direction. The **CD$** ends the Block Display mode, returning the text-window to normal.

Line 200 Initializes value. **AA** and **BB** are the starting horizontal and vertical positions of the ship. Change starting values for **ENERGY%** and **AMMO** if you wish a longer game or more shots.

continued on next page

Our DAISY puts out...
with more data analysis power at a lower price...



STATISTICS with DAISY

"... one of the best Statistical packages yet to be released for the Apple. For the price, perhaps the best..."
— Cider Press

Interfaces with VisiCalc, VisiPlot and DB Master

"It covers 65-70 percent of my needs for data analysis and it provides me with options for data entry and manipulation that make it easy to prepare for the other 20-25 percent."
— The Computing Teacher

Requires an Apple* 48K with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3
. . . . . $79.95

Ideal for business, scientific, and social science applications.

FREE comprehensive Catalog and Newsletter with any purchase. Otherwise send $2.00 U.S./$5.50 Foreign to cover shipping and handling. Ask about our special BONUS offer.

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Mail Order Dept. No. Nib
19517 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, Calif. 91324

Phone orders only (Need Mastercard or Visa)
U.S.A. (except Calif.) (800) 423-5441
Calif. and Foreign (213) 349-0300
For information or technical questions (213) 349-5560

Open Tues. - Fri.

*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Add $2.50 U.S./$10.00 Foreign for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

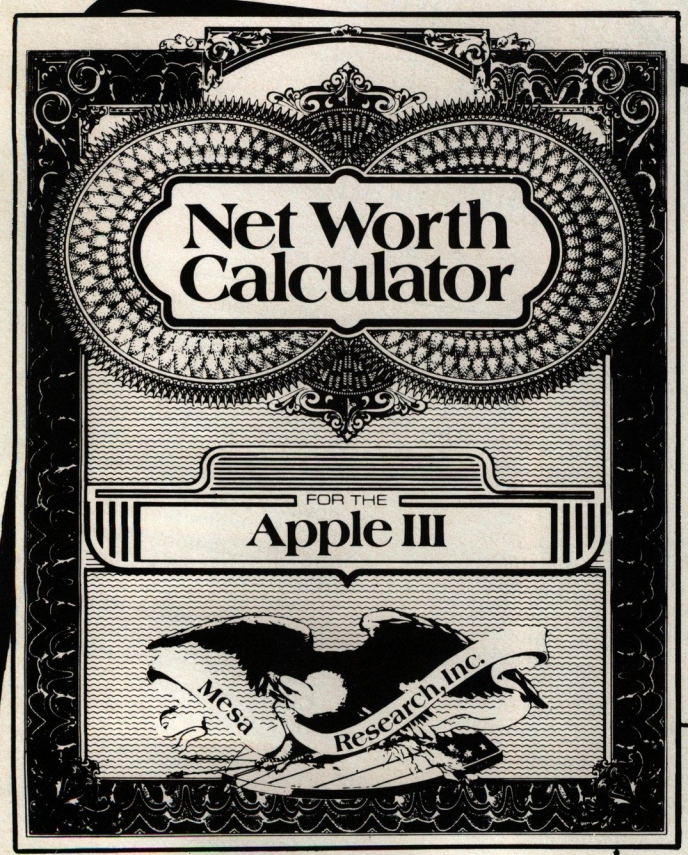
STATIC ELECTRICITY - THE INVISIBLE THIEF
A TOUCH IS ALL IT TAKES

A touch is all it takes to rob memory, alter expensive programs or produce faulty data. Levels of **3000 VOLTS** can pass **UNNOTICED** by humans and cause computer or program failure.

WATTS OUT can prevent equipment malfunction caused by static discharge. When touched, it drains off static electricity before one handles computer equipment. It serves as a **WARNING** and **ANTI-STATIC DEVICE**. WATTS OUT is designed to eliminate body capacitance effects involved in friction generated static. It is especially formulated out of a conductive poly-ethylene with surface resistivity of 10^5 ohm/cm.

Please send _____ WATTS OUT (at $5.95 ea.). Make check, money order payable to Associated Research Enterprises. Colorado residents add 3.5% sales tax. Price includes shipping. Overseas orders add 15%. Allow four to six weeks delivery in U.S.

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH ENTER. P.O. BOX 22463
DENVER, CO 80224 Dealer Discounts Available.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Special Pre-release Price

(VALID UNTIL JANUARY 1, 1983)

Apple II - $50.00 Apple III - $75.00

Prepares and Prints...

- *A personal financial statement.*
- *All five schedules - with itemized & non-itemized assets and liabilities.*
- *Posts from schedules to financial statement.*
- *Shows totals by category to be transferred.*
- *All schedules are open-ended with open code. (Personal backups possible).*
- *All reports are well formatted with pagination, headings and columnar data.*

Release Date: December 1, 1982 for:
Apple II 48 K system operating with DOS 3.3
Apple III 96 K system operating with SOS 1.1 & Business Basic

MESA RESEARCH, INC. • Rt. 1, Box 1456A • Waco, Tx. 76710
Phone 817/848-5272

Please send me _____ copies of Net Worth Calculator, Apple II/Apple III (scratch one).
Enclosed is $_____ which includes tax and $2.00 each for shipping & handling charges.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP

1182A

Ship Shoot (Cont.)

Line 210 Changes to transparent printing. **CP$** is clear-the-screen. This really prints spaces on the entire screen. But with transparent printing, it prints what is on Page 2 in the same screen location onto Page 1, effectively transferring a copy of Page 2 to Page 1. (It's still available on Page 2.)

Line 220 The program comes up with ASCII SET resident. We switch to **BYTE-CHANGED.SET** with this **CTRL-A1** statement (no space between the CONTROL A and the digit). You'll find a **CTRL-A0** in lines **680** and **730** which switch us back to ASCII.SET.

Lines 370-420 Change **AA** and **BB** and check that they are not outside proper limits.

Line 330 Press any key to get out of the game.

Line 370, 400 Increase **AA** by **1**, unless **PA < AA**, in which case decrease it by **1 (+1-2=-1)**. Do likewise with PB.

Line 430 Draw the ship. That's all you need to do!

Line 460 Give the ship two random moves to your one if level of difficulty is **2**.

Line 510 Convert the 0-255 paddle values to 1-39 and 1 for HTAB, and 1-23 for VTAB.

Lines 680, 730 **CONTROL-A ZERO** — back to ASCII.SET.

PN$ — normal printing (non-transparent, not on top of what's on Page 2.

CP$ — clear the screen, this time normally.

MODIFICATIONS AND OTHER USES

An obvious thing to do is to **create an explosion** when you hit the ship with your laser beam. It's easy. Go back to ANIMATRIX and choose some other characters to modify so as to make, say, a 6 x 6 explosion. Then **print it at HTAB AA, VTAB BB.** (That's where the ship was. Then print a 6 x 6 block of spaces. The screen will just show the background were the ship used to be.)

Can you see how you *could turn this* into a shooting gallery type of game, with various creatures moving across the screen? You don't have to worry about replacing the background behind the moving object.

In another application, if you have drawn a graph and have to label it, place it on Page 2. Use this technique to move it to Page 1. Then add your labels. You can erase and change your labels without destroying the graph. And by clearing the entire screen, your labels disappear but the graph doesn't! When it is labeled to your satisfaction, save Page 1, to save the labeled graph.

```
10  REM  *********************
11  REM  *    SHIP SHOOT     *
12  REM  *   BY ROB SMYTHE   *
13  REM  * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
14  REM  * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
15  REM  * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
16  REM  *********************
19 :
20  REM  SET UP PROGRAM
30 :
40  IF  PEEK (768) +  PEEK (769) =  PEEK (770) THEN 80: REM
      SKIP UNLESS FIRST RUN
50  GOSUB 890: REM  INIT HRCG
60  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOAD WORLD MAP.PIC,A$4000": REM  PICTUR
    E ON PAGE 2
70  POKE 768,1: POKE 769,2: POKE 770,3: REM   SPECIFIC GARBA
    GE POKED WHERE LINE 10 CAN DETECT IT AND SKIP INITIALIZING A
    ND PICTURE-LOADING ROUTINES
80  PRINT  CHR$ (16); CHR$ (11)
90  HGR : POKE  - 16302,0
100 KB =  - 16384: REM  KEYPRESS
110 G$ =  CHR$ (7): REM  BELL
120 BU =  - 16286: REM  BUTTON 0
130  GOSUB 1080: REM  INITIALIZE HRCG CURSOR CONTROLS
140 SHIP$ = CB$ + "     " + CC$ + " :^; " + CC$ + " ($) " +
    CC$ + " =!- " + CC$ + "     " + CD$
150 :
160  REM  START OF GAME
170 :
180  PRINT CP$: VTAB 10: PRINT "LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY (1 OR 2)
     ? ";: GET A$: PRINT A$
190 LEVEL =  VAL (A$): IF LEVEL < 1 OR LEVEL > 2 THEN  PRINT
     G$;: GOTO 180
200  POKE  - 16368,0:AA = 20:BB = 10:ENERGY% = 100:AMMO = 10
210  PRINT PT$CP$: REM  TRANSPARENT WRITING, CLEAR SCREEN -
     PUTS PAGE 2 PICTURE ON PAGE 1
220  PRINT CA$1: REM  SWITCH TO CHARACTER SET 1 (BYTE-CHANGE
     D.SET)
230  VTAB 2: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENERGY: "
240  VTAB 2: HTAB 31: PRINT "AMMO: "AMMO
250 :
260  REM  MAIN GAME LOOP
270 :
280  GOSUB 510: REM  FIND PADDLE POSITION
290 ENERGY% = ENERGY% - 1: VTAB 2: HTAB 10
300  HTAB 10: PRINT ENERGY%" "
310  IF ENERGY% = 0 THEN 730
320  GOSUB 560: REM  FIRE?
330  IF  PEEK (KB) > 128 THEN  PRINT PN$CA$0CP$: POKE  - 163
     68,0: END : REM  EARLY EXIT
340 :
350  REM  MOVE TOWARD PADDLE POSITION
360 :
370  IF PA = (AA) THEN 390
380 AA = AA + 1 - 2 * (PA < AA)
390  IF PB = BB THEN 410
400 BB = BB + 1 - 2 * (PB < BB)
410  IF BB > 19 THEN BB = 19
420  IF AA > 35 THEN AA = 35
430  HTAB (AA): VTAB (BB): PRINT SHIP$
440  GOSUB 560: REM  FIRE?
450  GOSUB 800: REM  MOVE TARGET
460  IF LEVEL = 2 THEN  GOSUB 800: REM  MOVE AGAIN
470  GOTO 280
480 :
490  REM  FIND PADDLE POSITION
500 :
510 PA =  PDL (0):PB =  PDL (1):PA =  INT (PA / 255 * 38 + 1
    ):PB =  INT (PB / 255 * 22 + 1)
520  RETURN
530 :
540  REM  FIRE IF BUTTON PUSHED
550 :
560  IF  PEEK (BU) < 128 THEN  RETURN : REM  BUTTON NOT BEIN
     G PUSHED
570  HCOLOR= 5
580  HPLOT 10,190 TO 140,95 TO 269,190
590  FOR J = 1 TO 10: NEXT
600  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 10,190 TO 140,95 TO 269,190
610 AMMO = AMMO - 1: VTAB 2: HTAB 37: PRINT AMMO;" "
620  IF AMO = 0 THEN 680
630  IF AA < 18 OR AA > 20 OR BB < 10 OR BB > 11 THEN  RETUR
     N : REM  NO HIT UNLESS TARGET IS WITHIN THESE CONSTRAINTS
640 HIT = HIT + 1: PRINT G$;: RETURN
650 :
660  REM  POST MORTEM - OUT OF AMMO
670 :
680  PRINT CA$0PN$CP$: VTAB 10: PRINT "OUT OF AMMUNITION": P
     RINT : PRINT "NUMBER OF HITS ... "HITS
690  GOTO 740
700 :
710  REM  POST MORTEM - OUT OF ENERGY
720 :
730  PRINT CA$0PN$CP$: VTAB 10: PRINT "OUT OF ENERGY": PRINT
      : PRINT "NUMBER OF HITS ... "HITS
740  VTAB 20: PRINT "PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)? ";CE$;: GET A$: PRINT
      A$
750  IF A$ = "N" THEN  END
760  GOTO 180
770 :
780  REM  RANDOM MOVE OF SHIP
790 :
800 X =  INT ( RND (1) * 3 - 1):Y =  INT ( RND (1) * 3 - 1):
    AA = AA + X: IF AA > 35 THEN AA = 35
810  IF AA < 1 THEN AA = 1
820 BB = BB + Y: IF BB > 19 THEN BB = 19
830  IF BB < 1 THEN BB = 1
840  HTAB (AA): VTAB (BB): PRINT SHIP$
850  RETURN
860 :
870  REM  INITIALIZE HRCG
880 :
890  ONERR  GOTO 1010
900  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 10: PRINT "SHIP SHOOT BY RO
     B SMYTHE": VTAB 14: HTAB 15: PRINT "PLEASE WAIT....":ADRS =
     0
910  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD RBOOT": CALL 520
920 ADRS =  USR (0),"HRCG"
930  POKE 216,0
940  IF ADRS < 0 THEN ADRS = ADRS + 65536
950 CS = ADRS - 768: HIMEM: CS
960 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
970  PRINT D$;"BLOAD BYTE-CHANGED.SET,A";CS
980 CH =  INT (CS / 256):CL = CS - CH * 256
990  POKE ADRS + 7,CL: POKE ADRS + 8,CH: CALL ADRS + 3
1000  RETURN
1010  TEXT
1020  PRINT "ERROR IN RLOAD OR RBOOT"
1030  POKE 216,0
1040  STOP
1050 :
1060  REM  CURSOR CONTROL VARIABLES
1070 :
1080 CA$ =  CHR$ (1):CB$ =  CHR$ (2):CC$ =  CHR$ (3):CD$ =
     CHR$ (4):CE$ =  CHR$ (5):CF$ =  CHR$ (6):CI$ =  CHR$ (9):CK$
      =  CHR$ (11):CL$ =  CHR$ (12):CN$ =  CHR$ (14):CO$ =  CHR$
     (15):CP$ =  CHR$ (16):CS$ =  CHR$ (19):CT$ =  CHR$ (20)
1090 CV$ =  CHR$ (22):CW$ =  CHR$ (23):CY$ =  CHR$ (25):CZ$
     =  CHR$ (26)
1100 P1$ = CO$ + CA$:P2$ = CO$ + CB$:PT$ = CO$ + CT$:PN$ = C
     O$ + CP$
1110  REM  P1$ - DISPLAY PAGE 1
1120  REM  P2$ - DISPLAY PAGE 2
1130  REM  PT$ - TRANSPARENT PRINTING
1140  REM  PN$ - NORMAL PRINTING
1150  RETURN
```

MATHEMATICAL GRAPHING

Mathematical Graphing will allow you to graph: sine, cosine, secant, cosecant, tangent, cotangent, parabolas, circles, and ellipses.

A great tool for teaching basic and advanced mathematical graphing.

Built-in grid allows easy comparison to other graphs.

Formulas used are shown with actual numbers at the same time as the graph.

All programs are Listable, Backup-able, and compatible with normal Apple DOS.

$19.95* plus $2.00 for shipping & handling.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE: Apple II, 48K, Applesoft, DOS 3.3 and at least one disk drive.

***Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

MENU MAGIC

Menu Magic will MAKE a menu program for you, in just a few minutes. All you have to do is answer a few simple questions.

Menu Magic will read the catalog of your diskettes for simpler data entry.

Menu Magic will also accept data from the keyboard, for those diskettes without a standard DOS catalog.

Menu Magic lets you make a multi-disk menu program, or you can link several menu programs together.

Menu Magic and the programs created by Menu Magic are listable and copyable.

Menu Magic comes with a 24-page manual.

$29.95* plus $2.00 for shipping & handling.

Simple Software Systems

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

HI-RES TIC TAC TOE & HI-RES HANGMAN

HI-RES Tic Tac Toe features a full screen High Resolution playing board with extra large X's and O's. HI-RES Tic Tac Toe also keeps track of the score of the current players and their scores. Scores are reset when a new "series" of games is started.

HI-RES Hangman features a 1,000 word list and superb High Resolution graphics. HI-RES Hangman also keeps track of what word you are on, so you do not have to start at the beginning of the word list when you turn your computer on. HI-RES Hangman is educational as well as exciting fun for almost everyone.

$19.95* plus $2.00 for shipping & handling.

Send check or money order to:
SIMPLE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 41069
SAN JOSE, CA 95160

**California residents add 6% sales tax.*

SOFTWARE RENTAL OR PURCHASE FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Rent popular programs.

If you decide to purchase, rental fee will be applied to purchase price.

We have many high quality game, personal, utility, educational and business programs.

Also discounts on selected hardware values are available.

Send for information and list of programs available on tape and disks.

MIDWEST SOFTWARE LIBRARY, INC.
PO Box 254
GRAFTON, WI 53024

US and Canada only

MasterCard VISA

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR???

Are you tired of waiting for DOS to load and save files? Are you tired of waiting for DOS to finish so you can type again? Are you tired of waiting for your printer? When you buy **Diversi-DOS™**, you won't have to wait any more! Here's why:

1. DOS speed-up: Apple DOS 3.3 takes 18 disk revolutions to read a single track, whereas **Diversi-DOS** reads or writes a track in just 2 revolutions. This speeds up file processing tremendously (see table).

2. Keyboard Buffer: **Diversi-DOS** allows you to type at any time, as fast as you can, without missing a single character.

3. Print Buffer: **Diversi-DOS** can use a RAM card (16K-128K) to temporarily save characters before they are printed. Thus, your computer won't have to wait for your printer to finish.

Diversi-DOS, the TRIPLE utility, requires a 48K Apple II or II+ with DOS 3.3. A simple, menu-driven installation program is included on the un-protected disk. So what are you waiting for?

Send $30 to:

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
5848 Crampton Ct.
Rockford, IL 61111
(815) 877-1343

Visa/Mastercard accepted
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

Apple is a registered TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

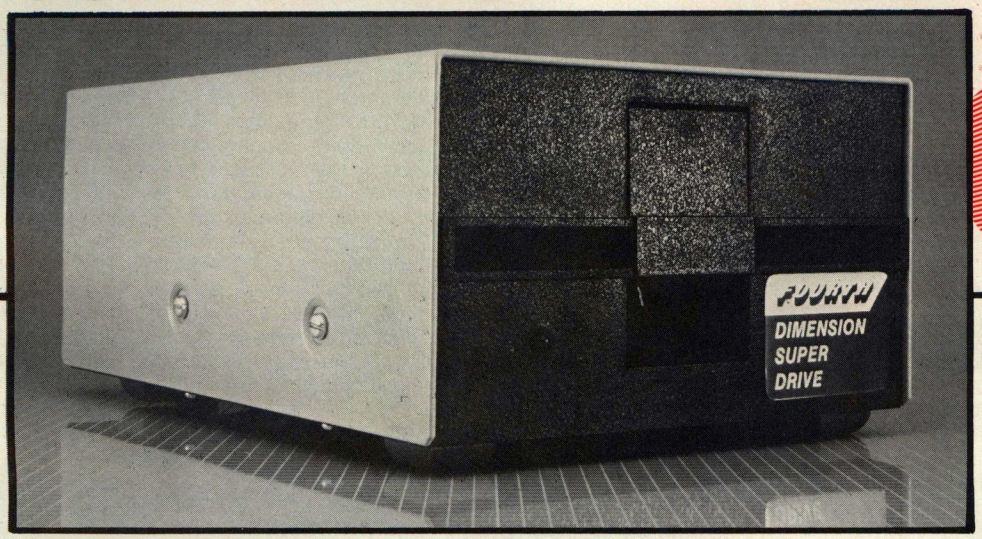
	APPLE DOS	DIVERSI-DOS
SAVE ‡	27.1 sec.	5.9 sec.
LOAD ‡	19.2 sec.	4.5 sec.
BSAVE*	13.6 sec.	4.1 sec.
BLOAD*	9.5 sec.	2.6 sec.
READ**	42.2 sec.	12.4 sec.
WRITE**	44.6 sec.	14.9 sec.

* Hi-res screen ‡ 80-sector BASIC program
** 52-sector random access text file

dsr

100% APPLE II COMPATIBLE

BASED ON SIEMENS FDD-100-5 CHASSIS



$329.00 complete

1 Year Warranty Immediate Delivery All Parts Excede Professional User Requirements
Controller & DOS 3.3 Available Thousands in use Today Dealer Inquiries Invited
We sell a complete line of Disk Drives for all computers

Also Available:

Apple II Add on drives	$ 329.00
Apple 8 inch controller	365.00
Apple 80 track dual system	1395.00

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES Inc.
741 ALEXANDER RD.
PRINCETON, NJ 08540
609-799-4440

FD2-2

WHY YOU SHOULDN'T BUY LOCKSMITH™

We've spent a lot of time and money in the last year in developing the first and finest nibble copy program available, and in continually improving it to combat the new methods of copy protection appearing almost daily. Oh, LOCKSMITH™ 4.1 also has a nibble editor, bulk eraser, INSPECTOR™ interface, and disk speed test program, but the *real* reason to buy LOCKSMITH is to back up programs which are important enough so that you can't be without them, when the software manufacturer won't provide adequate service.

As we've told you before, archive backups are not in violation of an author's copyright, as long as you are the authorized owner of the original of the program. But copying of a program to sell to an aquaintance, or to give to a friend, is clearly an infringement of the author's copyright. Use LOCKSMITH for the first purpose, but don't use it for the second.

This advice is not, as some have suggested, merely a subterfuge with our fingers crossed behind our backs...a subtle signal to potential purchasers to buy LOCKSMITH to begin a career of formal, largescale piracy, or just an informal, small scale barter club. DON'T use LOCKSMITH either for piracy or the barter club, and here's why.

First of all, LOCKSMITH is slow! Sad to say, LOCKSMITH doesn't have the ability to copy "locked" discs (or unlocked discs, for that matter) in 45 seconds (as claimed on behalf of another nibble copy program). Even under the best of circumstances, LOCKSMITH takes many minutes to make a copy. You just can't mass produce pirated copies with LOCKSMITH, even if you have figured out the appropriate LOCKSMITH "parms" necessary to modify LOCKSMITH to copy through the latest copy protection scheme.

And LOCKSMITH doesn't really "unlock" the copied program. All it does is to transfer the entire copy of the disk, including program and any and all serial numbers and registration marks that the publisher might have included on the program, to the new disk. Manufacturers do keep track of these serial numbers! (Why else would they put them on the disk?) The typical publisher may know which distributors got which serial number run, and a disk can then be traced through to the retailer, and (with any luck) to the original purchaser. (Or course, anyone sending in the typical registry card — vital if you're to get service and updates in most cases — has automatically given the manufacturer his name and address.) And when the copy of the copy of the program that you gave to a friend shows up at the manufacturer's office (and they do, from time to time) the manufacturer can then come looking for YOU, the owner of the original disk. And you might be in for one mess of legal trouble. (Give your lawyer a call, now, if you don't believe us.)

So don't buy LOCKSMITH for piracy, but only to make archive copies. But we'll go even further. We think it doesn't make a lot of sense to buy LOCKSMITH to make archive copies of any program which is published with a reasonable backup policy. If a backup is included with the original disk, and no-fault replacements are available at nominal cost, why spend $100 to purchase LOCKSMITH? If a company is charging $5 per copy for a replacement disk (we charge $3, for LOCKSMITH) it takes a lot of blown disks to make up the $100 LOCKSMITH price. Probably more than you'll ever have.

As far as games are concerned, the better manufacturers are coming out with inexpensive replacement disks, also. And while the tendency is to not supply 2 disks with a package, we doubt that a game can be so important to you that being without it for a week is really a matter of life and death. So if the games that you buy have reasonable replacement policies, (even if an immediate backup is not supplied) don't buy LOCKSMITH for them, either.

Now we come to the question of what's reasonable? Well we replace destroyed LOCKSMITHs for $3.00 plus the returned original. And we now supply two disks with each LOCKSMITH package (not merely one copy of LOCKSMITH on each side of one disk). While LOCKSMITH is a program that is vital when you need it, it is not a program which gets used every day. Even so, if you need it, you need it.

There you have it. We suggest that you DON'T BUY LOCKSMITH if the publishers of the programs that you do buy are reasonable about their policies. We're so convinced about this, that effective immediately, we will no longer support parm listings for programs which are sold with reasonable replacement policies. As there is no industry standard, at the moment, we've invited some other interested parties to meet with us to discuss setting up standards. For the time being we will define "reasonable" as requiring a backup disk to be included free with the package for business and utility software, (but not for games) and blown (original) disk for new disk replacement for $5.00 (including postage) or less, for both games and business programs. Thus, with this new policy, you will no longer have our help to backup disks for programs complying with these policies, and therefore LOCKSMITH will not be very helpful to you, for such programs.

What will happen if ALL software publishers decided to adhere to these standards? In that case, we'd be out of the LOCKSMITH business. But that wouldn't bother us, particularly, because that would mean that the industry had taken a great step forward. In the meantime, if you have a program without backup, that is vital to your business, or have spent $40 for a game that the manufacturer refuses to even think of selling replacements for, ask for LOCKSMITH™ 4.1. Because at the moment, it is clear to us that most of you DO need LOCKSMITH.

LOCKSMITH™ 4.1 is available from us, or your local dealer. Visa and MasterCard users call Toll Free 1-800-835-2246. Kansas residents call 1-800-362-2421 or send $99.95.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™
222 So. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone 312-648-4844

(A note to software publishers. If you have a replacement policy which qualifies to our standards, or something similar, and would like us to not support the "parms" for your program, please write.)

©1982 Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NIBBLING AT APPLESOFT

Editing and Debugging.

by Leslie R. Schmeltz
3224 Magnolia Ct.
Bettendorf, IA 52722

Our programming efforts thus far have been primarily devoted to problem solving. We have attempted to identify problems and solve them with simple computer programs which illustrate some of the commands being discussed. This article will deal with other sorts of problems — those created **while** trying to write programs to solve problems! Call them errors, mistakes, bugs, boo-boos or (as some ancient Scots did) "ghoulies, ghosties and things that go bump in the night."

Whatever you decide to call them, errors are those troublesome little creatures that seem to elude your best efforts at finding them. A few errors, like typing mistakes, can be readily located and corrected. Others are less obvious. I have had some obscure errors in programs that took hours of digging to find! Am I the only programmer who makes errors on a fairly regular basis? Not bloody likely! Any programmer who claims never to have made any errors is either omnipotent (unlikely)) or something less than totally honest (bingo!).

In this article, we will be discussing the process of tracking down and eliminating errors (more commonly referred to as "bugs") in your programs. Fortunately, Applesoft has provisions for both detection and correction of most programming errors. Error messages and editing features help to make the process of modifying programs as painless as possible. The title of this article refers to "editing and debugging." As you may have guessed, "debugging" refers to the process of locating and eliminating bugs. Editing, on the other hand, refers to actually changing program lines so that they will operate as intended.

HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU HAVE A PROBLEM?

Sounds like the set-up line for a comedy routine, doesn't it? One can almost visualize some comedian standing there listing the ways you can tell: "You know you have a problem when your computer gets LOADed," or "You know you have a problem when your computer tells you when to RUN!." Seriously, as they say, there are many ways to tell when you have a problem. Some of the most effective tools are built into the operating and language systems of your Apple.

Detecting the presence of errors in an Applesoft program or immediate execution line takes place **at the time of program execution**, NOT when the line is typed! In essence, this means you can type just about anything as long as a line number precedes it! If you have not already developed the habit, **a lot of time and effort can be saved by carefully reading each line you type before pressing RETURN**.

The usual means of informing you of a problem is through the use of an "Error Message," a noxious little statement that appears when particular types of problems are encountered. For immediate execution lines, this is no problem since the error can usually be located with little difficulty. Programs, however, are quite another story. Once a program has been typed, error trapping must take place during trial RUNs unless you take time to examine a LISTing for possible errors. It is important to note that **error messages cover only the language requirement portions of a program or statement. Flaws in logic or program design will usually not surface without more extensive debugging procedures**, as we will discuss a little later.

In this article, we will outline a **three step process** for detecting and rectifying the most common programming errors. The next installment of this series will focus on tape and disk storage error handling.

THREE STEPS TO BECOMING A SLIP-UP SLEUTH

Rather than keep you dangling for the next few paragraphs, let's outline the steps first and explain them further as we go along. In order to become a "super slip-up sleuth," you will need to be able to identify the **SOURCE** of an error, determine it's **NATURE** and formulate some **SOLUTION** to the problem noted. Boy, if Watson had such a simple formula, you might never have heard of Holmes!

The **SOURCE** of an error is, of course, a program line. The trick is finding **which** program line! If you recall our discussion of **LIST** (NIBBLE Vol. 3, No. 3), you have at least one way of locating errors. For those who don't recall (or didn't read) the earlier discussion, let's take a few lines and review some of the uses of the LIST command:

LIST (RTN) will display the entire program in memory, starting with the lowest numbered line and proceeding toward the highest. To examine a portion of a program, type LIST followed by two numbers (separated by commas) representing the lowest and highest line numbers for display. For instance,

LIST 0,20

will display all the lines from 0 to 20 (inclusive) on the screen. To examine a single line, type LIST followed by the number of the line desired. A LISTing may be terminated by typing **CTRL-C** at any time.

As noted in our earlier discussion, LIST displays program lines in extremely rapid succession on the video screen. Displaying a few lines at a time or resetting the display rate with the **SPEED=** command will allow you to read the listing. Hopefully, you have had some time to experiment with the various forms of LIST and are quite familiar with them. If not, take a few minutes now and get better acquainted with LIST — it is one of the most valuable commands available for editing and debugging purposes. We will return to LIST a little later and expand on it some more at that time.

ERROR MESSAGES.

Remember we described error messages as noxious little statements? On a practical level, they are also the primary method of determining the NATURE of problems noted in program lines. As noted earlier, error messages appear when a statement attempts to execute — not when it is typed. This is a distinct "pain" at times, since you need to repeatedly attempt to RUN a program in order to locate and correct any errors that it may contain.

Applesoft error messages, by the way, are identified by a **question mark** preceding them. The format is **?XX ERROR** for immediate execution lines and **?XX ERROR IN (line #)** for program lines. In both cases, **XX** is an error description given by Applesoft. Although the messages are not exactly prize winning prose, enough information to determine the nature of an error is presented. Probably the most common of the Applesoft error messages is **SYNTAX ERROR**, a catch-all that describes lines missing punctuation or parentheses, having illegal characters, etc. Of all the error messages, SYNTAX ERROR is the one you will be likely to see the most. Let's take a look at some of the others:

BAD SUBSCRIPT
CAN'T CONTINUE
DIVISION BY ZERO
FORMULA TOO COMPLEX
ILLEGAL DIRECT
ILLEGAL QUANTITY
NEXT WITHOUT FOR
OUT OF DATA
OUT OF MEMORY
OVERFLOW
REDIM'D ARRAY
RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB
STRING TOO LONG
TYPE MISMATCH
UNDEF'D STATEMENT
UNDEF'D FUNCTION

Remember that error messages for deferred execution (program) lines indicate the line number in which the error is located. What easier way to find the source of a problem? In those instances where fairly obvious errors are located, the line numbers are displayed for your convenience. Now that we have a method of locating the source of a problem, let's take a little closer look at what the error messages are telling us about its nature.

BAD SUBSCRIPT appears when you attempt to reference an array element outside the dimensions specified in your **DIM** statement. If no **DIM** statement is used, remember that Applesoft automatically assigns a maximum subscript of 10 for each dimension used.

CAN'T CONTINUE shows up when you attempt to CONTINUE a program after a line has been added or deleted, an error occurred or no program is in memory.

DIVISION BY ZERO. Dividing by zero is not only an error, it's impossible (as any third grade math student will tell you!).

FORMULA TOO COMPLEX. If you are attempting to use more than two IF...THEN statements at once, this error surfaces.

ILLEGAL DIRECT occurs when you try to use a deferred execution only command in immediate mode. **INPUT, DEF FN, GET** and **DATA** are some of the commands that can be used only in deferred execution mode and will trigger this error message.

ILLEGAL QUANTITY refers to an out of range parameter passed to a math or string function. Negative array subscripts, any of the string functions with an improper argument, negative SQR's or PEEKs and POKES

continued on page 84

VOLUME 2 now available!

NIBBLE EXPRESS

TABLE OF CONTE

CHAMP 5
Working Out with CHAMP 8
Amper-Reader 10
Hex/Dec Codes Without Conversio 11
Auto Run and Tape Protection 12
MRS 14
Le Mans 17
Inputting Strings With Commas 19
Phantom Numeric Pad 21
Disk Snooping Part 1 22
Apple Paintbox 25
Mad Mad Cube 28
Disk Snooping Part 2 30
Applsoft Linefinder 34
Direct Keyboard Disk Commands 37
Converting Muffin to Demuffin 39
Apple STAR System 42
Disk Snooping part 3 48
Intesoft Connection part 1 52
Trap 'Em 57
Fast Data Format 60
Quick and Easy Hi-Res 62
Apple RAT 63
Binary Disk Copy 65
Disk Master 67
Trap/Step 76
Biorhythms 82
Intesoft Connection part 2 88
Teleprocessing 93
Lo-Res Screen Dump 97
Apple Tricks . . . Reset Trap 100
Mini-Amper Edit 103
How to Enter Assembler Listings 106
Free Cat for Apple DOS Users 108
M.A.P.S. 112
Amper Jump & TSort 118
Apple Artist 123
Pascal Lo-Res Graphics 127
Big CAT 131
Amper Store Recall 132
D.A.R.T. 134
Print Use 142
Intesoft connection III 148
Lazer Blaster 152
Auto Repeat Key 153
Poor Boy's LE 154
Catsup—Catalog Supervisor 155
TRAC Budget 157
TRAC Graphics 159
TRAC Plus 162
Archives 165
Intesoft connection IV 168
Command Changer • (missing the 171
DOS Remover 176

NIBBLE EXPRESS VOLUME 2
NOW AVAILABLE!

The 1981 Anthology of the major articles and programs is underway! It contains *up-to-date enhancements and corrections to programs which appeared in Volume 2 of NIBBLE.*

Even if you have all 8 issues of NIBBLE in 1981, you'll want The Express to have updated program listings in one convenient package!

200 solidly packed pages with major programs and articles for your Apple! A MUST for your Library!

NIBBLE EXPRESS will be an invaluable reference for your Apple now and for years to come!

for only $14.95 (plus shipping) you can make Nibble Express a permanent part of your library.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

NIBBLE
P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773

Yes! I want NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 2 in my library!
Here's my ☐ Check ☐ Money order
for $14.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

☐ Also send me NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 1 at $12.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

Master Card & Visa Accepted

Card # _____ Expires _____
Telephone _____
Name _____
Street _____ State _____ Zip _____
City _____

Your check or money order must accompany your order to qualify.
Outside U.S.: Checks must be drawn on a U.S. Bank.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

PIRACY PRUF

is a new concept in disk protection. It renders disks uncopyable even by the most sophisticated copy programs now available, which are then forced to rely on parameters.

EVERY DISK IS PROTECTED DIFFERENTLY WITH BILLIONS OF POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS OF CODING AND FORMATING CHANGES. THE BEST POSSIBLE METHOD OF GUARDING AGAINST COPY PARAMETERS.

Menu selectable features can:

- Stop keyboard entry of DOS commands
- Require the Autostart ROM
- Autorun Applesoft programs
- Erase memory and reboot on Reset
- Personalize disks with name of purchaser
- Define hello file type (Exec-Binary-Basic)
- Scan source disk's VTOC to determine active tracks for maximum speed
- Store catalog on track 35 (A track not normally used at all.)

PIRACY PRUF leaves all sectors usable and supports the DOS INIT command to allow your program to create protected data disks for data expansion.

PIRACY PRUF provides you with easy to use state of the art protection, one back-up copy, and a complete manual.

PIRACY PRUF operates on a 48K Apple w/DOS 3.3, Applesoft in ROM or Language Card and 1 or 2 drives. No swapping with 1 drive, simultaneous duplication and protection with 2 drives. Protected disks require 48K Apple II w/DOS 3.3 or Apple III in emulation mode.

The price is $175.00. N.Y.S. Residents add sales tax. Money order, certified or cashiers check-personal checks take two weeks to clear-payable to:

KANE COMPUTING
184 Pine Brook Boulevard
New Rochelle, New York 10804

Apple and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Editing and Debugging (Cont.)

to non-existent locations will trigger this message.

NEXT WITHOUT FOR, like pizza without cheese or pie without ice cream, is a definite no-no! Quite often this error is triggered when NEXT statements are contained in conditional program lines which execute repeatedly.

OUT OF DATA tells you that a READ statement was executed, but all the DATA statements in the program had already been read. Either you set up too many READ statements or neglected to include sufficient data.

OUT OF MEMORY. This is another of those catch-all error messages that can be triggered by any number of problems. Among them are program too large, too many variables, expressions nested too many levels deep, LOMEM too high, HIMEM too low, too complicated an expression, etc., etc.

OVERFLOW informs you that the result of a calculation was too large to be represented in Applesoft's number format. Conversely, an underflow (a number too small to be represented in Applesoft's number format) returns zero as the result and program execution proceeds merrily along without an error message being displayed.

REDIM'D ARRAY means that another DIM statement was encountered for an array that was already dimensioned in the program. Often this error occurs because an array element was used, resulting in Applesoft assigning a default dimension of 10, before the desired DIM statement was executed.

RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB is pretty self-explanatory. If you end a series of lines with RETURN, designating a subroutine, this error message will occur if that series of lines executes for any other reason than a GOSUB command.

STRING TOO LONG is simple mathematics. Applesoft permits string expressions of **up to 255 characters** in length, period. If you attempt to concatentate two strings whose total length exceeds 255, or set up a program line which attempts to stretch a string, this message curtly informs you of the "String Limit".

SYNTAX ERROR is another of those catch-all error messages that can give you fits! Some of the more common reasons it appears — missing parenthesis in an expression, illegal character, incorrect punctuation, etc., etc.

TYPE MISMATCH deals with numeric and string expressions and tells you, in effect, that the two don't mix! Assignment statements require the same type of expression on either side of the equals sign. Functions which expect a string argument are not happy when they receive a numeric one and vice versa. Most often, at least in my own experience, this error is triggered by forgetting to put the required **"$"** on string expressions.

UNDEF'D STATEMENT tells you that the statement line number that was referred to in a GOTO, GOSUB or THEN statement does not exist.

UNDEF'D FUNCTION reminds you that a user-defined function must indeed be defined by the user before it will function! (Pardon me, I just couldn't resist lightening up a little after discussing all these ominous messages!)

FORMULATING SOLUTIONS

As we have discussed, the Applesoft Error Messages will inform you of both the source and nature of problems they recognize. It is incumbent on you, the programmer, to formulate some type of solution to the problem. Actually, in most cases, the solution is the simplest part of the whole process. If you are able to provide a lonely **NEXT** with it's **FOR**, remove the offending **DIM** for a redimensioned array, insert a **GOSUB** for each **RETURN** and keep your strings to less than 255 characters — most problems will be readily resolved.

Somewhat more intensive efforts are often required to locate the offending illegal quantity, type mismatch, memory error or undefined statement. Once the root of the problem is identified, however, the solution is just as obvious as the simpler errors.

At this point, we are intentionally avoiding the discussion of errors in program logic and design. We will assume, for purposes of this section, that your logic is flawless and the program will operate as intended once the language requirement errors have been resolved.

LINE EDITING

So far, we have been discussing the process of locating and eliminating program errors (debugging). Let's switch gears for a few lines here and talk about actually **changing the characters in a program line (editing)**. The end result of debugging procedures is the need to revise or replace statements in a program. This is where editing comes in to play.

Remember **LIST**? Comes in kind of handy when an error message tells you there is a problem in line so-and-so, right? The obvious way to see what is contained in the line is to type **LIST (line #)**. After you examine what is displayed on the screen, you have two choices — **delete and retype the line or correct the error in the existing line**. If you would like to delete and retype the line (actually not such a bad idea for short, simple lines), just type the line number followed by the corrected statement and press RETURN. The line number in memory will be replaced with the one just typed. To check the new line, type LIST (line #) again.

For more complicated lines, it may be preferable to correct the error rather than retype the line. Applesoft provides several editing functions to enable you to do this. You already know about the right and left arrow keys on the keyboard, right? Remember the left arrow key erases characters from memory with each cursor move and the right arrow key copies the character at the cursor for each move. There is a way to move the cursor around on the screen without affecting anything displayed there or in memory. The escape key (**ESC**) is used in conjunction with four other keys to move the cursor in any desired direction. Try it — list some program line on your display and press the following key sequences:

ESC K
ESC J
ESC M
ESC I

Did the cursor move around the screen? Notice that with each sequence, the cursor moves one position, **ESC K** moves the cursor

continued on page 87

B.I.S

Instant Information is Power

GENERAL LEDGER ON LINE

Instant Posting–Immediate Reporting

POWER to make fast, efficient management decisions. POWER to adjust to fluctuations in sales. POWER to increase productivity and profits.

B.I.S is more than just a general ledger . . . it's business information system that can produce selected business activity reports immediately.

B.I.S IS FAST

- Machine language saves time . . . accepts 3000 entries a day as fast as you can type. Every entry is saved for selective analysis.
- Instantaneous posting – 40 split entries can be completely posted in less than 20 seconds.
- Immediate reporting – within four minutes of any entry, a complete BALANCE SHEET, P&L, or DETAILED SELECTIVE ANALYSIS REPORT reflecting that entry can be printed and reviewed.

B.I.S IS FLEXIBLE

- Define your own Journal Names, Account Prompts, Activity Codes, Custom Report Generators, Account Ranges and Descriptions.
- A single B.I.S General Ledger handles THREE completely separate sets of books with consolidating capabilities.

B.I.S IS EASY TO USE

- Menus are simple.
- Accounts and Journals are already set up.
- Hand-holding Tutorial Manual outlines every key stroke.

Put the power of B.I.S to work for you.

B.I.S is available from your local Apple dealer for $299.
If he's out of stock, have him give us a call at (214) 341-1635 or write:

John Broderick, CPA
Broderick & Associates
8635 Shagrock
Dallas, Texas 75238

VOICE I/O THAT WORKS!

for the APPLE II and Commodore computers

Voice I/O has come a long way from the barely intelligible computer speech of only a few years ago. It is now possible to enter data or commands to your computer just by talking to it and the computer can talk back with clear, pleasant, human sounding voice.

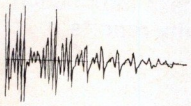
The COGNIVOX models VIO-1002 (for Commodore) and VIO-1003 (for the Apple II+) are at the forefront of a new generation of Voice I/O peripherals that are easy to use, offer excellent performance and are affordably priced.

SOME SPECIFICATIONS

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize up to 32 words or phrases chosen by the user. To train COGNIVOX to recognize a new word, you simply repeat the word three times under the prompting of the system.

COGNIVOX will also speak with a vocabulary of 32 words or phrases chosen by the user. This vocabulary is independent of the recognition vocabulary, so a dialog with the computer is possible. Memory requirements for voice response are approximately 700 bytes per word.

For applications requiring more than 32 words, you can have two or more vocabularies and switch back and forth between them. Vocabularies can also be stored on disk.



HOW IT WORKS

COGNIVOX uses a unique single-chip signal processor and an exclusive non-linear pattern matching algorithm to do speech recognition. This gives reliable operation at low cost. In fact, the performance of COGNIVOX in speech recognition is equal or better to units costing many times as much.

For voice output, COGNIVOX digitizes and stores the voice of the user, using a data compression algorithm. This method offers four major advantages: First there are no restrictions to the words COGNIVOX can say. If a human can say it, COGNIVOX will say it too. Second, it is very easy to program your favorite words. Just say them in the microphone. Third, you have a choice of voices: male, female, child, foreign. Fourth and foremost, COGNIVOX sounds very, very good. Nothing in the market today can even come close to the quality of COGNIVOX speech output. You can verify this yourself by calling us and asking to hear a COGNIVOX demo over the phone. Hearing is believing.

A COMPLETE SYSTEM

COGNIVOX comes assembled and tested and it includes microphone, software, power supply, built in speaker/amplifier and extensive user manual. All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in and load one of the programs supplied.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say or recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

COGNIVOX model VIO-1002 will work with all Commodore computers with at least 16k of RAM. Model VIO-1003 requires a 48k APPLE II+ with 1 disk drive and DOS 3.3.

ORDER YOUR COGNIVOX NOW

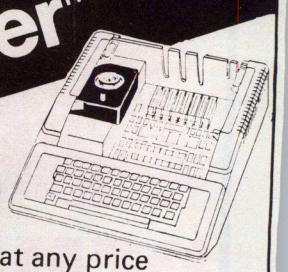
Call us at (805) 685-1854 between 9am and 4pm PST and charge your COGNIVOX to your credit card or order COD. Or send us a check in the mail, specifying your computer. Price for either model of COGNIVOX is $295 plus $4 shipping in the U.S. (foreign add 10% we ship AIR MAIL).

VOICETEK

Dept 6, P.O. Box 388 Goleta, CA 93116

Also available for the AIM-65. Call or write for details.

apple cooler™



$59

The most fan at any price for your Apple II*

SAFEST: Exclusive internal mounting. Totally enclosed rotary blower design.
MOST POWERFUL: More power than any fan on the market today.
MOST COMPATIBLE: No magnetic flux. Won't distort CRT or cause errors on diskettes.
EASY TO INSTALL: No tools necessary.
MAINTENANCE FREE: No oiling required. UL recognized. Available in 240 volt.

Protect your Apple II* from enemy number one: Heat. Order the Apple* Cooler today by filling out the coupon below, clipping it and mailing it to:

MR ENGINEERING

(312) 286-6606

4730 W. Addison, Chicago, IL 60641

Please send me _____ Apple* Coolers
My Check or money order for $59 plus $2.50 each for shipping is enclosed. Illinois residents add 6%. Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ALF COPY SERVICE

FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your disk duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless. Standard formats include Atari, Apple (including nibble-copy-proof and double-boot formats), IBM, and TRS-80.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—set-up charges from **$10**, copying from **30¢** per disk. Of course, we have the frills too—including custom printing and packaging. Call us today for complete details.

BLANK DISKS

Bulk pack boxes of 100: 5¼", 1S DD, unlabeled, with hub ring. Sleeves 7¢ extra. Add $2.50 shipping per hundred.

NASHUA (1S SD)	$1.55
3M	$1.65
MEMOREX	$1.65
CDC	$1.65

ALF (303) 234-0871 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215

NOW for Apple Pascal users:

Solve differential equations with

DIFF E-Q

Display graphs of solutions on the high resolution screen with great versatility in color or black and white. Edit these graphs with **DIFF E-Q's** powerful graphics editor, then save these solutions to disk for easy fast "Slideshow" retrieval. Print numerical data too!

- Solves up to 24 simultaneous differential equations.
- Has highly interactive graphics.
- Can overlay different cases, vary parameters, time step, initial conditions, scale, etc.
- Has powerful screen editing — can superimpose text and graphs, draw arrows or shapes, etc.
- Supports 5 parameters and a user defined time step.
- Uses 4th order Runge-Kutta algorithm.
- Solves nonlinear as well as linear equations.
- Hard copy pictures can be made with printers capable of a high resolution screen dump.

To order DIFF E-Q:
- Make check for $100.00 payable to Sage Software Co.
- Mail to:

Sage Software Co.
1322 La Loma Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94708
Tel: (415) 843-0863

Editing and Debugging (Cont.)

to the **right, ESC J** to the **left, ESC M** moves it **down** and **ESC I** moves it **up**. Try it a few more times. Remember that nothing in either the screen display or in memory is being affected by these moves. Once you have the feel of moving the cursor to any desired position on the screen, we will do some actual line editing.

AN EXAMPLE

Ok, now you have the feel of moving the cursor. Let's try some editing. Type NEW and the following line on your computer:

10 RAM THIS LINE CONTIANS TWO ERRORS

Now type **RUN**. Got an error message, right? Know why? Sure, RAM is not a legal command. It should be REM. Let's correct it:

Type LIST
Move the cursor up to the "1"
Move the cursor to the "A" (right arrow key)
Press "E"
Copy the rest of the line (right arrow key)
Press RETURN
Type LIST

Was the problem corrected? Notice the word **REM** is now spelled correctly. Type RUN. Nothing happened? That's as it should be, since no error message was generated and this program really doesn't do anything! But what about the second error in line 10? The word **CONTAINS** is obviously misspelled. See if you can correct it using essentially the same process as that outlined above. Take a few minutes to experiment with a few other program lines and correct simple errors in them. The process you are following will become second nature with enough use. Come on back when you're comfortable with the process and we'll build on it a little.

CORRECTING THE LINES

Now you've corrected characters in the text of a line. The next most logical process is to learn to add and delete characters within a program line. The process is not nearly as simple. Let's start with delete and explain why. Suppose your program line read:

10 REMARK THIS IS A PROGRAM

Obviously this is an error, since **REM** is the proper way to designate a remark statement. We want to delete the **ARK** portion of this command. How do we go about it? Type **LIST** and position the cursor on the **"1"** as before. Now press the right arrow to copy the characters through **REM**. When the cursor reaches the **"A"**, press **ESC K** until the space following **"K"** is reached. Then press the **right arrow key** to copy the rest of the line. Remember, the **ESC K sequence does not copy what is under the cursor**. Type **LIST** again and the **"ARK"** portion of REMARK should be gone. If not, try the process again until satisfactory results have been obtained.

INSERTING CHARACTERS

Inserting characters into a program line is somewhat more complicated. Let's say, for the sake of illustration, that you wanted to **add THIS IS A** to the **line 10 REM PROGRAM**. Easy? Hardly, but possible. Type **LIST** and get line 10 displayed on the screen. Now use **ESC K** to move the cursor to the **"1"** and press the right arrow until the space between REM and PROGRAM has been reached. At that point, press **ESC I** to move the cursor above the line and type **THIS IS A**. Now press **ESC M** to move the cursor back down to the original line and **ESC J** repeatedly until the cursor is again back at the starting point. Now press the right arrow and copy the rest of the line. Press **RETURN** and try **LIST** again to see whether the desired results have been obtained. If so, congratulate yourself with a quick trip to the larder. If not, try it again (and again and again) until the proper operation has been accomplished.

Although it is not a complicated process, the use of the ESC functions and the right and left arrow keys can be somewhat confusing. Practice until you feel confident with the procedures involved! It may not be the most efficient editing process in the world, but it is readily available, at least. Take some time and experiment with all the editing commands discussed — they will be your primary means of correcting program errors and revising program lines. Despite the awkward nature of the commands, they do indeed work as advertised.

SELF-TEST

Can you locate the errors in the lines listed below? Type them into your Apple and see if it does as well.

10 PRIMT "THIS IS A PROGRAM LINE;"

20 A(12) = 4 * 7

30 A$= A + B

40 PRINT TAB(10); THIS LINE HAS A PROBLEM

50 A = 3 * (4 + 7) /3)

Of course, those few were easy! Spend some time writing lines that contain errors and see how your Apple reacts. Learn just how each error affects the computer and what is needed to correct it! Believe me, your time will be well spent when actual program errors are encountered.

SUMMARY

To this point, our discussion of editing and debugging has been limited to langauge related errors. If you are to be a successful programmer, the requirements of the language must be satisfied before any of your programs will even begin to execute. Once you have learned the language and how to satisfy its requirements, we will look a little further at possible errors in program logic and design.

MAJOR POINTS

Editing and Debugging.

1. Editing refers to the actual changing of program lines so they will operate as intended.
2. Debugging is the process of locating and eliminating program errors, more commonly known as "bugs".

Becoming a Slip-Up Sleuth.

1. Three factors for handling program errors are: identifying the Source of an error, determining its Nature and formulating some Solution to the problem.
2. The Source of a program error is a program line. The secret, of course, is determining which program line is creating the problem!
3. LIST is used to examine program lines for possible problems. Even error messages refer to a specific line which can be examined through the use of the LIST command.
4. The Nature of a program error is pretty much described by the Error Message which it triggers.
5. Applesoft lines are evaluated for possible errors when they attempt to execute, NOT when they are typed. Almost any statement preceded by a line number is readily accepted during the input phase of program construction. Typing RUN will evaluate each line for any possible errors.
6. Error messages describe the nature of an error and its location in a program line. Applesoft error messages are preceded by a question mark.
7. Applesoft error messages are triggered by language requirements, not errors in program logic or design.

Line Editing.

1. LIST is used to explain the contents of a program line prior to its being edited.
2. Editing refers to the process of actually changing the contents of a program line.
3. Correcting the contents of simple lines is done by merely re-typing the line and pressing RETURN. This replaces the line in memory with that which has just been typed.
4. The left arrow key on the keyboard erases characters from memory with each cursor move.
5. The right arrow key on the keyboard copies the character at the cursor with each cursor move.
6. Pressing ESC followed by each of the following four keys permits cursor moves without altering the contents of display or program memory: ESC K (right), ESC J (left), ESC M (down) and ESC I (up).
7. To add or delete characters from a program line, the ESC sequences must be made to locate the cursor properly. Each use of the left or right arrow key alters the contents of both the screen display and memory.

COMMANDS DISCUSSED

Most of the commands discussed are relatively familiar, since we have used them before. Those discussed in this installment:

CTRL-C
ESC K
ESC J
ESC M
ESC I
LIST
SPEED=

WHAT'S NEXT?

As we mentioned earlier, we will be discussing some of the problems associated with the use of mass storage (disk and tape) next time. After that we will look a little more carefully at errors in program logic and design. In the meantime, take enough time to experiment with the messages and procedures discussed in this installment. The ability to deal effectively with program errors will serve you well in any type of programming effort.

HOME HEALTH-DISK

This disk is a guide for taking care of yourself. It is very consumer-oriented providing a framework to allow you to participate in making decisions about your own health care and giving you more confidence about your ability to take care of yourself. It will reduce your doctor's visits, saving you both time and money.

- A SECTION ON REAL EMERGENCIES
- A SECTION ON INJURIES
- A SECTION ON SPECIFIC DISEASES
- A SECTION ON POISONING
- A SECTION ON HEALTH HABITS
- A SECTION ON PREVENTATIVE PRACTICES
- A SECTION ON X-RAYS, WHEN NOT TO HAVE THEM
- A LIST OF INEFFECTIVE MEDICINES
- A LIST OF DRUGS TO AVOID IF PREGNANT
- TIPS ON AVOIDING EMERGENCY ROOMS

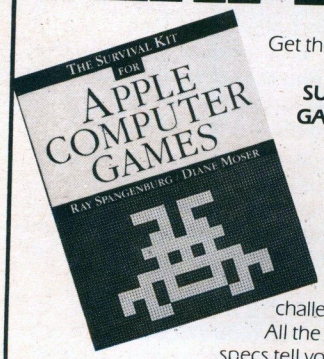
Carl Ritam, M.D. spent a year and a half writing just the text for this program.

PREPUBLICATION SPECIAL Available January 7, price $79.95. If ordered before Dec. 5, $64.95; if before Dec. 22, $74.95. VISA, MC holders please send account number, expiration date, and name on card. Enclose $1.50 postage and handling. Vermont residents add 4% sales tax.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
48K Apple II+ or II with Applesoft in ROM DOS 3.3

BRAHMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 331
CASTLETON, VERMONT 05735
Phone Orders (802) 775-2533

PLAY BY PLAY

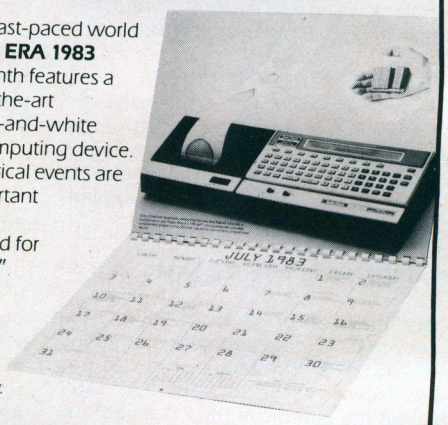


Get the play by play on two dozen of the most popular home computer games. **THE SURVIVAL KIT FOR APPLE COMPUTER GAMES** covers games in four categories—**Adventure, Arcade, Fantasy,** and **Strategy.** For each game you'll find detailed, fun-to-read descriptions, winning strategies, tips from experts, and a quality rating. It's a witty, upbeat book. Not too sophisticated for beginners, yet packed with plenty of challenges for avowed computer game freaks. All the games run on an Apple, and hardware specs tell you at a glance what other machines can be used (many games run on the Atari 400 or 800, the TRS-80, and the IBM PC).
Paperbound. Available December, 1982.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated

DAY BY DAY

Stay up-to-date in this fast-paced world with **THE COMPUTER ERA 1983 CALENDAR.** Each month features a color photo of state-of-the-art equipment plus a black-and-white photo of a historical computing device. Computer-related historical events are cited and dates of important worldwide computer conferences are included for each month. The 9" x 12" large-size format means that there's also plenty of room for your own personal input.
Spiral bound. Available now.



WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
10 Davis Drive, Belmont, California 94002

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID AND SHOULD BE SENT TO: WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO., 10 DAVIS DRIVE, BELMONT, CA 94002.
(Postage and handling will be paid by the publisher.)
Please send me:

___ copies of THE SURVIVAL KIT FOR APPLE COMPUTER GAMES @ $9.95 each $ _____

___ copies of the COMPUTER ERA 1983 CALENDAR @ $6.95 each $ _____

Residents of CA please add appropriate sales tax $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

☐ Enclosed is my check ☐ Please charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

For credit card orders you can also call **TOLL FREE 1-800-322-2208**

N

GALE

Simply . . . The Best!

Whether you're just beginning to program in Applesoft . . . or are already experienced . . . GALE (Global Applesoft Line Editor) by Sandy Mossberg may be the most versatile and powerful program you'll ever use with your Apple. For entering and editing your programs, GALE can't be beat!

Let's Demonstrate. Assume that you want to Change, Add, and Delete some Items from Line 1000 of one of your programs.

You Press: */1000*

1000 PRINT : PRINT : GALES$ = "VALUE" + "VERSATILITY" + "EASE OF USE": PRINT GALE$

Is displayed ready for editing with the cursor positioned over the first character.

Now you can use all of the *ultra-simple GALE Commands* to edit your program line:

CTRL D *to Delete a Character under the Cursor and close in the Space.*

CTRL I *to Insert one or more Characters after the Cursor while the line opens up to make room.*

CTRL C *to Compact the Line by changing all the PRINT statements to the equivalent "?" command (allowing longer program lines).*

CTRL F *to Find a specific Character in the line and put the Cursor there.*

CTRL A *to switch back and forth between Upper and Lower Case.*

CTRL T *to Truncate a Line from the Cursor to the End of the Line.*

and more . . .

At any point in editing, simply pressing *RETURN* will signal GALE to save *all* of the changes you have made, without having to copy over to the end of the line. A Real Time Saver!

But there's a lot more.

The GALE *Change Command* Globally Searches and Changes any string of characters you specify . . . over the Range of Lines which you Specify or throughout your entire program!

You can even set up *your own Function Keys* (called: "Macro statements") for Frequently-Used Applesoft Statements. Just think, for all those disk commands, you could just type: *ESC W* to have your Apple display *PRINT D$; "WRITE* on the screen. Two Keystrokes instead of 14! You can *customize* GALE by defining your own Macro Keys or just use the ones that come with GALE.

And that's not all . . . Here are additional powerful GALE commands.

.A *Sets Automatic Line Numbering*

.B *Gives the Starting Address and Length of the last BLOADed File.*

.D *Displays the Free Sectors on your most recently used disk.*

.E *Shows the ESC Function (Macro) Table.*

.L *Shows the Actual Memory Address of an Applesoft program Line.*

.S *Searches for occurrences of your specified characters (without changing anything).*

There's still more!

You get a Built-In Hex/Decimal Converter with GALE. No more fumbling with calculators, pencil and paper, or conversion tables.

GALE will *Renumber* your Applesoft programs quickly and flawlessly . . . without having to Load any separate routines.

With GALE, you can even *Append one program to another.* It's great for loading a library of your own subroutines and then adding them to your programs.

And here's another reason you'll love GALE—the Introductory Price. It's a bargain at $39.95. It's Easy, It's the Best. It's GALE!

GALE is available through many Apple Dealers. If your Dealer does not yet stock GALE send or phone your order to Micro-SPARC, Inc., Systems Division, PO Box 639, Lincoln, MA 01773. (617) 259-9710. (Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MA residents add 5% sales tax). We accept Visa and Mastercharge.

GALE requires a 48K Apple II Plus with 1 disk drive.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

MSI micro-sparc, inc.

making the complex . . . simple

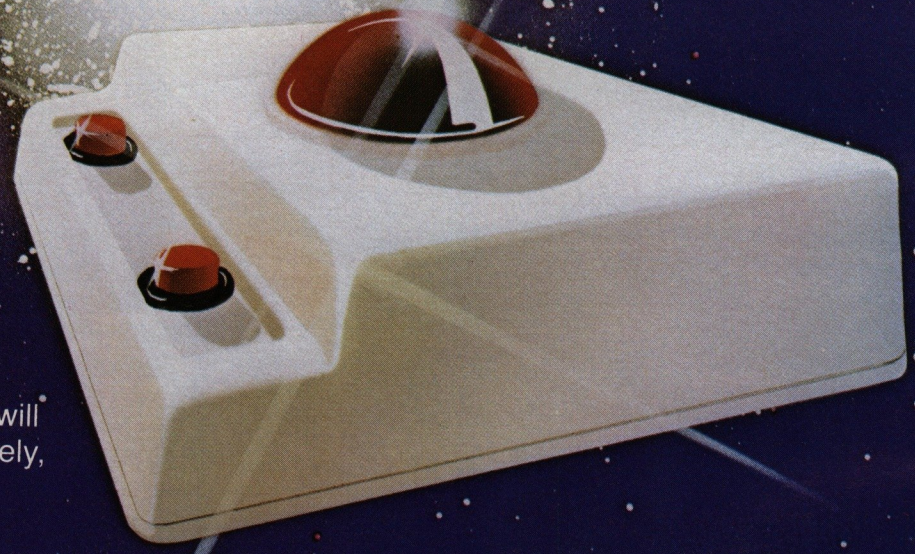
P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

the game control you've been waiting for

TRAK BALL

$64.95



TG Products, the oldest and largest manufacturer of accessories for personal computers, brings you fantastic control and versatility with the new TRAK BALL control. You will be amazed at how accurately, quickly and easily you can position screen objects in advanced arcade-level games.

TRAK BALL is designed for years of reliable, active play and is produced of the highest quality components. Models are available now for your Atari*, Apple II*, and IBM* personal computers. Ask for them at your dealer or order direct from TG Products, 1104 Summit Ave., Suite 110, Plano, Texas 75074. Telephone (214) 424-8568.

*Atari, Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Atari Inc., Apple Computers, Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.

TG PRODUCTS

Allow two weeks for shipment.
All mail orders add $2.00 for postage and insurance.
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

NIBBLE *EXPRESS* Vol. I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EDITORIAL	3
APPLE TRAC — Personal Finance Management *by Mike H*	7
SORT 'EM OUT — Principles of Sorting *by NIBBLE Staff*	17
PSEUDO UTO-START — Reset with CTRL Y *by Rick Con*	17
INITIALIZE NEW FILES WITH ONERR GOTO *by NIBBLE*	18
MACHINE LANGUAGE SCREEN DUMP *by R.M. Mottola*	18
FREE? DISK SECTORS *by Chuck Hartley*	19
HI-RES SPACE MAZE — Graphics Game *by NIBBLE Staf*	22
UN-GRAPHIC GRAPHIC PRINTING *by NIBBLE Staff*	23
TABLE PRINTING MADE SIMPLE! *by NIBBLE Staff*	24
DYNAMIC ARRAY DIMENSIONING *by NIBBLE Staff*	26
BLOCKING VERY LARGE FILES *by NIBBLE Staff*	26
LOW RESOLUTION SHAPEWRITER — High Speed Actio	31
SPACE ANIMATION — Add ZIP to your Games *by NIBBL*	35
STAR ATTACK — Fast Hi-Res Conflict Game *by Mike Ha*	37
PADDLE READING IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE *by NIBBL*	38
FIRING HI-RES MISSILES — Aim and Control *by NIBE*	39
AIRS[illegible] — Join the Air Force Maneuvers *b*	47
AUT[illegible] *by NIBBLE Staff*	50
WATCH OUT FOR GRAPHICS OVERFLOW *by Mike Harv*	50
T.O.U[illegible] *by Mike Harvey*	53
TOU[illegible] *Reynolds III*	58
TOUCH FIDDLE REPLACEMENT *by William Reyno*	59
DOUBLE/TRIPLE/AND MORE OVERPRINTING *by NIBBL*	59
ARROWS AND CONTROL CODES *by NIBBLE Staff*	59
APPLE TRICKS — Fast DOS/Spcl Chars/Unlistables *by C*	60
APPLESOFT VS. INTEGER BASIC PERFORMANCE *by A*	65
APPLE II — Paper Tiger Graphics *by Mike Harvey*	69
APPL[illegible] Music and Fun *by Mike Harvey*	73
APPL[illegible] *by Alexander Laird*	77
APPLESOFT REM REMOVER *by Alan D. Floeter*	78
FAST FORECASTING AND SALES TRENDING *by Mike H*	83
SUPER[illegible] Hi-Res Weaving Design *by Alexande*	89
FOOT[illegible] Grid-Iron Action *by Lou Haehn*	93
BUILD DUAL JOYSTICKS FOR UNDER $15.00 *by NIBBL*	97
BUILD THE TWO TAPE CONTROL UNIT *by NIBBLE Staf*	98
DISK [illegible] *by NIBBLE*	99
APPL[illegible] *by Cra*	101
PIP I — Personal Inventory Program on Tape *by Rick Con*	103
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — The [illegible] *by Craig Cr*	106
PIP II — P[illegible]	113
PASS[illegible] *by R.M. M*	119
MANAGING AND MOVING DISK BUFFERS *by William R*	120
MONITOR EXECUTION — Basically *by William Reynolds*	121
AMPER-INTERPRETER — Add Print-Using and Much Mo	123
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — Graphics *by Alexander Laird*	133
STRING FUNCTION FOR INTEGER BASIC *by William R*	135
BASI[illegible]	135
CHR$ FUNCTION FOR INTEGER BASIC *by William Reyn*	135
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — A[illegible] *Craig Cross*	136
APPLE A.R.M. — Automated Intelligent Mailing *by Michae*	139
APPLE COORDANCE — Track Variable and Line #'s *b*	147
LOW SCO[illegible] *by Rudy A. Guy*	153
HOW TO WRITE GAMES THAT LAST *by Mike Harvey*	157
IMPR[illegible] *by Rick Con*	158
APPLE UPPER/LOWER CASE PRINTING *by Mike Harvey*	159
WILL O' THE WISP — High Adventure *by Mark Capella*	161
NIFFUM — DOS 3.3 to 3.2 Conversion *by C.J. Thompson*	169
BLAST AWAY! — Lo-Res Shooting Gallery *by Andrew Be*	171
FUN WITH MONITOR — How to Enter Assembly Languag	174

SECOND PRINTING!

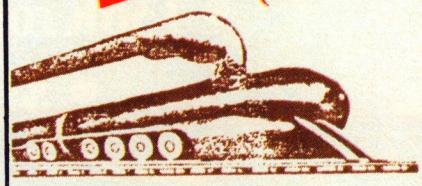
BRAND NEW PROGRAM LISTINGS!

Includes Key Perfect and Apple Checker Tables for all Major Programs!

nibble

EXPRESS!

(for your Apple*)



ORDER NOW

All programs and Articles are centered on the Apple Computer family.

NIBBLE
P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773

Yes! I want NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 1 in my library!
Here's my ☐ Check ☐ Money order
for $12.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

☐ Also send me NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 2 at $14.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

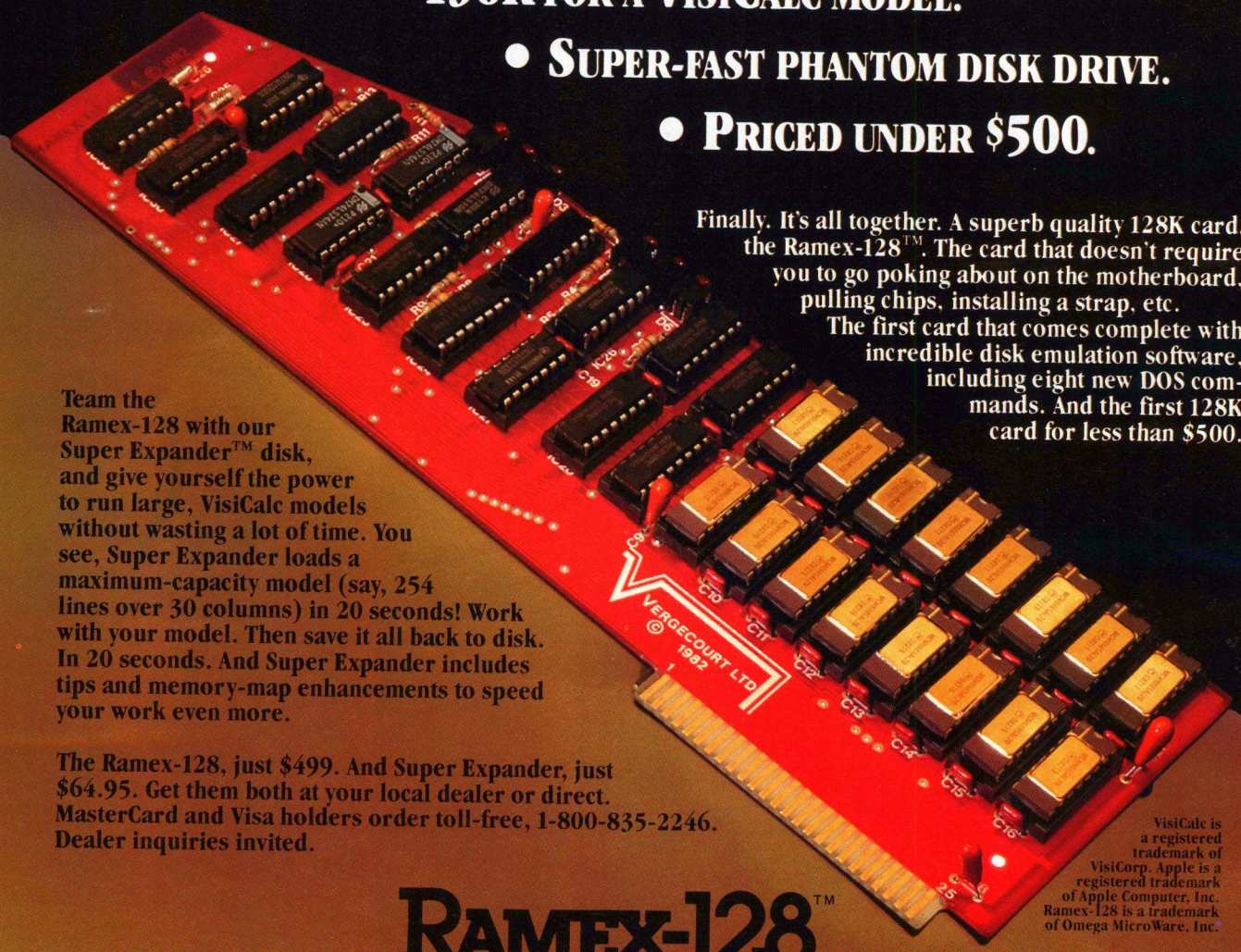
Master Card & Visa Accepted

Card # _____ Expires _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Signature _____
Telephone _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your check or money order must accompany your order to qualify.
Outside U.S.: Checks must be drawn on a U.S. Bank.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

NOW HERE FOR YOUR APPLE®: A CARD THAT BLOWS ALL THE OTHERS AWAY!

- LOADS OR SAVES A FULL VISICALC® MODEL IN 20 SECONDS. (NOT 16 MINUTES LIKE THE OTHERS)
- 136K FOR A VISICALC MODEL.
- SUPER-FAST PHANTOM DISK DRIVE.
- PRICED UNDER $500.



Finally. It's all together. A superb quality 128K card, the Ramex-128™. The card that doesn't require you to go poking about on the motherboard, pulling chips, installing a strap, etc.

The first card that comes complete with incredible disk emulation software, including eight new DOS commands. And the first 128K card for less than $500.

Team the Ramex-128 with our Super Expander™ disk, and give yourself the power to run large, VisiCalc models without wasting a lot of time. You see, Super Expander loads a maximum-capacity model (say, 254 lines over 30 columns) in 20 seconds! Work with your model. Then save it all back to disk. In 20 seconds. And Super Expander includes tips and memory-map enhancements to speed your work even more.

The Ramex-128, just $499. And Super Expander, just $64.95. Get them both at your local dealer or direct. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246. Dealer inquiries invited.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Ramex-128 is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.

RAMEX-128™

UNDER $500. WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA • CHICAGO, IL 60606 • 312-648-4844

Graphics Workshop

The Shape

by Bill Fortenberry
2906 36 Ave.
Meridian, MS 39301

One of the things that separates the Apple II from other micro computers is its powerful graphics, and at the core of these capabilities is the shape table. The shape table provides the user with the ability to define a HIRES graphic image, identify it by an index number, and then rotate, scale, and draw the shape in any of the Apple's HIRES colors. Creating a shape table is comparable to doing time for armed robbery. It's a long, tedious process where one coding or typing error can put you right back at the beginning.

THE SHAPE to the rescue! THE SHAPE is an Applesoft program that allows you to create, view, edit, and save shape tables. The shapes built by the program are in the standard hex format and can be used in any Applesoft, Integer or assembly language program.

HOW TO BUILD A SHAPE TABLE

The complete instructions for building a shape table are found in the Applesoft reference manual (Programmer's Aid #1 manual for Integer), but to get everyone going, I will give a summary of them here. The first step is to decide on a shape and draw it on graph paper. Now pick a starting point and begin drawing arrows that point from one dot to the next, and only turn on 90 degree angles (these arrows are usually called **the vectors** of the shape). The arrows must then be coded as a 3 digit binary number (which must then be coded as an 8 bit byte). One of the problems with shapes is the way you cram these 3 bit numbers down to 8 bits (THE SHAPE does this for you).

After each byte is set, you must build the **shape table index**. Like the index in a book, the shape table index tells where each shape is located. When you finish the index, you are ready to call the monitor, enter the table, exit the monitor, test the shape, see that it's wrong, look at your arrows again, look at your numbers again, check each byte again, find one mistake, enter the monitor, type the table, exit the monitor, test the table, see that it's wrong, look at your arrows again, look at your numbers again, check the bytes again, sell your Apple, buy a Northstar. If doing all of the above does not appeal to you, read on.

LO-RES TO HI-RES

Late one night, after I had been trying for about 4 hours to set up a shape table for a new game, I decided to write a program to do the actual coding and typing for me. Since I wasn't going to code the vectors myself, I needed a way to get the shape some place where the computer could "see" it. I chose the LO-RES screen mainly because of the availability of the **SCRN** function. This enabled me to **"see" each dot on the screen**.

Next I had to get the shape on the screen. Out of this need came a simple horizontal and vertical line drawing routine. (I always draw a shape on graph paper so the lines are easy to see.) Now, how would I code the shape? Since Apple shapes are picky about moving up two consecutive (no plot) spaces in a row, and since I had the problem of trying to put 9 bits of information in an 8 bit word, I decided to **scan the shape right to left, and top to bottom. This totally eliminates any vectors with a value of zero** (the signal for the end of the shape table), and when poking the vectors in memory I only put two vectors in a byte.

My goal with THE SHAPE was to write a program that would give the user a completed shape table (index + definitions) while requiring minimum input.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SHAPE

OPTION ONE — BUILD A SHAPE TABLE

When you run the program, a menu will appear with 2 options. Let's take option one and build a table (I'll talk about option two later.) First, the text page will disappear and the blank graphics page will be displayed. At the bottom of the screen, you will be asked if you want the **turtle** or **line mode**. Here is how the **line mode** works.

After you pick **line mode**, the screen will display:

HLIN FROM PLOT

This means that you are in the **horizontal line mode** with the **plot on.** Type a **5** and press return. The Apple replies with **TO**. Now type a **9** and press return. Next the screen displays **ON**. Type **7** and press return. This will draw a **horizontal line from 5,7 to 9,7** (it's the big red line toward the top of the screen).

Now type a **V** and hit return. The screen should say:

VLIN FROM PLOT

You are now in the **vertical line mode** (these modes act just like **HLIN** and **VLIN** in BASIC). Try the same sequence of numbers as above. Did you get a vertical line?

Type an **E** and return. The screen will display:

HLIN FROM ERASE

Any lines you draw now will be black (or erased). Notice that you returned to the HLIN mode.

Now try an **F** and press return. Where did that white square come from? This is the **free cursor mode**. Type some **I's, J's, K's and M's** and the cursor should move around the screen. Press the **P** key. Now when you move the cursor it should leave a red dot. Now put the cursor in the middle of one of your lines, hit the **E** key, and move the cursor. It should have left a black dot. When you press **P** or **E** in the **free mode**, it will **plot** or **erase** the point the

continued on next page

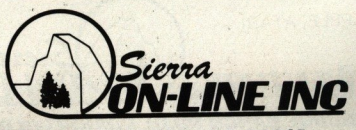
1. What in the world is a Waldo?

Play

and the answer will come to you!

Are you prepared for an all out war, man vs. bug style? In this fast-action arcade game, you must defend yourself against a barrage of flying, slithering and crawling bugs! Armed with a generous supply of deadly insecticide, you must either take the aggressive or get squished like a common you-know-what. PEST PATROL, by Mark Allen, is biodegradable and won't harm the environment. Available from your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE
SIERRAVISION



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

$TOCKCRAFT

"IN STOCKCRAFT WE TRUST" ™

Reg. $250.00

$148.00

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

THE COMPREHENSIVE MARKET SYSTEM FOR THE INDIVIDUAL INVESTOR

$ PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
$ TECHNICAL ANALYSIS
$ OPTIMIZED TRADING STRATEGY

• PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENTS • RELATIVE PERFORMANCE
• SCHEDULE D TAX DATA • PRICE TREND ANALYSIS
• BUY & SELL SIGNALS • MODEM DATA CAPTURE
• MAXIMIZED AFTER-TAX RATE OF RETURN • HI-RES PLOTS
• USER-MODIFIABLE ROUTINES • VISICALC™ INTERFACE
• PROFESSIONAL DOCUMENTATION • VERIFY MARKET ADVICE
• STARTER SET OF MARKET INDICATORS • WEEKLY PRICES
• TECHNICAL SUPPORT VIA BULLETIN BOARD
• DISCOUNT AT STOCKCRAFT SEMINARS • FLEXIBLE PLOTTING ROUTINES
• OVER 20 DIFFERENT REPORTS • . . . AND MUCH MORE

Tax Deductible

User Friendly

SEND FOR BROCHURE TODAY:
REQUIRES APPLE II+, 48K, 1-2 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3
Apple is a registered trademark of the Apple Corporation

DECISION ECONOMICS, INC.
14 OLD FARM ROAD • CEDAR KNOLLS, NEW JERSEY 07927

2. Where is it possible to go while seated on the back of a flying horse?

Find out when you play

ULYSSES

and the Golden Fleece

This game features everything you look for in a good vacation . . . travel, the opportunity to meet new people, and adventure, all in beautiful 21 color Hi Res graphics. Are you the stuff legends are made of? Find out by playing ULYSSES and the GOLDEN FLEECE. Available from your local computer store for $34.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE, ATARI, and IBM

SIERRA VENTURE — Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

APPLE-COMPATIBLE MINIFLOPPY SYSTEMS for your APPLE II

Disk Drive* $309
Interface Card* . . . $99

* These are Apple-compatible disk drives and interface cards and are plug-compatible and identical in function to Apple II equipment. Switch selectable 13 or 16 sector boot.

DISK DRIVE CABLE $29.95
(with purchase of drive)

There is a 15 DAY FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. Warranty 120 days. Add $4.00 per drive for shipping in Cont. US. UPS COD charge $1.50.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

ORDER NOW!
Write or call. Toll free lines are for ORDERS ONLY! If you need technical information or service call 214/337-4346. We accept VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders by phone. COD orders will be cash, certified check or money order only. If you order by mail allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5% tax. All stock items are shipped within 24 hours. We do not charge your credit card until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 824-7888, Operator 24

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska & Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24. **TOLL FREE LINES FOR ORDERS ONLY.**
Technical information & service call (214) 337-4346

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

The Shape (Cont.)

cursor is on. By the way, the **coordinates of the cursor** are displayed at the bottom of the screen. The free mode is designed for touching up shapes and finding coordinates for the line statements. To exit from the free mode, press **Q**. In any mode, you may press the question mark key to get a list of available commands.

When you are in the HLIN or VLIN mode, pressing Q will cause the program to start coding your shape.

The screen will now display:

LOCATING SHAPE EDGES

The program is now finding the top, bottom and sides of the shape. After a while, it will display:

CODING PLOT VECTORS

The program is now looking at each dot on the screen and coding it as a number. Then the screen will show:

POKING SHAPE DEFINITION

The numbers that represent your shape are being combined and poked into memory.

When the screen shows:

THIS DEFINITION STARTS ON THE WHITE DOT. PRESS RETURN TO PLOT SHAPE

You should find the white dot and mark its position on your graph paper. This is where the Apple will begin to draw your shape (the coordinates in the DRAW statement).

SHAPE DISPLAY

We are now ready to see the shape. Press Return and enter the **scale** and **rotation** just as you would in a BASIC program. Choose the color selection with the **first letter** of the desired color and press Return. You should now see your shape in glorious HI-RES graphics. When you press Return, the program will ask if you want to draw the shape again. If you press **Y**, you can enter new coordinates, etc. and redraw it. If you answer **N**, the computer will ask if you want to edit the shape. If you didn't like the way it looked, answer **Y** and you will go back to the edit mode. If you are satisfied with the shape type an **N**.

Now the Apple will ask if you want to keep this shape as a **base** for the next shape. If, for example, you are building a series of shapes that will show a man walking. Since only the legs will move, why should you have to redraw the head and torso for each figure? With THE SHAPE you don't have to. Just answer **Y** to the question and you will be put right back into the Enter mode. (**Except** that the last shape is now stored safely away) and you are looking at the next shape in line. Now just change the position of the legs, and proceed to the next shape in the sequence.

THE TURTLE MODE

If you select the **Turtle mode** instead of the Line mode, the screen will display:

MOVE TO START AND PRESS 'P'

Use the **'I', 'J', 'K' and 'M' keys to move the cursor to where you want to start** your shape, and then press **'P'**. The screen will display:

PLOT ON
X=xx Y=yy

This tells you that the **plotting** is turned ON and gives you the values for the **x** and **y** coordinates. Just keep pressing the cursor keys to draw your shape. To turn the plot OFF, just press **'E'**. If you make a mistake while drawing in the turtle mode, the **ESC** key will cause the cursor to **back up** along your shape and erase the errors.

LINE VS. TURTLE

In the **line mode**, the computer starts to code your shape when you push the **'Q'** key. In the **turtle mode**, the computer **follows every plot as you make it.** Because of this, the turtle mode will **code** a shape faster (if you draw it with a minimum of moves).

With the **turtle mode**, you **don't** get to use one shape as a base for another. Also, if you choose to edit a shape, you must start over with a blank screen.

The beginner will feel safer with the line mode, while an experienced programmer will want to use the turtle mode to draw more efficient shapes. No matter which mode you use, the computer will generate an index for you. After you have finished your table, the computer will give you the commands to save your shape Table.

OPTION TWO — THE POKE CALCULATOR

When you build a Shape Table with this program, the Shape Table is stored in HI-RES page one. When you load the table back into memory to use with your own program, you must put it in another memory location.

Remember that when you use a Shape Table with Applesoft, you must **poke the address of the table into locations 232 and 233.** The POKE calculator will make this easier for you. When you select Option Two from the main menu and enter the address where you want to put the table, the program will show you what POKES to use in your program.

MEMORY USAGE BY THE SHAPE

In order for this program to work properly you must have a 48K machine. The program resides from LOMEM up to HI-RES page one. Page one of HI-RES is reserved for the shape table as it is being built. Page Two is used to show the shape, and all memory above page Two is set aside for variable storage. This program does **not** contain an **ONERR GOTO** section (to conserve space), but input is checked and most bad input is ignored. You should become familiar with the program before building a large shape Table.

VARIABLES USED IN THE PROGRAM

Most of the variables serve double duty to conserve memory, but here are some of the primary variables:

A$	**— input string**
SN	**— number of shapes in the table**
SS	**— Shape Table starting location**
G	**— array to hold shape vectors**
SD	**— array that holds the starting location of each definition**
SC	**— loop counter (counts up to # of shapes in table)**
QQ	**— throw away variable**
B & C	**— input in line mode**

continued on next page

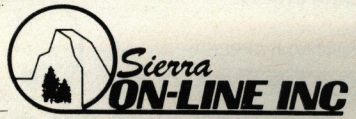
3. How long was this product on the top thirty?

WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS

This adventure game holds an all time record for its long held position on the Softalk top thirty. Once you play the game, you will understand why. WIZARD & THE PRINCESS features some of the most challenging and imaginative puzzles in all adventure-dom and has stumped players all over the world! You can't call yourself a master adventurer until you've played WIZARD & THE PRINCESS. Available from your local computer store for $32.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVENTURE



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

Your Computer Will Work Without Proper Care ... For Awhile

A few microscopic particles of dust, smoke, oxide, or other contaminants can cause dirty read/write heads. Contaminated read/write heads can mean processing errors, lost data, or even a major repair bill.

That's why leading computer and disk drive manufacturers (Xerox, Radio Shack, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Burroughs and over 35 other companies) suggest end-user preventative maintenance using the head cleaning kit from Innovative Computer Products.

Don't put off necessary preventative maintenance...use PerfectData™ Computer Care Products from Innovative, the key to trouble-free processing.

Available at leading retail computer stores and computer supply dealers.

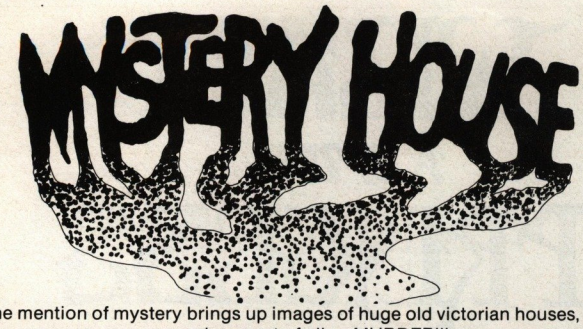
PerfectData™
COMPUTER CARE PRODUCTS

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

18360 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356 (213) 996-4911/TWX 910-493-5964

---

4. What valuables await the wise detective in this classic adventure game?



The mention of mystery brings up images of huge old victorian houses, trap doors, narrow escapes and — most of all — MURDER!!!
Over two years ago, a tantalizing adventure was released that combined all of these images and made them hotter through the use of HI-RES GRAPHICS. Now, that adventure has been made bigger because the original authors and Bob Davis (creator of ULYSSES and the GOLDEN FLEECE) have added new *puzzles and pleasures* to that game, made better through the use of 21 color Hi-Res Graphics to really make the adventure come to life. What treasure awaits you if you solve the mystery? Find out by playing MYSTERY HOUSE, available from your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

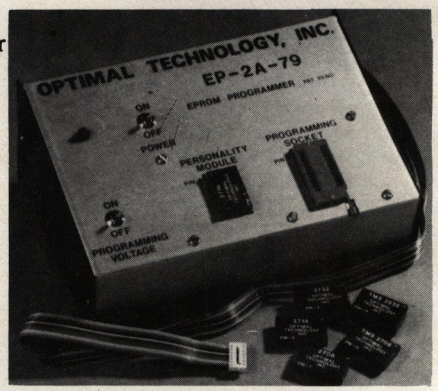
SIERRA VENTURE

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

Model EP-2A-79
EPROM Programmer

North Star
Apple
S-100
SS-50
STD-Bus
Atari
Pet
Kim-1
Gimix



TRS-80
H-8
H-89
Ohio Scientific
SWTP
Aim-65
Sym-1
VIC-20

Three years in the field with unsurpassed performance. Software is available for the **EP-2A-79** for most all of the microcomputers including the popular CP/M, FLEX, HDOS operating systems. Write or call for specific hardware/software interfacing. Driver packages available for F-8, 6800, 6809, 8080, 8085, Z-80, 1802, 6502 and 2650 based systems.

EP-2A-79 115V 50/60 HZ $169.00

Personality Modules

PM-0	TMS 2708	$17.00	PM-5	2716, 2758	$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00	PM-5E	2816	35.00
PM-2	2732	33.00	PM-8	MCM68764	35.00
PM-2A	2732A	33.00	PM-9	2764	35.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00	SA-64-2	TMS 2564, 25128	39.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00	SA-64-3	2764, 27128	39.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482

Blue Wood 127 **Earlysville, VA 22936**

The Shape (Cont.)

X & Y — screen coordinates
ZC — old screen color
CZ — current screen color
X,Y & Z — misc. pointers

THE PROGRAM LOGIC

The program does not have many comments because of memory limits. The table below should help you decipher the program section and their logic.

80-180	These lines display the title page
200-270	Display the menu and accept the user's input
290-390	Find out how many shapes are in the table
410-460	The main program loop
480-710	Draw a horizontal line or branch to Vlin or Free Cursor
730-960	Same as above for vertical lines
980-1420	Free cursor + turning ON or OFF individual points
1190-1360	Make an imaginary box around the figure
1380-1630	Scan shape and fill array G with shape vectors
1650-1830	Poke the shape vectors into memory
1850-1980	Let the user view the shape and set up the index
2000-2180	Let the user edit and use the shape again
2200	Foot of the main loop
2220-2310	Print details about the table and BSAVE command
2320-2400	Plot and erase subroutines for the line mode
2420	General purpose text centering subroutine
2440-2520	Calculate POKE values for the user
2540-2610	A short hex to decimal converter
2630-2970	The code for the Turtle mode

The Shape is by no means complete. Many things were intentionally omitted because they had already been done or would have required program chaining. The shape coding algorithm could also be improved, although it works fine in the present form. Hopefully, THE SHAPE will give other programmers a basis for developing better shape table utilities.

continued on next page

HOW TO REPAIR THE APPLE*

NOVEMBER 15th RELEASE DATE.

A comprehensive guide to repair your Apple II* or Apple II plus* computer.

With repair rates soaring and outrageous repair bills being charged for even simple repairs, ***THIS GUIDE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!***

ONLY $39.95

Note: If ordered prior to release date, pay only **$34.95.**

DATA-LINE (602) 820-0082
2961 S. LAS PALMAS
MESA, ARIZONA 85202

* Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

dy/an

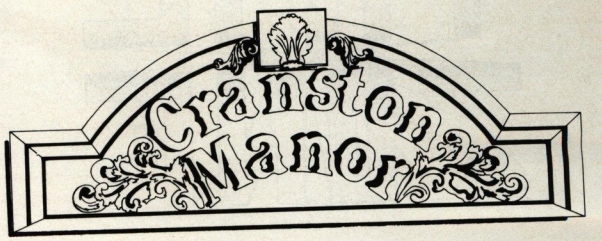
Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

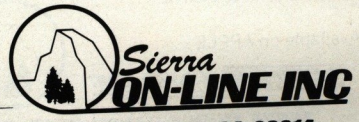
5. How would you get past a pink bull?

Find out when you play . . .



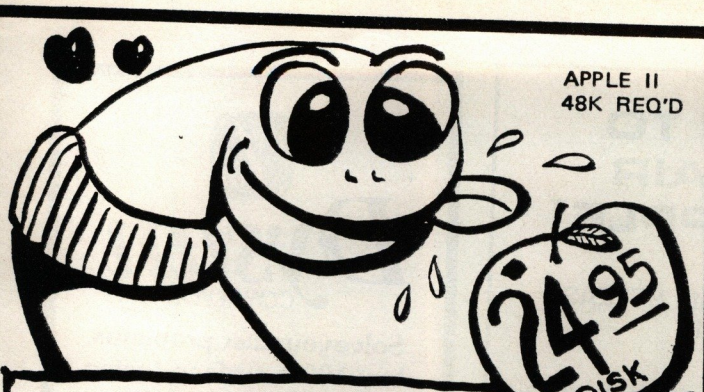
A Pink Bull? A haunted suit of Armor? A toy soldier with a real gun? Where else but Cranston Manor would you find challenge like this?
The estate of the "late" old Mr. Cranston is littered with rare, priceless art, perilous traps and puzzling problems for you to solve. Be forewarned . . . a (k)night in CRANSTON MANOR is a night you won't forget. Available from your local computer store for $34.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE



SIERRAVENTURE

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858



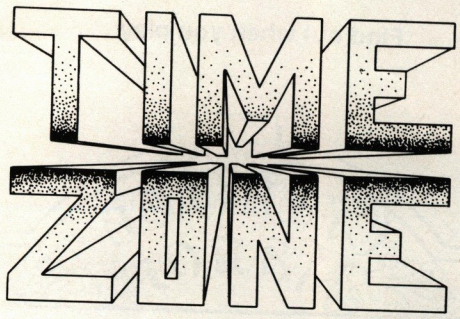
REAL ESTATE INVESTOR

- MONTHLY PAYMENTS
- PRINCIPAL VS INTEREST FOR ANY MONTH OR RANGE OF MONTHS
- MORTGAGE FINAL COST
- SEASONAL AND YEAR ROUND VACATION HOME ANALYSIS TAKES INTO ACCOUNT INSURANCE COSTS, TAXES, DOWN PAYMENT AND INDICATES RETURN ON INVESTMENT
- LAND SUBDIVISION COSTS FOR DEVELOPING LOTS
- FIRST MORTGAGE REFINANCING FOR INVESTMENT INCLUDING TAX BREAK CALCULATION
- 2ND MORTGAGE INVESTMENTS
- TAX BRACKET CALCULATION
- DEPRECIATION

SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED, SEND IN CONFIDENCE TO:

GALACTIC SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 51 NO. EASTON, MA
02356

6. How big is



Everyone knows by now that TIME ZONE is the biggest adventure game in history, but how many disks does it take just to hold the actual TIME ZONE program? How many disks does it take to hold an adventure that features over 1200 Hi-Res color pictures and covers all of time? How big is the end product of a project that took the likes of Ken and Roberta Williams, Bob Davis, and Jeff Stephenson over a year to develop?
Play the first ever micro-epic, TIME ZONE, and make a little history of your own. Available from your local computer store for $99.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRAVENTURE Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

The Shape (Cont.)

The Shape, LightSabre Battle, Price Demo, Scroll, and Lower Case Writer are available on diskette for an introductory price of $17.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

```
10  REM   ********************
20  REM   * THE SHAPE        *
30  REM   * BILL FORTENBERRY *
40  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
50  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
60  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
70  REM   ********************
80  LOMEM: 24576
90  TEXT : HOME : PRINT "*********************************
    *****"
100  FOR I = 2 TO 12: VTAB I: PRINT "*"; TAB( 40);"*": NEXT
110  VTAB I
120  PRINT "****************************************"
130  INVERSE :A$ = "                    ": VTAB 3: GOSUB 2420: VTAB 5
     : GOSUB 2420
140  VTAB 4: INVERSE :A$ = " THE SHAPE ": GOSUB 2420: NORMAL
150  VTAB 7:A$ = "APPLE II SHAPE TABLE UTILITY": GOSUB 2420
160  VTAB 9:A$ = "BY: BILL FORTENBERRY": GOSUB 2420
170 A$ = "(C) 1982 BY MICRO-SPARC, INC.": VTAB 11: GOSUB 242
    0
180  POKE 34,13
190  REM

200  VTAB 15: PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO": PRINT : PRINT "                    MENU
     1.   BUILD A SHAPE TABLE": PRINT "     2.   CALCULATE POKE
     VALUES": PRINT "     3.   INSTRUCTIONS & DEMO"
210  PRINT : INPUT "TYPE THE NUMBER (1-3) OF YOUR CHOICE
     =->";A$
220  IF A$ = "" THEN 200
230 A =  VAL (A$)
240  IF A < 1 OR A > 3 THEN 200
250  HOME
260  IF A = 3 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"RUN SHAPE INSTRUCTIONS"
270  IF A = 2 THEN 2430
280  REM
                    GATHER DATA
290  VTAB 17: INPUT "HOW MANY SHAPES IN THIS TABLE  ";SN$
300  IF SN$ = "" THEN 290
310 SN =  VAL (SN$)
320  IF SN <  = 0 THEN 290
330 SS = 10300
340  REM  POKE SHAPE LOCATION
350  POKE 232,SS -  INT (SS / 256) * 256
360  POKE 233, INT (SS / 256)
370  DIM G(1445),SD(SN + 2)
380 SD(1) = SS + 2 + SN * 2
390  GR : POKE 34,20
400  REM
                    LOOP FOR # OF SHAPES
410  FOR SC = 1 TO SN
420 QQ =  FRE (0)
430  GR : HOME : POKE 34,20: HOME
440  HOME : PRINT "SHAPE #";SC: PRINT "T)URTLE OR L)INE MODE
     (T/L) ": INPUT "";A$: IF A$ = "T" THEN 2620
450  COLOR= 1:F = 0
460  HOME : PRINT  TAB( 33)"PLOT": POKE 33,30
470  REM
                    HLIN MODE
480  HOME : PRINT "HLIN FROM ";: INPUT "";A$
490  IF A$ = "" THEN 480
500  IF A$ = "V" THEN  HOME : GOTO 730
510  IF A$ = "F" THEN 980
520  IF A$ = "P" THEN 2330
530  IF A$ = "E" THEN 2370
540  IF A$ = "Q" THEN 1190
550  IF A$ = "?" THEN 2980
560  PRINT "TO ";: INPUT "";B$
570  IF B$ = "" THEN 560
580  IF B$ = "?" THEN 2980
590 B =  VAL (B$)
600  IF B > 38 THEN B = 38
610  IF B < 1 THEN B = 1
620  PRINT "ON ";: INPUT "";C$
630  IF C$ = "?" THEN 2980
640  IF C$ = "" THEN 620
650 C =  VAL (C$)
660  IF C > 38 THEN C = 38
670  IF C < 1 THEN C = 1
680 A =  VAL (A$)
690  IF A < 1 THEN A = 1
700  IF A > 38 THEN A = 38
710  HLIN A,B AT C: PRINT : HOME : GOTO 480
720  REM
                    VLIN MODE
730  INPUT "VLIN FROM ";A$
740  IF A$ = "" THEN 730
750  IF A$ = "H" THEN  HOME : GOTO 480
760  IF A$ = "F" THEN 980
770  IF A$ = "P" THEN 2330
780  IF A$ = "E" THEN 2370
790  IF A$ = "Q" THEN 1190
```

```
800  IF A$ = "?" THEN 2980
810  INPUT "TO ";B$
820  IF B$ = "?" THEN 2980
830  IF B$ = "" THEN 810
840 B =  VAL (B$)
850  IF B > 38 THEN B = 38
860  IF B < 1 THEN B = 1
870  INPUT "AT ";C$
880  IF C$ = "?" THEN 2980
890  IF C$ = "" THEN 870
900 C =  VAL (C$)
910  IF C > 38 THEN C = 38
920  IF C < 1 THEN C = 1
930 A =  VAL (A$)
940  IF A < 1 THEN A = 1
950  IF A > 38 THEN A = 38
960  VLIN A,B AT C: PRINT : HOME : GOTO 730
970  REM
                    FREE CURSOR MODE
980 X = 20:Y = 20
990 ZC =  SCRN( X,Y): COLOR= 15: PLOT X,Y
1000  POKE 33,40
1010  HOME : PRINT "X=";X;"  Y=";Y
1020  GET A$
1030  IF A$ = "Q" THEN  COLOR= ZC: PLOT X,Y: GOTO 2330
1040  IF A$ = "P" THEN ZC = 1: GOTO 1020
1050  IF A$ = "E" THEN ZC = 0: GOTO 1020
1060  IF A$ = "?" THEN 3040
1070 XX = X:YY = Y
1080  IF A$ = "I" AND Y > 1 THEN YY = Y - 1: GOTO 1130
1090  IF A$ = "M" AND Y < 38 THEN YY = Y + 1: GOTO 1130
1100  IF A$ = "J" AND X > 1 THEN XX = X - 1: GOTO 1130
1110  IF A$ = "K" AND X < 38 THEN XX = X + 1: GOTO 1130
1120  GOTO 1020
1130 CZ =  SCRN( XX,YY)
1140  COLOR= 15: PLOT XX,YY: COLOR= ZC: PLOT X,Y:X = XX:Y =
     YY
1150 ZC = CZ
1160  HOME : PRINT "X=";X;"  Y=";Y
1170  GOTO 1020
1180  REM
                    BOX IN SHAPE
1190 L = 0:Z = 0
1200  POKE 33,40: HOME
1210  PRINT "LOCATING SHAPE EDGES"
1220  FOR D = 1 TO 39: IF  SCRN( L + 1,D) = 1 THEN Z = 1
1230  NEXT
1240  IF Z = 0 THEN L = L + 1: GOTO 1220
1250 J = 39:Z = 0
1260  FOR D = 1 TO 39: IF  SCRN( J - 1,D) = 1 THEN Z = 1
1270  NEXT
1280  IF Z = 0 THEN J = J - 1: GOTO 1260
1290 Z = 0:K = 39
1300  FOR D = 1 TO 39: IF  SCRN( D,K - 1) = 1 THEN Z = 1
1310  NEXT
1320  IF Z = 0 THEN K = K - 1: GOTO 1300
1330 Z = 0:I = 0
1340  FOR D = 1 TO 39: IF  SCRN( D,I + 1) = 1 THEN Z = 1
1350  NEXT
1360  IF Z = 0 THEN I = I + 1: GOTO 1340
1370  REM
                    CODE SHAPE
1380 Z = 1:D = 1:X = L:Y = I + 1
1390  PRINT "CODING PLOT VECTORS"
1400 X = X + 1:SX = X:SY = Y: IF  SCRN( X,Y) = 0 THEN 1400
1410 BX = X:BY = Y
1420  GOTO 1440
1430 X = X + D
1440  IF D = 1 AND X = J - 1 AND  SCRN( X,Y) = 1 THEN G(Z) =
     6:Y = Y + 1:D =  - D:Z = Z + 1: GOTO 1490
1450  IF D = 1 AND X = J - 1 AND  SCRN( X,Y) = 0 THEN G(Z) =
     2:Y = Y + 1:D =  - D:Z = Z + 1: GOTO 1490
1460  IF D =  - 1 AND X = L + 1 AND  SCRN( X,Y) = 0 THEN G(Z
     ) = 2:Y = Y + 1:D =  - D:Z = Z + 1: GOTO 1490
1470  IF D =  - 1 AND X = L + 1 AND  SCRN( X,Y) = 1 THEN G(Z
     ) = 6:Y = Y + 1:D =  - D:Z = Z + 1: GOTO 1490
1480  GOTO 1580
1490  IF Y >  = K THEN 1630
1500 F = 0
1510  FOR B = L TO J
1520  IF  SCRN( B,Y) = 1 THEN F = 1
1530  NEXT B
1540  IF F = 0 THEN G(Z) = 2:Y = Y + 1:Z = Z + 1: GOTO 1490
1550 F = 0
1560  IF Y >  = K THEN 1630
1570  GOTO 1440
1580  IF  SCRN( X,Y) = 1 AND D = 1 THEN G(Z) = 5:Z = Z + 1
1590  IF  SCRN( X,Y) = 1 AND D =  - 1 THEN G(Z) = 7:Z = Z +
     1
1600  IF  SCRN( X,Y) = 0 AND D = 1 THEN G(Z) = 1:Z = Z + 1
1610  IF  SCRN( X,Y) = 0 AND D =  - 1 THEN G(Z) = 3:Z = Z +
     1
1620  GOTO 1430
1630 G(Z) = 10
1640  REM
                    POKE SHAPE
1650 A = SD(SC)
1660 T = A
1670 Z = 0
1680  PRINT "POKING SHAPE DEFINITION"
1690 Z = Z + 1
1700  IF G(Z) = 10 THEN 1790
1710 K = G(Z):Z = Z + 1
1720  IF G(Z) = 10 THEN 1780
1730 K = K + G(Z) * 8:Z = Z + 1
1740  IF G(Z) = 10 THEN 1780
1750  IF G(Z) < 4 AND G(Z) > 0 THEN K = K + G(Z) * 64:Z = Z
     + 1
1760 Z = Z - 1
1770  POKE A,K:A = A + 1: GOTO 1690
1780  POKE A,K:A = A + 1
1790  POKE A,0
1800  PRINT "": REM   CTRL-G
1810  COLOR= 15: PLOT SX,SY
1820  HOME : PRINT "THIS DEFINITION STARTS ON THE WHITE DOT.
     "
1830  VTAB 24: INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO PLOT SHAPE ";A$
1840  REM
                    DRAW SHAPE
1850  HOME
1860  INPUT "SCALE = ";G$:G =  VAL (G$): IF G < 1 THEN 1860
1870  SCALE= G: INPUT "ROT = ";G$:G =  VAL (G$): ROT= G
1880  HOME : PRINT "G)REEN  P)URPLE  O)RANGE  B)LUE  W)HITE"
     : PRINT : INPUT "ENTER FIRST LETTER OF COLOR ";A$
1890  IF A$ <  > "G" AND A$ <  > "W" AND A$ <  > "B" AND A$
     <  > "P" AND A$ <  > "O" THEN 1880
1900  REM  POKE THE DIRECTORY
1910  POKE SS,SN: POKE SS + 1,0
1920 X = SS + 1
1930  FOR I = 1 TO SC
1940 B = SD(I) - SS
1950 X = X + 1:TA =  INT (B / 256)
1960  POKE X,B - TA * 256
1970 X = X + 1: POKE X,TA
1980  NEXT I
1990  REM
                    EDIT THE SHAPE
2000  IF A$ = "W" THEN  HCOLOR= 3
2010  IF A$ = "G" THEN  HCOLOR= 1
```

continued on next page

7. What can be on level three that can help you to the top of the hill in a hurry?

in

As a little soldier in CANNONBALL BLITZ you've run your legs off to scurry up two screens full of uphill battle. What leg saving device will you find on the third screen to get you up the hill in a hurry?
Find out when you play CANNONBALL BLITZ but watch out!! Fast, smooth animation and escalating levels make this game potentially addicting. Available from your local computer store for $34.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SOFTWARE

	RETAIL PRICE	SELL PRICE
ACCU-SHAPES	49.95	34.95
ALI BABA & FORTY THIEVES	32.95	23.95
ALIEN AMBUSH	24.95	17.95
ALIEN LANDER	29.95	21.95
ALPHA PLOT	39.95	27.95
AMOEBA MAN	34.95	24.95
APPLE MECHANIC	29.95	21.95
APPLE SPICE	29.95	21.95
ARCADE MACHINE	44.95	29.95
THE ARTIST	79.95	54.95
ASCII EXPRESS	79.95	54.95
ASTRO-QUOTES	23.95	16.95
ATLANTIS	40.00	28.00
AUDEX	29.95	21.95
AUTO ATLAS	47.95	32.95
BACK IT UP	59.95	41.95
BAG OF TRICKS	39.95	27.95
BANDITS	34.95	24.95
BEER RUN	29.95	21.95
BEZ-WARS	26.95	18.95
BEZ-OFF	32.95	22.95
BLADE OF BLACKPOOL	39.95	27.95
BORG	29.95	21.95
BUG BATTLE	22.50	16.95
BUMBLE GAMES	60.00	41.95
CALCSTAR(REQ Z-80)	200.00	99.95
CANNONBALL BLITZ	34.95	24.95
CASTLES OF DARKNESS	34.95	24.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	19.95
CHOPLIFTER	34.95	24.95
CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE	39.95	27.95
CONGO	34.95	24.95
COSMIC BALANCE	39.95	27.95
CRAZY MAZEY	29.95	21.95
CROSS COUNTRY RALLYE	29.95	21.95
CROSSFIRE	29.95	21.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC 2.0	49.95	34.95
CYBER STRIKE	39.95	27.95
CYBORG	32.95	23.95
CYCLOD	29.95	21.95
CYTRON MASTERS	39.95	27.95
DANGER IN DRINDISTI	19.95	14.95
DATASTAR(REQ Z-80)	300.00	149.95
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	34.95	24.95
D.B. MASTER	229.00	154.95
dBASE II	700.00	449.95
DEADLINE	49.95	34.95
DEADLY SECRETS	34.95	24.95
DEMON'S FORGE	29.95	21.95
DNIEPER RIVER LINE	30.00	21.95
DOS BOSS	24.00	17.00
DOUBLE TIME PRINTER	149.95	99.95
DUELING DIGITS	29.95	21.95
EASYWRITER-PRO	175.00	124.95
ELECTRIC DUET	29.95	21.95
EMPIRE I WORLD BUILDERS	32.95	24.95
ESCAPE FROM ARCTURUS	35.00	25.00
ESCAPE FROM RUNGISTAN	29.95	21.95
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	250.00	174.95
FACE MAKER	34.95	24.95
FEDERATION	29.95	21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	33.50	25.95
FLY WARS	29.95	21.95
FORE!	29.95	21.95
FREE FALL	29.95	21.95
FROGGER	34.95	24.95
GALACTIC GLADIATORS	39.95	27.95
GALAXY	25.00	18.00
GAUNTLET	34.95	24.95
GENERAL MANAGER	149.95	99.95
GERTRUDE'S SECRETS	75.00	51.95
GOLDRUSH	34.95	24.95
GORGON	39.95	27.95
G.P.L.E.	64.95	44.95
GRAFORTH	75.00	51.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	41.95
GRAPHTIX 1.3	75.00	51.95
GUADALCANAL	59.95	41.95
HADRON	34.95	24.95
HARD HAT NOAH	29.95	21.95
HIGHER TEXT II	40.00	28.00
HIGH ORBIT	29.95	21.95
HI-RES SECRETS	124.95	79.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	51.95
HORIZON V	34.95	24.95
HUMAN FLY	29.95	21.95
INFERNO	29.95	21.95
INVADER ATTACK	49.50	34.95
INVADER ROUNDUP	49.50	34.95
JABBERTALKY	29.95	21.95
JAWBREAKER	29.95	21.95
JELLYFISH	29.95	21.95
JUGGLER	29.95	21.95
JUGGLES RAINBOW	45.00	29.95
KABUL SPY	34.95	24.95
KAMIKAZE	34.95	24.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	24.95
LABYRINTH	29.95	21.95
LAFFPAK	34.95	24.95
LAZER MAZE	29.95	21.95
LAZER SILK	29.95	21.95
LEMMINGS	29.95	21.95
LISA 2.5	79.95	54.95
LISA EDUCATIONAL SYS	119.95	79.95
LUNAR LEEPER	29.95	21.95
MAGIC WINDOW 40/80 COL	149.95	99.95
MAILMERGE(REQ Z-80)	125.00	64.95
MARAUDER	34.95	24.95
MARS CARS	29.95	21.95
MASTERTYPE	39.95	27.95
MATHEMAGIC	89.95	64.95
MERLIN	64.95	44.95
MICROPAINTER	34.95	24.95
MICROWAVE	34.95	24.95
MINOTAUR	34.95	24.95
MISSING RING	29.95	21.95
MOUSKATTACK	34.95	24.95
MUNCH-A-BUG	49.95	34.95
M-SORT-80(REQ Z-80)	195.00	139.95
MULTI DISK CATALOG III	25.00	18.00
MYSTERY HOUSE	24.95	17.95
NEPTUNE	29.95	21.95
NEUTRONS	29.95	21.95
NIGHTMARE GALLERY	34.95	24.95
NORAD	39.95	27.95
ODYSSEY	30.00	22.00
OIL RIG	29.95	21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHION	29.95	21.95
ON-LINE	89.95	64.95
ORBITRON	29.95	21.95
OUTPOST	29.95	21.95
P-TERM PRO	129.95	84.95

APPLE COUNTRY LTD.®

P.O. Box 1099
2225 Main Street
Julian, California 92036
(714) 765-0239
(619) 765-0239

SPECIAL

PANDORA'S BOX	29.95	21.95
PASCAL GRAPHICS EDITOR	99.95	69.95
PEGASUS II	29.95	21.95
PERCEPTION	24.95	17.95
PEST PATROL	29.95	21.95
PFS:REPORT (IMPROVED)	95.00	64.95
PFS: (IMPROVED)	125.00	84.95
PFS:GRAPH	125.00	84.95
PHASER FIRE	29.95	21.95
PIE WRITER (STANDARD)	149.95	99.95
PIG PEN	29.95	21.95
PINBALL (A2-PB1)	29.95	22.95
POOL 1.5	34.95	24.95
PRINTOGRAPHER	49.95	34.95
PRISM	19.95	14.95
PRISONER	29.95	21.95
PRISONER II	32.95	24.95
PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	40.00	28.00
PULSAR II	29.95	21.95
QUADRANT 6112	34.95	24.95
QUICKLOADER	25.00	18.00
RASTER BLASTER	29.95	21.95
REAR GUARD	29.95	21.95
RENDEVOUS	39.95	27.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	29.95	21.95
RETRO BALL	29.95	21.95
RIBBIT	29.95	21.95
RICOCHET	19.95	14.95
ROBOT WAR	39.95	27.95
ROCKY'S BOOTS	75.00	51.95
S.A.G.A. ADVENTURES	39.95	27.95
S.A.M.	124.95	89.95
SABOTAGE	24.95	17.95
SAT WORD ATTACK	49.00	34.95
SCREEN MACHINE	29.95	21.95
SCREENWRITER II	129.95	84.95
SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL	199.95	134.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	125.00	84.95
SERPENTINE	34.95	24.95
SEA FOX	29.95	21.95
S.E.U.I.S.	39.95	27.95
SHERWOOD FOREST	34.95	24.95
SHOOTOUT AT THE OK GALAXY	25.00	18.00
SHUTTLE INTERCEPT	34.95	24.95
SNAKE BYTE	29.95	21.95
SNEAKERS	29.95	21.95
SNOOPER TROOPS #1	44.95	31.95
SOFTPORN ADVENTURE	29.95	21.95
SOFT SEVENTY	50.00	35.00
SOFT-STEP	49.95	34.95
SPACE ADVENTURE	29.95	21.95
SPACE EGGS	29.95	21.95
SPACE KADET	35.95	25.95
SPACE MOUSE	49.95	34.95
SPACE QUARKS	29.95	21.95
SPACE RAIDERS	24.95	17.95
SPACE RESCUE	29.95	21.95
SPACE SCANNER	49.50	34.95
SPEED READ PLUS	59.95	41.95
SPEED STAR	134.95	84.95
SPELLGUARD (REQ Z-80)	295.00	194.95
SPELLSTAR (REQ Z-80)	200.00	99.95
STAR BLAZER	31.95	22.95
STAR CRUISER	24.95	17.95
STAR DANCE	24.95	17.95
STARSHIP COMMANDER	39.95	27.95
STAR THIEF	29.95	21.95
STORY MACHINE	34.95	24.95
SUICIDE	29.95	21.95
SUPERCALC (REQ Z-80)	295.00	189.95
SUPER DISK COPY III	30.00	22.00
SUPERSORT (REQ Z-80)	200.00	99.95
SUPER-TEXT 40/56/70	125.00	79.95
SWASHBUCKLER	34.95	24.95
TASC COMPILER	175.00	119.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	39.95	27.95
TERRORIST	29.95	21.95
THE BUG	50.00	36.95
THE DICTIONARY	99.95	69.95
THE JOYPORT	74.95	51.95
THE NEW STEP-BY-STEP	79.95	54.95
THE QUEEN OF PHOBOS	34.95	24.95
THE VOICE	39.95	27.95
THRESHOLD	39.95	27.95
TIGERS IN THE SNOW	39.95	27.95
TIME ZONE	99.95	69.95
TRACK ATTACK	29.95	21.95
TRICK SHOT	39.95	27.95
TWERPS	29.95	21.95
TYPE ATTACK	39.95	27.95
U-BOAT COMMAND	29.95	21.95
ULTIMA II	59.95	41.95
ULYSESS AND GOLDEN FLEECE	34.95	24.95
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI	19.95	14.95
VISICALC 3.3	250.00	174.95
VISIDEX	250.00	174.95
VISIFILE	250.00	174.95
VISILINK	250.00	174.95
VISIPAK	700.00	499.95
VISIPLOT	200.00	144.95
VISISCHEDULE	300.00	219.95
VISITERM	100.00	79.95
VORTEX	29.95	21.95
VOYAGER	25.00	18.00
WAR	24.95	17.95
WARP DESTROYER	29.95	21.95
WAY OUT	39.95	27.95
WIZARD & THE PRINCESS	32.95	22.95
WIZARDRY	49.95	34.95
WORD RACE	24.95	17.95
WORDSTAR (REQ Z-80)	375.00	189.95
WORM HOLE	29.95	21.95
Z-TERM PRO (REQ Z-80)	149.95	99.95
ZENITH	34.95	24.95
ZORK I	39.95	27.95
ZORK II	39.95	27.95

CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU WANT? CALL US ...WE CAN HELP! (714) 765-0239

TERMS: WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD (PLEASE INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE NUMBER, CARD NUMBER, & EXPIRATION DATE), CASHIER'S CHECK, PERSONAL CHECK (ALLOW 10 WORKING DAYS TO CLEAR), OR C.O.D. (ADD $2.00 C.O.D. CHARGE). UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED, WE SHIP U.P.S. SURFACE (STREET ADDRESS REQUIRED). PLEASE INCLUDE $5.00 OR 5% (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. U.P.S. BLUE LABEL SLIGHTLY HIGHER, PLEASE CALL. PLEASE ADD $10.00 OR 5% (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING OF MONITORS DUE TO THEIR EXCESSIVE WEIGHT. FOREIGN ORDERS PLEASE INCLUDE $10.00 OR 10% (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. PLEASE INCLUDE PHONE NUMBER WITH ALL ORDERS. ALL ITEMS ARE NEW AND CARRY MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. CANNOT GUARANTEE THE MERCHANTABILITY OF ANY PRODUCT. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL BEFORE RETURNING GOODS FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT. RMA NUMBER REQUIRED. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS DON'T FORGET TO ADD 6% FOR THE GOVERNOR'S BICYCLE TIRES! PLEASE SEND S.A.S.E. FOR FREE CATALOG. 10.1.82

* - APPLE COUNTRY LTD. IS A DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE FOR THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY; A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION NOT AFFILIATED WITH APPLE COMPUTER INC.

** - APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

8. How many times can a monster be reincarnated?

Play

CROSSFIRE

You will swear you didn't miss and you'll be right. The aliens are coming from everywhere and to eliminate one, you must hit it several times. With each hit, the monster gets uglier and meaner. How many times do you have to hit the advancing alien before he stops his attack? Find out when you play CROSSFIRE. Available from your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE, ATARI, *IBM, and NEC*

SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

1983 is just around the corner

The ACCOUNTANT

Finance Data Base System $129
Optional VisiCalc™ Interface $20

Allows you to define up to 63 codes. You'll save money when you prepare your taxes by having an accurate record of every legitimate tax deduction.

(800) 368-2022

Decision Support Software

1438 Ironwood Drive, McLean, VA 22101 (703) 241-8316

VisiCalc™ is a trademark of VisiCorp Inc.

The Shape (Cont.)

```
2020  IF A$ = "P" THEN  HCOLOR= 2
2030  IF A$ = "O" THEN  HCOLOR= 5
2040  IF A$ = "B" THEN  HCOLOR= 6
2050  HGR2 : DRAW SC AT 140,40
2060  INPUT A$: POKE  - 16298,0: POKE  - 16300,0: POKE  - 16
      301,0
2070 SD(SC + 1) = A + 1
2080  IF TM = 0 THEN  COLOR= 1: PLOT BX,BY
2090  HOME
2100  INPUT "DRAW THIS SHAPE AGAIN (Y/N) ";A$: IF A$ = "" TH
      EN 2090
2110  IF A$ = "Y" THEN 1850
2120  HOME
2130  INPUT "EDIT THIS SHAPE  (Y/N) ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 21
      30
2140  IF A$ = "Y" AND TM = 1 THEN 2620
2150  IF A$ = "Y" THEN 450
2160  IF TM = 1 THEN 2200
2170  HOME : INPUT "USE THIS SHAPE AS A BASE FOR ANOTHER
      (Y/N)";A$
2180  IF A$ = "Y" AND SC < SN THEN SC = SC + 1: GOTO 450
2190  REM
                    NEXT SHAPE
2200  NEXT SC
2210  REM
                    TABLE DATA
2220  TEXT
2230  HOME : PRINT "          SHAPE TABLE DATA"
2240  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "SHAPE TABLE STARTS AT ";SS
2250  PRINT : PRINT "AND ENDS AT ";SD(SC)
2260  PRINT : PRINT "TABLE LENGTH IS ";SD(SC) - SS + 1
2270  REM  SHAPE LOCATION
2280  PRINT : PRINT "SAVE SHAPE WITH THIS COMMAND -"
2290  PRINT
2300  PRINT "BSAVE ";: INVERSE : PRINT "FILE NAME";: NORMAL
      : PRINT ",A ";SS;",L ";SD(SC) - SS + 1
2310  END
2320  REM
                    PLOT & ERASE SUBS
2330  POKE 33,40: HOME :
2340  PRINT  TAB( 33)"PLOT": POKE 33,30
2350  COLOR= 1
2360  HOME : GOTO 480
2370  POKE 33,40: HOME
2380  PRINT  TAB( 33)"ERASE": POKE 33,30
2390  COLOR= 0
2400  HOME : GOTO 480
2410  REM
                    CENTER SUB
2420  HTAB 21 -  LEN (A$) / 2: PRINT A$: RETURN
2430  REM
                    POKE CALCS
2440  VTAB 19: PRINT "START HEX NUMBERS WITH A '$'"
2450  VTAB 17: INPUT "WHERE WILL YOU PUT THE TABLE ";X$
2460 Y =  VAL (X$)
2470  IF  LEFT$ (X$,1) = "$" THEN X$ =  RIGHT$ (X$, LEN (X$)
      - 1): GOSUB 2540
2480 X = Y -  INT (Y / 256) * 256:Z =  INT (Y / 256)
2490  HOME : PRINT "USE THESE POKES IN YOUR PROGRAM BEFORE
      YOU DRAW YOUR FIRST SHAPE"
2500  PRINT : PRINT "POKE 232,";X: PRINT "POKE 233,";Z
2510  PRINT
2520  END
2530  REM
                    HEX CONVERTER
2540 Y = 0:Z = 0
2550  FOR I =  LEN (X$) - 1 TO 0 STEP  - 1
2560 Z = Z + 1
2570 Y1 =  ASC ( MID$ (X$,Z,1)) - 48
2580  IF Y1 > 16 THEN Y1 = Y1 - 7
2590 Y = Y + Y1 * 16 ^ I
2600  NEXT
2610  RETURN
2620  REM
                    TURTLE MODE
2630  GR : POKE 34,20: HOME : PRINT "MOVE DOT TO START & PRE
      SS 'P'": POKE 34,21
2640 Z = 1:X = 20:Y = X:XX = Y:YY = Y:TM = 1
2650  COLOR= 0: PLOT XX,YY: COLOR= 15: PLOT X,Y:XX = X:YY =
      Y: HOME : PRINT "X=";X;" Y=";Y: GET A$
2660  IF A$ = "P" THEN SX = X:SY = Y: GOTO 2720
2670  IF A$ = "I" AND Y > 0 THEN Y = Y - 1
2680  IF A$ = "M" AND Y < 39 THEN Y = Y + 1
2690  IF A$ = "K" AND X < 39 THEN X = X + 1
2700  IF A$ = "J" AND X > 0 THEN X = X - 1
2710  GOTO 2650
2720 P = 1:ZC = 0: POKE 34,20
2730 XX = X:YY = Y: HOME : PRINT "X=";X;" Y=";Y
2740  IF P = 1 THEN  PRINT "PLOT ON": GOTO 2760
2750  PRINT "PLOT OFF"
2760  GET A$
```

continued on next page

AREN'T YOU LUCKY GAME DESIGNERS

THE MIRACLE OF CREATION CAN BE YOURS

INTRODUCING A GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR THE ATARI® VCS

We call it the **FROB™** and we supply you with just about everything you need.*

You get an Apple® accessory printed circuit board and an in-circuit emulation cable and two cartridge adapters and a diskette full of software subroutines and a user's guide to the system and a subscription to the FROBBER™ newsletter and a one-year software update service and licensing support for your game concepts.

We call it the FROB

If you want to know more, call 408-429-1552 or write to: FROBCO, a Div. of Tri-Comp Polytechnical, Inc., P.O. Box 2780, Santa Cruz, CA 95063

*Requires an Apple II and Atari VCS with no modification to either machine.

Atari and Apple are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

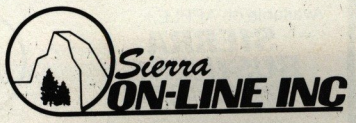
9. What kind of a game can you make with

END GAME

END GAME is a fun, flexible, new way to create some of the best entertainment available for home computers. END GAME is the type of tool that Crowther/Woods would have used to create their game IF it had been available. END GAME is your way to write the game that you always knew existed in the back of your mind — but you never had the time and knowledge to program. END GAME is a useful utility for creating the type of game that many schools are using to promote computer literacy and analytical thinking. What is END GAME? Find out at your local software dealer or from SIERRA ON-LINE INC. Find out how much creative fun you can buy for $39.95.

Available on APPLE

SIERRAVENTURE



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE INC.

PRESENTS

"The Quest For The Holy Grail!"

Another SUPERIOR PRODUCT from SUPERIOR SOFTWARE INC.

A new and exciting adventure game featuring hi-res and lo-res graphics, extensive, interactive text, and music! The player, an errant knight, searches for the grail throughout the forests and monasteries of merrye olde England. There are, of course, stops at friendly taverns as well, and along the way encounters with dragons, killer rabbits, wanton wenches, black knights, fair maidens, sensuous sirens, wizards, and other characters. Though help is available, including priests, minstrels, jesters, friars, and magic potions (all for a price), the path is lined with danger and it is easy to become lost or, worse yet, fall into a slimy cesspool.

FEATURES:
- Over 80K
- Music
- Hi-res
- Lo-res
- Interactive text
- Character create
- Save game in progress
- Display or skip instructions

USER MODIFIABLE:
- Fully listable
- Easy back-up
- Use algorithms in own programs
- Add new displays and adventures
- Chain to your own programs
- Royalties for modifications

AVAILABLE NOW:
- At your local dealer. If he doesn't have it, ask him to contact us,

or
- Order direct by mail. Just send your address and a check or M.O. to the below address,

or
- Order via THE SOURCE. Send your name and address to TCY806 and put your check in mail. Your game will be on its way immediately.

REQUIREMENTS:
- 48K Apple][
- ROM Applesoft
- 1 Disk, DOS 3.3

$24.95
La. residents add 6% tax

[Dealer inquiries invited]

NO WAITING/1 DAY SHIPPING:
- Disks shipped within 1 working day of receipt of your order by mail, source, or phone!
- No waiting for personal checks to clear!

Apple][and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE INC.
Department N
P.O. Box 261
Kenner, La. 70063
(504) 468-2273
SOURCE—TCY806

10. Which top Apple originator recommends

LISA 2.5

His friend Steven Jobs helped him develop the Apple II and LISA 2.5 helps him develop machine language programs for it.
LISA does the same for other top programmers including graphics wizard Mark Pelczarski, Hi-Res adventure author Ken Williams and arcade author Olaf Lubeck. LISA is an assembler in use by people that use them everyday. Take a look at LISA 2.5. We think you'll agree with the Apple inventor(—)? (we won't give you the name). LISA is available at your local computer store for $79.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SPANISH LANGUAGE REVIEW

A POWERFUL NEW PROGRAM FOR BUILDING THE USER'S SPANISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY. THE PROGRAM CONTAINS 1024 WORDS AND PHRASES TO HELP THE USER LEARN THE BASICS IN 12 DIFFERENT SUBJECT CATEGORIES. THE SUBJECT CATEGORIES ARE:

1. ACCOMMODATION HELPS
2. BASIC GRAMMAR HELPS
3. COMMUNICATION HELPS
4. DIRECTIONS AND MOTORING HELPS
5. ENTERTAINMENT HELPS
6. GENERAL HELPS
7. GENERAL VOCABULARY
8. MEDICAL HELPS
9. RESTAURANT HELPS
10. SHOPPING HELPS
11. TIME, DATES & NUMBER HELPS
12. TRAVEL HELPS

BECAUSE OF THE POSITIVE REINFORCEMENT AVAILABLE WITH THE PROGRAM OPTIONS, THE USER CAN DEVELOP THE FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS, UNDERSTANDING, AND VOCABULARY TO INCREASE THEIR ABILITY TO BE ABLE TO COMMUNICATE WITHOUT EXPERIENCING THAT "LOST FEELING." THIS PROGRAM IS IDEAL FOR BOTH THE STUDENT AND TRAVELER. THEY CAN PREPARE FOR EXAMINATIONS, AND TRIPS TO THE SPANISH SPEAKING LANDS. YOU CAN EVEN LEARN HOW TO FIND THE "TOILET PAPER".

PRICE $29.95 (CREDIT CARD/CHECK/MONEYORDER)

VISA / MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

Ca. Residents Add 6% Tax

STUDY GUIDE SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 11601

Costa Mesa, Ca. 92627

Phone (714) 540-8343

Shipping Included In Price

Please add $4.00 for shipping outside US/Canada

APPLEII 48K-DOS 3.3

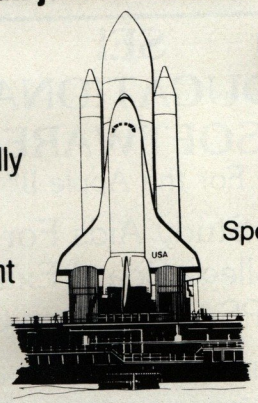
SPANISH LANGUAGE REVIEW

SPANISH LANGUAGE REVIEW

The Shape (Cont.)

```
2770  IF A$ = "M" AND Y < 39 THEN G(Z) = 2:Z = Z + 1:F = 0:Y
      = Y + 1: GOTO 2870
2780  IF A$ = "J" AND X > 0 THEN G(Z) = 3:Z = Z + 1:F = 0:X
      = X - 1: GOTO 2870
2790  IF A$ = "K" AND X < 39 THEN G(Z) = 1:Z = Z + 1:F = 0:X
      = X + 1: GOTO 2870
2800  IF A$ = "I" AND Y > 0 AND (F = 0 OR P = 1) THEN G(Z) =
      0:F = 1:Z = Z + 1:Y = Y - 1: GOTO 2870
2810  IF A$ = "?" THEN 3110
2820  IF A$ = "E" THEN P = 0: GOTO 2730
2830  IF A$ = "P" THEN P = 1: GOTO 2730
2840  IF A$ = "Q" THEN G(Z) = 10: COLOR= ZC: PLOT X,Y: GOTO
      1650
2850  IF A$ =  CHR$ (27) THEN 2900: REM  ESC KEY
2860  GOTO 2730
2870 CZ =  SCRN( X,Y): COLOR= ZC: PLOT XX,YY: COLOR= 15: PLO
     T X,Y:ZC = CZ
2880  IF P = 1 THEN G(Z - 1) = G(Z - 1) + 4: COLOR= 1: PLOT
      XX,YY
2890  GOTO 2730
2900  IF Z > 0 THEN Z = Z - 1
2910  IF Z <  = 0 THEN 2730
2920  ON G(Z) + 1 GOSUB 2940,2950,2960,2970,2940,2950,2960,2
      970
2930  COLOR= 15: PLOT X,Y: COLOR= 0: PLOT XX,YY: GOTO 2730
2940 Y = Y + 1: RETURN
2950 X = X - 1: RETURN
2960 Y = Y - 1: RETURN
2970 X = X + 1: RETURN
2980  REM
                    LINE MODE HELP
2990  POKE 33,40: HOME
3000  PRINT "V->  DRAW VERTICAL LINES": PRINT "H->  DRAW HOR
      IZONTAL LINES": PRINT "F->  ENTER FREE CURSOR MODE": INPUT "
      PRESS RETURN";A$: HOME
3010  PRINT "DRAW LINES BY GIVING THE ENDPOINTS AND": PRINT
      "LEVEL TO DRAW ON": INPUT "PRESS RETURN";A$: HOME
3020  PRINT "P-> TURNS PLOT ON (DRAW LINES)": PRINT "E-> TUR
      NS PLOT OFF (ERASE LINES)": INPUT "PRESS RETURN ";A$: HOME
3030  PRINT "Q->  QUIT DRAWING AND CODE THE SHAPE": INPUT "P
      RESS RETURN";A$: HOME : GOTO 2330
3040  REM
                    FREE CUR HELP
3050  HOME
3060  PRINT "I,J,K,M KEYS MOVE THE CURSOR": PRINT "P->  PLOT
      A POINT": PRINT "E->  ERASE A POINT": INPUT "PRESS RETURN";
      A$
3070  HOME
3080  PRINT "P & E ONLY EFFECT THE POINT THE CURSOR ": PRINT
      "IS RESTING ON,  NO OTHERS!": INPUT "PRESS RETURN";A$: HOME
3090  PRINT "Q->  RETURNS YOU TO THE HLIN MODE WITH": PRINT
      "THE PLOT ON": INPUT "PRESS RETURN";A$: HOME
3100  GOTO 1000
3110  REM
                    TURTLE MODE HELP
3120  HOME : PRINT "I,J,K,M KEYS MOVE THE CURSOR": PRINT "P-
      >  TURN PLOTTING ON": PRINT "E->  TURN PLOTTING OFF": INPUT
      "PRESS RETURN";A$: HOME
3130  PRINT "THE ESC KEY WILL ALLOW YOU TO 'BACK UP'": PRINT
      "AND ERASE ERRORS": INPUT "PRESS RETURN";A$: HOME
3140  PRINT "Q->  QUIT DRAWING AND CODE THE SHAPE": INPUT "P
      RESS RETURN";A$: HOME : GOTO 2730
```


More than just an Assembler/Editor!



MAE

for APPLE

Reg. $169.95

Special limited time

$120.00

It's a Professionally Designed Software Development System

Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity.
- Assemble or Wordprocess from disk (linked files) or directly from memory.
- Macros, Conditional and Interactive Assembly.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor – No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more.
- Labels up to 31 characters.
- STILL NOT CONVINCED: Send for free spec sheet!

Visa and MasterCard

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr
Winston Salem NC 27106
(919) 924 2889 (919) 748 8446

11. What does E-P-F stand for?

EPF IV

Extra-Powerful FORTRAN? Easily programmed FORTH? The exact meaning of the initials is for you to define, but we can tell you that EPF IV makes programming easier.

EPF IV lets you use the power of the Apple to help you program by letting the Apple do work like keeping track of line numbers and maintaining files. It also offers a powerful Applesoft editor that provides functions like global search and delete, global replace, copy and move block of text and other functions that you currently use with your word processor. Cut out the redundancy of Applesoft code in your program and let the computer do the boring work for a change. Experience Programming Fun. Check out EPF IV. Available now at your local computer store for $79.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

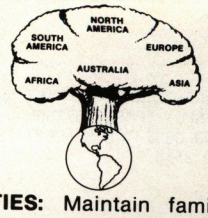
Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

THE GENEALOGIST'S RIGHT HAND
by GEORGE B. WISSING



CAPABILITIES: Maintain family relationships between millions of people. Store any and as much information as you like about each person. You may also have an unlimited number of children and spouses for each person.

REPORTS: Sorted indexes of people, in name sequence, by diskette. Family tree and pedigree chart reports for any number of generations with as much or as little information about each person incorporated into the report format as you like.

EXTRAS: The system allows you to very easily describe almost any report format you like, from mailing labels to family sheets, and then give the format a name. People can then be displayed in any one of your predefined formats. You may select and sort people by any information you have in your system before printing.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS: 48K APPLE II and 1 DISK

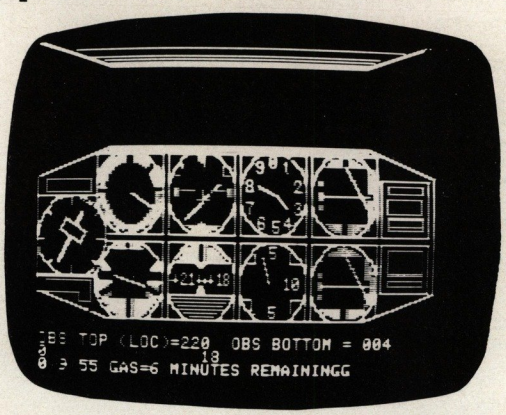
COST: $99.95 Ohio residents add 5% Sales Tax.

For information, or to order, send check or money order to:

USER FRIENDLY SYSTEMS INC.
6135 Ross Road Fairfield Ohio 45014
(513) 874-4550

APPLE II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

1982 Version IFR Simulator System Apple II Plus 48K Dos 3.3



This total IFR System disk features a greatly improved IFR Simulator plus more than 10 pre-programmed approach problems to airports throughout the United States. Also included is a SEED program you can use to write your own situations including any approach to any airport.

This is not a toy. The instruments function so well that you could actually fly an airplane with them. All instruments shown are fully functional. You fly it with joystick or game controls.

After each flight, the instruments are replaced by a plot of your progress across a map. The program even saves your plot map on disk so you can call it back later.

$50.00 at your Computer Store or direct. Phone orders shipped same day. (501) 843-2988.

PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE
2110 N. 2nd St. • Cabot, Ark. 72023

12. What popular office furnishing is threatened with extinction because of the 2.0 release of

THE GENERAL MANAGER

They are being replaced and recycled all over America — as more people learn about the computerized filing system that works for you not vice-versa. The GENERAL MANAGER lets you set up the same filing system on your Apple that you currently have stored in your outdated office product — but now the system works for you !! All the information in your filing system suddenly comes together so you get facts and files that you need — FAST!! GENERAL MANAGER 2.0 is easily customized and comes with complete easy-to-read documentation. GENERAL MANAGER is making office furniture obsolete at local computer stores everywhere for $229.95 or by ordering directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For the Apple II*

Study Aids For College Board Exams (eg. PSAT, SAT or GRE)

Math Skills Pak - Algebra, Geometry & Trigonometry with Graphics
2 Diskettes - $50

Verbal Skills Pak - Vocabulary, Word Analogy, and Sentence Completion.
3 Diskettes - $60

Write For Complete Catalog

SEI
P.O. Box 7266-N
Hampton, VA 23666
(804) 826-3777

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Software at Affordable Prices!

We'll match any advertised price on the items that we carry. If you find a lower price within 30 days of purchase, show us the ad and we'll refund the difference.

34% OFF
*Special Items Discount

BUSINESS

APPLE II * II +

Artsci®	
Magic Window	$ 74
Continental®	
*Home Accountant	$ 49
1st Class Mail	$ 54
CPA 1, 2, 3 or 4	$179 ea.
Property Mgt.	$357
Howard Software®	
82 Tax Preparer	$115
State CA/ILL/NY/NJ	$ 60
Creative Fin.	$139
On-Line Systems®	
The Gen. Mgr.	$120
*Screenwriter II	$ 85
The Dictionary	$ 70
Software Publishing®	
*PFS II	$ 83
Reports II	$ 69
Graph	$ 95
Stoneware®	
*DB Master	$144
*Pak #1, #2, Stat ea.	$ 64

IBM * APPLE * CP/M

Accounting Plus®

Gen. Ledger
Acc. Receivable
Acc. Payable
Inventory

	Apple	CP/M
*2 modules	$550	
*3 modules	$650	$1130
*4 modules	$699	$1375
*Additional ea.		$ 349

	IBM	Apple	CP/M
Misc. Goodies			
d Base II	$439	$439	$439
Supercalc	$185	$185	$185
Write-On	$ 99	$ 99	
R.E. Analyzer II		$139	
Micro-DSS/F	$1125	$1125	
Micro-DSS/A		$369	
Micropro®			
*Wordstar	$249	$197	$249
*Mailmerge	$ 84	$ 69	$ 84
*Both	$319	$245	$319
*Datastar		$145	$169
*Spellstar		$118	$119
*Calcstar		$ 99	$149
*Supersort I		$115	$119
*Wordmaster			$ 74
Peachtree®			
Peachtext (9)		$319	$319
Spelling (9)		$189	$189
Peachcalc (9)		$229	$229
Mail List (9)		$229	$229
Telecomm. (9)		$229	$229
Others Available	Call	Call	Call
VisiCorp®			
Visicalc 1	$165	$165	
Visifile 2	$115	$179	
Visitrend/Plot 3	$219	$219	
Visipack 1, 2 & 3		$499	
Visidex	$165	$165	
Desktop Plan	$219	$182	
Visischedule II, III		$215	

RECREATIONAL

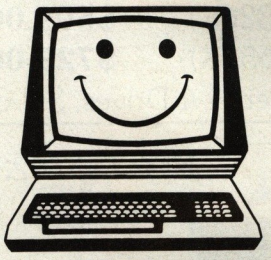
APPLE * ATARI

5¼" Disk Only	Apple	Atari
Crossfire	$24	$24
*Jawbreaker	$20	$20
Mouskattack	$26	$26
Threshold	$29	$29
Apple Panic	$20	$20
Choplifter	$28	
David's Mid. Magic	$26	$26
Track Attack	$23	$23
Star Blazer	$23	$23
Bug Attack	$24	$24
Microwave	$28	
Bandits	$28	
Gorgon	$28	
Snake Byte	$24	$24
Sneakers	$21	$21
Twerps	$24	
Ghost Hunter		$30
Pro Football		$30
Galactic Attack	$24	
Wizardry P.G.	$38	
Wizardry K. of D.	$28	
Castle Wolfenstein	$23	
*Casino	$26	
Snack Attack	$22	
Thief	$21	

FOR FAST DELIVERY

For fast delivery, send certified check or money order. Specify hardware manufacturer, operating system, cartridge/cassette/disk system and format. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. Outside continental U.S. - add $10 plus air parcel post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. Blue label $3.00 additional per item. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Mastercharge - Visa add 3% and include expiration date. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
® Mfgrs. Trademark.

VISA-MASTERCHARGE ORDERS ONLY
CALL COLLECT (313) 642-1454
ALL OTHER INFORMATION (313) 644-8921



THE HAPPY COMPUTER

DEPARTMENT # I 122
460 N. WOODWARD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM, MI 48011
(313) 644-8921

*Sale prices are through December only!

- STOCK CHARTS
- SCIENTIFIC GRAPHS
- ARTISTIC WORK

WITH

APPLE FLASHER™

YOU LOSE 'EM-WE FIND 'EM

IF YOU USE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS LIKE E-Z DRAW, ALPHA PLOT, AND THE MANY STOCK CHARTING PACKAGES OR GRAPHICS TOOLS LIKE VERSAWRITER AND THE GRAPHICS TABLET WHICH SAVE HIRES PICTURES ON DISKS AS BINARY FILES (MOST DO), CHANCES ARE YOU ARE NOW LOADED WITH DISKS FULL OF PICTURES YOU CAN'T LOCATE OR REVIEW. WITH APPLE FLASHER, A 1 BUTTON COMMAND LETS YOU SEARCH A DISK FOR PICTURES IN 1.5 SECONDS. 1 BUTTON COMMANDS LET YOU "PUNCH UP" INDIVIDUAL PICTURES TO YOUR SCREEN FROM STANDARD DOS 3.3 DISKS IN 1.5-2 SECONDS EACH OR FLASH THRU THE WHOLE DISK IN 25 SECONDS. INCREDIBLE? TRY IT AND SEE! SUPER SLIDE PROJECTOR SIMULATION INCLUDED TOO. REQUIRES APPLESOFT, DOS 3.3, 48K.

CROW RIDGE ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. BOX 90, NEW SCOTLAND, N.Y. 12127
(518) 765-3620

$34.50

N.Y. State Residents Add Applicable Sales Tax.
We Accept Master Charge and Visa.
Include $1.00 handling.

---

13. What free health service does the popular arcade game JAWBREAKER have to offer?

Imagine, if you can, being set loose in a candy store to munch all the goodies you can possibly eat! Race around the store with your jaws chewing away, but beware of the rowdy kids loose in the store. They play a little rough and can be a real pain in the tooth! After you've eaten your fill, we have a special feature that may help reduce cavities. To find and take advantage of our free services, try a JAWBREAKER. Available from your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

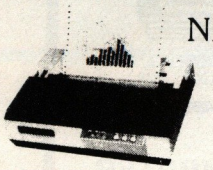
SPECIALS $$ SPECIALS $$ SPECIALS

Rana Systems

State of the art design brings you the most advanced Floppy Drive available for your Apple II! 100% Compatible with Apple II Disks, Controller, Software, CP/M, Pascal.

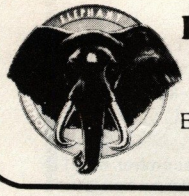
	W/Controller	W/O Contoller
Elite 1 (163K)	**$409.00**	**$339.00**
Elite 2 (326K)	**$599.00**	**$509.00**
Elite 3 (652K)	**$729.00**	**$669.00**

Controller (1-4 Drives, 3.2 or 3.3) **99.00**



NEC PC-8023A **$459.00**

100CPS, 8 Types, Graphics, Tractor/Friction



REMEMBER

100% Certified Error Free, Hub Rings

ELEPHANT DISKETTES: **23.95**/10
219.50/100

KRELL LOGO

Complete package, with 2 copies of KRELL Logo, Utilities disk, Alice in Logoland, 4 manuals, wall chart. **$129.95**

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

	Retail	Our Price		Retail	Our Price
Apple Panic	29.95	**20.95**	**Knight of Diamonds**	34.95	**24.95**
Arcade Machine	59.95	**41.95**	**Laffpak**	34.95	**24.95**
Bandits	34.95	**24.95**	**Lazer Maze**	29.95	**20.95**
Choplifter	34.95	**24.95**	**Lunar Leeper**	29.95	**20.95**
Congo	34.95	**24.95**	**Mars Cars**	29.95	**20.95**
Cranston Manor (Adv. #3)	34.95	**24.95**	**Money Muncher**	29.95	**20.95**
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	**24.95**	**Pest Patrol**	29.95	**20.95**
Frazzle	24.95	**17.95**	**Serpentine**	34.95	**24.95**
Free Fall	29.95	**20.95**	**Tumble Bugs**	29.95	**20.95**
Frogger	34.95	**24.95**	**Ulysses** (Adv. #4)	34.95	**24.95**
Galactic Attack	29.95	**20.95**	**Way Out**	39.95	**28.95**
Hard Hat Noah	29.95	**20.95**	**Wizardry**	49.95	**35.95**
High Orbit	29.95	**20.95**	**Zork I or II**	39.95	**28.95 ea.**

BUSINESS & UTILITIES

Home Accountant	74.95	**52.45**
Peachtree Series 40 (CP/M)	400.00	**299.00 ea.**
Screenwriter II	129.95	**90.95**
Visicalc 3.3	250.00	**187.50**

HARDWARE

System Saver (Fan +)	89.95	**67.00**
Hayes Micromodem II	379.00	**274.00**
TG Joystick	59.95	**43.95**
Videoterm 80 Col. Card	345.00	**249.00**

EDUCATIONAL

Bumble Games (Ages 4-10)	60.00	**42.95**	**Perception** (9-A)	24.95	**17.95**
Counting Bee (5-10)	29.95	**20.95**	**Snooper Troops I or II** (10-A)	44.95	**31.95 ea.**
Face Maker (4-8)	34.95	**24.95**	**Spelling Bee w/Primer** (5-10)	39.95	**27.95**
Gertrude's Puzzles (6-A)	75.00	**52.95**	**Story Machine** (5-9)	34.95	**24.95**
Juggle's Rainbow (3-6)	45.00	**31.95**	**Word Race** (9-A)	24.95	**17.95**
Master Type	39.95	**27.95**	**Word Scrambler** (9-A)	19.95	**14.95**

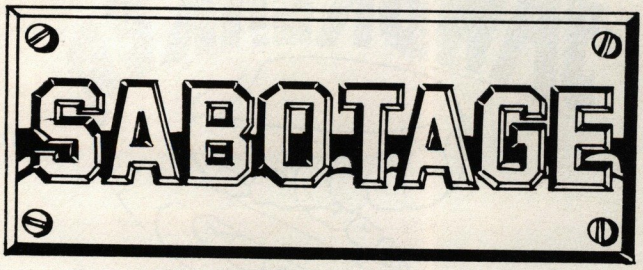
FREE BONUS Game Included with any purchase over $65.00

Most Orders shipped same day. Add $2.00 Shipping (Software) or 3% (Hardware). Add $2.00 for C.O.D.'s (Max. $100.00). CA Residents add 6% tax. Personal Checks take 10-15 days to clear bank. Prices subject to change without notice.
Call or write for FREE 32-page catalog of over 900 items, all at a 20-30% Discount!

COLLINS COMPUTING
Box 6424 • San Bernardino, CA 92412
SOURCE ST9386
CALL: 714-783-3155

VISA MasterCard

14. How many parachutes can fall before you are the victim of



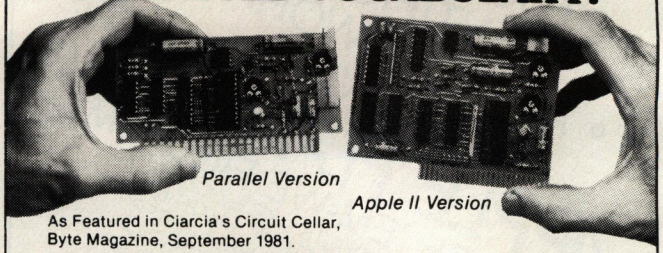
In this fast-action arcade game, you are seated behind the working end of a powerful gun base. You must use this anti-aircraft weapon to single handedly fight off the rain of helicopters and their cargo of parachuting saboteurs. Watch out for jets equipped with lethal homing bombs, if you let any of them go, it's all over for you! How many parachutes can hit the ground before you experience SABOTAGE? Available from your local computer store for $24.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE
SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Byte Magazine, September 1981.

The Sweet-Talker voice synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your computer. Utilizing the Votrax SC-01A chip, you can output any message by programming individual phonemes. Comes in two versions; one plugs directly into your Apple II, the other connects to any computer with an 8-bit parallel printer port. + 12 volts and + 5 volts required for parallel board.

- Contains 64 different phonemes accessed by a 6-bit code.
- Automatic and manual inflection modes.
- Parallel port driven or plug-in compatible with Apple II.
- Super text-to-speech algorithm on disk for Apple II. Makes Sweet-Talker equivalent to units 3 times the cost.
- On board audio amplifier
- Sample program on cassette with Apple II board.
- Optional power supply for parallel board.

ST01	**Sweet Talker Parallel Port Board A & T**	**$139.00**
ST02	**Sweet Talker Apple II plug in board**	**149.00**
ST06	**Text-to-Speech algorithm on disk for Apple II**	**35.00**
SC01A	**Votrax Speech Synthesizer chip**	**50.00**
	In 100's	**40.00**
UPS01	**Universal Power Supply-A & T**	**35.00**

Add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere N.Y. 11598

MICRO MINT
Largest U.S. distributor of Votrax chips

Applesoft Auto-Number

by Grant Stevens
11483 Sanford
Detroit, MI 48205

Does typing line numbers slow you down as you type in an Applesoft program? Do your fingers wander to the wrong digit keys, or worse yet, do you press two keys at once? Do you forget what line number comes next? In short, do you wish Applesoft had an auto-numbering feature?

Well, here it is! This routine not only numbers your Applesoft programs, but also allows you to insert a carriage return in an input line, and sounds a bell to warn you that your line is too long. Best of all, it fits nicely into the area above hex **$0300**.

INITIALIZING AUTO-NUMBER

To initialize Auto-Number from **disk**, simply **BRUN** it.

To initialize Auto-Number from **cassette**, type from the monitor **2FA.3CFR 2FAG** and start the tape.

Once Auto-Number is initialized, the Apple's speaker will sound a **"click"** each time a key is pressed. This audible signal has two advantages: First, you know at once if Auto-Number becomes disconnected (the speaker will stop clicking), and second, if a key doesn't work properly you will hear the error even if you can't see it.

If Auto-Number becomes disconnected (perhaps by a RESET or disk LOAD), it can always be **reinitialized** by typing the familiar (to machine language dabblers) line **CALL 768**. **If, however, Auto-Number is connected or partially connected and you type CALL 768, Auto-Number will enter a closed loop.** The cursor may disappear, and the Apple will not respond to the keyboard. **To recover, simply press RESET, and then reinitialize Auto-Number by typing CALL 768.**

USING THE CTRL-Q TOGGLE

When you initialize Auto-Number, all of its features will work except one: the auto-number feature.

The auto-number feature can be turned **"on"** or **"off"** at any time (without affecting the operation of Auto-Number's other features) by simply pressing **CTRL-Q**. This allows you to do more effective editing of Applesoft programs even when you don't want to use auto-numbering.

Pressing CTRL-Q will also terminate the input line (just as if you had pressed RETURN). It will not appear as a character in the input line or in any way interfere with normal input.

USING THE AUTO-NUMBER FEATURE

To use Auto-Number, first **initialize** as explained above, and **press CTRL-Q once**. Auto-number is now connected and ready.

Enter the line **100 REM** and press return. You will see the Applesoft prompt followed by **110** and the flashing cursor. Type PRINT, and you will see the prompt followed by **120** and the cursor. This is how Auto-Number works.

Now press backspace three times to bring the cursor to the beginning of the line. Enter the line **1000 FOR N=1 TO 10**. The prompt will show **1010**. Type **PRINT TAB(N)N**, and the prompt will show **1020**. Type **NEXT N**, and the prompt will show **1030**.

Now backspace four times (or press CTRL-X) and type LIST. The program lists, and **no line number appears with the cursor**. Type RUN. The program runs, and again no line number appears. You may enter as many immediate execution commands as you wish in this manner.

To begin auto-numbering again, simply enter a line beginning with a digit.

The auto-number program follows two simple rules:

1. **If the first character of an entered line is a digit, then at the next prompt Auto-Number displays a number ten higher than the number of the entered line.**
2. **If the first character of an input line is not a digit, then no line number is issued with the next prompt.**

What this means is that an immediate execution command is followed by a BASIC prompt as usual, but a program line is followed by a BASIC prompt and a line number ten higher than that of the line just entered.

Want to enter a single line without activating Auto-Number? No problem . . . just **begin the line with a space** followed by the line number and the line. Auto-Number will detect the first character — the space — as a non-digit character and follow rule two above.

USING THE INSERT C/R FEATURE

To demonstrate the insert **c/r** feature, first press **CTRL-Q** until the auto-number feature is **"off"**. (This is just a convenience — it will work with auto-number "on" or "off".)

Type **NEW** and enter the following line, pressing CTRL-J where indicated. Press RETURN only once, after the second quotation mark.

```
10 PRINT "FIRST LINE (CTRL-J)
SECOND LINE (CTRL-J)
THIRD LINE" (RETURN)
```

When you press **CTRL-J**, the cursor moves to the left side of the next line, and a carriage return character is placed in the input line.

Now type "LIST". The listing will be on three lines, just like the entered line.

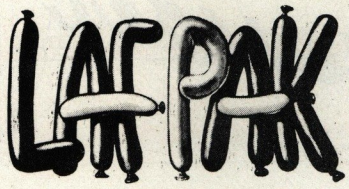
Now type "RUN". The output will also be on three lines.

The capability of inserting carriage returns in program lines is a tremendous advantage for readability and efficiency. For example, it can be used to visually separate main program portions or subroutines. I usually begin my subroutines with lines like

```
50110 REM
*******************
GET A Y/N KEYSTROKE
50111 GET K$: . . .
```

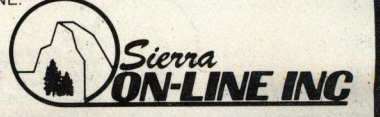
continued on next page

15. What shocking and terrible sound could you possibly hear in a game called



This unique software package contains four amusing and challenging arcade games for the price of one! CREEPY CORRIDORS and APPLE ZAP will get your adrenalin flowing, while SPACE RACE and MINE FIELD will drive you mad — with enjoyment! What frightening sound of death will make you laugh? Play LAFF PAK for the **humorous** answer. Available at your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE
SIERRAVISION



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

INTRODUCING THE OMNIWARE PERSONAL SERIES

SHOPPING LIST

- personal database management program for construction of shopping lists and handling of similar information
- speeds shopping list preparation, minimizes forgotten items
- accommodates up to 500 user-definable items per file, multiple files can be used
- supplied with a database of over 200 common grocery-type items already on disk
- print shopping lists sorted by category for convenient use

CALENDAR

- personal database management program for date-related information
- remember appointments and important dates, log maintenance records, etc.
- automatic generation of on-screen or printed calanders for any month in this century

MONEY MANAGER

- professional quality home accounting system
- handles checkbook, cash, charge card, savings account and virtu-ally any other type of transaction
- automatic and coded input features minimize keystrokes and speeds data entry
- interactive budget creation and automatic budget tracking - budget status can be checked at any time, even in the middle of a month
- complete series of on-screen and printed reports
- lightning fast checkbook reconciliation
- check printing
- multiple file audit capabilities

PERSONAL PACK

- includes Personal Money Manager, Personal Calendar, and Personal Shopping List all on one diskette

OMNIware

- **Professional quality • Unlocked diskettes • Listable code**
- **Requires Apple II with Applesoft in ROM, 48K RAM, DOS 3.3**

Distributed by
Educational Computing Systems
106 Fairbanks Rd., Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615-483-4915

PERSONAL SHOPPING LIST - $24.95
PERSONAL CALENDAR - $24.95
PERSONAL MONEY MANAGER - $59.95
PERSONAL PACK - $89.95
OMNITEST - $34.95
Add $2 shipping, in TN add 4½% tax

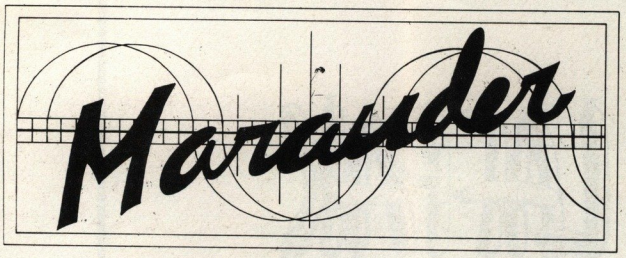
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

OMNI is a trademark of ENDAC, Inc.

OMNITEST

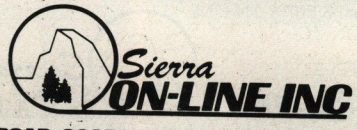
- flexible educational system for home, school, or anywhere learning is important
- authoring system allows you to design and construct your own quizzes and drills on any subject, at any level
- multiple choice, fill-in-the-blank, true-false questions allowed
- includes interactive drill program and challenging quiz game
- includes vocabulary, state capitals, and world capitals quizzes already on disk

16. How many men are in the spaceships of



Attempting to destroy the power center on a planet with a progammed defense system and a race of robotic sentries is one of the most dangerous jobs in the galaxy. Many warriors from all sectors of space have tried, and disappeared forever. That's why it's necessary for several men to try. How many fighters can exit a spaceship and attempt to become the victorious MARAUDER? Available at your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE
SIERRAVISION



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SELL YOUR SOFTWARE

ADVERTISE IN THE LAMA SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

The LAMA Software Directory is a high quality inexpensive way for both large software companies and single APPLE users to advertise their application and system software for the APPLE Computer. A listing in the LAMA Software Directory includes:

Program Name
Program Description
APPLE Configuration
Prices and
Ordering Information

and costs just $15.00 for ONE FULL YEAR. In addition, orders of two listings or more receive a 33% discount, lowering your cost to just $10.00 per listing.

The LAMA Software Directory will be available at all participating APPLE dealers and bookstores beginning in January, 1983. In order to be included in the first issue we must receive your order by November 30, 1982. New issues will follow every four to six months.

For more information send your name and address to:

The LAMA Software Directory
P.O. Box 201
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
(312) 830-4159

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Applesoft Auto-Number (Cont.)

This stands out well in a listing while consuming only one program line.

Another application to which the insert c/r feature lends itself is in lines such as

```
200 PRINT "YOU MAY SELECT FROM THE
FOLLOWING —

   (P)  PRINT DATA
   (A)  ADD RECORDS
   (C)  CHANGE RECORDS
   (D)  DELETE RECORDS
   (V)  VIEW RECORDS
   (Q)  QUIT

SELECT: ";
```

I find this more readable than the equivalent using ten PRINT statements.

The inserted carriage return looks like any other character to Applesoft. You can backspace over it (but you can't foreward arrow over it without it being erased), and you can insert it in string literals to be manipulated in any way that other strings are manipulated.

THE WARNING BELL FEATURE

In Applesoft, it is possible to enter input lines up to **255** characters in length. The 256th character entered will cause the entire line to be cancelled, and the input routine will begin again. **For every character after the 248th, a bell character is issued when the character is entered.**

But when a line is complete, Applesoft examines its length. If it has more than 239 characters, **Applesoft truncates it to 239 characters**. Since the warning bell doesn't sound until the 249th character, any lines from 240 to 248 characters in length will be truncated without a warning bell.

The auto-number program sounds a bell with every character entry from the 235th to the 239th — the last five characters accepted by Applesoft. Characters from the 240th to the 248th will not be accompanied by the warning bell, which resumes with the 249th character as usual.

In this way the user is made immediately aware if his line will be truncated. Any characters (other than the RETURN key) entered after the fifth warning bell will be truncated. You don't have to count bells — the truncated characters can be recognized by the absence of a bell upon their entry.

ENTERING THE AUTO-NUMBER PROGRAM

To get the Auto-Number program into your Apple, first enter the monitor by typing CALL-151. Then enter the data shown as listing #1 (see the machine language loading instructions in the Letters section of this issue). If you are the meticulous type (or if Auto-Number fails to work properly), you can list the program by typing **"2FA.3CF"** and compare the listing with listing #1. In any case, **you should verify the line beginning with $02FA immediately before saving the program, since this line is located in the input buffer area and is therefore vulnerable to being over-written by long input lines.**

To save Auto-Number on cassette tape, start the tape on "record" and enter the line **2FA.3CFW**.

To save Auto-Number on disk, simply type **BSAVE AUTO-NUMBER,A$2FA,L$D6**.

POSSIBLE MODIFICATIONS

I suggest two modifications that can be made to Auto-Number easily if you want them.

The first modification is a **change in the increment** by which new line numbers are calculated by Auto-Number. This is stored as a **two-byte quantity** with the **low byte at $034A** (decimal **842**) and the **high byte at $034F** (decimal **847**). **Normally $034A** contains **$0A** (decimal 10) and **$034F** contains **$00**.

If you want to increment by, say, **five**, simply **"POKE 842,5"**. To increment by **100**, **"POKE 842,100"**. To increment by **1000**, you must change both the high and low bytes of the increment. Since **1000 = 3 * 256 + 232**, the change would be **"POKE 847,3:POKE 842,232"**.

The second modification is to have the auto-number feature in the **"on"** position when Auto-Number is initialized. Location **$03C9** (decimal 969) contains the low byte of the address of label **LINE NUMBER** (**$46**, decimal 70) or label **BEGIN** (**$70**, decimal 112), whichever is to be executed when a BASIC prompt is issued for a new line. To make the change, simply **"POKE 969,70"** and save the modified version.

TWO CAUTIONS

Auto-Number can't tell whether the line which is being input is for Applesoft, the monitor, a user program, or any other source. It also can't tell whether input is coming from the keyboard or from a disk file or other source. No matter what source is calling for an input line, Auto-Number will work faithfully (but not always as expected). This fact can have undesirable results if, for example, a BASIC program's input is being auto-numbered.

So before you RUN a program, or enter the monitor, or perform anything in which you don't want your input to be tampered with, press **CTRL-Q** to toggle the auto-number feature "off". Or better yet, press **RESET**. This will disconnect Auto-Number entirely. You can re-connect it later by typing CALL 768.

Another thing to watch for: Auto-Number can't tell whether or not the keyboard is in "ESCape" mode, and it treats every keypress the same regardless of mode. BASIC, of course, gives every key a different function while in "ESCape" mode.

So it is best to avoid pressing CTRL-Q, CTRL-J or RETURN after pressing the ESC key. If you should happen to press one of these keys while in "escape" mode, though, probably the worst that will happen is that the input line may be altered.

HOW AUTO-NUMBER WORKS

Auto-Number's job is to "listen" as you type in a BASIC program, and to do specific things depending on what it "hears". It listens for each condition mentioned earlier — a **CTRL-J** keystroke, a **CTRL-Q** keystroke, the **235th through 239th characters** (for the warning bell), and a **new line** (for auto-numbering) — and when it detects one of these conditions, it performs the job connected with that condition.

How can we write a program which will **monitor every keystroke** as a BASIC program is entered? Fortunately, Apple makes it possible for machine language programmers.

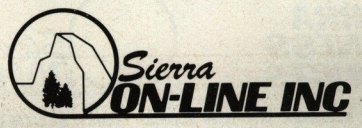
continued on next page

17. What winged defense system emits a deathbolt of fire in

PEGASUS II

Traversing the reaches of space in the exploration ship PEGASUS II, you are suddenly the victim of an unprovoked attack. It seems you have triggered the defense systems of a very unfriendly planet. Luckily you are equipped with defense lasers and ground missiles. What amazing beast can breathe your death? Explore the answer by playing PEGASUS II. Available from your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE
SIERRAVISION



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

A unique experience for those who love a challenge . . .

SPITFIRE SIMULATOR...

Fly a 360 mph Spitfire fighter • Pursue and attack 3-D target aircraft • Eight target types (Me 109, Fw 190, etc.) • Scores for targets hit and successful mission completion • Aerobatic (loops, rolls, stalls, etc.) • AIRSIM-I pilots: SPITFIRE SIMULATOR can use AIRSIM-I scenery!

$40.00

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Overseas shipping add $3.00. For Apple II or II+ with 48 K RAM. Applesoft ROM or equivalent. One disk. Game paddles or joystick.

See your dealer or contact us directly.

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AIRSIM is a Trademark of Mind Systems Corporation.

Mind Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

18. Name one piece of hardware that

ScreenWriter II

allows you to do without?

At Sierra On-Line Inc., we know that users want simplicity when they look for word processing software, and to us — simplicity means solving the little problems that can sometimes keep you from your work.

We made a great effort to make our users manual more of a learning tool and less of a rule book. The tutorial is written to teach you the system completely as you read through it, and a summary of all commands is always available in a special HELP file on disk. You may never need to reference the manual again, once you've read it the first time. Installation of the system is so simple that it doesn't require you to open the lid of your Apple. Just load the SCREENWRITER program and you see the software based lowercase and 40 to 70 column selectable screen that On-Line has become famous for. That's right! NO EXTRA HARDWARE NEEDED.

We work to make our word processor the most user friendly, trouble-free product on the market, and SCREENWRITER II is the fruit of our efforts. Available at your local computer store for $129.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

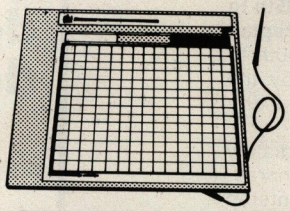
Available on APPLE

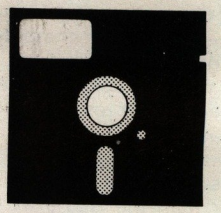
SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

The Rich Man's Graphics Tablet vs. The Poor Man's Graphics Tablet





● Draws lines	● Drafts lines like a ruler and arcs like a compass
● Hardware Required	● NO hardware required
● Apple*II's full graphic capability	● Apple*II's full graphic capability
● 6 Hi-Res colors	● Unlimited pallatte of colors
● 1 Texture	● 59 textures
● No color mixing	● Mixing of up to 6 different colors
● Tracing capabilities	● Tracing capabilities
● Pen input	● Keyboard Input for greater precision
● No shape Table functions	● Full shape table functions
● Move images	● Move, rotate, duplicate or combine Shapes to built complex pictures
● Manual included	● Tutorial style manual will teach you about your Apple II's Hi-Res graphics
	● Lettering also - even upside down and sideways
● $795.00	● $49.95 Requires an Apple II 48K with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3.

FREE comprehensive Catalog and Newsletter with any purchase. Otherwise send $2.00 U.S./$5.50 Foreign for Catalog and $1.00 U.S./$2.00 Foreign for Newsletter.

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Mail Order Dept. No. NIB
19517 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, Calif. 91324

Phone orders (Need Mastercard or Visa)
U.S.A. (except Calif.) (800) 423-5441
Calif. and Foreign (213) 349-0300
For information or technical questions (213) 349-5560.

Add $2.50 U.S./$10.00 Foreign shipping.
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Open Tues-Fri 10AM-5PM

*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Applesoft Auto-Number (Cont.)

Every time the Apple needs a keystroke, it puts a flashing cursor on the screen and then executes an **indirect jump to the address stored in zero-page locations $38 and $39**. The addressed machine language program is expected to get a keystroke (from the keyboard or whatever other source it chooses), restore the flashing cursor to its former character (which is stored in the accumulator), load the ASCII value of the keystroke into the accumulator, and execute an RTS.

Upon **power-up**, the Apple places the address **$FD1B** in locations **$38** and **$39**. This causes keystroke requests thereafter to jump to **$FD1B**. The monitor routine at this address waits for a keypress, and then stores the accumulator value (which is the screen character replaced by the flashing cursor) into the screen cursor position. It then loads the ASCII value of the keypress into the accumulator, and executes an RTS. (If DOS is booted, it puts a different value into $38 and $39.)

If we can put the address of a routine we write into $38 and $39, then our routine will be called each time a keypress is requested. Our routine can then get a keystroke, inspect it, and manipulate it at will. This is exactly what Auto-Number does.

HOW IT WORKS — THE KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPTOR

Listing #2 shows a program I call **KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPTOR**, which is also the first part of Auto-Number (although in Auto-Number it is modified for space efficiency). When label **INITIALIZE** is executed, it saves the contents of **$36, $37, $38** and **$39** for future reference and then puts the addresses of label **KEYIN INTERCEPT** and **COUT INTERCEPT** into **$36** through **$39**. Thereafter, every keystroke request executes its indirect jump to label KEYIN INTERCEPT. Output from the Apple is handled in a manner similar to input requests, so the KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPTOR causes printed output to jump to label COUT INTERCEPT.

Label KEYIN INTERCEPT contains only a jump to label KEYIN JUMP, and label COUT INTERCEPT contains only a jump to label COUT JUMP. KEYIN JUMP and COUT JUMP are the channels through which input requests and outputs can be sent by KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPTOR. Each one executes label **RESET**, which **restores $36 through $39** to their pre-initialization values. It then executes a JSR to one of the addresses stored in **$36** through **$39** (**$36 & $37 for output, $38 & $39 for input**). Finally, it re-executes label INITIALIZE, so that the next input request or output will be intercepted.

Now what benefit is there in a program which intercepts all input and output but sends it through the usual channels? From a user's standpoint the INTERCEPTOR would be invisible.

The benefit is that by changing the operands of labels KEYIN INTERCEPT and/or COUT INTERCEPT, we can send the intercepted data to a program which will do with the data whatever we require.

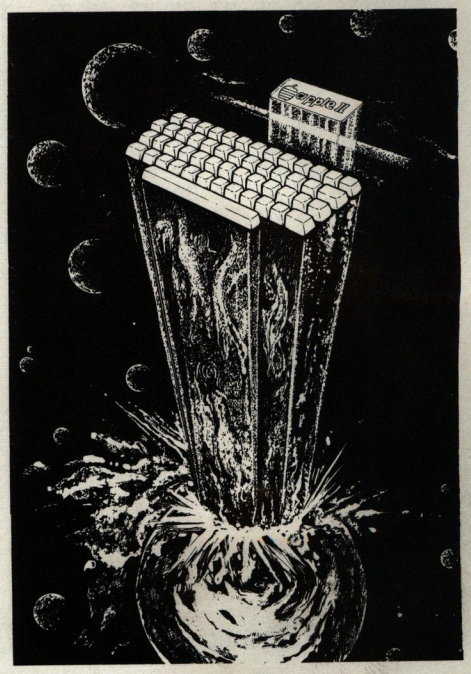
Suppose, for example, that we want to LIST a BASIC program, and that we want the listing to be double-spaced. The Apple has no built-in means of double-spacing output, but **if we can monitor the output, we can send an extra carriage return** every time we detect a carriage return in the output. The following program segment, appended to KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPTOR, will do the job:

```
034C:4C  3A  03   KEYIN INTERCEPT   JMP KEYIN JUMP;INPUT AS
                                                  ;USUAL
034F:4C  52  03   COUT INTERCEPT    JMP DOUBLE SPACE
0352:C9  8D       DOUBLE SPACE      CMP #$8D;A CARRIAGE RETURN?
0354:D0  03                         BNE SEND AS USUAL;NO, SO
                                                  ;SEND JUST ONE
0356:20  46  03                     JSR COUT JUMP;YES, SO SEND
                                                  ;AN EXTRA ONE
0359:4C  46  03   SEND AS USUAL     JMP COUT JUMP
```

Incidentally, why should we bother to intercept both input and output if we intend to monitor only input, as in the case of Auto-Number? The reason is that **DOS manipulates both the input and output registers ($36 through $39) during both input and output. That is, during output, DOS can disconnect the KEYIN INTERCEPTOR.** By monitoring output, we **execute labels RESET and INITIALIZE, and thereby prevent DOS from disconnecting the INTERCEPTOR.**

The rest of Auto-Number (an assembler listing appears as **listing #3**) is more straightforward and probably easier to disect than the KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPTOR. I have gone into this detail with the INTERCEPTOR because it makes a good base for "patching" into the Apple's ROM via input and/or output, and I hope many of you find it useful for other utilities.

continued on next page



19. Name one piece of hardware and one large book that

ScreenWriter II PROFESSIONAL

allows you to do without?

One look at our software based lower case and 70 column screen should tell you what hardware SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL makes obsolete, but only a closer look will tell you which big book you won't need to reference anymore. This package includes our powerful verification system, complete with a workbook that contains the correct spelling of over 29,000 words. SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL offers our **best-selling** word processor complimented with our powerful spelling verification system, a team that is sure to cut the cost of your word processing system. SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL is an exceptional value, costing less than all comparable word processors at only $199.95. In fact, the total price of this software based product is less than the price you could pay for the hardware needed to run competing products. Let SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL help make your word processing easier to understand and easier on your budget. Available from your local computer store for $199.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

Applesoft Auto-Number (Cont.)

```
02FA:20 00 03 4C 03 E0
0300:48 A5 36 8D 3E 03 A5 37
0308:8D 3F 03 A5 38 8D 74 03
0310:A5 39 8D 75 03 A9 3A 85
0318:36 A9 43 85 38 A9 03 85
0320:37 D0 13 48 AD 3E 03 85
0328:36 AD 3F 03 85 37 AD 74
0330:03 85 38 AD 75 03 85 39
0338:68 60 20 23 03 20 00 00
0340:4C 00 03 4C 70 03 A5 50
0348:18 69 0A AA A5 51 69 00
0350:20 24 ED A5 24 85 91 A0
0358:01 84 24 A9 62 8D 44 03
0360:B1 28 C6 91 F0 03 91 28
0368:60 48 A9 70 8D 44 03 68
0370:20 23 03 20 00 00 20 00
0378:03 48 2C 30 C0 A9 20 20
0380:A8 FC 2C 30 C0 E0 EA 90
0388:07 E0 EF B0 03 20 3A FF
0390:68 C9 91 D0 0A AD C9 03
0398:49 36 8D C9 03 D0 1D C9
03A0:8A D0 15 20 8B FD 9D 00
03A8:02 E0 F8 90 03 20 3A FF
03B0:A9 98 E8 F0 1A 4C 0C FD
03B8:C9 8D D0 13 8A F0 0E AD
03C0:00 02 49 B0 C9 0A B0 05
03C8:A9 70 8D 44 03 A9 8D 60
```

Listing #1. Monitor listing of Auto-number.

```
0300:48          INITIALIZE   PHA
0301:A5 36                    LDA $36
0303:8D 47 03                 STA COUT JUMP+4
0306:A5 37                    LDA $37
0308:8D 48 03                 STA COUT JUMP+5
030B:A5 38                    LDA $38
030D:8D 3E 03                 STA KEYIN JUMP+4
0310:A5 39                    LDA $39
0312:8D 3F 03                 STA KEYIN JUMP+5
0315:A9 4F                    LDA #COUT INTERCEPT
0317:85 36                    STA $36
0319:A9 4C                    LDA #KEYIN INTERCEPT
031B:85 38                    STA $38
031D:A9 03                    LDA #COUT INTERCEPT/256:ALSO EQUALS
031F:85 37                    STA $37                 :KEYIN INTERCEPT/256
0321:D0 13                    BNE STA39:FORCED BRANCH
0323:48          RESET        PHA
0324:AD 47 03                 LDA COUT JUMP+4
0327:85 36                    STA $36
0329:AD 48 03                 LDA COUT JUMP+5
032C:85 37                    STA $37
032E:AD 3E 03                 LDA KEYIN JUMP+4
0331:85 38                    STA $38
0333:AD 3F 03                 LDA KEYIN JUMP+5
0336:85 39       STA39        STA $39
0338:68                       PLA
0339:60                       RTS
033A:20 23 03    KEYIN JUMP   JSR RESET
033D:20 00 00                 JSR $0000:FORMER CONTENTS OF $38 & $39 GO HERE
0340:4C 00 03                 JMP INITIALIZE
0343:20 23 03    COUT JUMP    JSR RESET
0346:20 00 00                 JSR $0000:FORMER CONTENTS OF $36 & $37 GO HERE
0349:4C 00 03                 JMP INITIALIZE
034C:4C 3A 03    KEYIN INTERCEPT  JMP KEYIN JUMP
034F:4C 43 03    COUT INTERCEPT   JMP COUT JUMP
```

Listing #2. Assembler listing of KEYIN/COUT INTERCEPT.

20. What's the extra advantage in

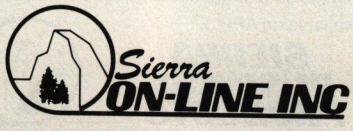
LISA

EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM

Just as LISA is the wise choice for the professional assembly programmer —LISA EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM is the obvious choice for the beginner who wants to learn assembly language.
LISA EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM offers LISA assembler Randy Hydes' 300 page book on assembly for beginners. USING 6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE; and a special library of machine language sub routines that can be used to simulate basic, allowing the Applesoft programmer to begin writing assembly language just hours after opening the manual.
LISA EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM is a valuable tool for the beginner and is available for $119.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

MIMCO STICK

the Stick of Champions for the Apple][c*

- **external socket** gives easy access to full game i/o connector
- rocker switch selects between joystick and external socket
- high quality self-centering stick with trimming adjustments
- three hair trigger buttons for maximum game flexibility
- smooth 0 to 255 range in both x and y axes

Mimco Stick
1547 Cunard Road
Columbus, Ohio 43227
2.00 shipping/handling fee
(Ohio residents add 5.5% tax)
*trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

(614) 237-3380
(214) 454-3801

$59.95

```
02FA:20 00 03                  JSR INITIALIZE
02FD:4C 03 E0                  JMP $E003;RE-ENTER BASIC

0300:48          INITIALIZE    PHA
0301:A5 36                     LDA $36
0303:8D 3E 03                  STA COUT JUMP+4
0306:A5 37                     LDA $37
0308:8D 3F 03                  STA COUT JUMP+5
030B:A5 38                     LDA $38
030D:8D 74 03                  STA KEYIN JUMP+4
0310:A5 39                     LDA $39
0312:8D 75 03                  STA KEYIN JUMP+5
0315:A9 3A                     LDA #COUT JUMP
0317:85 36                     STA $36
0319:A9 43                     LDA #KEYIN INTERCEPT
031B:85 38                     STA $38
031D:A9 03                     LDA #COUT INTERCEPT/256;ALSO EQUALS
031F:85 37                     STA $37                 ;KEYIN INTERCEPT/256
0321:D0 13                     BNE STA39;FORCED BRANCH

0323:48          RESET         PHA
0324:AD 3E 03                  LDA COUT JUMP+4
0327:85 36                     STA $36
0329:AD 3F 03                  LDA COUT JUMP+5
032C:85 37                     STA $37
032E:AD 74 03                  LDA KEYIN JUMP+4
0331:85 38                     STA $38
0333:AD 75 03                  LDA KEYIN JUMP+5
0336:85 39       STA39         STA $39
0338:68                        PLA
0339:60                        RTS

033A:20 23 03    COUT JUMP     JSR RESET
                 COUT INTERCEPT EQU COUT JUMP
033D:20 00 00                  JSR $0000
0340:4C 00 03                  JMP INITIALIZE
0343:4C 70 03    KEYIN INTERCEPT JMP BEGIN

                 ;PRINT NEW LINE NUMBER, THEN FOREWARD ARROW OVER IT

0346:A5 50       LINE NUMBER   LDA $50
0348:18                        CLC
```

continued on next page

FREE

Newsletter/Catalog

Tips, techniques, news & information about the World of **Apple(*) PASCAL.**

At least one free Pascal program listing in every issue.

Also describes **LOW** Cost Utilities, Games, etc. written in **PASCAL** and Assembler.

Described programs include **SOURCE CODE,** documentation, and example uses!

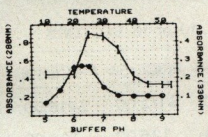
Send name & address to:

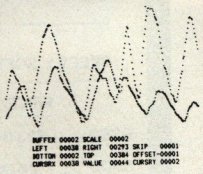
Kingdom Computer Concepts
PO Box 182
St. Johnsbury Ctr. VT 05863

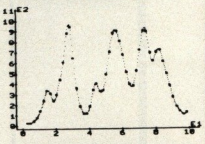
(*) Apple is a TM of Apple Inc.

Powerful Lab Graphics
For Your Apple II+® Computer

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER VIDICHART™ CURVE FITTER







SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — **48K APPLE II+, $25**
Draws professional-looking *graphs of your data.* EASIER, FASTER, NEATER and more ACCURATE than handplotting. *You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations, etc.* Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 30-PAGE MANUAL.

CURVE FITTER — **48K APPLE II+, $35**
Selects the *best curve to fit your data.* SCALE, TRANSFORM, AVERAGE, SMOOTH, INTERPOLATE (3 types), LEAST SQUARES FIT (3 types), EVALUATE UNKNOWNS from fitted curve. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 33-PAGE MANUAL.

VIDICHART™ — **48K APPLE II+, $75**
NEW tools for *lab data management.* FAST plots of 4 data sets with SCROLLING in 4 directions, ZOOM scaling on X and Y axes, 2 types of graphic CURSORS and on-screen STATUS REPORT. PLOTS A/D INPUT *while sampling.* ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, INTEGRATE, DIFFERENTIATE, AVERAGE or NORMALIZE data sets with SIMPLE COMMANDS. *Ideal for spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc.* Includes SAMPLE DATA on disk with 28-PAGE MANUAL.

SPECIAL! All 3 programs on one disk, only $120. Since each program uses the same data format on disk, data may be shared.

BUY THESE PROGRAMS AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT. For more information, ask for FREE brochure or send $5 for any manual ($12 for all 3), deductible with purchase. Add $1.50 shipping on all orders. For fastest service, call in your VISA or Master Card order.

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 771, Dept. N State College, PA 16801
CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

® Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

21. What leading software publisher has changed it's name, and why?

?

Why change your name when you're a leader in the industry? Why change the symbol of a proven winner? The reason is time. As times change, so must leaders if they're to remain on top. We set TODAY'S industry standards and we'll set the standards for TOMORROW. We develop software specifically tailored for the user, whether they are at home, the office or in school. When you find the answer, remember it — you've found a WINNER!

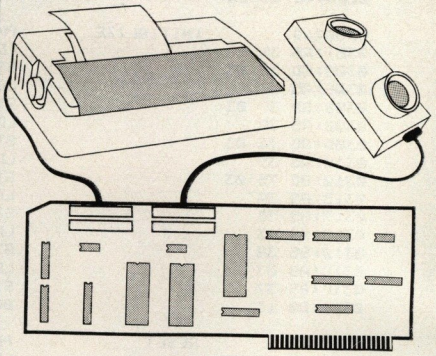
36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

Applesoft Auto-Number (Cont.)

```
0349:69 0A                      ADC #$0A ;ADD 10 TO LINE NUMBER LO BYTE
034B:AA                         TAX
034C:A5 51                      LDA $51
034E:69 00                      ADC #$00 ;ADD CARRY TO HI BYTE
0350:20 24 ED                   JSR $ED24;PRINT NEW LINE NUMBER
0353:A5 24                      LDA $24
0355:85 91                      STA $91  ;SAVE NO. OF DIGITS+1 IN LINE NUMBER
0357:A0 01                      LDY #$01 ;SET CURSOR TO FIRST DIGIT
0359:84 24                      STY $24
035B:A9 62                      LDA #FWD ARROW     ;SEND NEXT KEYPRESS REQUESTS
035D:8D 44 03                   STA KEYIN INTERCEPT+1;TO LABEL FWD ARROW
0360:B1 28                      LDA ($28),Y

0362:C6 91      FWD ARROW       DEC $91
0364:F0 03                      BEQ BEGIN AGAIN
0366:91 28                      STA ($28),Y
0368:60                         RTS

0369:48         BEGIN AGAIN     PHA
036A:A9 70                      LDA #BEGIN         ;SEND NEXT KEYPRESS REQUESTS
036C:8D 44 03                   STA KEYIN INTERCEPT+1;TO LABEL BEGIN
036F:68                         PLA

                ;EVERY KEYSTROKE REQUEST BEGINS HERE . . .
                ;(EXCEPT WHILE ISSUING A LINE NUMBER)

0370:20 23 03   BEGIN           JSR RESET
                KEYIN JUMP      EQU BEGIN
0373:20 00 00                   JSR $0000
0376:20 00 03                   JSR INITIALIZE
0379:48                         PHA
037A:2C 30 C0                   BIT $C030;CLICK SPEAKER
037D:A9 20                      LDA #$20
037F:20 A8 FC                   JSR $FCA8;WAIT .003 SECONDS
0382:2C 30 C0                   BIT $C030;"UN-CLICK" SPEAKER
0385:E0 EA                      CPX #$EA ;(=234)
0387:90 07                      BCC NO BELL 1
0389:E0 EF                      CPX #$EF ;(=239)
038B:B0 03                      BCS NO BELL 1
038D:20 3A FF                   JSR $FF3A;SOUND BELL IF 234<=LINE LENGTH<239
0390:68         NO BELL 1       PLA
```

continued on next page

DUAL SERIAL CARD



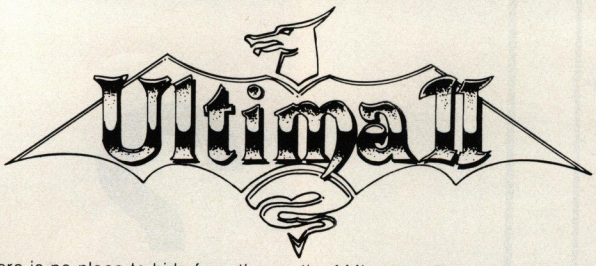
$189

- 2 Complete, independent ports (two slots required)
- Standard Apple][* interface
- No special software needed
- Clear, complete manual
- Two 18 inch DB25 cables
- 10 Baud rates: 110 to 9600
- No special cables required
- RS-232 pin selection on board
- MC and Visa. TX add 5% Tax
- We pay shipping in USA

InterLink Systems, Inc.
Dept 4, Box 3465
Pasadena, TX 77501
(713) 661-7178

*Apple][—trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

22. You may travel through dungeons, over land and sea, through space and what else?



There is no place to hide from the wrath of Minax the Enchantress. Her evil presence is made known wherever you travel . . .
Now, a very special map has come into your possession and with it you are given your first chance to fight Minax on her own ground.
Be careful!! The path to her realm is paved with adventure, and will take you to places that you've only dreamt about. A walk through a very unique doorway will take you to her, and propel you into the challenge of a lifetime . . .
Ultima II offers the very best in fantasy role-playing games. Available at your local computer store for $59.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVENTURE

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

CONTROL DATA DISKETTES

5 1/4"

SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	PRICE/10	PRICE/50	PRICE/100
SSSD	$23.00	$112.00	$215.00
SSDD	26.00	126.00	235.00
DSDD	32.00	156.00	295.00

8"

SPECIFY SOFT or 32 SECTORS

	PRICE/10	PRICE/50	PRICE/100
SSSD	$25.00	$122.00	$223.00
SSDD	30.00	145.00	263.00
DSDD	34.80	165.00	303.00

CALL TOLL FREE - ORDERS ONLY
800-824-7888 ALL STATES EXCEPT CA
800-852-7777 FOR CA RESIDENTS
ASK FOR OPERATOR #906

CHECKS, M.O., VISA, M.C. - ADD $2.00 SHIPPING
CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

Creativity Unlimited
P.O. Box 3304, Saratoga, CA 95070-1304

Alf-Lee

" The Software Senders "

Apple Software

Alkemstone	31.00
Apple Panic	23.00
A2-FS1 Flight Simulator	26.00
A2-PB1 Pinball	23.00
Beer Run	23.00
Borg	23.00
Bug Attack	23.00
Castle Wolfenstein	23.00
County Fair	23.00
Cross Fire	23.00
Crush, Crumble and Chomp	23.00
Cyborg	26.00
Cyclod	23.00
Dark Forest	23.00
Datadex	120.00
Easy Writer Pro	140.00
Empire I: World Builders	26.00
Epoch	27.00
Falcons	23.00
Fracas	19.00
Genetic Drift	23.00
Global War	19.00
Gorgon	31.00
Hadron	27.00
Hi-Res Adv 2: Wiz & Princess	26.00
Hi-Res Adv 3: Cranston Manor	27.00
Hi-Res Adv 4: Ulysess	27.00
Hi-Res Adv 5: Time Zone	79.00
Horizon V	27.00
Intl. Gran Prix	24.00
Jawbreaker	23.00
Jellyfish	23.00
Kabul Spy	23.00
Knight of Diamonds	27.00
Marauder	27.00
Minotaur	27.00
Mouskattack	27.00
Pegasus II	23.00
Snack Attack	23.00
Superscribe II	99.00
Threshold	31.00
VisiCalc	199.00
Wizardry	39.00
Zork	31.00
Zork II	31.00

All prices are subject to change without notice.

All programs are on disk.

We carry complete lines of software for at least 20% off, if you don't see it, just ask. Also ask for our extensive catalog.

Send check, money order, VISA or Master Card (include; card no., exp. date and signature). California residents add 6½% sales tax. For orders under $100.00 add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Mail orders to:
Alf-Lee
P.O. Box B
Santa Clara, Ca 95055
(408) 985-2510

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Applesoft Auto-Number (Cont.)

```
0391:C9 91                    CMP #$91 ;CTRL-Q?
0393:D0 0A                    BNE NOT CTRL Q

                ;DO THIS IF CTRL-Q IS PRESSED . . .

0395:AD C9 03                 LDA AUTONUMBER+1
0398:49 36                    EOR #$36 ;LINE NUMBER XOR BEGIN
039A:8D C9 03                 STA AUTONUMBER+1
039D:D0 1D                    BNE END OF LINE;FORCED BRANCH
039F:C9 8A      NOT CTRL Q    CMP #$8A ;CTRL-J?
03A1:D0 15                    BNE NOT CTRL J

                ;DO THIS IF CTRL-J IS PRESSED . . .

03A3:20 8B FD                 JSR $FD8B;SEND C/R TO SCREEN
03A6:9D 00 02                 STA $0200,X;PUT C/R IN INPUT LINE
03A9:E0 F8                    CPX #$F8 ;(=248)
03AB:90 03                    BCC NO BELL 2
03AD:20 3A FF                 JSR $FF3A;SOUND BELL IF LINE LENGTH>248
03B0:A9 98      NO BELL 2     LDA #$98 ;CTRL-X
03B2:E8                       INX      ;INCREMENT LINE LENGTH
03B3:F0 1A                    BEQ RTS  ;CANCEL IF 256TH CHAR
03B5:4C 0C FD                 JMP $FD0C;OTHERWISE GET NEXT KEYPRESS
03B8:C9 8D      NOT CTRL J    CMP #$8D ;C/R?
03BA:D0 13                    BNE RTS

                ;DO THIS IF C/R IS PRESSED . . .

03BC:8A         END OF LINE   TXA
03BD:F0 0E                    BEQ SEND CR;LINE LENGTH=0 SO DON'T AUTO-NUMBER
03BF:AD 00 02                 LDA $0200
03C2:49 B0                    EOR #$B0
03C4:C9 0A                    CMP #$0A
03C6:B0 05                    BCS SEND CR;FIRST CHAR IS NON-DIGIT
                                         ;SO DON'T AUTO-NUMBER

                ;CONDITIONS ARE RIGHT FOR AUTO-NUMBERING, SO . . .

03C8:A9 70      AUTONUMBER    LDA #BEGIN;SEND NEXT KEYPRESS REQUEST TO LABEL
03CA:8D 44 03                 STA KEYIN INTERCEPT+1     ;BEGIN OR LINE NUMBER
03CD:A9 8D      SEND CR       LDA #$8D
03CF:60         RTS           RTS
```

Listing #3. Assembler listing of Auto-number.

23. What's the reward for seeing a female frog home in

FROGGER™

The perils are many for a female frog traveling alone — but a male frog could find his springy legs full of obstacles as he tries to assist her on her journey. Should you be a gentleman and help the lady frog home? Or is discretion the better part of frogger? And most of all — what's your reward if you assist her to her home (in points!).
Find out the answer to these and other questions as you play Frogger, by SEGA. Available at your local computer store for $34.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

™ designates a registered Trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

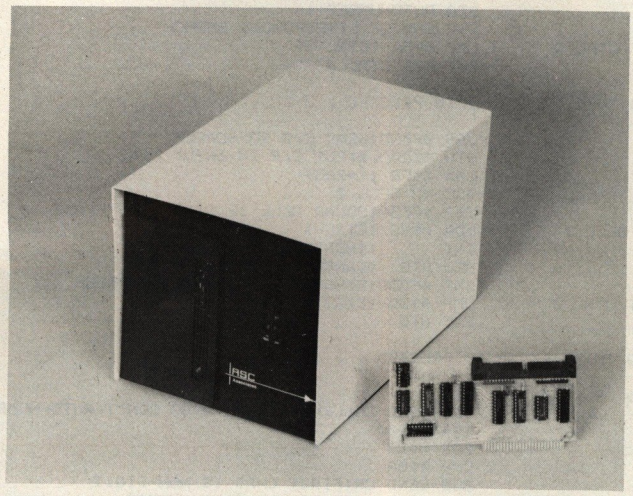
SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

10 MEGABYTES - - - $1,995.00

INTRODUCTORY OFFER



5¼" 10 MB Winchester Disk Drive for Apple Computers (Also available for S-100 & TRS-80)

Complete with Power Supply, Disk Drive, Smart Controller, Apple Interface Card, Cabling and Interface Software (DOS 3.3 & CP/M)

Simple, easy to follow installation procedures

Completely assembled and tested (12 month warranty)

ASC Associates
P. O. Box 615
Lexington Park, MD 20653
(301) 863-6784

Dealers and OEM's
Call for Multiple Unit Pricing

24. What kind of refreshments does mother give out in

THRESHOLD

The aliens keep attacking, wave after wave, but even the best arcade gamer needs a break once in awhile. A visit to mother will give you a breather, but you'll be also get something else. What it is — we won't tell!
How many waves of aliens are there? Although the game was introduced on the APPLE almost a year ago, many of the most avid players of this game still haven't seen the last of the vast array of aliens that THRESHOLD has to offer. Give them time though, they won't quit playing until they can!
Threshold is an arcade game offering over twenty waves (how many more we won't tell) of aliens attackers brought to life with quick animation and colorful Hi-Res Graphics. Available for $39.95 at your local computer store or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVISION

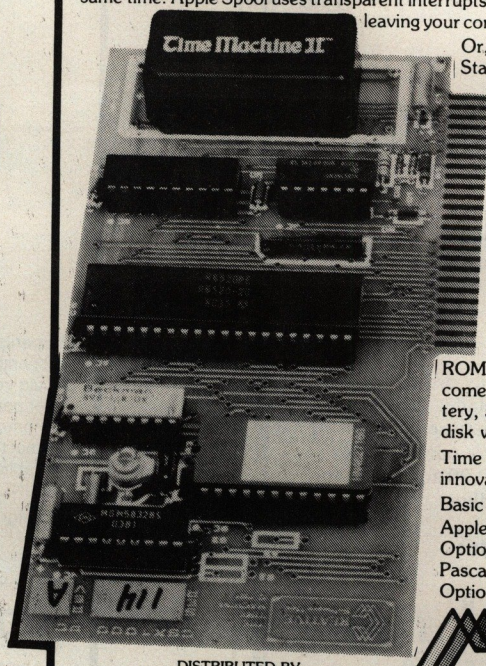
Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

Time Machine II™

REAL TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR

Introducing a real-time clock that does more than just keep time. Our new Apple Spool TM software option lets your Apple execute two programs at the same time. Apple Spool uses transparent interrupts to spool files to your printer, leaving your computer free for other tasks.



Or, use our DOS Date-Stamper TM software to automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. Also, the current time is displayed as part of the disk catalog.

And if it's just a clock you need, Time Machine II is the most sophisticated 1 second to 99 year clock peripheral available. Read, write, format, set and even interrupt routines are contained in a powerful 2K ROM driver. The basic system comes complete with clock, battery, 50 page manual and demo disk with DOS Date-Stamper.

Time Machine II. Designed for innovative Apple users.

Basic System $139.00
Apple Spool Software Option 19.95
Pascal Software Option 19.95

CREATIVE SOFTWARE DEV.
4657 Thayn Dr.
West Valley City, Utah 84120

DISTRIBUTED BY
The COMPUTER ROOM
1879 South Main St./Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 486-4839

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc./Time Machine II is a trademark of Creative Software Development

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

☆ "A PERFECT MARRIAGE" ☆
YOUR TYPEWRITER & YOUR COMPUTER
Dual personality Printer Has IBM Typewriter Warranty and Service

It's MICRO COMPUTER DEVICES' SELECTRA-PRINT™ SYSTEM 9710. When we team the Micro Computer Devices' ComputerVersion™ Interface with the world famous IBM electric typewriter it isn't merely the greatest value in letter quality printers but also a beautiful office typewriter. The ComputerVersion™ Addition in no way affects manual use of the typewriter. All necessary software is in PROM.

The System 9710 has, besides the clearest and finest print copy available, many important and useful features: Large number of changeable type fonts, including OCR, Script and italics, 130 or 155 character line length, full upper and lower case alphanumeric characters, index (vertical tab), Bell, and backspace.

Options available including noise reduction feature, pin feed, Tab, tractor feed, RS 232 Serial unit is also available.

ALREADY OWN A SELECTRIC II, III, or 50, 60, 75?

You can install it yourself:

Selectric II & III **$575** • Electronic 50, 60, 75 **$475**

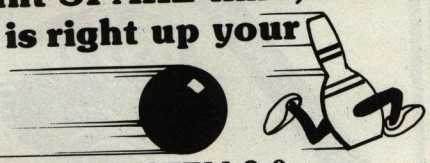
Find out how you can enhance your system by using letter quality printing. Send for complete information:

MICRO COMPUTER DEVICES, Dept. C
1560-D So. Anaheim Blvd.
Anaheim, California 92805
(714) 972-0293

Selectric is IBM Reg. trademark

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆
WE HAVE OTHER
AUTHORIZED
INTERFACES FOR:
ROYAL 5010
ADLER 1010
SILVER REED
SR 101
XEROX 590
☆☆☆☆☆

If you want SPARE time, this program is right up your ALLEY...



BOWLING DATA SYSTEM 2.0

- Provides accurate record keeping for bowling leagues
- Designed for leagues of up to 40 teams and 240 bowlers
- Handles multiple and mixed leagues
- Unlimited bowlers per team plus substitutes
- Calculates handicaps
- Generates weekly recap and season average reports
- Prints score sheets and team listings
- Let your Apple* steer you down the right lane
- Online error correction capability
- Online review capability

Requires an Apple 48K with Applesoft ROM, 1 or 2 disk drives with DOS 3.3, and an 80-column printer.
$149.95

FREE comprehensive Catalog and Newsletter with any purchase. Otherwise send $2.00 U.S./$5.50 Foreign for Catalog and $1.00 U.S./$2.00 Foreign for Newsletter.

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Mail Order Dept. No. NIB
19517 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, Calif. 91324

Phone orders (Need Mastercard or Visa)
U.S.A. (except Calif.) (800) 423-5441
Calif. and Foreign (213) 349-0300
For information or technical questions
(213) 349-5560.

Add $2.50 U.S./$10.00 Foreign shipping.
Calif. residents add appropriate sales tax.

*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

25. What does a LUNAR LEEPER like to eat for lunch?

Well, it's not a sandwich, but it could be a manwich. They usually want something more substantial for lunch, though. It's your job to make sure they stay hungry, but this makes them hopping mad! Lunar Leepers can eat you out of house and home, though they prefer you between two slices of bread. Their eyesight is sharper than yours or mine, but their vision isn't 20/20. To see what we mean, play the fast-moving LUNAR LEEPERS. Available at your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVISION

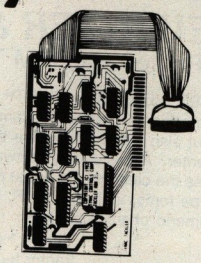
Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

APPLE **HARDWARE** 201 838-9027 **NEW**

THE TACKLER™

DUAL • MODE PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE®
2 BOARDS IN ONE FOR NO MORE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS!



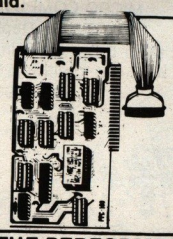
An intelligent board to provide easy control of your printer's full potential. Plus a standard parallel board at the flip of a switch -- your assurance of compatibility with essentially all software for the APPLE®. Hires printing with simple keyboard commands that replace hard to use software routines. No disks to load. Special features include inverse, doubled, and rotated graphics and many text control features, available through easy keyboard or software commands.

It's simple to print HIRES graphics from an APPLE computer with The Tackler from TYMAC. This is the first truly universal parallel interface! Plus the ROM for your specific printer. Sophisticated intelligence when you need it, total compability that never lets you down.

Change printers -- no need to buy another board. Just plug in one of our ROM'S and you're all set. ROM'S available for Epson, C. Itoh, NEC, and Okidata -- others available soon.

You've asked us to make the TACKLER better than the others and we did.

$159.00 ✱

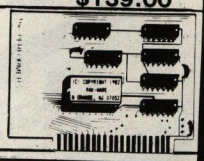


UPGRADEABLE PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Easily upgradeable to a fully intelligent printer board with graphics and text dumps. Use with EPSON, C. ITOH, ANADEX, STAR-WRITER, NEC, OKI and others with standard Centronics configuration.

$139.00

THE PERFORMER PRINTER FORMATTER BOARD for Epson, OKI, NEC 8023, CITOH 8510 provides resident HIRES screen dump and print formatting in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easy access to all printer fonts through menu with PR# command. Use with standard printer cards to add intelligence. **$49.00** specify printer.



MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.
P.O. BOX 113 POMPTON PLAINS, N.J. 07444

THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II®

The Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates syntax of an other popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly on Apple CAT II Board. Supports Videx and Smarterm 80 column cards, touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice toggle, easy printer access and much more.

List $39.00 Introductory Price **$29.00**

DOUBLE DOS Plus

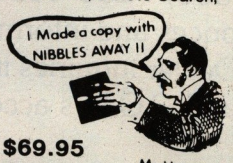
A piggy-back board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch select between DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3. DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS. **$39.00**

SOFTWARE

NIBBLES AWAY II

AGAIN! Ahead of all others.

- **AUTO-LOAD PARAMETERS . . .** Free's the user from having to Manually Key in Param values used with the more popular software packages available for the Apple II.
- **EXPANDED USER MANUAL . . .** incorporates new Tutorials for all levels of expertice; Beginners Flowchart for 'where do I begin' to 'Advanced Disk Analysis' is included.
- **TRACK/SECTOR EDITOR . . .** An all new Track/Sector Editor, including the following features: Read, Write, Insert, Delete Search, and impressive Print capabilities!
- **DISK DIAGNOSTICS . . .** Checks such things as: Drive Speed, Diskette Media Reliability, and Erasing Diskettes.
- **HIGHEST RATED . . .** Best back up Program in Softalk Poll (Rated 8.25 out of 10).
- **CONTINUAL UPDATES . . .** Available from Computer Applications and new listings on the source.



$69.95

Mr Happy

Super PIX HIRES SCREEN DUMP — — —

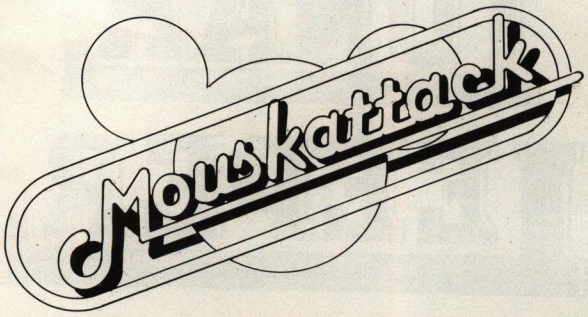
The Software package that will allow your printer to dump page 1 or page 2 of the Apple Hires screen horizontally or vertically. Use with EPSON® MX-80 with or without GRAFTRAX® Roms, MX-70 – OKI® Microline 80, 82, 83, 82A, 83A – C. ITOH® 8510 and NEC 8023A. Requires Tymac Parallel Printer Board PPC-100 . . . **$24.95.**

APPLE LINK – A versitile modem utility that provides the Apple user the ability to transfer disk files and software over the phone. Only one package needed for full transfers. Compatable with all DOS file types. **$59.00** (requires Hayes Micro Modem)

THE APPLE CARD – Two sided 100% plastic reference card Loaded with information of interest to all Apple owners. **$3.98**

VISA **Dealer and Distributor Inquires Invited.** MasterCard

26. What two things do the mice in



like to eat most?

While on a plumbing job in the infamous regions of Rat Alley, you learn the hard way that all the rumors are true! There ARE large carnivorous rats everywhere. It's been known for some time that many plumbers before you have disappeared in the same area. That may be a hint to one of their favorite *foods, but what is the other?*

Find out a new meaning for the word "catfood" by playing MOUSKATTACK. Available at your local computer store for $39.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

NEW FULLY COMPILED VERSION!

A·STAT

A STATISTICAL ANALYSIS AND FILE MAINTENANCE SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE II® MICROCOMPUTER

As a Subset Language of **P-STAT®** 78...
A-STAT™ 79 computes:

FREQUENCIES
BI-VARIATE TABLES
CHI SQUARE and 14 MEASURES OF ASSOCIATION
ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE
CORRELATION MATRICES
MULTIPLE REGRESSION
RESIDUALS
APPLE PLOT INTERFACE
APPLE FILE CABINET INTERFACE
FILE SORT
AGGREGATION
REPORT WRITING
COMPLETE TRANSFORMATION LANGUAGE
READS VISICALC FILES

A-STAT™ 79
Uses Standard DOS Text File and EXEC's
Capacity: up to 100,000 Data Points per File
48K Version — All programs in Applesoft™
Now Fully Compiled at no additional cost

A-STAT™ 79 is available from:

ROSEN GRANDON ASSOCIATES
7807 Whittier Street
Tampa, Florida 33617
(813) 985-4911

A-STAT™ 79 on disk with 100-page manual...**$175.00**

Apple II is a trademark of the Apple Computer Inc.
P-STAT® 78 is a trademark of P-STAT Inc., Princeton, N.J.
A-STAT™ 79 is copyrighted by Gary M. Grandon, Ph.D.

DISK MAP

by James O. Church
20 Placid St.
Trumbull, CT 06611

Sometimes it's nice to do a little extra with your Apple even though it doesn't serve a very useful purpose. It is useful to know how many free sectors there are left on your diskette, but there's a little frosting on the cake if you can have a picture of the tracks and see which ones are being used and which ones are free. I believe anything which increases one's understanding of the Apple is justification enough to do something like DISK MAP.

TRACK BIT MAPS

Boot up DOS with a freshly INITialized disk, enter the monitor with **CALL - 151** and type **B3F3.B47F<RTN>**. You will be looking at a memory dump of what are known as **Track Bit Maps**. Each track on the disk you booted is represented by **4 bytes. Track 0** is represented by the first 4 bytes you see, and what you see is **00 00 00 00**.

The first two bytes are used in these Track Bit Maps, and the second two bytes are unused. Whenever a bit is "on" (i.e., equal to 1) in a Track Bit Map it means there is an unused sector on the track. In the dump (list 1) accompanying this article you will observe that **Track 0, 1** and **2** are all zero bytes, meaning that there are **no empty sectors** on these three tracks. What's there? DOS.

Track 3, however, has FF FF 00 00 in the Track Bit Map for that track. That means that the bits look like this in the first two bytes. **11111111 11111111**. (We can disregard the second two bytes. They are always zero and not used.) The meaning of this is that all 16 sectors on track 3 are free.

If you find **track 17**, you will find it says 00 00 00 00, meaning it is used. That is because the disk directory is usually there.

COUNTING SECTORS

All we must do to count the sectors which are used, then, is count the number of bits in the 35 Track Bit Maps which are "off" (i.e., equal to 0), and we can ignore the second two bytes of each Track Bit Map.

My program not only counts the number of bits that are "off" in all the Track Bit Maps, but also puts the number of these bits found into a table for each track.

HOW IT WORKS

How does one count the bits which are "off" in a byte? The easiest way is to put the byte into the accumulator and shift it left with the **ASL** instruction. This puts the first bit into the **CARRY BIT** which can then be **tested** with the **BCS** test. If the CARRY BIT is set, it means that the sector is free and we don't count it. Obviously, its up to me to decide whether to count "on" bits or "off" bits. I arbitrarily decided to count off bits (or used sectors). I place the **result** of the count in the table for each track, and the total result **in location $08 and $09.** For each byte we must count all 8 bits.

THE GRAPHICS

The graphics part is relatively simple. I first put a dark color on the screen in 35 columns, representing the 35 tracks in 16 locations in each column. Then I have the program consult the table I made for each track and enter a light color in the column beginning at a point which shows graphically how many sectors are USED. Actually, the map may not be an accurate indication of **which sectors** on a track are free. It only provides a display of **how many sectors** of a track are free and how many are used. Generally speaking, if one sees a lot of light color, he knows that the disk is relatively empty.

I use the program as a HELLO program a lot and find it helpful when I wonder if there is room on the disk for saving something I am about to create. Instead of having to find the disk with the FREE SPACE program on it, I can RUN HELLO. For this reason, I turned the machine language into DATA statements (list 2) so it would always be there.

Alternatively, you may prefer to BLOAD Disk Map when you wish to use it. If you enter it at $4000 (list 3) and it is in machine language, you can probably BLOAD it and CALL it while you have an Applesoft program in memory. This would allow you to determine disk space without bombing your Apple program (unless your program uses the memory block beginning at location hex $4000).

LIST 2

```
1   REM ***************************
2   REM *  << DISK MAPPER >>      *
3   REM *  BY JAMES O. CHURCH     *
4   REM *  COPYRIGHT (C) 1982     *
5   REM *  BY MICRO-SPARC INC     *
6   REM *  LINCOLN, MA. 01773     *
7   REM *  ALL RIGHTS RESERVED    *
8   REM ***************************
70  HOME
80  VTAB 10: PRINT "PLEASE WAIT ONE
     MOMENT FOR DISK MAP"
90  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"VERIFY HELLO"
100  FOR I = 0 TO 299: READ A: POKE
     16384 + I,A: NEXT
110  CALL 16384
120 A =  PEEK (9) * 256 +  PEEK (8)
130  PRINT : PRINT "SECTORS FREE ";5
     60 - A;"      SECTORS USED ";A
140  PRINT "LIGHT COLOR AREA IS FREE
     ";
150  GET A$
160  TEXT : HOME
1000  DATA 169,243,133,6,169
1001  DATA 179,133,7,162,8
1002  DATA 160,0,140,214,64
1003  DATA 140,215,64,177,6
1004  DATA 10,176,3,238,214
1005  DATA 64,202,208,247,162
1006  DATA 8,200,177,6,10
1007  DATA 176,3,238,214,64
1008  DATA 202,208,247,174,215
1009  DATA 64,173,214,64,157
1010  DATA 216,64,238,215,64
1011  DATA 173,215,64,201,35
1012  DATA 240,23,24,165,6
1013  DATA 105,4,133,6,165
1014  DATA 7,105,0,133,7
1015  DATA 162,8,160,0,140
1016  DATA 214,64,76,18,64
1017  DATA 173,80,192,173,86
1018  DATA 192,173,83,192,32
1019  DATA 54,248,169,2,141
1020  DATA 213,64,169,0,141
1021  DATA 212,64,169,2,32
1022  DATA 100,248,173,212,64
1023  DATA 172,213,64,32,0
```

continued on next page

27. What is the secret password to begin

MISSION ASTEROID

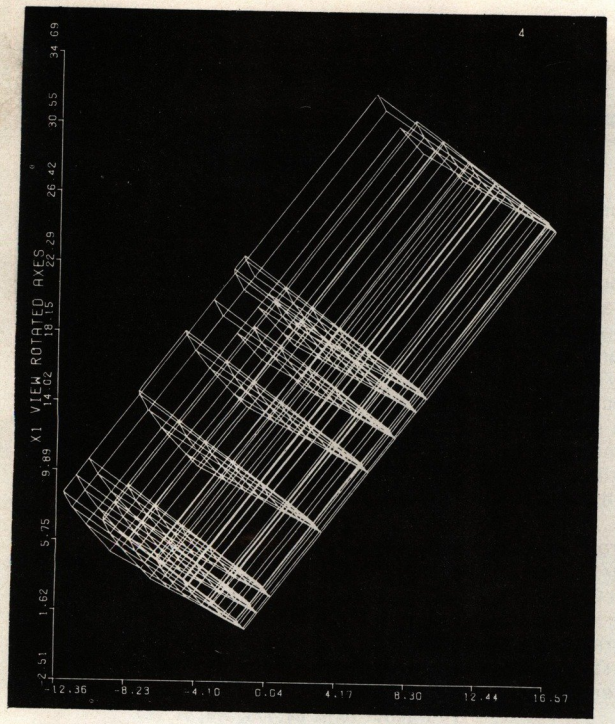
Get the password — or become a victim of it. Your password will constantly remind you of your mission — a race against time to save the Earth. Better hurry though, the sky is beginning to fall! Available at your local computer store for $19.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858



ENGINEERING SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S

Graphic Software for Micro's - This self-teaching guide will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software. Contains 61 programs for elementary to advanced graphics operations - translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, stretching, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, intersections, animation and more. Also includes practice problems for classroom use. Program listings in BASIC fully explained and presented alongside theory. Perfect for students, professionals & software developers.
"One of the most outstanding books on computer software"- Alan Grund, University of Illinois
"A magnificent book...a major contribution to the educational literature for computers" - Philip Becker, Christian Brothers College, Memphis
Book with listings - $21.95, **Disk** (Apple II plus 48K DOS 3.3) — $18.95

Engineering Applications of Micro's - A collection of techniques and programs for applying micro's and computer graphics to engineering - structural mechanics, kinematics, heat transfer, systems analysis, Fourier analysis, optimization, CAD/CAM, and more. Theory with listings in BASIC fully documented. **Book with listings-** $28.50, **Disk**(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-$19.95

Structural Analysis on Micro's - Theory and program listings in BASIC for matrix structural analysis of rigid frames. Graphical output shows displaced configuration. Member loads determined. Use software as is or modify for your special applications. **Book with listings**-$39.95, **Disk**(Apple II Plus 48K DOS3.3)-$24.95

master charge

call (617)934-0445
for faster delivery

VISA

Add $2 per item shipping,$3UPS in US;$3.50 Canada
$12 air Europe & Central America;$18 elsewhere.

KERN PUBLICATIONS • Duck Hill Rd • PO BOX 1029C • Duxbury, MA 02332

28. What password is hidden on the restroom wall in the adult text adventure

SOFTPORN ADVENTURE

Read the handwriting on the wall and set out for your ultimate fantasies in the gambling capital of "Lost Vague-ness". You didn't bring much spending money, but maybe lady luck will shine your way when you visit the addicting casinos. Be forewarned though, being too immoral can result in death, purgatory, or ? SOFTPORN is available at your local computer store for $29.95 or order diretly from SIERRA ON-LINE.
*NOTE: This game is R-Rated. It is not suggested for minors or persons easily offended. This question may be omitted from your answer sheet if the subject matter offends you.

Available on APPLE and ATARI

SIERRAVISION

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

TO HAYES MICROMODEM II USERS

My program, **SUPER PHONE**, keeps a telephone directory of **PEOPLE** and **MODEMS** and dials them automatically.

When I call **PEOPLE** I can hear what they say, but when I call **MODEMS** I can see what they say, save what they say and print what they say. There is no limit to the amount of data I can receive, save and print.

When it comes to **MICROMODEM II's** attached to other **APPLES** I can take programs from their disks and put them on my disks. I can take programs from my disks and put them on their disks.

For example, **SUPER PHONE** is $D84 bytes long and is all machine language. I can call you and transfer **SUPER PHONE** to your **APPLE'S** disk. The actual transmission time is about 7 minutes.

If I had a **D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II** and **APPLE-SOFT** and didn't have **SUPER PHONE**, I would certainly want it. It makes telecommunication very convenient, indeed.

My fee for installing **SUPER PHONE** on your **APPLE'S** disk is $40. Send me a check and your phone number. I'll give you a call. Just say, "Hello". **SUPER PHONE** takes care of getting our **APPLES** on the line.

I am only a one **APPLE** operation. I deliver these one at a time. You may have to wait, but if I don't deliver in three weeks, I'll return your uncashed check. Furthermore, if I deliver and you can't do all the things I am telling you about, I'll refund the fee and you can make a down payment on one of the expensive terminal programs that are on the market.

James O. Church
20 Placid Street
Trumbull, CT 06611

P.S. Don't call me. I'll call you.

Disk Map (Cont.)

```
1024  DATA 248,24,173,212,64
1025  DATA 105,1,141,212,64
1026  DATA 201,32,144,234,169
1027  DATA 0,141,212,64,24
1028  DATA 173,213,64,105,1
1029  DATA 141,213,64,201,37
1030  DATA 144,216,32,251,64
1031  DATA 169,20,133,37,32
1032  DATA 34,252,32,66,252
1033  DATA 169,2,133,36,169
1034  DATA 176,32,237,253,169
1035  DATA 19,133,36,169,196
1036  DATA 32,237,253,32,142
1037  DATA 253,169,0,133,8
1038  DATA 133,9,162,34,189
1039  DATA 216,64,24,101,8
1040  DATA 133,8,165,9,105
1041  DATA 0,133,9,202,16
1042  DATA 239,96,32,37,16
1043  DATA 35,16,16,16,16
1044  DATA 16,16,10,0,0
1045  DATA 0,7,16,2,16
1046  DATA 16,16,16,16,2
1047  DATA 0,0,0,0,0
1048  DATA 2,0,12,8,3
1049  DATA 3,11,0,16,16
1050  DATA 16,169,15,32,100
1051  DATA 248,162,0,160,2
1052  DATA 140,213,64,189,216
1053  DATA 64,201,16,240,20
1054  DATA 10,141,212,64,172
1055  DATA 213,64,32,0,248
1056  DATA 238,212,64,173,212
1057  DATA 64,201,32,144,243
1058  DATA 238,213,64,232,224
1059  DATA 35,144,221,96,0
```

LIST 1

```
*B3F5.B47F

B3F3- 00 00 00 00 00
B3F8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF
B400- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 FF
B408- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 00
B410- FF 00 00 00 3F 00 00 FF
B418- FF 00 00 1F FF 00 00 3F
B420- FF 00 00 1F FF 00 00 7F
B428- FF 00 00 7F FF 00 00 0F
B430- FF 00 00 7F FF 00 00 00
B438- 00 00 00 00 FF 00 00 FF
B440- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 0F
B448- FF 00 00 3F FF 00 00 FF
B450- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 FF
B458- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 FF
B460- FF 00 00 3F FF 00 00 07
B468- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 FF
B470- FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00 FF
B478- FF 00 00 00 3F 00 00 00
```

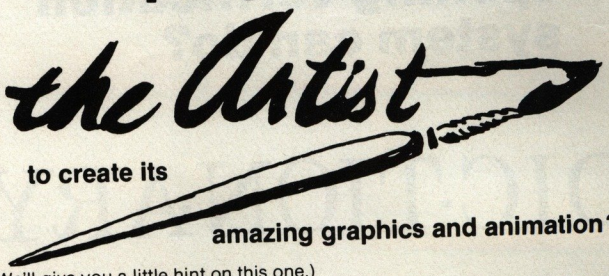
LIST 3

Copyright (c) 1982
by Micro-SPARC Inc.
Lincoln, MA. 01773
All Rights Reserved

```
:ASM

                1000 *
                1010          .OR $4000
                1020 *--------------------------------
                1030 * SHOW 35 TRACKS AND HOW MUCH OF
                1040 * EACH TRACK IS USED ON THE DISK
                1050 *
                1060 * TRACK BIT MAPS $B3F3 TO B47E
                1070 *--------------------------------
0006-           1080 PTR                  .EQ $06
0008-           1090 COUNT                .EQ $08
0024-           1100 CH                   .EQ $24
0025-           1110 CV                   .EQ $25
B3F3-           1120 BIT.MAPS             .EQ $B3F3
C050-           1130 GRAPHICS             .EQ $C050
C056-           1140 LORES                .EQ $C056
C053-           1150 MIX                  .EQ $C053
F800-           1160 MON.PLOT             .EQ $F800
F836-           1170 MON.CLRTOP           .EQ $F836
F864-           1180 MON.SETCOL           .EQ $F864
FC22-           1190 MON.VTAB             .EQ $FC22
FC42-           1200 MON.CLREOP           .EQ $FC42
FD8E-           1210 MON.CROUT            .EQ $FD8E
FDED-           1220 MON.COUT             .EQ $FDED
                1230 *--------------------------------
                1240 * SET POINTER TO BIT MAPS
                1250 *--------------------------------
                1260 GO
4000- A9 F3     1270          LDA #BIT.MAPS
4002- 85 06     1280          STA PTR
4004- A9 B3     1290          LDA /BIT.MAPS
4006- 85 07     1300          STA PTR+1
4008- A9 00     1310          LDA #0
400A- 8D 02 41  1320          STA TRACK.NUMBER
                1330 *--------------------------------
                1340 COUNT.AND.MAKE.TABLE
400D- A2 08     1350          LDX #$08      INIT INDEX
400F- A0 00     1360          LDY #$00
4011- 8C 01 41  1370          STY TOTAL     INIT COUNTER
4014- B1 06     1380          LDA (PTR),Y
                1390 *--------------------------------
                1400 * COUNT NUMBER OF 0 BITS IN
                1410 * FIRST BYTE OF TRACK BIT MAP
                1420 *--------------------------------
4016- 0A        1430 ONE      ASL           COUNT 0 BITS
4017- B0 03     1440          BCS SET1      BR IF NOT 0
4019- EE 01 41  1450          INC TOTAL     COUNT IT
401C- CA        1460 SET1     DEX
401D- D0 F7     1470          BNE ONE       BR 8 TIMES
                1480 *--------------------------------
401F- A2 08     1490          LDX #$08
4021- C8        1500          INY           SECOND BYTE
4022- B1 06     1510          LDA (PTR),Y
                1520 *--------------------------------
                1530 * COUNT NUMBER OF 0 BITS IN
                1540 * SECOND BYTE OF TRACK BIT MAP
                1550 *--------------------------------
4024- 0A        1560 TWO      ASL           COUNT 0 BITS
4025- B0 03     1570          BCS SET2      BR IF NOT 0
4027- EE 01 41  1580          INC TOTAL     COUNT IT
402A- CA        1590 SET2     DEX
402B- D0 F7     1600          BNE TWO       8 TIMES
                1610 *--------------------------------
                1620 * STORE IN TABLE FOR THIS TRACK
                1630 *--------------------------------
402D- AE 02 41  1640          LDX TRACK.NUMBER
4030- AD 01 41  1650          LDA TOTAL     NO. OF 0 BITS
4033- 9D 03 41  1660          STA TABLE,X   PUT IN TABLE
4036- EE 02 41  1670          INC TRACK.NUMBER
4039- AD 02 41  1680          LDA TRACK.NUMBER
403C- C9 23     1690          CMP #$23      STOP AT 34
403E- F0 10     1700          BEQ DO.GRAPHICS
                1710 *--------------------------------
                1720 * ADVANCE TO NEXT TRACK BIT MAP
                1730 *--------------------------------
4040- 18        1740          CLC
4041- A5 06     1750          LDA PTR       ADD 4 TO PTR
4043- 69 04     1760          ADC #$04
4045- 85 06     1770          STA PTR
4047- A5 07     1780          LDA PTR+1
4049- 69 00     1790          ADC #$00
404B- 85 07     1800          STA PTR+1
404D- 4C 0D 40  1810          JMP COUNT.AND.MAKE.TABLE
                1820 *--------------------------------
                1830 DO.GRAPHICS
4050- AD 50 C0  1840          LDA GRAPHICS
4053- AD 56 C0  1850          LDA LORES
4056- AD 53 C0  1860          LDA MIX
4059- 20 36 F8  1870          JSR MON.CLRTOP
405C- A9 02     1880          LDA #$02      INIT HORIZONTAL
405E- 8D 00 41  1890          STA HORIZONTAL
4061- A9 00     1900          LDA #$00      INIT VERTICAL
4063- 8D FF 40  1910          STA VERTICAL
4066- A9 02     1920          LDA #$02      DARK COLOR
4068- 20 64 F8  1930          JSR MON.SETCOL
                1940 *--------------------------------
                1950 * DRAW VERTICAL LINE COLOR $02
                1960 * TOP TO BOTTOM.  WHOLE SCREEN
                1970 *--------------------------------
                1980 DRAW.DARK
406B- AD FF 40  1990          LDA VERTICAL
406E- AC 00 41  2000          LDY HORIZONTAL
4071- 20 00 F8  2010          JSR MON.PLOT
4074- 18        2020          CLC
4075- AD FF 40  2030          LDA VERTICAL
4078- 69 01     2040          ADC #$01
407A- 8D FF 40  2050          STA VERTICAL
407D- C9 20     2060          CMP #$20
407F- 90 EA     2070          BCC DRAW.DARK
                2080 *--------------------------------
                2090 * ADD 1 TO HORIZONTAL THRU 36
                2100 * BECAUSE WE STARTED AT 2
                2110 * GO BACK AND DO ANOTHER
                2120 *--------------------------------
4081- A9 00     2130          LDA #$00
4083- 8D FF 40  2140          STA VERTICAL
4086- 18        2150          CLC
4087- AD 00 41  2160          LDA HORIZONTAL
408A- 69 01     2170          ADC #$01
408C- 8D 00 41  2180          STA HORIZONTAL
408F- C9 25     2190          CMP #$25
4091- 90 D8     2200          BCC DRAW.DARK
                2210 *--------------------------------
4093- 20 CF 40  2220          JSR DRAW.LIGHT
4096- A9 14     2230          LDA #$14
4098- 85 25     2240          STA CV
409A- 20 22 FC  2250          JSR MON.VTAB
409D- 20 42 FC  2260          JSR MON.CLREOP
40A0- A9 02     2270          LDA #$02
40A2- 85 24     2280          STA CH
40A4- A9 B0     2290          LDA #$B0      LETTER O
```

continued on next page

29. Which top Apple Software Publishing company uses

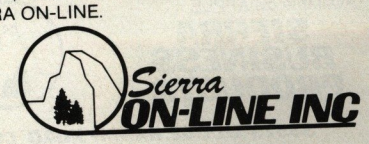


to create its amazing graphics and animation?

(We'll give you a little hint on this one.)
The graphics and animation routines used in Mouskattack, Threshold, Crossfire and Time Zone were created by The ARTIST, and you'll find this package in use by such noted programmers as Warren Schwader, Rob Davis and Ken Williams. QUESTION: Which publishing house employs these programmers, and why do they all use The ARTIST?
Could it be because The Artist offers some of the fastest animation routines ever written, or could it be the colorful routines that make a Hi-Res picture come to life.
With The ARTIST, the Applesoft or machine language programmer can program Hi-Res graphics and animation — quickly and easily — with fantastic results.
The ARTIST is now available for $79.95. Review the ARTIST at your local computer store or contact SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS



36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

Disk Map (Cont.)

```
40A6- 20 ED FD 2300          JSR MON.COUT
40A9- A9 13    2310          LDA #$13
40AB- 85 24    2320          STA CH
40AD- A9 C4    2330          LDA #'D+$80  D-DIRECTORY
40AF- 20 ED FD 2340          JSR MON.COUT
40B2- 20 8E FD 2350          JSR MON.CROUT
40B5- A9 00    2360          LDA #$00
40B7- 85 08    2370          STA COUNT    ZERO COUNT
40B9- 85 09    2380          STA COUNT+1
               2390 *--------------------------------
               2400 * ADD UP ALL THE USED SECTORS
               2410 * PUT TOTAL WHERE IT CAN BE USED
               2420 * WHEN NEEDED
               2430 *--------------------------------
40BB- A2 22    2440          LDX #$22
40BD- BD 03 41 2450 LOOP1    LDA TABLE,X
40C0- 18       2460          CLC
40C1- 65 08    2470          ADC COUNT
40C3- 85 08    2480          STA COUNT
40C5- A5 09    2490          LDA COUNT+1
40C7- 69 00    2500          ADC #$00
40C9- 85 09    2510          STA COUNT+1
40CB- CA       2520          DEX
40CC- 10 EF    2530          BPL LOOP1
40CE- 60       2540          RTS
               2550 *--------------------------------
               2560 * PUT IN COLOR $0F
               2570 *--------------------------------
               2580 DRAW.LIGHT
40CF- A9 0F    2590          LDA #$0F
40D1- 20 64 F8 2600          JSR MON.SETCOL
40D4- A2 00    2610          LDX #$00
40D6- A0 02    2620          LDY #$02
40DB- 8C 00 41 2630          STY HORIZONTAL
40DB- BD 03 41 2640 BR9      LDA TABLE,X
40DE- C9 10    2650          CMP #$10     16 BITS ALL 0
40E0- F0 14    2660          BEQ BR2      NO FREE SPACE
40E2- 0A       2670          ASL          DOUBLE COUNT
40E3- 8D FF 40 2680          STA VERTICAL START POSITION
40E6- AC 00 41 2690          LDY HORIZONTAL
40E9- 20 00 F8 2700 BR10     JSR MON.PLOT
40EC- EE FF 40 2710          INC VERTICAL
40EF- AD FF 40 2720          LDA VERTICAL
40F2- C9 20    2730          CMP #$20     DRAW TO BOTTOM
40F4- 90 F3    2740          BCC BR10
40F6- EE 00 41 2750 BR2      INC HORIZONTAL NEXT COLUMN
40F9- E8       2760          INX
40FA- E0 23    2770          CPX #$23     DON'T DO 35
40FC- 90 DD    2780          BCC BR9
40FE- 60       2790          RTS
               2800 *--------------------------------
               2810 VERTICAL
40FF-                .BS 1
               2830 HORIZONTAL
4100-          2840          .BS 1
4101-          2850 TOTAL    .BS 1
               2860 TRACK.NUMBER
4102-          2870          .BS 1
4103-          2880 TABLE    .BS $23
0126-          2890 Z.LENGTH .EQ *-GO
```


TAKE A BYTE OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE COST!

	List Price	Sale Price
Microsoft Prem. Pack	775.00	520.00
Visicalc 3.3	250.00	185.00
Videx 80 col.	345.00	245.00
Accounting Plus	1395.00	725.00
DB Master	229.00	165.00
dBase II	700.00	CALL
Screenwriter II	130.00	99.00
Super Text 40/50/70	130.00	99.00
Sensible Speller	125.00	100.00
Rana Disk Drive	449.00	365.00
IBM 256K Visicalc	250.00	185.00
DC Hayes Micro Modem II	379.00	270.00
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	105.00
Continental (Each Mod)	250.00	157.00
NEC Hi-Res Green Screen (new)	149.00	126.00
System Saver Fan	89.00	71.00
P.F.S.	125.00	99.00
Broderbund G/L w/Payables	495.00	305.00
Espon MX 80 FT	745.00	599.00
NEC 3510 Printer	2495.00	2195.00
Vista Vision 80 Column Card	325.00	276.00
Visitrend/Plot	300.00	245.00
Wordstar IBM	495.00	325.00
Wordstar Apple	375.00	245.00

SOFTWARE GALORE We are a Membership Buying Service
Calif. catalog/orders call 213-827-1851

ORDERS ONLY
(800) 423-6326

P.O. Box 10005 • Marina del Rey, California 90291

30. Describe one function that can do what no other Apple spelling verification system can do?

DIC·TION·ARY

There's more than one answer to this question, but you need only name one of the many powerful functions which make THE DICTIONARY unique in the world of Apple word processing systems. You could describe the function that will have your paper dictionary on the shelf collecting dust. Or you could describe the function that nullifies the need for a second run through your word processor after verification.

Find out what makes the DICTIONARY so much more different. It's available for your review at your local computer store for $99.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE.

Available on APPLE

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SOFTWARE ETCETERA

MAIL ORDER PRICES ARE LOWER THAN OUR RETAIL STORE PRICES

DON'T PAY MORE for APPLE SOFTWARE

✓ these prices ☐ YES I AGREE!

- CHOPLIFTER $27.95
- VISICALC 3.3 $189.00
- SCREEN WRITER $98.00
- KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS $27.95
- WIZARDRY $39.95
- BAG OF TRICKS $29.95
- CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN $23.75
- PFS $95.50
- STAR BLAZER $23.95
- SWASHBUCKLER $26.95

★ PRICE LIST SENT WITH ALL ORDERS

Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State .....
Zip .....

☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD
☐ CHECK/MONEY ORDER
CARD# .....
EXP. DATE .....

RUSH!
SOFTWARE ETCETERA
19973 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(213) 702-8061

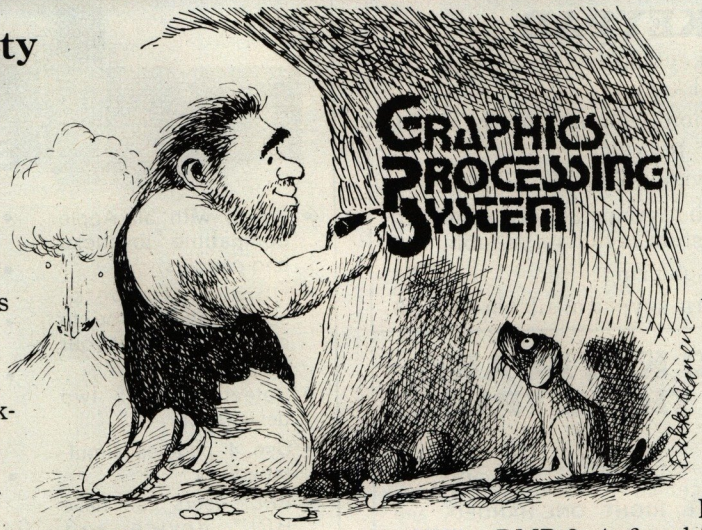
VISA MasterCard

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

See Us At COMDEX. Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982 Las Vegas Convention Center Las Vegas, Nevada

STONEWARE'S AMAZING NEW GRAPHICS PROCESSING SYSTEM

Professional quality graphics for the Apple II Plus.



After two years of development, Graphics Processing System is the ultimate in fast, low cost, easy-to-use graphics programs. Graphics Processing System creates and edits images in the same manner word processors work with text.

Graphics Processing System features: **Grid Maker** for working with scale and proportion ■ **Colors** can be mixed and used to color lines, objects and backgrounds ■ **Two Zoom** powers for greater detail resolution ■ **2-D Rotation** to full 360° ■ **Duplication** on screen, to disk, and from disk ■ **Text Capabilities** in upper case A-Z, 0-9, and all characters on the Apple keyboard ■ **Modify or Erase** a portion of an image without having to start from the beginning ■ **Enlarge or Reduce** images ■ **Change Proportions** vertically and/or horizontally ■ **Print Overlays** separately and in different colors ■ **Accesses** 16K RAM card ■ **Compatible** with other Apple HiRes graphics ■ **Uses** Apple compatible game paddles and joystick ■ **Speaks** directly to The Apple Silentype printer and accommodates graphic dump programs for other printers ■ **Professional Version** is also compatible with Apple Graphics Tablet, Symtec Light Pen, Houston Instruments HiPlot DMP 3, 4, 6 and 7, HP7470A Plotter, Strobe 100 Plotter, IDS 460 and 560 Graphics Printers, Epson MX80 Printer with Graphtrix.

STONEWARE INCORPORATED
50 Belvedere Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-6500

Only **$179.** for Professional Version and **$69.** for Standard Version.

© 1982 Stoneware Incorporated TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

Requires 48K Apple II Plus, one or two Apple Disk drives, B&W or color screen, game paddles or joystick. Optional: 16K RAM Card or Language Card, Apple Silentype or other B&W or color printer. GPS is available through leading software distributors and Apple Dealers. Or send check, money order, Visa or MasterCard (include expiration date) to Stoneware Incorporated. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Reg. Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer, Inc.; Symtec: SYMTEC, Inc.; HiPlot: Houston Instruments Div. of Bausch & Lomb; HP7470A: Hewlett-Packard Co.; Strobe 100: Strobe, Inc.; IDS 460 & 560: Integral Data Systems, Inc.; Epson MX80: Epson America, Inc.

APPLE PROGRAMS $4 EACH!

Now You Can 'Test Drive' Apple Software In The Comfort Of Your Home

When you join **CompuFun, the Software Exchange Club,** you get more for your software dollar. Much more! As an example, for **only $4 per program** plus shipping, you can rent your favorite program from our large catalog. Over 100 selections from the major manufacturers. Software for the whole family—from games to education to business. **Keep the program as long as you like.** Evaluate it at your leisure—**before you decide to buy.** But that's not all!

Save On Every Software Purchase

If you decide to keep the program, you save in two ways—you pay only the **low discounted member's price** (at least **20% off** retail) plus your **$4 rental fee is reimbursed.** You can't beat that! If you decide not to buy—for any reason—simply return the program. You are never obligated to buy or rent. You can't lose! No gimmicks. No tricks. Just a very fair deal.

CompuFun—The Smart Way to Buy

As a club member, you spend your money wisely. No more searching through magazines and relying on the opinion of others. No more disappointments. At CompuFun, you are the judge. You know exactly what you are getting—before you buy.

Act Now For Charter Membership Savings

Now—for a limited time only—memberships are available at **low charter member rates.** So don't delay. Mail the coupon below and receive your **free** catalog and membership kit. No cost—no obligation. Send today and see how easy it is to take the risk out of buying software. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.**

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Co., Inc.

MAIL TODAY

CompuFun, Dept. N-2
5753G E. Santa Ana Canyon Rd.
Anaheim Hills, Cal. 92807

Yes! Without cost or obligation, please rush me my free catalog and charter membership kit.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

31. What word describes our best-selling adventure series?

?

With our help, adventurers throughout the world have experienced space and time travel, classical mythology, murder, mystery and magic!

From fantasy role-playing and Hi-Res color graphics, to the largest of all existing adventure games, Sierra On-Line has consistently created "FIRSTS" in the industry.

We were the FIRST to successfully have an adventure game remain in Softalk's TOP THIRTY for over a year.

We were the FIRST to create the largest Hi-Res adventure game for any microcomputer.

Now, what word describes Sierra On-Line's best-selling adventure series? Our very name will give you a clue . . .

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

SCRG Presents

THE $79.95 NUMERIC KEYPAD

THE KEYPAD

- Converts APPLE™ keyboard to one of eight 10-key or hexadecimal keypads
- Hardware conversion—compatible with **ALL** software • Decals provided
- Works with any revision APPLE™ II or II+
- Instantly switches between standard keyboard and keypad • Custom layouts available
- Installs easily, no soldering
- Lowest priced numeric keypad available—**$79.95**

THE MAGIC KEYBOARD

Everything That **THE KEYPAD** Gives You, Plus . . . .

- At the flip of a switch, select beween standard "QUERTY" keyboard and your choice of **DVORAK, A.S.K., MONTGOMERY, LEFT & RIGHT ONE-HANDED,** and **ALPHABETICAL ORDER**
- Easy modification and optional PROM allows true upper/lower case entry.
- **$89.95**

All these fine products come with a 90 day warranty

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 2231-N
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 685-1931

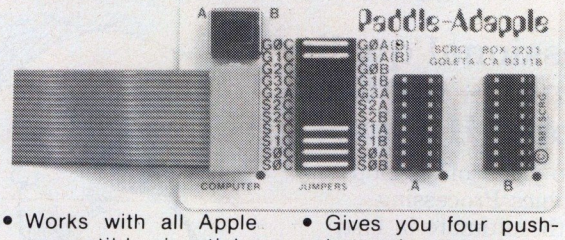
Add $2.50 for shipping:
CA and MA add tax

VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers
BPI is a trademark of BPI Systems

FOR YOUR APPLE™ II OR II+

Paddle-Adapple



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks and paddles
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- Select one of two devices or
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously.
- Gives you four push-button inputs
- Supports shift key modification
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis
- Small and compact—adheres to computer with supplied foam tape
- All strobes, annunciators and power available on both connectors
- **LOW PRICE—$29.95**

9 CARDS AND 8 SLOTS?

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** works well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, Music, etc. It is not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controller cards. **$29.95**

32. What name illustrates the best-selling arcade line from Sierra On-Line Inc.?

There's more to our arcade games than meets the eye. MORE excitement, more frustration and MORE challenge for your money. We offer you MORE *than just a few* hours of enjoyment. We give you superior programming, animation and high-level competition to keep you coming back for dare we say . . . more! Find out the answer and you will see why we are setting the pace in the industry!

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

For The Apple III And Apple II Computers

Financial Management Models For The Service Firm

A Series of VisiCalc® Templates To Help The Service Firm:

- *Plan Profits*
- *Forecast Cash Flow*
- *Monitor Billable Time*
- *Determine Billing Rates*
- *Report Project Status*
- *Estimate Fees*
- *Plan Staff Assignments*
- *Invoice Clients*

Engineering Firms, Advertising Agencies, Architectural Firms, Consulting Firms, Any Firms Selling Time.

Requires
Apple III 128K or
Apple II 48K Computer
One Disk Drive Printer
and VisiCalc® Program

(IBM PC Version in Future)

Start Planning Your Financial Future Now!
$295* From

PRO/PAC™

P.O. Box 219000
Houston, TX 77218
1-713-496-1179
****Add $6 Shipping,***

Check/Visa/Mastercard

PRO/PAC is a trademark of PRO/PAC, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM

BE A WINNER
ALL YEAR LONG
WITH

SIERRAVISION **SIERRAVENTURE**

SIERRA BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Three Grand Prize Winners $500 Worth of Software

It's true! Be a WINNER ALL YEAR LONG and become eligible to be one of three GRAND PRIZE WINNERS in SIERRA ON-LINE'S WINNERS CONTEST! We at ON-LINE SYSTEMS are proud to announce our new name, SIERRA ON-LINE INC. Due to the rapid growth our company has experienced since its inception, it has come time to choose a name and symbol which represent our company's philosophy . . . STABILITY, QUALITY AND DEPENDABILITY. Now that you've been introduced to our new name, here's your chance to become better acquainted. Each one of our ads in this magazine asks an important question concerning that particular product. If you can correctly answer all thirty-two questions and return your entry by March 15, 1983 you could be one of three GRAND PRIZE WINNERS! Each Grand Prize Winner will select $500 worth of action-packed software from Sierra On-Line's vast product line! In addition to the three Grand Prize Winners, all entries will be eligible for our year-long drawing. Every time Sierra On-Line Inc. releases a new Apple product during the year 1983, TEN WINNERS will be randomly drawn to receive that product free. You need enter only once and you're eligible all year long, not to mention the chance to win $500 worth of software! Just pick up an entry form from your local computer store and correctly answer the thirty-two questions and return it to us by the given date and you could be a Grand Prize Winner! Join us in our continuing celebration of the new year and become a WINNER ALL YEAR LONG with quality Apple software products from Sierra On-Line, the leader in the field.

Just follow the rules listed below.

OFFICIAL CONTEST RULES:

All federal, state and local taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner. This game is void where prohibited, license required or taxed (other than a tax on prizes awarded).

Contest begins on JANUARY 18, 1983. All entries MUST be postmarked by MARCH 15, 1983.

WINNERS will be notified by mail. Public notice of WINNERS will be printed in this and other computer magazines.

Only ONE entry per person please, all duplicates will be discarded.

There will be TEN WINNERS each time a NEW Sierra On-Line product is released for the Apple computer.

Official Entry Forms are available at a dealer near you! Sorry, contest is limited to the United States of America and properties thereof.

Sierra ON-LINE INC

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD COARSEGOLD, CA 93614
TLX 910 362 5025 209 683 6858

V new for Apple II™

I. APPLEsurance II. . .

DUAL AUTOMATIC DIAGNOSTIC AND ASSURANCE SYSTEM

The only double-safe system now available for insuring the reliability, integrity, and dependability of your Apple II and peripherals. Identify problems before you lose time and data. APPLEsurance II includes:

(1) A standard disk controller card which also automatically runs sophisticated diagnostic routines on basic system hardware each time you power-up. Descriptive error messages indicate any problem areas and, in some cases, the specific chip or component that's responsible.

(2) Disk based diagnostic and assurance tests for further and more extensive checks of the basic hardware plus elaborate standard and optional analysis of peripheral cards and sub-systems.

APPLEsurance II suggested list prices:

Complete System with Disk Controller Card and Disk Based Software **$150.00**

Disk Controller Card with Power-Up Diagnostics only **$125.00**

Disk Based Software only **$50.00**

IV. VERSAcard. . .

FOUR CARDS ON ONE + TWO NEW OPTIONS

NOW! The four separate card functions – with true simultaneous operation – that made VERSAcard the preferred multifunction card for Apple II – (1) Serial Input/Output Interface (2) Parallel Output Interface, (3) Precision Clock Calendar, and (4) BSR Control – PLUS NEW OPTIONS: Screen Dump Graphics ROM and BSR Time and Event Program.

VERSAcard suggested list price **$199.00**
Options extra.

II. GRAPHITTI. . .

GRAPHICS/PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

Sophisticated text and graphic routines available via simple keyboard commands. Avoid "squashed" printouts. GRAPHITTI on-board firmware lets you utilize the Apple high resolution graphic screens – circles are printed as circles. Use with most of today's popular dot-matrix printers. Graphic support for Epson, Okidata, NEC 8023, C-Itoh Prowriter, and IDS Prism. Compatible with most software packages including PFS:Graph,™ CP/M,™ and Apple Pascal.™

Firmware 'text' features include: Set Line width via standard ^InN format, Enable or Disable Line Feed after Carriage Return, Set Lines per Page, Set Left Margin, Set or Clear 8th Bit. Print High Resolution Page 1 and/or 2, Double Size, Emphasized Mode, Inverse Mode, Rotate 90 Degrees, Specify Left Margin. . . and more.

GRAPHITTI Graphics/Parallel Printer Interface
Suggested list **$125.00**

V. EXPAND–A–RAM. . .

16K to 128K EXPANDABLE RAM CARD

A low cost solution to future larger memory needs. Start with 16K (**$225**), 32K (**$249**), or 64K (**$375**), and expand to 128K later. Or, simply order the full 128K size now (**$495**). No Apple modification required. All cards include memory management software, ram test, and utility functions. Disk Emulators for Apple DOS,™ Apple Pascal,™ and CP/M™ available. Optional: Expand Visicalc™ to 128K and 80 column format.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

III. VERSAbox. . .

THE ONLY INTELLIGENT SPOOLER/BUFFER WITH AN OPTIONAL REAL TIME CLOCK INTERFACE DISPLAY

For use with all Centronics parallel and RS-232C INPUT/OUTPUT interfaces. VERSAbox's high-speed input combined with up to 60K buffer (more with character compression) frees up your computer from the slow job of printing. Modems and other compatible devices can also be buffered. Multiple software selectable outputs permit you to choose between two or more VERSAbox outputs or use them simultaneously. You can buffer multiple inputs simultaneously too.

Add the optional REAL TIME CLOCK to VERSAbox and you get a six digit LED numeric time display. Your computer can read the time via the RS-232C port. Another useful option is the SWITCHED 120V SOCKET that can turn external devices on and off by clock control.

Cabinet is 11"W, 8"D, 8"H. VERSAbox suggested list price with 16K buffer
$249.00 Options extra.

PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

45277 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

BOOST YOUR APPLE® POWER

With Wiley's Friendly Paperback Guides

BASIC FOR THE APPLE II®

Jerald R. Brown, LeRoy Finkel, & Bob Albrecht

A complete, friendly, and virtually guaranteed introduction to BASIC programming on the Apple II®—an Applesoft® version of the authors' *BASIC For Home Computers,* which *Microcomputing* magazine says "takes you from knowing almost nothing to knowing almost everything."

(1-86596-6) November 1982
$12.95

6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

Judi N. Fernandez, Donna N. Tabler, & Ruth Ashley

Now even computer novices can take advantage of the speed and efficiency of assembly language programming—with the help of this easy-to-use, self-paced guide.

(1-86120-0) November 1982
$12.95

APPLE II® PROGRAMMING EXERCISES

Leo J. Scanlon

This exciting workbook gives you the hands-on exercises and problems you need to perfect your assembly language skills on the Apple II®...and become adept at writing programs for processing lists, input/output, musical compositions, and more.

(1-86598-2) 1982 $9.95

Wiley paperback guides teach data file programming and game programming on the Apple® and a wide range of other practical and recreational techniques. They've already helped more than a million people learn how to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them all at your favorite bookshop or computer store.

1807 175 YEARS OF PUBLISHING 1982

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1
3-8815

Apple®, Apple II®, and Applesoft® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The watch is quiet. Scanners show nothing of rebel activity as you comb

QUADRANT 6112.™

Suddenly, a stargate gapes open. A lone ship surges into space. More alien comrades follow in attack. You must hold the Quadrant From the invaders. And you must do it alone!

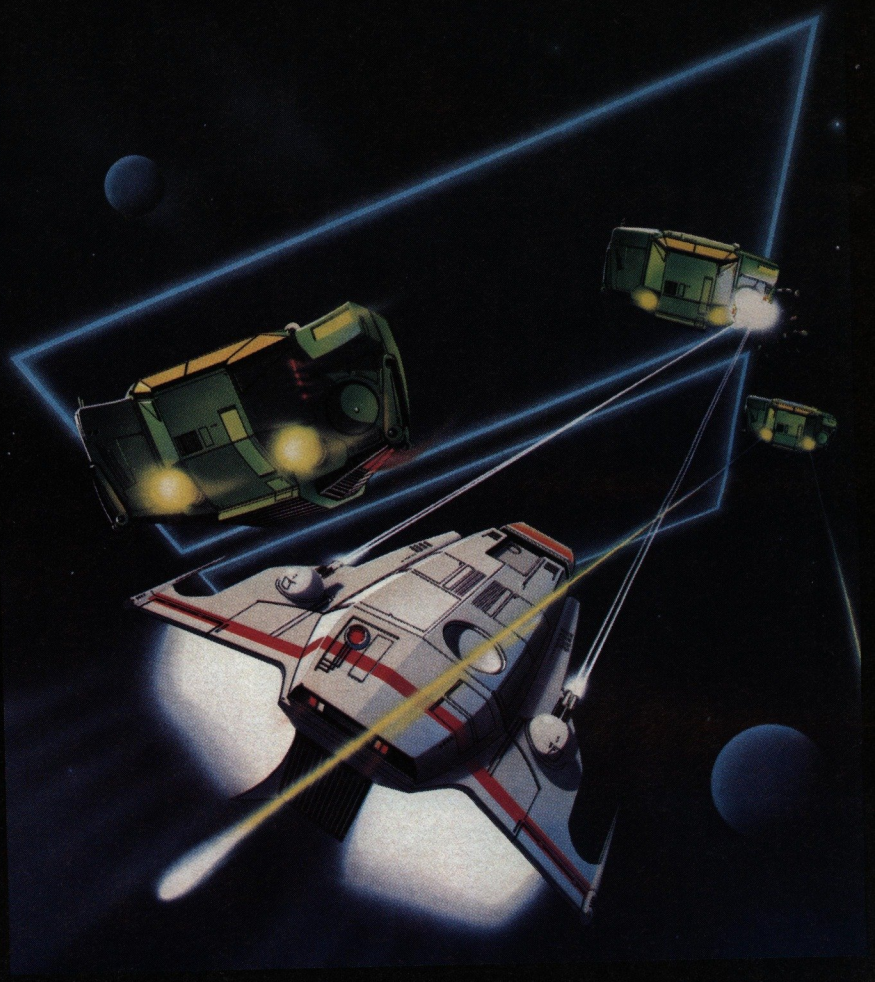
You're combing the quadrant, defending your turf, and suddenly, as if from nowhere, an alien ship appears. You spin and shoot, lazers blazing and blast him into oblivion, with more attackers soon to follow. The battle continues and you gain the upper hand. Just when you think you've got things under control, the alien commander appears. He's extremely fast and a very good shot, but you have a secret weapon, HEAT SEEKERS! The flick of a finger destroys every alien in your quadrant. With a few seconds rest you prepare yourself for the next wave of alien attack ships. GET READY, HERE THEY COME...**FIRE!**

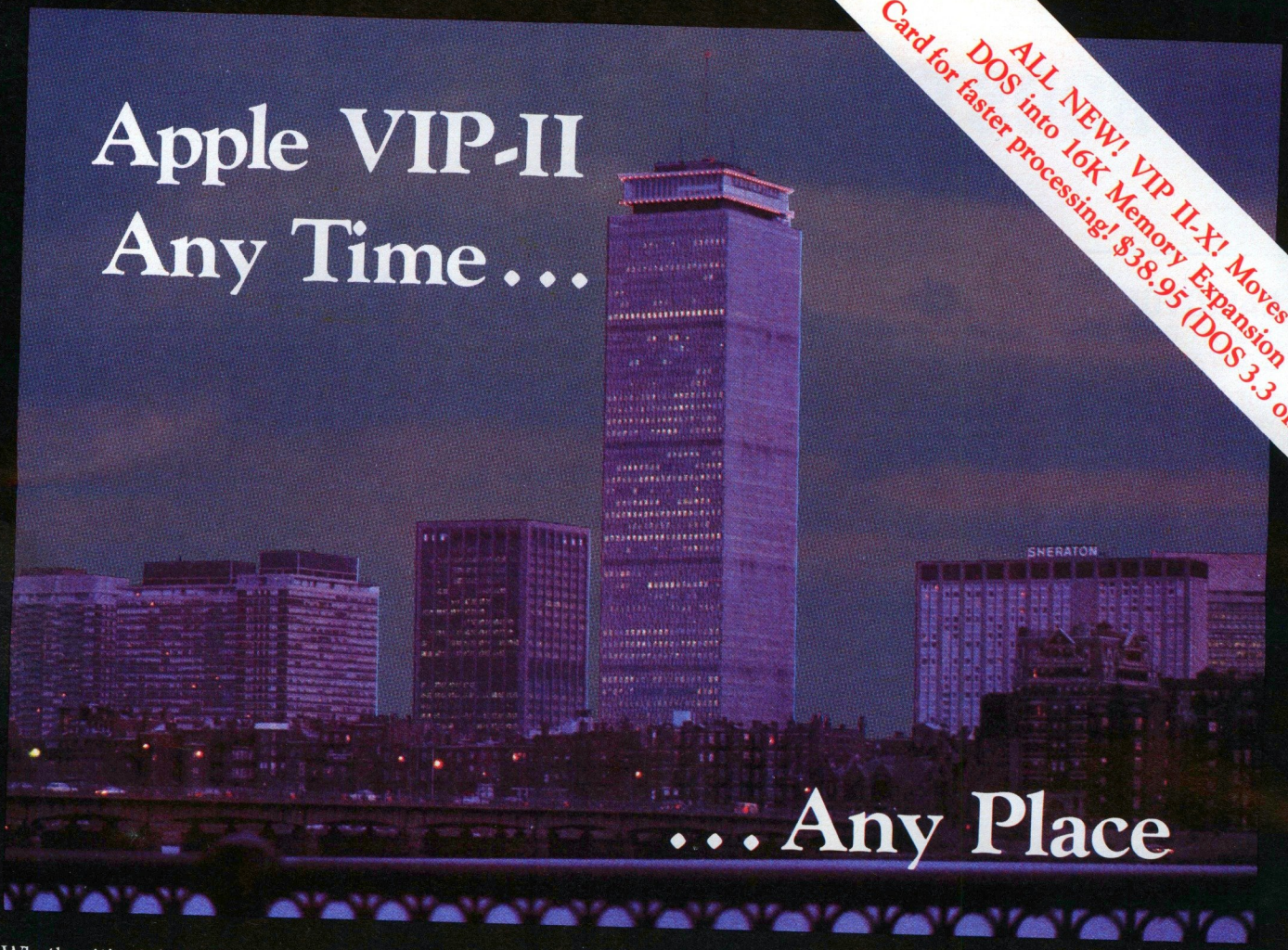
Get Quadrant 6112 from your favorite dealer or directly from Sensible Software for only . . **34.95**

(Game Paddle Required)

Sensible Software™
6619 Perham Drive,
West Bloomfield, MI 48033
Phone (313) 399-8877

TM Designates U.S. Trademarks of Sensible Software Inc.
Copyright 1982© Sensible Software Inc.





ALL NEW! VIP II-X! Moves DOS into 16K Memory Expansion Card for faster processing! $38.95 (DOS 3.3 only)

Whether it's night in the city . . . or the weekend at home . . . or a Monday morning staff meeting . . . answering questions about your VisiCalc spreadsheet can be a problem.

VIP II is an unusual companion to your VisiCalc planning. VIP II produces printed reports of your Grid Data and Formulas:

By Column; By Row; In Grid Format—The way your spreadsheet is presented.

It's fast! A new machine language grid reader and sorter whip the big jobs into order in seconds. It's the fastest spreadsheet printer in the business.

In the new Grid Format, you can print your Spreadsheet through to the Column and Row which You Select. Using your Disk for temporary storage, VIP II handles very large Grids and lets you switch back and forth easily between a variety of Report Formats.

VIP II handles asymmetrical grids and automatically compensates for long formulas by segmenting and printing them in clear, contiguous blocks.

The Grid Format handles spreadsheets up to 63 Columns wide with any number of rows (depending on available memory).

Don't be caught short in reconstructing your spreadsheet logic and assumptions. Simply select from the menu of VisiCalc reports on the screen and VIP II does the rest. **VIP II . . . It's almost like having a portable Apple!**

Note: If you already own VIP Version I, we'll upgrade it for you if you'll return your original disk and $10.45 ($8.95 + 1.50 shipping and handling.).

Ask for VIP II at your local Apple Dealer today! The price is only **$29.95.**

If your Dealer does not yet stock VIP II you can **call (617) 259-9710 or write Micro-SPARC, Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box 639, Lincoln, MA 01773. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.). Mastercharge and Visa cards are accepted.**

(Be sure to specify DOS 3.2 or 3.3 version).

*Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

MSI micro-sparc, inc.

making the complex . . . simple

P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company
*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp, Inc.

APPLESOFT LIST FORMATTER

Applesoft List Formatter

by Ed Hauschild
0N740 Morningside Ave.
West Chicago, Ill. 60185

This listing formatter allows control of the format of printed Applesoft listings. The result is very similar to that of the program by Tony S. Dahbura in Vol. 2, No. 5 of Nibble but it is achieved by a totally different method. It is interesting to see how independent approaches to the same problem can result in completely different solutions.

WHAT THE PROGRAM DOES

An assembly language program is inserted between the printer and the normal listing output from Applesoft. This program detects carriage returns and inserts an **extra five spaces** after each one. It also keeps count and inserts **eight extra returns after every fifty eight lines**. The result is an eight line skip over the page perforation and an indent which allows the pages to be punched for insertion into a notebook without losing any part of the print.

The features above were my original goal, but with a little more fiddling it was also possible to add a **title** and **page numbers** to the listing and to allow for output of a string of printer setup characters so that print size or font could be selected.

HOW TO USE IT

The program was produced using the editor and assembler which are a part of Apple's DOS Tool Kit. The program consists of two parts. One is an **EXEC** file which gets the program title, sets up the printer, loads, and then runs the assembly language program. The second part is the actual assembly language patch which is inserted into the output path to the printer.

First, enter the assembly language program starting at address **$300**. Alternatively, you can enter the machine language directly into memory using the method described in the Letters section of this issue. Then save the program with the following command:

BSAVE LISTER.O,A$300,L$A2

Second, create a text file called **LISTER** containing the **Applesoft program** given in the **comments** at the beginning of the assembly language listing. To do this, run the program called LISTER CREATE shown in listing #1. The optional printer setup and restore should be selected to match your printer and the format you want.

For example, with the Epson MX-80 with the Tymac interface card, **CHR$(15)** selects condensed print (132 characters per line) and **CHR$(9);"127N"** causes the listing to come out on a 127 character line. A five space allowance is made for the indent. The printer restore returns the printer to the normal font and returns the line width to the normal forty characters required by the video output routine.

To list an Applesoft program which has been LOADed into memory, just type in

EXEC LISTER

The five statement basic program will be EXECed in and run. Note that **your program to be listed should not have any statements numbered 0 to 5**. You will be prompted for a **title**, the program will be listed, the five line control program will be deleted, and then control will be returned to the keyboard and display.

HOW IT WORKS

Let's first look at the **EXEC** program. The five numbered lines are loaded, and then they are run by the immediate execution **RUN** command at the end of the file.

The **first line** gets the title and the second line pokes it into the memory space identified on lines **138** and **139** of the assembly language listing.

In lines three through five, the printer is set up, the program listed, and the printer restored and turned off. At the end of line five, the first five lines are deleted. When this is done under program control, it causes a halt of the program, so control is returned to the keyboard.

Now let's look at the **assembly language** portion. The Apple has the capability to use a **software switch** to reroute its input and output. The data contained in addresses **$36** and **$37** give the address of the current output routine. The Apple normally sends its output to the video screen, but it can be rerouted through DOS, to a printer, to a MODEM for telephone output, to an 80 column terminal, etc. When the program LISTER.O (starting at **line 54** of the listing) is run, **it changes the address of the current output routine to the program starting at line 63.** This disconnects DOS, but the subroutine call at **line 58** reconnects it with the new output routine intact. See page 105 of the DOS Manual for more information on this. Then the title and page number are printed on the first page by calling the printer subroutine at address **$C102** (for parallel printers; use $C107 for serial printers) for each character.

Finally, the return from subroutine at **line 111** returns to the basic program at **line 5**. The **LIST** instruction is executed with **output being routed to the printer by way of the new program** which counts lines and inserts extra spaces and carriage returns to format the output.

POSSIBLE MODIFICATIONS

The easiest modifications involve changing the page format. The **left margin** can be altered by changing the count in lines **127** and **128**, and the number of spaces defined in lines **129** and **130**. The **right margin** is controlled by the **"127"** in the printer setup string. The top and bottom margins can be changed by starting with the page in a different position and redefining the number of lines printed and skipped in lines **48** and **49**.

The skip to the next page is done by outputting **eight** carriage returns. This was done for maximum compatibility with different printers. If you prefer the paper to move between pages in a continuous transition rather than eight separate jumps, lines **75** through **79** may be replaced by the following two lines to output a **form feed** instead.

```
LDA #FF
JSR PRINT
```

If you are in the habit of using line numbers **1-5** in your programs, the **EXEC** portion can easily be modified to use some other line numbers. Four changes are necessary. **First**, renumber the program as desired. **Second**, change the LIST instruction to exclude the new line numbers. Use two LIST instructions if necessary. **Third**, change the DELETE instruction to remove the new range of line numbers and **finally**, add the beginning line number of your new range to the RUN instruction.

A PITFALL

A possible pitfall in running this program is the definition of the normal address of the printer output routine in **line 40**. In my system, the printer is in **slot #1**. Doing a PR#1 changes the output routine address to **$C100.** The first time a character is output, the program on the printer card runs an initialization routine and then changes the address to **$C102** for subsequent passes. This means that the optional printer setup string should contain at least **1** character. Use a dummy (maybe a space) if no setup is required. It may also mean that the address on line **40** should be changed if your system works differently.

For the very ambitious, it may be possible to use this method for increasingly complicated formatting. For example, if keywords like "IF", "FOR", and "NEXT" were sensed it might be possible to add indenting to emphasize the logic of the program.

continued on next page

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

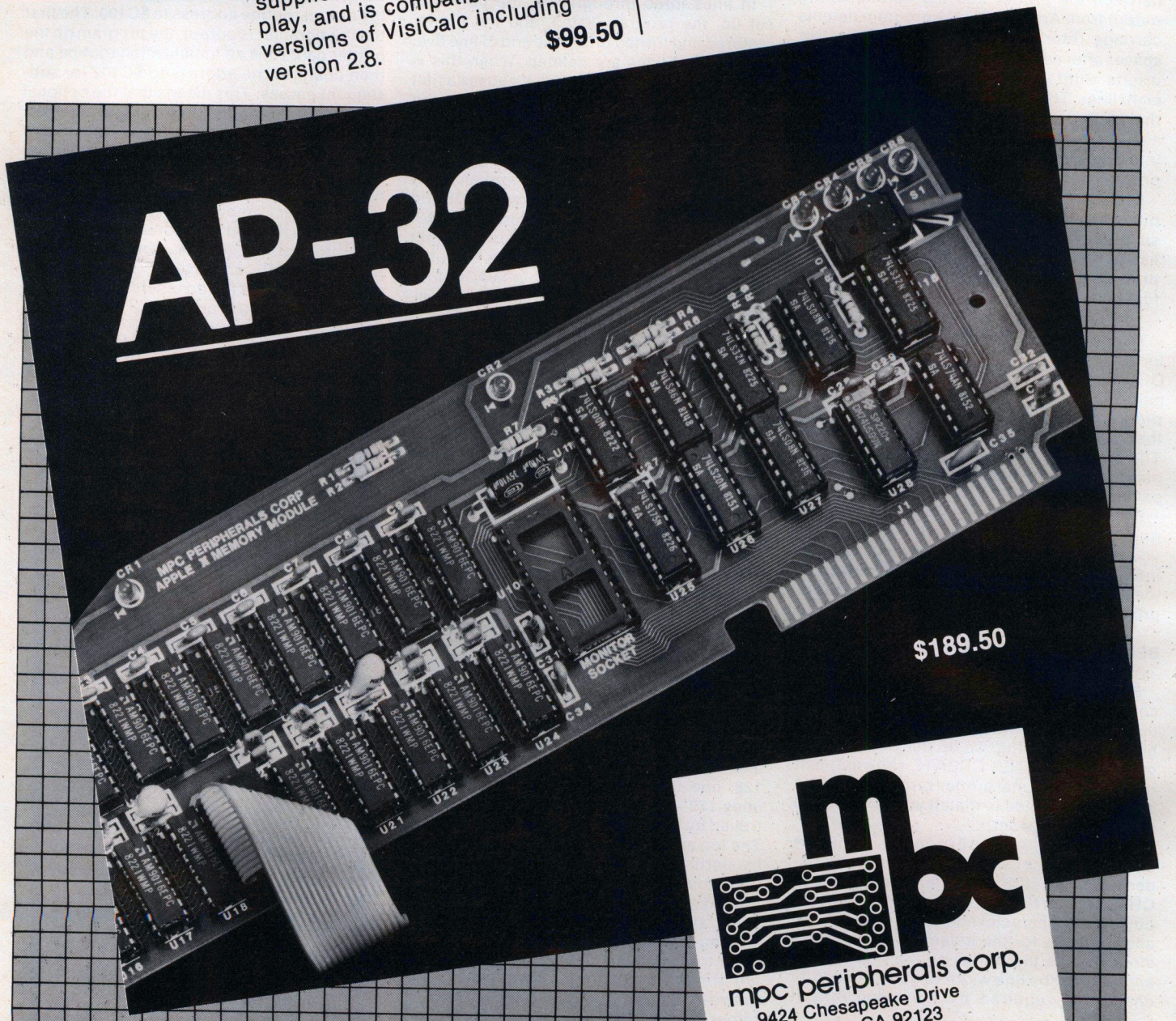
THE VERSATILE BOARD

MPC Peripherals offers the AP-32, the 32K Memory Module, plus these specially designed software packages:

AP-32 VC-EXTENDER 80
Allows VisiCalc to utilize the 32K memory in the AP-32, giving the user 49K of memory space. The program supports 80 column display using the Videx board, supplies upper/lower case display, and is compatible with all versions of VisiCalc including version 2.8. **$99.50**

AP-32 DISK EMULATOR
Permits pseudo-disk operation using up to two AP-32 modules under DOS 3.3. Provides instant access to files. **$24.50**

AP-32 MEMORY UTILITY
Automatically relocates DOS, Integer, and P.L.E. (must be user supplied) into the AP-32, leaving over 46K of program space. Supplied at no charge with the AP-32. **INCLUDED**



$189.50

mpc peripherals corp.
9424 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 714-278-0630
TWX: 910-335-1177

Applesoft List Formatter (Cont.)

```
]LIST

0  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN LISTER": PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRITE
      LISTER": POKE 33,33: LIST 1,5: PRINT "RUN": PRINT
      CHR$ (4)"CLOSE": TEXT : END
1  HOME : INPUT "INPUT TITLE - 32 CHAR MAX, 1 CHAR MIN
        ";A$:A =  LEN (A$): IF A > 32 OR A < 1 GOTO 1
2 D$ =  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4): POKE 930,A - 1: FOR I =
     0 TO A - 1: POKE 931 + I, ASC ( MID$ (A$,A - I,1)
     ): NEXT
3  PRINT D$;"PR#1": PRINT  CHR$ (15); CHR$ (9);"127N"
4  PRINT D$;"BRUN LISTER.O"
5  LIST 6,: PRINT  CHR$ (18); CHR$ (9);"I";: PRINT D$;
     "PR#0": DEL 1,5
```

```
                  2 ************************************************************
0000:             3 *
0000:             4 * LIST APPLESOFT PROGRAMS WITH TITLE, PAGE #, INDENT, AND
0000:             5 * SKIP OVER PAGE PERF
0000:             6 *      BY ED HAUSCHILD
0000:             7 * Copyright © 1982 by Micro-SPARC, Inc.
0000:             8 * USE THIS PROGRAM FROM AN EXEC FILE WITH THE FOLLOWING
0000:             9 *  BASIC COMMANDS
0000:            10 *
0000:            11 *     1 HOME: INPUT "INPUT TITLE - 32 CHAR MAX,
0000:            12 *       1 CHAR MIN   "; A$: A = LEN(A$):
0000:            13 *       IF A>32 OR A<1 GOTO 1
0000:            14 *     2 D$ = CHR$(13) + CHR$(4): POKE 930,A-1:
0000:            15 *       FOR I = 0 TO A-1: POKE 931+I,
0000:            16 *       ASC(MID$(A$,A-I,1)): NEXT
0000:            17 *     3 PRINT D$;"PR#1": PRINT (OPTIONAL PRINTER SETUP)
0000:            18 *     4 PRINT D$;"BRUN LISTER.O"
0000:            19 *     5 LIST 6,: PRINT (OPTIONAL PRINTER RESTORE):
0000:            20 *       PRINT D$;"PR#0": DEL 1,5
0000:            21 *     RUN
0000:            22 *
0000:            23 * THE PROGRAM TO BE LISTED SHOULD NOT HAVE STATEMENTS
0000:            24 * NUMBERED 1 TO 5.
0000:            25 *
0000:            26 * TO GET FULL PAGE WIDTH LISTINGS WITH AN EPSON
0000:            27 * MX-80 PRINTER USE
0000:            28 * (OPTIONAL PRINTER SETUP) = CHR$(15);CHR$(9);"127N"
0000:            29 * (OPTIONAL PRINTER RESTORE) = CHR$(18);CHR$(9);"I"
0000:            30 *
                 31 ************************************************************
0000:            32 *
0000:            33 * ADDRESS REFERENCE EQUATES
0000:            34 *
03EA:            35 TRANSIO EQU  $03EA      ;SUBRTN TO MOVE MON I/O ADDR TO DOS
0036:            36 CSWL    EQU  $0036      ;ADDRESS OF CHAR OUTPUT SWITCH
0037:            37 CSWH    EQU  $0037
FF4A:            38 IOSAVE  EQU  $FF4A      ;MONITOR SUBRTN TO SAVE REGISTERS
FF3F:            39 IORSTR  EQU  $FF3F      ;MONITOR SUBRTN TO RESTORE REGISTERS
C102:            40 PRINT   EQU  $C102      ;ADDRESS OF PRINTER OUTPUT PROGRAM
00FE:            41 MSG     EQU  $00FE      ;ZERO PAGE POINTER TO MESSAGE
0000:            42 *
0000:            43 * CONSTANT EQUATES
0000:            44 *
00A0:            45 SP      EQU  $A0        ;SPACE
008C:            46 FF      EQU  $8C        ;FORM FEED (NEW PAGE)
008D:            47 CR      EQU  $8D        ;CARRIAGE RETURN
0038:            48 LMAX    EQU  56         ;58 LINES/PAGE (56 + 2 IN TITLE)
0008:            49 LSKIP   EQU  8          ;8 LINES SKIPPED BETWEEN PAGES
0000:            50 *
0000:            51 * ENTER HERE 1 TIME ON SETUP
0000:            52 *
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS LISTER.O
0300:            53         ORG  $300
0300:A9 0E       54         LDA  #>PATCH    ;SET UP NEW CHAR OUTPUT SWITCH ADDRESS
0302:85 36       55         STA  CSWL
0304:A9 03       56         LDA  #<PATCH
0306:85 37       57         STA  CSWH
0308:20 EA 03    58         JSR  TRANSIO    ;MOVE OUTPUT SWITCH ADDRESS TO DOS
030B:4C 36 03    59         JMP  TTLOUT     ;SET UP FIRST PAGE
030E:            60 *
030E:            61 * ENTER HERE FOR EACH CHARACTER TO BE PRINTED
030E:            62 *
030E:20 4A FF    63 PATCH   JSR  IOSAVE     ;SAVE PROCESSOR REGISTERS
0311:20 3F FF    64         JSR  IORSTR     ;RECOVER REGISTERS
0314:C9 8C       65         CMP  #FF        ;IS THE OUTPUT CHARACTER A FORM FEED
0316:F0 0F       66         BEQ  NEWPAGE    ;IF SO, JUMP
0318:C9 8D       67         CMP  #CR        ;IS THE OUTPUT CHAR A CARRIAGE RET
031A:F0 06       68         BEQ  NEWLINE    ;IF SO, JUMP
031C:20 02 C1    69         JSR  PRINT      ;OTHERWISE, PRINT THE CHARACTER
031F:4C 80 03    70         JMP  RESTORE
0322:CE 91 03    71 NEWLINE DEC  LCNT       ;LAST LINE?
0325:D0 4E       72         BNE  LS         ;IF NOT, SET UP THE INDENT
0327:A9 38       73 NEWPAGE LDA  #LMAX      ;RESET THE LINE COUNTER
0329:8D 91 03    74         STA  LCNT
032C:A0 08       75         LDY  #LSKIP     ;COUNTER FOR LINES BETWEEN PAGES
032E:A9 8D       76         LDA  #CR        ;OUTPUT A CARRIAGE RETURN
0330:20 02 C1    77 CRLOOP  JSR  PRINT
```

continued on next page

★KLATT SPECIALTIES★
★★Apple Software on Disk★★

Automated Simulations
$ 14.55 .... Datestones of Ryn; Morloc's Tower; Ricochet
$ 21.85 .... Crush, Crumble, Chomp; Dragon's Eye; Fore!; Rescue At Rigel; Sorcerer of Siva; Tuesday Morning Quarterback
$ 29.15 .... Helfire Warrior; Star Warrior; Temple of Apshai

Avalon Hill
$ 18.25 .... Acquire; Guns of Fort Defiance; Lords of Karma; Stocks and Bonds; Voyager; VC
$ 21.15 .... Alien; Tanktics; Telengard
$ 21.90 .... Controller; Dnieper River Line; Pro Baseball
$ 25.55 .... Empire of the Overmind; GFS Sorceress

Broderbund
$ 18.70 .... Galactic Empire; Galactic Revolutions; Galactic Trader; Galaxy Wars; Space Warrior
$ 22.45 .... Apple Panic; Bug Bounce; Convoy; Dueling Digits; Genetic Drift; Labyrinth; Red Alert; Sea Fox; Space Quarks; Track Attack
$ 26.20 .... Choplifter; Deadly Secrets; Midnight Magic; Serpentine

Budgeco
$ 22.25 .... Raster Blaster

Continental Software
$ 18.75 .... 3-D Skiing; Guardian; Torpedo Terror
$ 22.45 .... Hyperspace Wars; L.A. Land Monopoly
$ 56.20 .... Home Accountant; 1st Class Mail
$185.00 .... Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; General Ledger; Payroll
$355.00 .... Property Management

Datamost
$ 22.25 .... Snack Attack; Baseball; Pig Pen; Thief
$ 26.00 .... Swashbuckler; Space Cadet
$ 29.70 .... Casino

Datasoft
$ 22.45 .... Tumblebugs

Edu-Ware
$ 14.95 .... Compu-Spell Data Disks; Windfall
$ 22.45 .... Compu-Read; Compu-Spell; Prisoner
$ 24.70 .... Interstellar Sharks; World; Builders
$ 29.95 .... Algebra I, II, or III; Rendezvous; Spelling Bee; Reading Primer
$ 36.75 .... Decimals; Fractions; Psat Skills; Sat Skills

Gibelli
$ 22.45 .... Firebird
$ 26.20 .... Horizon V; Russki Duck; Zenith

Muse
$ 18.70 .... ABM; Firebug; Frazzle; Global War
$ 22.45 .... Castle Wolfenstein
$ 29.95 .... Elem Math; Robotwar; Three Mile Island; The Voice
$ 92.00 .... Supertext 40/56/70
$125.00 .... Supertext 40/80

On-Line Systems
$ 18.50 .... Mystery House; Sabotage
$ 22.20 .... Cross Fire; Jawbreaker; Lunar Leeper; Missile Defense; Pegasus; Pest Control; Softporn
$ 24.50 .... Wizard and The Princess
$ 26.00 .... Cannonball Blitz; Cranston Manor; Frogger; Laff Pack; Marauder; Mouskattack; Ulysses
$ 29.70 .... Threshold
$ 44.35 .... Ultima II
$ 73.00 .... Time Zone
$146.00 .... Screenwriter Professional

Sirius Software
$ 21.85 .... Autobahn; Beer Run; Borg; Cyclod; Dark Forest; Escape from Rungistan; Fly Wars; Foosball; Gamma Goblins; Jellyfish; Lemmings; Orbitron; Outpost; Phantoms Five; Pulsar II; Snake Byte; Sneakers; Space Eggs; Twerps; Audex
$ 25.50 .... Bandits; Copts and Robbers; Epoch; Hadron; Kabul Spy; Minotaur
$ 29.15 .... Blade of Blackpoole; Gorgon; Wayout
$ 36.45 .... E-Z Draw 3.3
$ 55.45 .... Joyport
$ 72.95 .... Pascal Graphics Editor

Sir-Tech
$ 22.25 .... Galactic Attack
$ 26.00 .... Knight of Diamonds; Star Maze
$ 36.50 .... Wizardry

Strategic Simulations
$ 29.75 .... Battle of Shiloh; Cartels & Cutthroats; Computer Baseball; Computer Conflict; Computer Quarterback; Cosmic Balance; Cytron Master; Galactic Gladiators; President Elect; S.E.U.I.S.; Tiger In The Snow; The Warp Factor
$ 44.75 .... Computer Air Combat; Computer Bismark; Guadalcanal Campaign; Napolean's Campaigns; Operation Apocalypse; Pursuit of The Graf Spee; Road to Gettysburg; Shattered Alliance; Southern Command; Torpedo Fire

Sublogic
$ 22.45 .... Escape; Pinball
$ 25.10 .... Flight Simulator
$ 26.20 .... Saturn Navigator; Whole Brain Spelling

TG Products
$ 29.95 .... Game Paddles
$ 44.95 .... Joystick; Select-A-Port

Personal checks welcome. Visa/Mastercard accepted (Include expiration date and card#). On orders under $200 add $2.00 for shipping. Minnesota residents add 5% state tax. No foreign. Prices subject to change without notice.

KLATT SPECIALTIES
P.O. Box 7746 St. Paul, MN 55119

APPLE II USERS

Complete Line of Low-Priced, Top-Selling Software
5¼" Flexible Diskettes

Business:

Visicalc 3.3	$188
VisiTrend/Plot	$238
VisiPlot	$149
VisiDex	$188
VisiFile	$188
VisiSchedule	$238
VisiTerm	$79
Desktop Plan II	$188
PFS: Report (New Improved)	$76
PFS: (New Improved)	$99
PFS: Graph	$99
General Manager	$119

Word Processing:

Screenwriter II	$104
WordStar (Req. Softcard)	$238
Word Handler	$169
Pie Writer/Std	$119
Executive Secretary	$179
Magic Window	$75
Super Text II	$112

Others:

Home Accountant	$59
DB Master	$179

Games:

Choplifter	$26
Snack Attack	$22
Star Blazer	$23.50
Pinball (A2-PB1)	$22

Diskettes, etc.:

Maxell MDI, Box of 10,	$35
Verbatim MD525-01, Box of 10,	$27.50
Nashua MDI, Box of 10,	$23.50
Flip file-stores 50 5¼" diskettes	$21

Shipping - Continental USA only - **add** 3% of total price, $2 minimum. Illinois residents: **add** 5¼% sales tax. Send complete description of purchase order and check or money order to:

Venture Microware Ltd.
17125 Rt. 5W
East Dubuque, Illinois 61025
Phone 815-747-6971
Write for a price list.

Applesoft List Formatter (Cont.)

```
0333:88          78          DEY                ;8 RETURNS OUT YET?
0334:10 FA       79          BPL  CRLOOP        ;IF NOT, PUT OUT ANOTHER ONE
0336:A0 04       80 TTLOUT   LDY  #SPWRCNT      ;# CHARS IN 5 SPACE INDENT - 1
0338:A9 94       81          LDA  #>SPMSG       ;LOAD POINTER TO MESSAGE
033A:A2 03       82          LDX  #<SPMSG
033C:20 84 03    83          JSR  MSGOUT        ;OUTPUT THE MESSAGE
033F:AC A2 03    84          LDY  TTLCNT        ;LOAD # OF CHARACTERS IN THE TITLE
0342:A9 A3       85          LDA  #>TTLMSG      ;LOAD POINTER TO TITLE
0344:A2 03       86          LDX  #<TTLMSG
0346:20 84 03    87          JSR  MSGOUT        ;PRINT THE TITLE
0349:A0 07       88          LDY  #PGCNT        ;# OF CHARS IN THE PAGE MESSAGE - 1
034B:A9 9A       89          LDA  #>PGMSG       ;LOAD POINTER TO PAGE
034D:A2 03       90          LDX  #<PGMSG
034F:20 84 03    91          JSR  MSGOUT        ;PRINT THE PAGE
0352:AD 92 03    92          LDA  PCNT          ;PRINT THE PAGE #
0355:20 02 C1    93          JSR  PRINT
0358:AD 93 03    94          LDA  PCNT+1
035B:20 02 C1    95          JSR  PRINT
035E:A9 8D       96          LDA  #CR           ;SKIP A LINE AFTER THE TITLE
0360:20 02 C1    97          JSR  PRINT
0363:EE 93 03    98          INC  PCNT+1        ;INCREMENT PAGE #
0366:A9 BA       99          LDA  #$BA          ;CHECK FOR CARRY TO TENS DIGIT
0368:CD 93 03   100          CMP  PCNT+1
036B:D0 08      101          BNE  LS            ;IF NOT, START THE NEXT LINE
036D:EE 92 03   102          INC  PCNT          ;IF SO, INCREMENT THE TENS DIGIT
0370:A9 B0      103          LDA  #$B0          ;AND ZERO THE ONES DIGIT
0372:8D 93 03   104          STA  PCNT+1
0375:A0 05      105 LS       LDY  #SPRCNT       ;# CHARS IN NEWLINE MESSAGE - 1
0377:A9 94      106          LDA  #>SPMSG       ;LOAD POINTER TO MESSAGE
0379:A2 03      107          LDX  #<SPMSG
037B:85 FF      108          STA  MSG+1
037D:20 84 03   109          JSR  MSGOUT        ;QUTPUT THE MESSAGE
0380:20 3F FF   110 RESTORE  JSR  IORSTR        ;RESTORE REGISTERS BEFORE RETURNING
0383:60         111          RTS
0384:           112 *
0384:           113 * SUBROUTINE TO PRINT A MESSAGE
0384:           114 *
0384:85 FE      115 MSGOUT   STA  MSG           ;TRANSFER THE POINTER TO ZERO PAGE
0386:86 FF      116          STX  MSG+1
0388:B1 FE      117 MSGLOOP  LDA  (MSG),Y       ;GET THE NEXT CHARACTER
038A:20 02 C1   118          JSR  PRINT         ;PRINT IT
038D:88         119          DEY                ;LAST CHARACTER?
038E:10 F8      120          BPL  MSGLOOP       ;IF NOT, PRINT THE NEXT ONE
0390:60         121          RTS
0391:           122 *
0391:           123 * DEFINE VARIABLE SPACE
0391:           124 *
0391:38         125 LCNT     DFB  LMAX          ;COUNTER FOR LINES PER PAGE
0392:B0 B1      126 PCNT     ASC  '01'          ;COUNTER FOR NUMBER OF PAGES
0005:           127 SPRCNT   EQU  5             ;# OF CHARS IN SPACE MSG WITH CR - 1
0004:           128 SPWRCNT  EQU  4             ;# OF CHARS IN SPACE MSG W/O CR - 1
0394:A0 A0 A0   129 SPMSG    DFB  SP,SP,SP      ;5 SPACES
0397:A0 A0      130          DFB  SP,SP
0399:8D         131          DFB  CR            ;CARRIAGE RETURN
0007:           132 PGCNT    EQU  7             ;#OF CHARS IN PAGE MESSAGE - 1
039A:A0         133 PGMSG    DFB  SP            ;PAGE MESSAGE = " - PAGE "
039B:C5 C7 C1   134          ASC  'EGAP'
039E:D0
039F:A0         135          DFB  SP
03A0:AD         136          ASC  '-'
03A1:A0         137          DFB  SP
03A2:           138 TTLCNT   EQU  *             ;SPACE FOR # OF CHARS IN TITLE - 1
03A3:           139 TTLMSG   EQU  *+1           ;SPACE FOR TITLE - NEXT 32 CHARS

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```


ENJOY

8 NIBBLES A YEAR . . . WITH A SUBSCRIPTION

PRINTS LIKE A DAISY...COSTS LIKE A MATRIX.

Integral Data Systems introduces the only low-cost dot matrix printer on the market that features Maisey™ printing. Maisey printing is a technique that allows you to produce correspondence-quality text approaching that of more expensive daisy-wheel printers, but at much faster speeds.

How fast? With Microprism Printer's™ dual speed capability, you can output at 75cps in correspondence-quality and 110cps in high-speed data mode. And it also features sharp, high-density graphics in an 84 x 84 dpi format.

You'll get cleaner, crisper output than you ever thought possible in a single pass.

Other standard features of the Microprism include proportional spacing, text justification and, of course, software compatibility with our more expensive Prism Printer™ line.

The Microprism Printer is the perfect system mate that can handle all of your printing requirements... it's the best of both worlds. So if you've been waiting for the price of daisy-wheel printers to come down, or the quality of dot matrix to go up, now is the time to check out the exciting new Microprism Printer from Integral Data Systems.

Stop in at your local dealer today and ask for a demonstration. If you need the name of the dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at (800)258-1386. Or write Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH 03055.

MICROPRISM™

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Microprism Printer, Prism Printer and Maisey are registered trademarks of Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH.

INTRODUCING

TOTAL LEARNING SYSTEM

JUST WHAT IS TOTAL LEARNING SYSTEM and WHAT CAN I LEARN FROM IT?

TOTAL LEARNING SYSTEM –

can help you master Foreign Languages, all types of Math, Spelling Social Studies, English, and on and on. It is a system in which you decide what and how you want to learn. Simple to operate with flip card instructions. It can save and print all your quizzes, tests, or whatever. Total Learning System features: Multiple Choice, Spelling, Math, Mix & Match, and more. It is ideal for anyone in the learning process from grade school to Grannies. You supply the subject and Total Learning System supplies the format and the learning expertise necessary for faster learning, higher retention, and ease of review for all your learning needs.

NOT READY TO ORDER?

READ THIS!

OUR GUARANTEE: **Use Total Learning System for 60 days, if it does not make it easier for you to learn, increase your retention or if you are in any way dissatisfied with the Total Learning System, return the system for a full refund, no questions asked.**

TOTAL LEARNING SYSTEM WILL WORK FOR YOU!

- Put a whole semesters worth of chemistry tests on Total Learning System
- The ultimate reason to own an Apple
- Decrease learning time
- Increase retention
- So simple grade schoolers can easily master Total Learning System
- The ultimate learning software
- Make your Apple work constructively for you
- You will continually find more uses for Total Learning System
- The best software package on the market—worth twice the price
- With the Total Learning System guarantee it's impossible to lose
- You will use Total Learning System as fast as your Apple can byte
- Teachers love Total Learning System—So do students
- See your dealer for limited introductory offer
- Master Card & Visa accepted

24 hour shipment - Write:

Software by H
P.O. Box 6592
Rochester, MN 55901

Call: 1-800-328-9002

QUICKSOFT™

THE SOFTWARE HOUSE WITH THE DIFFERENCE: SPEED!

CONGRATULATIONS! You've just taken the First Step in ordering from the Fastest, Lowest Priced Software-House in the Northern Hemisphere!

QUICKSOFT is the Software-House with a difference, **SPEED!!!** When you place an order with **QUICKSOFT**, we Guarantee that it will be shipped from stock within **Twenty-four hours.***

QUICKSOFT HAS THEM ALL, and right now we're having specials on these items from our **"MOST WANTED"** list:

DUELING DIGITS	$20.95
GPLE	47.50
CYCLOD	20.95
DB MASTER	169.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC	37.50
ATLANTIS	27.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	44.95
UTILITY CITY	20.95
SERPENTINE	24.95
SPELLING BEE	27.95

Prices effective through December 31, 1982

FREE DELIVERY: QUICKSOFT offers Free Delivery on **ALL** orders of $50.00 or more. We not only ship within 24 hours but we pay the freight! (For orders of less than $50 add $1.50 for shipping and handling.) Plus **NO SURCHARGE** on **VISA** and **MASTERCARD** orders!

THE NEXT STEP. Pick up the nearest telephone and call us **TOLL FREE** anytime of the day or night. For placing an order or for requesting our **FREE CATALOG** simply dial:

1-800-547-8009

IN OREGON CALL 1-342-1298

***GUARANTEE: QUICKSOFT** guarantees shipment within 24 hours on each phone order. If the item is not readily available and cannot be shipped on time, you will receive an additional **5% OFF** the regular **QUICKSOFT** price.

VISA-MASTERCARD AND C.O.D. WELCOME!

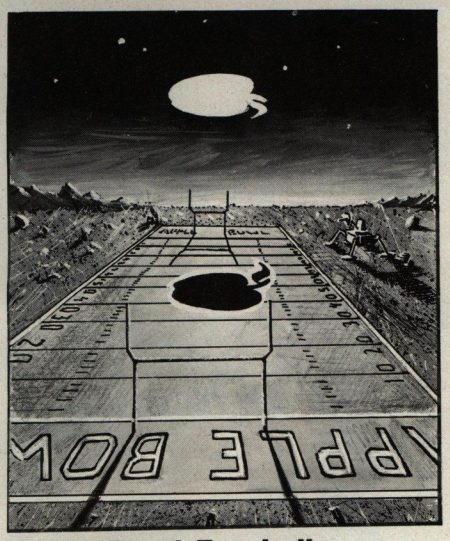
QUICKSOFT™

Department 110, P.O. Box 10854 Eugene, OR 97440

© **Copyright 1982 Microcomputer Support Group, INC.**

*Foreign and Airmail will be extra. C.O.D. orders will be accepted with an additional charge of $5.00 per order. Please allow sufficient time (one week) for personal checks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice.

Apple Bowl Football



Apple Bowl Football

by Preston R. Black, MD
Richard I Morris Jr.
The Durham Software Group
16 Durham St.
Boston, MA 02115

Any true football fan is by nature a grandstand or Monday morning quarterback. How many times have you said to yourself after the hometown favorites had blown another one, "If I was the quarterback I would never have called a pass play in that situation. Everyone in the stadium was looking for it. I would have tried a screen pass or a draw!"? Well, here's your chance to put your words into action. Apple Bowl Football is an interactive strategy game which gives you the opportunity to test your play-calling ability against the Apple II. You have your choice of **three passing plays** and **four running plays.** A **full kicking game** including quick kicks is also available. There are **safeties, long runs,** and **long passing bombs.** Your quarterback can be sacked and you can fumble on any play. Don't get caught offsides or clipping. If you are caught, you will have penalty yards marked off against you.

PLAYING APPLE BOWL FOOTBALL

Apple Bowl Football requires at least 32K of memory when DOS is used concurrently. If DOS is not used and if the REM statements and the instructions are removed, the game can probably be squeezed into 16K.

Operating the program is fairly easy. Most things are self-evident and almost everything else is explained within the program. At the start of your first game you are asked to initialize the random number generator (as explained above) and to set the video output speed. The Scoreboard leaves only a small text area at the bottom of the screen. Consequently, the **play-by-play narrative** can scroll off the screen before it is comprehended. By **slowing down the display**, time is allowed for the player to read the play-by-play narrative. For new players of Apple Bowl Football, a speed of **2** or **3** (equivalent to **SPEED=105** and **SPEED=155** respectively) is recommended. After the player becomes more familiar with the game, he may wish to use a speed of **4** or **5** (**SPEED=205** and **SPEED=255** respectively).

THE PLAYS

A listing of the plays available in Apple Bowl Football is given with the instructions and can be relisted at any time during the game by entering **"PLAYS"** when the Apple II prompts the player with **"NEW PLAY:"**. A listing of the plays is also given in **Table 1** to facilitate the flow of the game.

TABLE 1

The current plays available in Football:

LPASS — LONG PASSING PLAY
SPASS — SHORT PASSING PLAY
SCRN — SCREEN PASS
MRUN — RUN UP THE MIDDLE
OTRUN— OFF TACKLE RUN
DRAW — DRAW PLAY
SWEEP — A SWEEP
PUNT — A PUNT
QKKIK — A QUICK KICK
FLDGL — A FIELD GOAL ATTEMPT
STAT — LIST OF CURRENT STATISTICS
TMOUT— TAKES A TIME-OUT
PLAYS — GIVES A LIST OF AVAILABLE PLAYS

The original version of this program was written by us in FORTRAN IV on a PDP-10 time-sharing system. When we purchased our Apple II, the program was translated into Applesoft. Many changes have been made in the program since the original version. Most of these have been to incorporate the special features of Applesoft Basic and the Apple II. The final product of eight years of various versions is Football. Over the years we have had many hours of enjoyment from this game. We hope that the readers of NIBBLE will enjoy this program as much as we have.

THE PASSING GAME

Every attempt has been made to make the Apple Bowl Football game realistic. As in an actual football game, the player is more likely to complete a screen pass than a short pass down field. And the completion rate for long passes is lower than for short passes. But if the defense reads your screen pass, you may lose yardage. Any of the pass plays can break for a long gainer. Pass too frequently, and the computer will recognize this tendency and make adjustment to its defense. Interceptions and quarterback sacks then become more likely.

THE RUNNING GAME

The running game is also realistic. Sweeps and draws are more wide open and can gain more yardage than running plays up the middle. But they are more likely to lose yardage than conservative plays such as runs off tackle or runs up the middle. It is also more difficult to gain yardage in an obvious running situation such as third or fourth down and short yardage, or whenever you are inside your opponent's ten yard line. Again, all of the running plays can be broken for long gainers.

THE KICKING GAME

The player has a complete kicking game. The plays include punts and as a surprise, you can also quick kick. Because they are unexpected, quick kicks are usually longer than punts and the returns are shorter. But quick kicks on a fourth down fool no one and are treated as punts.

The player also has a very accurate, strong-legged placekicker. Field goals can be attempted from anywhere on the field. But should you miss an attempt from outside the twenty yard line, your opponent will start from the original line of scrimmage. If the field goal is short, it will be returned by your opponent.

TIMING

Are the last two minutes of each half your favorite? Do not despair. Even though there are no commercials, a two minute warning (with a timeout) is issued each half. You have three time outs per half. Using them wisely in your two minute drill will allow the player to move into scoring position before the end of the half, or score the winning touchdown in the waning moments of the game. If the score is tied after four quarters of play, a sudden victory overtime period is automatically invoked for one more try.

Defensive plays are always called by the Apple II. Prior versions of the program have had a player-called defense feature. But this feature slowed down the flow of the game so much, it was finally removed. The Apple II is impartial on defense selection. Regardless of who is on offense **the Apple II will try to anticipate plays based on patterns and field position.**

STATISTICS

Do you want to know how well your defensive and offensive teams are performing? How many plays have you run? What is your passing, running, and total yardage? What is your average gain per carry? What is your average yardage per pass? How well are your punter and kicker performing? How many turnovers have there been? How many penalty yards have been assessed against you? What is your opponent's total yardage? How many times has your defensive unit sacked your opponent's quarterback? Apple Bowl Football keeps full statistics (which are always current). These statistics can be displayed **at any time** during the game to answer all of the questions posed above. The statistics are automatically displayed at the end of each half.

THE SCOREBOARD

Perhaps the most innovative feature of Apple Bowl Football is the Scoreboard which is always displayed on the top half of the TV screen. Formatted like a stadium scoreboard, the display includes the time left in the quarter, the down and ball placement, the score, the current quarter, and possession data. The scoreboard is updated after every play and has all the information needed for decision making. The lower half of the screen displays the play-by-play narrative.

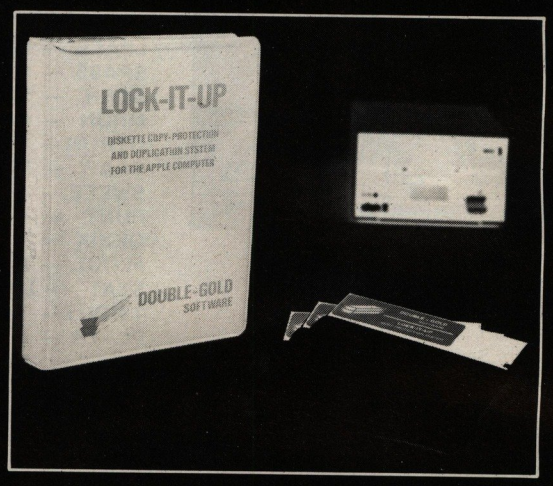
PROGRAMMING LOGIC

Mathematically, football is a game of probabilities. Each play has a statistical probability of success and another probability determines the **magnitude** of that success. They

continued on next page

LOCK-IT-UP

DISKETTE COPY-PROTECTION
AND DUPLICATION SYSTEMS
FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER



The Lock-It-Up systems are sophisticated, menu driven copy-protection and duplication utilities for the Apple II Computer. They feature several levels of protection which make standard diskettes uncopyable by even the most sophisticated nibble copy programs currently available.

- All sectors on the diskette can still be used.
- Data files can be loaded and/or saved to either the protected diskette or an unprotected diskette.
- Memory will be cleared and the disk will reboot if the reset key is pushed.
- The copying systems support up to 14 disk drives.
- Complete data-verification is optional during copy.
- Sequential serial numbers are assigned to each diskette produced by the system.
- Master diskettes created with the system contain an I.D. stamp that you select. The I.D. stamp must be correctly specified before any diskettes can be duplicated. This prevents other Lock-It-Up owners from copying your diskettes.
- Extensive support is provided should you have any problems or special needs.
- Our system is supported by numerous disk copying services should you need a large quantity of diskettes duplicated.

Either system is available for $225, which includes three diskettes, an informative manual, and a non-exclusive license to copy as many diskettes as needed.

ORDER NOW! Call collect for COD, Mastercard or Visa orders.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DOS VERSION:

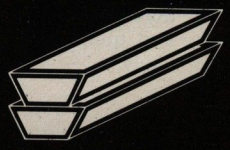
- Any standard DOS 3.3 diskette can be protected.
- DOS command names can be changed and/or deleted.
- Autorun can be used to prevent the listing of a program or the use of any basic commands outside of a program.
- A faster DOS can be used in order to decrease disk access time by up to 50%!

REQUIRES: 48K Apple II or II+ with Applesoft in ROM or language system and at least two disk drives.

PASCAL VERSION:

- Any standard Apple Pascal 1.1 diskette can be protected.
- Files may be transferred to a standard Pascal diskette, but they will not run unless they are on the protected diskette.
- Easily added to any program by use of a Regular Unit.
- Compatible with Apple Fortran.

REQUIRES: Apple Pascal and at least two disk drives.



DOUBLE - GOLD
SOFTWARE

13126 ANZA DRIVE
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 257-2247

Apple Bowl Football (Cont.)

both depend upon a multitude of factors. Reviewing professional football annual statistics reveals many interesting facts. While football is usually thought of as primarily a passing game, **passing accounts for less than 40% of all football plays.** And the **average pass gains only 8 to 10 yards.** Furthermore, only 45 to 55% of passes are completed. Moreover, the **average running play gains only 2.5 to 3.5 yards.**

Statistics of this nature are used in Apple Bowl Football. Parameters are set based on these statistics, and random numbers are generated to decide the outcome of a particular play. In addition, special parameters are incorporated for those situations considered "special" in real football. Thus it is more difficult to complete a pass on third down and long yardage, or to gain yardage on the ground within your opponent's ten yard line. Yardage gained is also determined by parameters designed for each play and the generation of random numbers. For example, the parameters of running plays are designed so that **the average sweep will gain more than the average run** up the middle. Yet **you are less likely to lose yardage on the more conservative play.** Likewise a long pass will gain more yardage than a screen pass. But the long pass is more likely to be incomplete or intercepted. The length of punts and punt returns are based on similar algorithms.

Whether a penalty, a fumble, or bonus yardage occurs is determined on each play. Again, parameters are set and random numbers are generated to decide the outcome when the **FUMBLE, PENALTY,** or **BONUS** routines are called in the program. The success or failure of field goals is also determined **statistically.** The longer the field goal attempt, the more likely that it will be unsuccessful. But short field goals are not sure things either. They too can be missed. Even points after touchdowns will occasionally be missed.

Overall parameters have been set to simulate those observed in real football games. Every effort has been made to make Apple Bowl Football as realistic as possible.

RANDOM NUMBERS

Most of the coding in Apple Bowl Football is straightforward. Since the program makes extensive use of random numbers, we will briefly discuss the Applesoft random number generator. The implementation of the Scoreboard feature and the Scoreboard Updater will also be analyzed.

The pseudo-random number generator resident in Applesoft Basic is very interesting. Unlike the pseudo-random number generator found in Integer Basic, Applesoft's generates random numbers **between 0 and 1.** In Integer Basic, the command RND(X) will return a random integer between 1 and X. In Applesoft the argument is used to set the function mode. A **positive** argument (greater than 0) generates a new random number each time the function is called. An argument of **zero** returns the most recently generated random number. A **negative** argument sets a **sequence** of random numbers to be used. This sequence will be repeated each time the same negative argument is used. The random number generated is always positive and between 0 and 1.

Moreover, pseudo-random number generators like the one in Applesoft usually generate the same table for a given seed number. Since the seed cannot be set randomly — the first number is predictable — a way to randomize the sequence has to be found. For those readers with a clock card, the time can be used to randomize the seed. Those of us without clocks must find another way. Otherwise, whenever Apple Bowl Football is played, the first game would always be exactly the same as the first game played on a previous occasion. Therefore, the player is allowed to set the random number generator at the beginning of the first game he plays. Yet the player has the option to **replay** games if he so desires by entering the same number to set the function at the start of the game. Remember the game must be repeated exactly the same, with the same plays, to get the same result.

In Applesoft the expression **X*RND(1)+1** will give a random number between **1** and **X**. We are only interested in the integer values for the random numbers in the game. Since we use random numbers so frequently, we defined a function, using the **DEF FN** of Applesoft, to give a random integer from **1** to **X**, when X is the argument of the function defined. This is implemented in **line 160.**

HOW THE SCOREBOARD WORKS

Implementation of the Scoreboard takes advantage of the text screen control that Applesoft affords the programmer. The video display of the Apple II in the TEXT mode has the capacity for 960 characters in a twenty-four line by forty column matrix. By **assigning a column and line value to a character**, the programmer can place a character anywhere on the screen. The **VTAB** and **HTAB** commands provide a method to do this.

The **VTAB** command moves the cursor to the **line** designated by its argument. **VTAB uses absolute moves**, relative only to the top and bottom of the screen; it ignores the text window. If VTAB moves the cursor below the text window, normal scrolling is active on all subsequent printing.

HTAB moves the cursor to the **position** designated by its argument on the current screen line. HTAB's moves are **relative to the left margin of the current screen line.** HTAB ignores the text screen, operating within the current line. HTAB can move the cursor to the left or to the right.

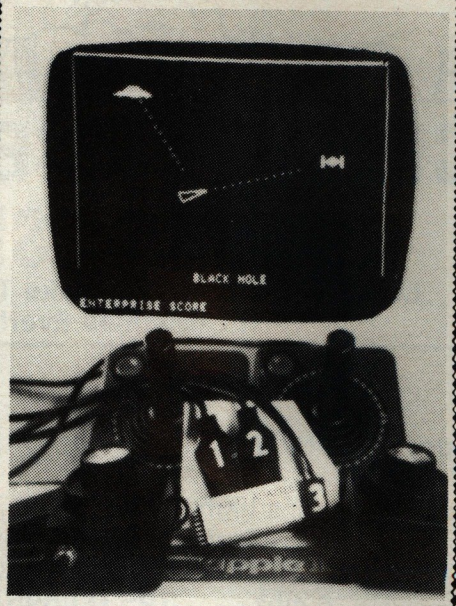
TAB is similar to HTAB with these important differences: **First**, TAB **must** be used in a PRINT statement. **Second**, TAB moves the cursor to the right of the cursor's current position. If the value of the argument for TAB is less than the current cursor position, the cursor will not move. **Third**, TAB has an interesting idiosyncrasy. Within a single PRINT statement the TAB does not affect characters previously printed on the current line. However, if the TAB is in another PRINT statement that references a line on the screen that has been previously printed on, the TAB becomes similar to printing spaces and all the text previously written on that line will be erased.

TEXT WINDOWS

Applesoft Basic also allows you to partition the text screen into **"windows"** of any dimensions. A familiar example of such a text window is the four lines at the bottom of the low resolution graphics display for text. There are **four special POKE commands to set the size of the "window" for the screen.** Within this window text will be shown and scrolled.

continued on next page

AT LAST!



TO BOLDLY GO WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE WITH THE STARSHIP ENTERPRISE and the STANLEY ADAPTER.

BATTLE MISSION

An arcade game with multi-color Hires graphics and lots of sound effects. The aliens and Mr. Spock talk to you from the Apple speaker, while you as Captain Kirk navigate in any direction in a hostile galaxy, destroying the Klingon battle cruisers and alien saucers. Your mind is taxed as you pit your skill against the clever adversarys which use the black hole and force field as a defense. You can play against the computer or an opponent.

The Stanley Adapter allows you to plug same joysticks used with the Atari Video computer system into the Apple II game I/O port. Experience the fast action only joysticks can give you. Instructions are included to modify programs you can list to put life into your tired old basic games, usually just 4 simple lines. You can play Apple Galaxian, Star Wars and other games without modification. If you do not already have Atari joysticks, you can purchase them at many department stores. Battle Mission and the Stanley Adapter represent a first in software—hardware interface technology.

The Apple paddles can be used anytime without unplugging the adapter or joysticks.

Stanley Adapter + Battle Mission.....$39.00
Stanley Adapater $21.00
Battle Mission $26.00
(specify DOS 3.2 or 3.3)

Battle Mission requires 48K Applesoft in ROM, Disk II, Stanley Adapter and 1 or 2 Atari joysticks.

Send check or money order to:
Stanley Enterprises
33170 Little John Dr., Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-4793

APPLE II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CHRISTMAS SEASON SPECIALS!

Let ARK COMPUTING Make This Your Best Christmas Ever!

Super Fan II by R.H. Electronics **59.95/79.95**

Applicard, a high performance Z-80 card with 64K Ram, complete with CP/M
4 mhz **324.95**/445.00
6 mhz **395.00**/595.00

Microsoft Z-80 card with CP/M and Microsoft Basic
2 mhz **269.95**/395.00

Microtek Parallel Printer Interface complete with centronic compatible connector
64.95/79.95

Lazer Lower Case +Plus with Character Set +Plus **49.95**/84.90
Lower Case +Plus alone **39.95**/59.95

Lazer Graphics +Plus **99.95**/159.95
Graphics +Plus and Lower Case +Plus **134.95**/219.90

Computer Stop 16K Ram Board **69.95**/149.95

Computer Stop Omnivision 80 Column board
129.95/295.00

Videx Video-term with softswitch, inverse character set and 80 column Visicalc preboot
295.00/450.00

Wizard BPO 16K buffered printer interface (expandable to 32K) **134.95**/179.95

Wizard 80, 80 column board **195.00**/295.00

Lazer Pascal **29.95**/39.95

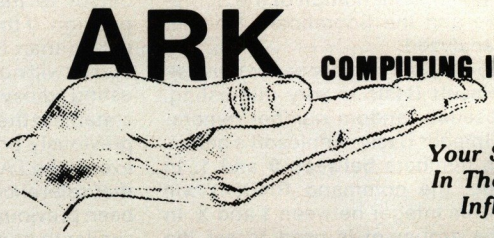
Anix 1.0 **34.95**/49.95

Lazer Forth **44.95**/59.95

D Tack 68000 board for the Apple II with 4K Ram **895.00**

Lazer Model/32 (16032 board for the Apple II)
CALL!

Lisa	**59.95**/79.95
Lisa Educational Pak	**79.95**/119.95
Alien Ambush	**19.95**/29.95
Bandits	**19.95**/29.95
Cannonball Blitz	**24.95**/34.95
County Fair	**19.95**/29.95
Cranston Manor	**24.95**/34.95
Cyclod	**19.95**/29.95
David's Midnight Magic	**24.95**/34.95
Dosource 3.3	**24.95**/39.95
Dueling Digits	**19.95**/29.95
Falcons	**21.95**/29.95
Firebird	**21.95**/29.95
Foosball	**19.95**/29.95
Horizon V	**25.95**/34.95
Genetic Drift	**19.95**/29.95
Kabul Spy	**24.95**/34.95
Jelly Fish	**19.95**/29.95
Lemmings	**19.95**/29.95
Labyrinth	**19.95**/29.95
Mouskattack	**24.95**/34.95
Outpost	**19.95**/29.95
Red Alert	**19.95**/29.95
Pig Pen	**24.95**/34.95
Russki Duck	**25.95**/34.95
Minator	**24.95**/34.95
Track Attack	**19.95**/29.95
Thief	**17.95**/29.95
Space Quarks	**19.95**/29.95
Snack Attack	**19.95**/29.95
Swash Buckler	**24.95**/34.95
Gin Rummy	**24.95**/34.95
The Dictionary	**69.95**/99.95
General Manager	**99.95**/149.95
4 Ft. Disk Cable	**19.95**/29.95
Visicalc	**179.95**/250.00
Using 6502 Assembly Language Book	**14.95**/19.95
Kids and The Apple Computer Book	**15.95**/19.95
Apple Panic	**19.95**/29.95
Kraft Joystick	**49.95**/69.95



ARK COMPUTING INC.

Your Salvation In The Sea Of Inflation.

714 735-2250
P.O. Box 2025
Corona, CA 91720

Apple Bowl Football (Cont.)

POKE 32,L will set the left margin of the text screen to the value specified by **L. L** can be in the range from **0 to 39** where **0** is the left margin. Note that the width of the window is not changed by this command; this means that the right margin is moved by the same amount as the left margin.

POKE 33,W sets the **width** (i.e. the number of characters per line) of the text screen to the value of **W**, which can be in the range from **1** through **40**. **W** cannot be zero; POKE 33,0 bombs Applesoft.

POKE 34,T sets the **top margin** of the text screen to the value specified by **T. T** can be in the range from **0** to **23**, where **0** is the top line of the screen.

POKE 35,B sets the **bottom margin** of the text screen to the value specified by **B. B** can be in the range from **0** to **23**, where **23** is the bottom line on the screen. Never set the bottom of the window (B) above the top of the window (T).

The programmer can use these commands to control output to the screen and customize output to suit his needs.

The SCOREBOARD routine takes advantage of some of these Applesoft features. After the screen has been cleared by the HOME command, the VTAB and HTAB commands are used to construct the scoreboard. Advantage is taken of HTAB's ability to use a variable as an argument to properly place the scores for each quarter (line 340). Once the scoreboard has been constructed, POKE 34,16 (line 420) sets the text window so that the scoreboard is not overwritten.

The SCOREBOARD UPDATER routine relies upon the fact that VTAB does not recognize the text window to make changes in the scoreboard. We can change those parts of the scoreboard that need changing without affecting other parts of the scoreboard. The VTAB 24 in line 600 returns us to the text screen, again preventing the scoreboard from being overwritten. The remainder of the scoreboard implementation and updating are easily understood from reviewing the program listing.

The interested reader can explore the remainder of the design of Apple Bowl Football by studying the program listing. The various routines are clearly delineated by REM statements and are easily found.

continued on next page

Verbatim® Diskettes

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free 1-800-237-8931. In Florida, call 813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

From Apple to Apple with . . .
TELETRANSFER
for the MICROMODEM or APPLE-CAT

Finally!! An inexpensive and easy-to-use inter-Apple file transfer program! TELETRANSFER allows you to transfer ANY DOS 3.3 file, be it an Applesoft or Integer BASIC program, a binary file, or a random-access or sequential textfile, from one Apple to another with no special file preparation.

A file to be transferred is "lifted' directly off the host Apple's diskette and transmitted over the telephone lines to the remote Apple's diskette sector by sector at the rate of 6 sectors per minute. A comprehensive CRC-16 error checking routine is used to ensure the reliability of the transmitted information.

TELETRANSFER is an ideal alternative to using the mails for exchanging programs, word processor files, VisiCalc files, etc.

Note that both Apples must be using the TELETRANSFER software in order for a transfer to take place. Versions are available for the Hayes Micromodem and the Novation Apple-Cat.

PRICE: $40.00 for one/$75.00 for two (specify MICROMODEM or APPLE-CAT version when ordering)

RMS **ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE INC.**
#214-131 Water Street
Vancouver, B.C. Canada
V6B 4M3
Tel: (604) 681-3371

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

COIN OR STAMP KEEPER

Coin and Stamp Collectors, Investors, Hobbyists! Now you can have complete inventory control of an UNLIMITED number of Coins or Stamps. Purchase by single or multiple items. Inventory numbers computer assigned. Sell items and maintain Historical files of each sale. Complete Edit, Delete, and Inquiry functions. Categorize Coins or Stamps by 14 separate categories. Total Inventory on hand at any time. Print Inventory of all items or any one category. Complete documentation. DOS 3.3, 48k, 2 drives required. 80 column printer preferred - not mandatory.

Now only $49.00, shipped prepaid
Texas residents add $2.45 tax
Checks-M.O.-M.C.-Visa
Specify Coin Keeper or Stamp Keeper

The Quill Software Services
3118 Sayles Blvd.
Abilene, Texas 79605
(915) 698-2666

Apple Bowl Football (Cont.)

Amp-L-Soft, Electronic Message Center, and Apple Bowl Football are available on diskette for an introductory price of $19.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

```
10  REM   *********************
20  REM   * APPLE FOOTBALL 3.0 *
30  REM   *                   *
40  REM   * BY PRESTON BLACK   *
50  REM   * AND RICHARD MORRIS *
60  REM   *                   *
70  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
80  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
90  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
100  REM  *********************
110  DEF  FN Z(X) =  INT (X * 100 + .5) /  INT (100.5)
120  DIM DS(9),SUB(2)
130 W1$ = "GAINS":W2$ = "LOSES"
140  DIM FIRST(2),ZPLAY(2),RUSH(2),PASS(2),PUNT(2),YPUNT(2),
     FLD(2),MADE(2),XPUNT(2),FUM(2),RECO(2),NENT(2),NPEN(2),PPEN(
     2),LOSS(2),COMP(2),YRUSH(2),RPASS(2),PLAY$(15),TEAM$(2),SCR(
     4,2),TMOUT(2),DFEN$(10),YARD(2),PDN(2)
150  DIM KZ(4,3),VSAK(2)
160  DEF  FN A(X) =  INT (X *  RND (1)) + 1: DEF  FN B(X) =
     (X / 2) - ( INT (X / 2))
170  FOR I = 1 TO 12: READ PLAY$(I): NEXT : DATA   LPASS,SPA
     SS,SCRN,MRUN,DRAW,SWEEP,OTRUN,PUNT,QKKIK,FLDGL,TMOUT,STAT
180  FOR I = 1 TO 3: FOR J = 1 TO 4: READ KZ(J,I): NEXT J: N
     EXT I: DATA  4,2,2,3,4,3,5,4,4,10,8,6
190  FOR I = 1 TO 2:RUSH(I) = 0:FUM(I) = 0:RECO(I) = 0:NENT(
     I) = 0:PASS(I) = 0:COMP(I) = 0:LOSS(I) = 0:YRUSH(I) = 0:RPAS
     S(I) = 0:FIRST(I) = 0:YPUNT(I) = 0:XPUNT(I) = 0:FLD(I) = 0:M
     ADE(I) = 0:NPEN(I) = 0:PPEN(I) = 0: NEXT
200  FOR I = 1 TO 2:VSAK(I) = 0: NEXT
210  GOTO 4770
220  REM
230  REM    ***SCOREBOARD***
240  REM
250  SPEED= 255: TEXT : HOME : HTAB 15: PRINT "SCOREBOARD"
260 NMIN =  INT (ITIME / 60):NSEC =  INT (ITIME - (NMIN * 60
     ))
270  VTAB 3: HTAB 17
280  IF ITIME > 0 THEN 300
290  PRINT " 0:00": GOTO 330
300  IF NMIN < 10 THEN  PRINT " ";
310  PRINT NMIN;":";: IF NSEC < 10 THEN  PRINT "0";
320  PRINT NSEC
330  VTAB 6: FOR I = 1 TO 4:DS = 8 + 4 * I: IF I = QTR THEN
      FLASH
340  HTAB DS: PRINT I;: NORMAL : NEXT : PRINT  TAB( 28);"TOT
     AL"
350  FLASH : VTAB 8: IF AN = 1 THEN  PRINT "*";:
360  NORMAL : PRINT  TAB( 2);TEAM$(1);: FOR I = 1 TO 4:DS =
     8 + 4 * I: PRINT  TAB( DS);SCR(I,1);: NEXT : PRINT  TAB( 29)
     ;L1
370  FLASH : IF AN = 2 THEN  PRINT "*";
380  NORMAL : PRINT  TAB( 2);TEAM$(2);: FOR I = 1 TO 4:DS =
     8 + 4 * I: PRINT  TAB( DS);SCR(I,2);: NEXT : PRINT  TAB( 29)
     ;L2
390  VTAB 11: PRINT "BALL ON THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2
     );" YARD LINE"
400  VTAB 13: PRINT "DOWN=";DOWN; TAB( 20);YSTGO;" YARDS TO
     GO"
410  VTAB 15: PRINT "-----------------------------------------
     -"
420  POKE 34,16: VTAB 24: SPEED= ISPD: RETURN
430  REM
440  REM    ***SCOREBOARD UPDATER***
450  REM
460 NMIN =  INT (ITIME / 60):NSEC =  INT (ITIME - (NMIN * 60
     ))
470  SPEED= 255: IF ITIME > 0 THEN 490
480  VTAB 3: HTAB 18: PRINT "0:00": GOTO 600
490  VTAB 3: HTAB 17: IF NMIN < 10 THEN  PRINT " ";
500  PRINT NMIN;":";: IF NSEC < 10 THEN  PRINT "0";
510  PRINT NSEC: VTAB 24: GOTO 600
520  SPEED= 255: VTAB 6:DS = 8 + 4 * (QTR - 1): PRINT  TAB(
     DS);(QTR - 1);:DS = 8 + 4 * QTR: FLASH : PRINT  TAB( DS);QTR
     : NORMAL : VTAB 24: GOTO 600
530  SPEED= 255: ON AN GOTO 540,550
540  VTAB 8: FLASH : PRINT "*": NORMAL : VTAB 9: PRINT " ":
     GOTO 600
550  VTAB 8: PRINT " ": VTAB 9: FLASH : PRINT "*": NORMAL :
     GOTO 600
560 DS = 8 + 4 * QTR: VTAB 8: HTAB DS: PRINT SCR(QTR,1);: HT
     AB 29: PRINT L1: VTAB 9: HTAB DS: PRINT SCR(QTR,2);: HTAB 29
     : PRINT L2: GOTO 600
570  SPEED= 255: VTAB 11: HTAB 13: PRINT  TAB( 27): VTAB 11:
      HTAB 13: PRINT TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2);" YARD LINE      "
580  VTAB 13: HTAB 6: PRINT DOWN;: HTAB 20: IF YSTGO < 10 TH
     EN  PRINT " ";
590  PRINT  TAB( 15): VTAB 13: HTAB 20: PRINT YSTGO;" YARDS
     TO GO      "
600  SPEED= ISPD: VTAB 24: RETURN
610  REM
620  REM    ***BONUS***
630  REM
640 XRAN =  RND (2):DS(1) = 10: FOR I = 2 TO 9:DS(I) = DS(I
     - 1) + 5: NEXT
650  IF XRAN * 20 >  = 1 THEN 750
660 NB = 1: IF XRAN * 30 <  = 1 THEN NB = 2
670  IF XRAN * 40 <  = 1 THEN NB = 3
680  IF XRAN * 50 <  = 1 THEN NB = 4
690  IF XRAN * 60 <  = 1 THEN NB = 5
700  IF XRAN * 70 <  = 1 THEN NB = 6
710  IF XRAN * 80 <  = 1 THEN NB = 7
720  IF XRAN * 90 <  = 1 THEN NB = 8
730  IF XRAN * 100 <  = 1 THEN NB = 9
740 BNUS = DS(NB):XRAN = 0: GOTO 760
750 BNUS = 0:XRAN = 0
760  RETURN
770  REM
780  REM    ***FUMBLE***
790  REM
800 CHANCE =  FN A(100): IF CHANCE <  = 1 THEN 820
810 FUMBL = 0:RECOV = 0: GOTO 890
820 FUMBL = 1:FUM(AN) = FUM(AN) + 1: PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN)
     ;" FUMBLES!!!"
830 RECOV =  FN A(2): IF RECOV = AN THEN 870
840 SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET:NPLY = NPLY + 1:ITIME = ITIM
     E - 5:DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10
850  IF YARD(1) <  > AN AND YARD(2) < 10 THEN YSTGO = YARD(2
     )
860  GOTO 880
870 FUMBL = 0:RECO(AN) = RECO(AN) + 1:RECOV = 0
880  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" RECOVERS!!!": PRINT : PRINT "
     BALL ON THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2);" YARD LINE"
890  RETURN
900  REM
910  REM    ***PENALTY***
920  REM
930 KFIRST = 0:CHANCE =  FN A(100): IF CHANCE <  = 5 THEN 95
     0
940 PENALT = 0: RETURN
950 YFIX =  FN A(100):YDS = 5: IF YFIX > 66 THEN YDS = 15
960 XTM =  FN A(2)
970  IF XTM = OFF THEN 1070
980  IF YARD(1) = OFF THEN 1030
990  IF YARD(2) > 20 THEN 1020
1000 XDS =  INT (YARD(2) / 2): IF YDS = 5 AND XDS < 5 THEN Y
     DS = XDS
1010  IF YDS = 15 THEN YDS = XDS
1020 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - YDS: GOTO 1160
1030  IF YARD(2) > 35 THEN 1050
1040 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + YDS: GOTO 1160
1050  IF YARD(2) <  = 45 AND YDS = 5 THEN 1040
1060 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + YDS - 50): GOTO
     1160
1070  IF YARD(1) = AN THEN 1120
1080  IF YARD(2) > 20 THEN 1110
1090 XDS =  INT (YARD(2) / 2): IF YDS = 5 AND XDS < 5 THEN Y
     DS = XDS
1100  IF YDS = 15 THEN YDS = XDS
1110 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - YDS: GOTO 1160
1120  IF YARD(2) > 35 THEN 1140
1130 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + YDS: GOTO 1160
1140  IF YDS = 5 AND YARD(2) <  = 45 THEN 1040
1150 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + YDS - 50)
1160 NPEN(XTM) = NPEN(XTM) + 1:PPEN(XTM) = PPEN(XTM) + YDS:
     IF KICK = 1 THEN 1230
1170  IF XTM = AN THEN 1220
1180 YSTGO = YSTGO - YDS:
1190  IF YSTGO > 0 THEN 1230
1200 DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10: IF YARD(1) = OFF AND YARD(2) < 10
     THEN YSTGO = YARD(2)
1210 KFIRST = 1:FIRST(AN) = FIRST(AN) + 1: GOTO 1230
1220 YSTGO = YSTGO + YDS
1230  IF YDS <  > 5 AND YDS <  > 15 THEN 1250
1240  PRINT : PRINT "<<PENALTY ON ";TEAM$(XTM);">>  ";YDS;"
     YARDS": PRINT "BALL IS PLACED ON THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YA
     RD(2): GOTO 1260
1250  PRINT : PRINT "<<PENALTY ON ";TEAM$(XTM);">>": PRINT "
     HALF THE DISTANCE TO THE GOAL LINE!": PRINT "BALL IS PLACE O
     N THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
1260  PRINT : IF KFIRST = 1 THEN  PRINT "FIRST DOWN FOR ";TE
     AM$(AN)
1270  IF ZN = 0 THEN 1290
1280 DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10:ZN = 0
1290  GOSUB 570: POP : GOTO 1580
1300  FOR I = 1 TO 9: PRINT "*";
1310  FOR J = 1 TO 10:X =  PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT J
1320  NEXT
1330  RETURN
1340  IF OVT = 1 THEN 1400
1350 QTR = 1:TMOUT(1) = 3:TMOUT(2) = 3:INCOMP = 0:WARN = 0:T
     IMSET = 0:ITIME = 900:OVT = 0
1360 SAFETY = 0: FOR I = 1 TO 4:SCR(I,1) = 0:SCR(I,2) = 0: N
     EXT
1370  REM
1380  REM   ***THE KICK OFF***
1390  REM
1400  GOSUB 250: VTAB 24
1410 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 40:THIS = 99:ITIME = ITIME - 5:
     HUDDL = 0:KICK = 1
1420  GOSUB 530: GOSUB 570: VTAB 24
1430  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(OFF);" KICKS OFF AND"
1440 YDL = 50 - (35 +  FN A(18)): IF YDL <  = 0 THEN 1540
1450 IZAL = 20
1460  IF YDL <  = 10 THEN IZAL = IZAL + 5
1470  IF YDL <  = 5 THEN IZAL = IZAL + 5
1480  GOSUB 640:RTURN = 5 +  FN A(IZAL) + (BNUS * 2):ITIME =
      ITIME - 3 - (RTURN / 10): IF RTURN >  = 100 - YDL THEN 4020
1490  IF RTURN + YDL > 50 THEN 1510
1500 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = RTURN + YDL:DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10:
     GOTO 1520
1510 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (RTURN + YDL - 50):DOWN =
     1:YSTGO = 10: IF YARD(2) < 10 THEN YSTGO = YARD(2)
1520  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" RECEIVES THE KICK": PRINT "O
     N THEIR ";YDL;" YARD LINE": PRINT "AND RUNS IT BACK ";RTURN;
     " YARDS": PRINT "TO THE  ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
1530  GOSUB 800: GOSUB 930: GOSUB 530: GOSUB 560: GOSUB 570:
      GOTO 1580
1540 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 20:DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10: PRINT :
     PRINT "THE KICK GOES INTO THE END ZONE": PRINT : PRINT "AND
     "TEAM$(AN);" WILL START": PRINT "FROM THEIR OWN 20 YARD LINE
     ": GOSUB 530: GOSUB 570
1550  REM
1560  REM   ***PLAY ANALYSER***
1570  REM
1580  SPEED= ISPD: POKE 34,16: VTAB 24:KICK = 0: IF DOWN = 5
      THEN 3690
1590  GOSUB 460: VTAB 24
1600 ZN = 0
1610  IF AN = 2 THEN 1660
1620  IF DOWN <  > 4 THEN 1660
1630  IF ITIME < 60 AND QTR = 4 AND L1 < L2 THEN 1660
1640  IF YARD(1) = OFF AND YARD(2) <  = 40 THEN 3740
1650  GOTO 3380
```

continued on page 144

SOFTWAREHOUSE™ Inc.
INTERNATIONAL

The *Christmas* Club that lets you have the Christmas spirit without haunting your budget in January.

GAMES

	Retail	Club
Wizardry	49.95	36.80
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	22.05
Time Zone	99.95	73.60
Star Blazer	31.95	23.55
Atlantis	40.00	29.45
Snack Attack	29.95	22.05
Robot War	39.95	29.45
Bandits	34.95	25.75
Marauder	34.95	25.75
Curse of Ra	19.95	14.70
Zork II	39.95	27.00
Deadline	49.95	36.80
Swashbuckler	34.95	25.75
Knight of Diamonds	34.95	25.95
Choplifter	34.95	25.75
Cannonball Blitz	34.95	25.75
S.A.G.A. No. 9 Ghost Town	29.95	22.05
Dave's Midnight Magic	34.95	25.75
Super Taxman II	25.00	17.00
Ultima	39.95	29.45
Adventure in Time	29.95	22.05
Escape from Rungistan	29.95	22.05
Rendezvous	39.95	29.45
Kabul Spy	34.95	25.75
Pinball (A2-PB1)	29.95	23.90

HOME

Home Accountant	74.95	55.20
Tax Preparer '82	150.00	110.45
Visiterm	100.00	79.75
Master Type	39.95	29.45
Transcend	89.00	66.30
ASCII Express "The Professional"	129.95	92.50
Typing Tutor II	24.95	18.40
Data Capture 4.0	64.95	47.85

WORD PROCESSING

Magic Window	99.95	73.60
Super Text 40/80	150.00	128.85
Screenwriter II	129.95	95.70
Word Star	375.00	230.10
Pie Writer (specify)	149.95	110.40
Word Handler	250.00	153.40
Apple Speller for SuperText	75.00	55.25

BUSINESS

VisiCalc 3.3	250.00	199.40
PFS	125.00	92.05
PFS Report	95.00	69.95
PFS Graph	125.00	92.05
DB Master	229.00	168.60
Visifile	250.00	199.40
VisiPlot	200.00	159.55
Visitrend/Visiplot	300.00	239.30
VisiSchedule	300.00	239.30

If you don't see what you want on our list, just write in the manufacturer and the program names. We'll do everything we can to get it for you RIGHT AWAY!

COMPUTER

	Retail	Club
DOS Boss	24.00	17.70
Utility City	29.50	21.75
The Complete Graphics System	69.95	51.50
Special Effects	39.95	29.45
Graphics Magician	59.95	44.15
LISA 2.5	79.95	58.90
Zoom Grafix	39.95	29.45
Bag of Tricks	39.95	29.45
Super Disk Copy III	30.00	22.10
Apple Mechanic	29.50	21.75
Global PLE	64.95	47.85

EDUCATION

Pascal Tutor	125.00	92.05
Compu-Spell (specify)	19.95	14.70
Compu-Read	29.95	22.05
Compu-Math Dec	39.95	29.45
U.S. Constitution Tutor	30.00	22.10
English SAT No. 1	30.00	22.10
Education Demo Disk		10.00

ACCESSORIES

Videx 80 col	345.00	275.15
Game Paddles	39.95	29.45
Joystick	59.95	44.15
Lowercase Chip	29.00	23.15
16K RAM card	119.50	95.70
Disks (Memorex)		26.00

SOFTWAREHOUSE INC. INTERNATIONAL
802 12th Ave.
Menomonie, WI 54751
Phone Orders Call
715-235-3126

YES I want to be a member of Software House.
☐ Membership alone $10.00
☐ Membership $10.00 Plus Software

Software Titles	Club Price	Membership	Shipping	Total
		10.00	2.50	
		—	—	
		—	—	

Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State: _____ Zip: _____

Software House Accepts:
☐ Visa or Master
☐ Cash or Check
☐ COD (add $1.50 extra for shipping)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change. NN

Apple Bowl Football (Cont.)

```
1660 NPLY = NPLY + 1: IF  FN B(QTR) = 0 AND ITIME <  = 120 A
     ND WARN = 0 THEN 1680
1670  GOTO 1690
1680  PRINT : PRINT ">>> TWO MINUTE WARNING <<<"
1690  IF  FN B(QTR) = 0 AND ITIME <  = 120 THEN WARN = 1
1700 NET = (SCR(1,1) + SCR(2,1) + SCR(3,1) + SCR(4,1)) - (SC
     R(1,2) + SCR(2,2) + SCR(3,2) + SCR(4,2))
1710  IF  FN B(QTR) = 0 AND ITIME <  = 120 AND TIMSET = 0 AN
     D NET <  = 0 AND AN = 1 AND HUDDL > 0 THEN 2000
1720  INCOMP = 0:TIMSET = 0: POKE 34,16: IF ITIME <  = 0 THEN
      4180
1730  IF AN = 2 THEN 1910
1740  REM
1750  REM   ***COMPUTER ON OFFENSE***
1760  REM
1770 TYPE =  FN A(100): IF TYPE <  = 25 THEN THIS =  FN A(3)
1780  IF TYPE > 25 THEN THIS =  FN A(4) + 3
1790  IF DOWN = 3 AND YSTGO <  = 3 THEN THIS =  FN A(4) + 3
1800  IF DOWN = 3 AND YSTGO > 4 THEN THIS =  FN A(2) + 1
1810  IF THIS = 3 THEN THIS =  FN A(2) + 1
1820  IF YARD(1) = OFF AND YARD(2) < 15 AND THIS = 1 THEN TH
     IS = 2
1830  IF L1 < L2 AND ITIME <  = 120 AND  FN B(QTR) = 0 THEN
     THIS = 2
1840  IF QTR = 2 AND ITIME < 15 AND YARD(1) = OFF THEN 3740
1850  IF QTR = 4 AND L1 + 3 =  > L2 AND ITIME < 25 AND YARD(
     1) = OFF AND YARD(2) <  = 40 THEN 3740
1860  IF  FN B(QTR) = 0 AND ITIME < 120 AND YARD(1) = OFF AN
     D YARD(2) < 5 THEN THIS = 4
1870  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(1);" CHOOSES ";PLAY$(THIS): GOTO 2
     060
1880  REM
1890  REM   ***PLAYER ON OFFENSE***
1900  REM
1910  PRINT : INPUT "NEW PLAY: ";HPL$: IF HPL$ <  > "PLAYS"
     THEN 1930
1920  TEXT : HOME : SPEED= 255: GOTO 4780
1930  FOR I = 1 TO 15: IF  MID$ (HPL$,1,2) =  MID$ (PLAY$(I) .
     ,1,2) THEN 1960
1940  NEXT
1950  PRINT : PRINT "ILLEGAL PLAY, TRY AGAIN!": GOTO 1580
1960 THIS = I: IF THIS = 10 THEN 3740
1970  IF THIS = 8 OR THIS = 9 THEN 3390
1980  IF THIS < 11 THEN 2060
1990  IF THIS > 11 THEN 2040
2000 TIMESET = 1:TMOUT(AN) = TMOUT(AN) - 1: IF TMOUT(AN) >
     = 0 THEN 2030
2010  PRINT : IF AN = 2 THEN  PRINT "NO MORE TIME-OUTS LEFT"
2020  GOTO 1580
2030 HUDDL = 0: PRINT : PRINT "TIME-OUT, ";TMOUT(AN);" LEFT
     IN THE HALF": GOTO 1580
2040 THIS = 12:TIMSET = 1
2050  TEXT : HOME : SPEED= 255: GOTO 4380
2060 ITIME = ITIME - HUDDL
2070  IF THIS > 3 THEN DFS =  FN A(4) + 3
2080  IF THIS < 4 THEN DFS =  FN A(3)
2090  IF THIS < 4 THEN 2460
2100 SUB(AN) = 0
2110 SUCC = 1 + ( FN A(2) - 1): IF THIS = DFS THEN SUCC =  -
     2
2120  REM
2130  REM   ***RUN PLAY***
2140  REM
2150 RUSH(AN) = RUSH(AN) + 1:ITIME = (ITIME - 8) -  FN A(10)
     :HUDDL = 20: GOSUB 800: IF FUMBL = 1 THEN 1580
2160  IF DOWN > 2 AND SUCC = 2 THEN SUCC =  - 1
2170  GOSUB 930: GOSUB 640
2180  IF YARD(2) < 10 AND YARD(1) = OFF THEN SUCC = 0:BNUS =
     0
2190  IF DOWN >  = 3 THEN BNUS = 0
2200 KB = KZ(THIS - 3, FN A(3))
2210 GAIN =  FN A(KB) + SUCC + BNUS:YRUSH(AN) = YRUSH(AN) +
     GAIN: IF YARD(1) = AN THEN 2330
2220 YSTGO = YSTGO - GAIN: IF YARD(2) - GAIN > 50 THEN 2240
2230 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - GAIN: GOTO 2250
2240 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = (50 - (YARD(2) - GAIN)) + 50
2250 DOWN = DOWN + 1: IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN 2270
2260 YRUSH(AN) = YRUSH(AN) + YARD(2): GOTO 4030
2270 W$ = W1$: IF GAIN < 0 THEN W$ = W2$
2280  IF GAIN < 0 THEN GAIN =  ABS (GAIN)
2290  PRINT : PRINT "THE PLAY ";W$;" ";GAIN;" YARDS": PRINT
     "TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
2300  IF YSTGO <  = 0 THEN 3660
2310  GOSUB 570
2320  GOTO 1580
2330 DOWN = DOWN + 1:YSTGO = YSTGO - GAIN: IF YARD(2) + GAIN
     <  = 50 THEN 2370
2340 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (GAIN + YARD(2) - 50): IF
     YARD(2) > 0 THEN 2360
2350 YRUSH(AN) = YRUSH(AN) + YARD(2): GOTO 4030
2360  GOTO 2380
2370 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + GAIN: IF YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 4030
2380 W$ = W1$: IF GAIN < 0 THEN W$ = W2$
2390  IF GAIN < 0 THEN GAIN =  ABS (GAIN)
2400  PRINT : PRINT "THE PLAY ";W$;" ";GAIN;" YARDS": PRINT
     "TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2): IF YSTGO <  = 0 THEN 3
     660
2410  GOSUB 570
2420  GOTO 1580
2430  REM
2440  REM   ***PASS PLAY***
2450  REM
2460 PASS =  FN A(100) - SUB(AN):SUB(AN) = SUB(AN) + 1
2470 PZ = 0
2480  IF DOWN > 2 AND THIS = 1 THEN PZ = PZ + 2
2490  IF DOWN = 4 THEN PZ = PZ + 5
2500 PASS(AN) = PASS(AN) + 1: IF PASS > 5 THEN 2640
2510  GOSUB 930
2520  REM
2530  REM   ***PASSER THROWN FOR A LOSS***
2540  REM
2550 ITIME = ITIME - 8 -  FN A(9):HUDDL = 20:LOSS =  - 3 -
     FN A(8):RPASS(AN) = RPASS(AN) + LOSS:DOWN = DOWN + 1:YSTGO =
      YSTGO - LOSS
2560 VSAK(OFF) = VSAK(OFF) + 1
2570  IF YARD(1) = OFF THEN 2590
2580 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + LOSS: GOTO 2620
2590  IF YARD(2) - LOSS > 50 THEN 2610
2600 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - LOSS: GOTO 2620
2610 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) - LOSS - 50)
2620  IF YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 4140
2630 ALOS =  ABS (LOSS): PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" PASSER IS
      THROWN FOR A ": PRINT ALOS;" YARD LOSS TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(
     1));" ";YARD(2): GOSUB 640: GOSUB 570: GOTO 1580
2640  IF THIS = 1 THEN TSS = 18 +  FN A(25)
2650  IF THIS = 2 THEN TSS =  FN A(7) + 3
2660  IF THIS = 3 THEN TSS =  - 3
2670  IF PASS > 9 + PZ THEN 3000
2680  REM
2690  REM   ***INTERCEPTED***
2700  REM
2710 ZN = 1
2720 ITIME = ITIME - 7 -  FN A(10):NENT(OFF) = NENT(OFF) + 1
     :HUDDL = 20:SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET: GOSUB 640:RNBK = 5
     +  FN A(30) + BNUS:TXIS = THIS:THIS = 0
2730  IF YARD(1) = OFF THEN 2790
2740  IF TXIS = 3 AND YARD(2) >  = 47 THEN 2780
2750 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - TSS: IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN 2820
2760  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(OFF);" PASS INTERCEPTED BY": PRINT
      TEAM$(AN);" IN THE END ZONE!": PRINT "AND THEY WILL START F
     ROM THEIR OWN 20."
2770 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 20:DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10: GOSUB 53
     0: GOSUB 570: GOTO 1580
2780 YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) - TSS - 50):YARD(1) = OFF: GOTO
      2820
2790  IF YARD(2) + TSS > 50 THEN 2810
2800 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + TSS: GOTO 2820
2810 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + TSS - 50)
2820  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(OFF);" PASS INTERCEPTED BY": PRINT
      TEAM$(AN);" AT THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
2830  IF YARD(1) = AN THEN 2850
2840 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - RNBK: GOTO 2880
2850  IF YARD(2) + RNBK > 50 THEN 2870
2860 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + RNBK: GOTO 2880
2870 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + RNBK - 50)
2880  IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN  PRINT "AND RUN BACK ";RNBK;" YARD
     S": PRINT "TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
2890  GOTO 2930
2900  GOSUB 800: IF YARD(2) > 0 AND FUMBL <  > 1 THEN 2920
2910  GOSUB 530: GOSUB 570: GOTO 1580
2920  IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN  GOSUB 930
2930  IF YARD(2) <  = 0 AND YARD(1) = OFF THEN  PRINT "AND R
     UN BACK FOR A"
2940  IF YARD(2) <  = 0 AND YARD(1) = OFF THEN 4030
2950 FIRST(AN) = FIRST(AN) - 1: IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN 3660
2960 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 20: PRINT "AND THEY START AT THE
     IR 20": GOTO 3660
2970  REM
2980  REM   ***DETERMINES IF PASS COMPLETE***
2990  REM
3000  IF THIS > 1 THEN 3040
3010 COMPL = 67 + PZ
3020  IF DFS = 1 THEN COMPL = 79 + PZ
3030  GOTO 3080
3040  IF THIS > 2 THEN 3070
3050 COMPL = 37: IF DFS = 2 THEN COMPL = 59
3060  GOTO 3080
3070 COMPL = 27: IF DFS = 3 THEN COMPL = 54
3080  IF PASS > COMPL THEN 3160
3090  REM
3100  REM   ***INCOMPLETE***
3110  REM
3120 INCOMP = 1:ITIME = ITIME - 3 -  FN A(7):HUDDL = 0:DOWN
     = DOWN + 1: PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" PASS INCOMPLETE": GOSU
     B 570: GOTO 1580
3130  REM
3140  REM   ***COMPLETE***
3150  REM
3160  IF THIS = 1 THEN GAIN = TSS +  FN A(20)
3170  IF THIS = 2 THEN GAIN = TSS +  FN A(8)
3180  IF THIS = 3 THEN GAIN = TSS +  FN A(15)
3190  GOSUB 640:XBN = BNUS * 2 - 10: IF XBN > 0 THEN GAIN =
     GAIN + XBN
3200 COMP(AN) = COMP(AN) + 1:ITIME = (ITIME - 7) -  FN A(10)
     :HUDDL = 20:RPASS(AN) = RPASS(AN) + GAIN
3210  IF YARD(1) = OFF THEN 3260
3220  IF YARD(2) + GAIN > 50 THEN 3240
3230 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + GAIN: GOTO 3280
3240 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + GAIN - 50): IF
     YARD(2) > 0 THEN 3280
3250  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" PASS COMPLETE!!": GOTO 4030
3260 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - GAIN: IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN 3280
3270  GOTO 3250
3280 W$ = W1$: IF GAIN < 0 THEN W$ = W2$
3290  IF GAIN < 0 THEN GAIN =  ABS (GAIN)
3300  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" PASS COMPLETE!!": PRINT "PLA
     Y ";W$;" ";GAIN;" YARDS": PRINT "TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" "
     ;YARD(2)
3310  IF YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 4030
3320  IF W$ = W2$ THEN GAIN =  - GAIN
3330 YSTGO = YSTGO - GAIN: IF YSTGO <  = 0 THEN 3660
3340 DOWN = DOWN + 1: GOSUB 640: GOSUB 570: GOTO 1580
3350  REM
3360  REM   ***PUNT OR QUICK KICK***
3370  REM
3380 THIS = 8
3390  GOSUB 930:LNGTH =  FN A(25) + 28 + SAFETY: IF DOWN = 4
     AND THIS = 9 THEN THIS = 8
3400  IF SAFETY > 0 THEN 3420
3410 PUNT(AN) = PUNT(AN) + 1:YPUNT(AN) = YPUNT(AN) + LNGTH
3420 SAFETY = 0: IF THIS = 9 THEN LNGTH = LNGTH + 2 +  FN A(
     4)
```

continued on page 150

Sorrento Valley Associates...

When you need to get down to business

"TO NIBBLE OR NOT TO NIBBLE, THAT IS THE QUESTION"

■ AMS 8000 MEGABYTER

8" DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS FOR APPLE II and III

Choose from ½ to 4 Megabytes of on-line storage
Add high capacity efficient hard disc backup
Operates under APPLE DOS 3.2 or 3.3
Optional CP/M, UCSD Pascal, and APPLE DOS to IBM file transfer software.

■ AMS 5000 MEGABYTER

5" WINCHESTER HARD DISC SYSTEM

10 Megabytes of on-line storage
Extremely fast program and data access
No preventive maintenance required
6 month warranty
Compatible with Apple DOS, CP/M, and UCSD Pascal

■ SVA 256K APP-L-CACHE

256K Ramboard
Triple your data retrival speed
Gain the equivalent of 2 "solid state mini disk drives" and a 16K Ram card
Copy and verify programs with only one disc drive
Compatible with APPLE DOS, CP/M, UCSD Pascal, and VISICALC
Available in 64K, 128K, and 192K versions

CALL TOLL·FREE
1·800·523·9511

IN PENNSYLVANIA
1·215·868·8219

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-215-868-4133

MICROHOUSE

1444 LINDEN ST./P.O. BOX 498 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

The above products will also work on FRANKLIN COMPUTERS
Please call for model numbers and pricing.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. VISICALC is a trademark of VISICORP. APPLE DOS is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. IBM is a registered trademark of INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC., USCD Pascal is a trademark of UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

« THRILLING »

ARCADE EXCITEMENT FOR THE APPLE FROM

UNIQUE SOFTWARE

NUMBER CRUNCHER

MATH + FUN = LEARNING 34.95

PEOPLE PONG Finally, the game that grabs you where you live…by the throat!!! Indulge once more in blood and gore, with pain and certain death in store! Up and down your man must go, or be impaled upon the stakes below! And you can hear the grunt as he is skewered, and watch and listen with grisly delight as his crumpled body bleeds to death. And just what is that final plop?

PEOPLE PONG appeals to the worst in us, and isn't that, after all, the best?

BY GREG CARBONARO

NUMBER CRUNCHER Psychologists have proven beyond a shadow of a doubt that children do most what they enjoy the most! And what better way to educate than to enjoy while learning!

NUMBER CRUNCHER is a superb high resolution arcade quality action teaching game. Unlike all the rest, there's plenty of action. Game play covers all four basic mathematical operations, and automatically adjusts to the players capability. Covering mathematic operations from single digit to four digit numbers. For ages 6 to adult.

BY GREG CARBONARO

PEOPLE PONG

HIGH SPEED ACTION 34.95

UNIQUE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX N, DEER PARK, N.Y. 11729 (516) 666-7577

☐ Please send me information about your software products.
☐ Please put us on your dealer demo mailing list.
☐ Please send me _____ copies of "PEOPLE PONG" at $34.95 each.
☐ Please send me _____ copies of "NUMBER CRUNCHER" at $34.95 each.

Check or Money Order Accepted $1.50 Shipping charge (N.Y. Residents add $2.53 sales tax per copy.)

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (Dealer must include) ( ) _____

© 1982 UNIQUE SOFTWARE, INC. REQUIRED APPLE II PLUS 48K DOS 3.3 Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS

Supercharge Your APPLE II*

The Axlon RAMDISK™ 320K Memory System for the Apple II and Apple II Plus* provides access speeds never before available. The Axlon memory system is designed to interact with Apple DOS 3.3* and Apple Pascal 1.1* like two standard floppy disk drives while delivering the lightning fast access speeds of RAM memory. This also leaves 32K of RAM for advanced programming techniques. The interface board is slot independent and draws no power from your Apple. The rechargeable battery system built into the unit provides three hours of backup in the event of a power loss. Drop by your local Apple dealer or contact Axlon, Inc. for more information.

* Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
* Pascal is a Trademark of U.C.S.D. Regents

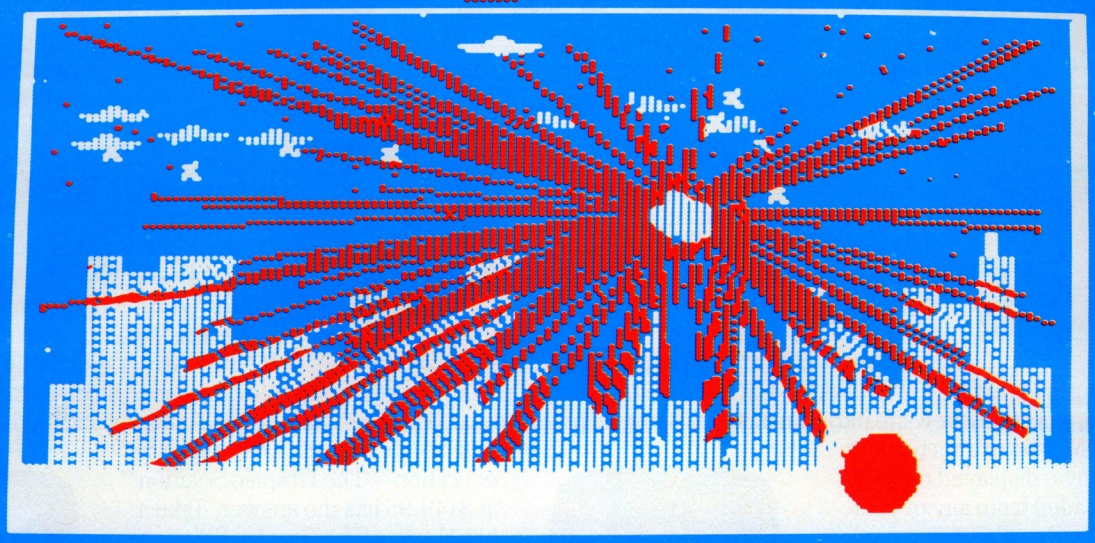
- Plug-in compatibility
- 320K bytes of RAM (200NS) memory designed to function like two 35 track floppy disk drives
- Compatible with Apple DOS 3.3 and Apple Pascal 1.1
- Same size as the Apple Disk II* Drive
- Invisible memory refresh - even with the Apple turned off
- Rechargeable battery system built-in to provide 3 hours of auxiliary power
- Slot independent interface board - draws no power from your Apple
- All firmware is in static RAM on the interface board
- Includes software for diagnostic, fast load and copy routines, and business applications

AXLON

170 N. Wolfe Road,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0216

---

a city dies whenever



As Commander of the Emerald Cityscape,

How many nights can you survive?

Are you really good enough for this one? Can you make it through to just one more dawn? Nine levels of play from beginner to impossible. For the Apple II or II+, 48K with paddles or joystick.

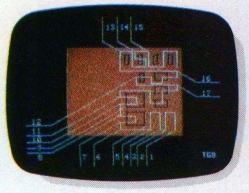
See NIGHTFALLS at your dealer or order direct for $29.95. Mastercard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™
222 So. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
312-648-4844

Apple II and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. NIGHTFALLS is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.

THE GRAPHIC SOLUTION

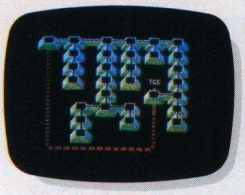
Solve your toughest communication problems with the Graphic Solution™, a sophisticated, new graphics package from Accent Software.



With precise, multi-speed ANIMATION create captivating sales presentations and product demonstrations that will both intrigue and inform your clients and customers. Watch their reactions; you'll see your messages getting through.

Develop educational materials and training aids that MIX TEXT AND GRAPHICS on the screen, breathing new life into abstract, hard-to-grasp concepts. Mix programs too. Images can be displayed on backgrounds loaded from any of your other programs. Construct custom TYPEFACES AND TYPESIZES to balance the visual elements.

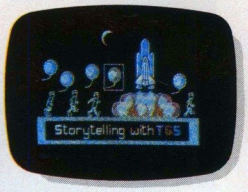
Tired of run-of-the-mill business graphics? Change standard charts and graphs into colorful THREE DIMENSIONAL PERSPECTIVES. Add text and animate the data to show the relative rates of change for your most important information. Like cash flow projections. Or revenue estimates.



Plot flowcharts, time and motion studies, industrial process flows with COLOR-CODED ELEMENTS highlighting critical paths. Animate the sequences to show how flows actually progress.

Work with live action? Prepare film and videotape storyboards using the unique FRAME-BY-FRAME graphic sequencer that lets you create and animate a video story before shooting.

Whatever your graphic communication demands—in the business world, the arts, industry, education—The Graphic Solution™ at $149.95 has the answer. Take a hard look at The Graphic Solution. You'll like what you see.



The Graphic Solution requires a 48K Apple II with ROM Applesoft and DOS 3.3.

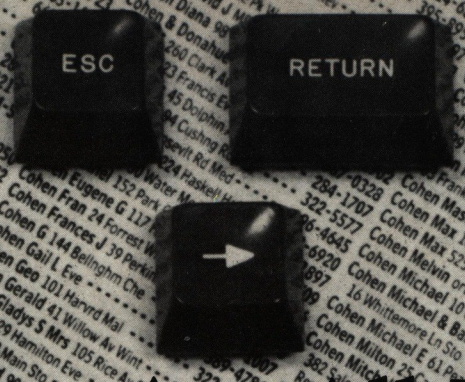
See your local dealer or send $10.00 for a demonstration diskette to:

ACCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

3750 Wright Place, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306 Telephone 415-856-6505

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

TeleText



Are All You Need!

That's right. Three simple keys are all it takes to turn your Apple II* into the most complete, versatile, and easy-to-use communications system you can buy.

When you load the TeleText disk, your screen shows:

```
TELETEXT
© BY MICRO-SPARC INC.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
FILING SYSTEM
EDITING SYSTEM
PRINTING SYSTEM
ANSWERING SYSTEM
CONFIGURATION SYSTEM
MACRO EDITOR
PHONE NUMBER EDITOR
QUIT PROGRAM
USE → AND ← TO MOVE BAR
PRESS RETURN TO SELECT
```

The TeleText *"Magic Bar"* highlights your active option, and all you do to move the *Magic Bar* is press the Right and Left Arrow keys. When the bar is positioned over the function you want, Press Return and you're all set—no complicated codes or procedures to worry about.

Let's select the Communications System. Press Return to see!

```
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
PHONE NUMBER :
CONNECTED : NO
BAUD RATE : 300
DATA FORMAT : 8N1
LOCAL ECHO : OFF
MACRO FILE : 0
PAUSE KEY : CTRL-S
RESUME KEY : CTRL-Q
AUTO DOWNLOAD : OFF
PROMPT SYMBOL : ?
DELAY FACTOR : 0
HANDSHAKE : OFF
FILTER : ON
RETURN TO MAIN COMMAND MENU
COMMENCE COMMUNICATION
MODIFY COMMUNICATION OPTIONS
SAVE CONFIGURATION TO DISK
```

To enter the desired phone number, simply Select the MODIFY COMMUNICATION OPTION and the Magic Bar will move up to PHONE NUMBER. Type in your desired PHONE NUMBER (or choose a phone number with one keystroke from the Directory that you can construct) and you're ready to communicate with Information Services, computer Bulletin Boards, or send your files to another computer.

But What Text do you send? Well, you can transmit *Basic Programs, Text Files, Binary Files,* and even *Pascal Files!* Or you can create *your own text* by using Teletext's powerful built-in *Editor.*

Just return to the MAIN COMMAND MENU and use the *Magic Bar* to select the *EDITING SYSTEM.*

Now your screen clears and shows:

```
EDITING SYSTEM
PRESS <CTRL-X> FOR MAIN MENU
:A
1 Here's your Message being typed in,
  ready for transmission.
2 Pressing the A Key alerted Teletext
  that you wanted to add a message
  to be sent.
3 You could also have loaded a Basic
  Program (captured as a Text File)
  to send.
4 Teletext keeps your text words
  intact on the screen.
5 And TeleText has a complete, built-in
  line-oriented Text Editor.
6 You can Insert/Delete/and Change
  Text in a flash.
7 It handles Control Characters too!
```

When you're finished, pressing CTRL-X will return you to the Main Menu.

Using the TeleText *Magic Bar,* select the *COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM* and the *COMMENCE COMMUNICATIONS* Option. The phone number is automatically dialed and the screen displays:

```
ESC  1    2    3    4    5    6    7
     SHIFT BRK  SND  MC1  MC2  MEM  XIT
```

You press the *ESC* key and the *3* Key and out goes your message!

What could be easier?

TeleText lets you transmit any *sequence* of characters you specify by just pressing two keys. For example, if you use any of the information services such as *The Source* or *CompuServe,* you can store the *sign-on sequence* on the Teletext disk and then use it over and over.

If you're *Receiving* Text and the communications area fills up, TeleText automatically saves the message to Disk.

For experienced Communications Programmers, TeleText has all the controls and advanced features you could want. • Complete Configuration Control. • Upload/Download. • Remote Control. • File Management. • Auto Receive Multiple Messages. • 40–80 Column Display (with Videx Videoterm and SoftSwitch.) • Phone Number Directory Editor. • Capacity for up to 9 Macro Files with Macro-Editor. • Lower Case display with Adapter or Videx Board. • Shift Key Option. And more.

*Teletext requires a 48K Apple II Plus with 1 disk drive and either: the Hayes Micromodem II, the Apple-Cat II by Novation, or any acoustic modem with an Apple Communications Card.

On Price/Performance, TeleText really comes into its own. At $79.95, it's a winner!

TeleText is available through many Apple Dealers. If your Dealer does not yet stock TeleText, send or phone your order to Micro-SPARC, Inc., Systems Division, PO Box 639, Lincoln, MA 01773. (617) 259-9710. (Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MA residents add 5% sales tax). We accept Visa and Mastercharge.

Micromodem II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.
Apple-Cat II is a trademark of Novation, Inc.
Videoterm is a trademark of Videx.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

MSI micro-sparc, inc. *making the complex . . . simple*

P.O. Box 639
Lincoln, Mass. 01773

systems division

Apple Bowl Football (Cont.)

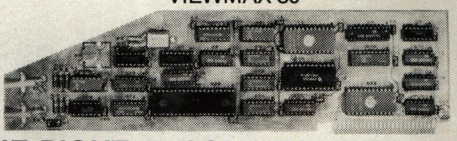
```
3430 HUDDL = 0: IF LNGTH + YARD(2) > 50 AND YARD(1) = AN THE
     N 3490
3440  IF YARD(1) = AN THEN 3480
3450 YARD(2) = YARD(2) - LNGTH: IF YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 3470
3460  GOTO 3500
3470 SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET:ITIME = ITIME -  FN A(5): G
     OTO 1540
3480 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + LNGTH: GOTO 3500
3490 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + LNGTH - 50): IF
      YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 3470
3500  PRINT :SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET: IF THIS = 9 THEN
     PRINT TEAM$(OFF);" QUICK KICKS ";LNGTH;" YARDS": PRINT "TO T
     HE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
3510  PRINT : IF THIS = 8 THEN  PRINT TEAM$(OFF);" PUNTS ";L
     NGTH;" YARDS": PRINT "TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
3520  GOSUB 640:RTURN =  FN A(12) + BNUS: IF THIS = 9 THEN R
     TURN = RTURN - 2 -  FN A(3)
3530  IF RTURN < 0 THEN RTURN = 0
3540 ITIME = (ITIME - 7) -  FN A(10): IF RTURN + YARD(2) > 5
     0 AND YARD(1) = AN THEN 3610
3550  IF YARD(1) = AN THEN YARD(2) = YARD(2) + RTURN
3560  IF YARD(1) = OFF THEN YARD(2) = YARD(2) - RTURN
3570  PRINT : IF YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN  PRINT TEAM$(AN);" RETU
     RNS IT FOR A  "
3580  PRINT : IF YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 4030
3590  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" RETURNS IT ";RTURN;" YARDS":
      PRINT "TO THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
3600  GOSUB 640:FIRST(AN) = FIRST(AN) - 1: GOTO 3660
3610 YARD(1) = OFF:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + RTURN - 50): IF
      YARD(2) <  = 0 THEN 3570
3620  GOTO 3590
3630  REM
3640  REM   ***FIRST DOWN***
3650  REM
3660 DOWN = 1:FIRST(AN) = FIRST(AN) + 1:YSTGO = 10
3670  IF YARD(1) = OFF AND YARD(2) < 10 THEN YSTGO = YARD(2)
3680  PRINT : PRINT "FIRST DOWN ON THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";
     YARD(2): GOSUB 530: GOSUB 570: GOSUB 580: GOTO 1580
3690  PRINT : PRINT "BALL TURNS OVER TO ";TEAM$(OFF): PRINT
     "ON DOWNS AT THE ";TEAM$(YARD(1));" ";YARD(2)
3700 HUDDL = 0:SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET: GOTO 3660
3710  REM
3720  REM   ***FIELD GOAL ATTEMPT***
3730  REM
3740 FLD(AN) = FLD(AN) + 1
3750  IF YARD(2) > 0 THEN PROB = 90
3760  IF YARD(2) > 20 THEN PROB = 80
3770  IF YARD(2) > 30 THEN PROB = 45
3780  IF YARD(2) > 40 THEN PROB = 25
3790  IF YARD(1) = AN AND YARD(2) > 40 THEN PROB = 10
3800  IF YARD(1) = AN AND YARD(2) < 40 THEN PROB = 2
3810  IF  FN A(100) < PROB THEN 3920
3820  PRINT : PRINT "FIELD GOAL ATTEMPT FAILS,"
3830 SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET: IF YARD(1) = OFF THEN 3880
3840  IF YARD(2) < 20 THEN 3860
3850  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" START FROM THE ";TEAM$(YARD(
     1));" ";YARD(2):YARD(1) = AN:DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10:HUDDL = 0:
     FOR I = 1 TO 500: NEXT : GOSUB 530: GOSUB 570: GOTO 1580
3860  PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN);" START FROM THEIR OWN 20"
3870 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 20:DOWN = 1:YSTGO = 10:HUDDL = 0
     : GOSUB 530: GOSUB 570: GOTO 1580
3880 LNGTH = 39 +  FN A(10):HUDDL = 0: PRINT : PRINT "THE KI
     CK IS SHORT!"
3890  IF LNGTH + YARD(2) > 50 THEN 3910
3900 YARD(2) = YARD(2) + LNGTH: GOTO 3520
3910 YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 50 - (YARD(2) + LNGTH - 50): GOT
     O 3520
3920  SPEED= 255:MADE(AN) = MADE(AN) + 1: FLASH : PRINT : PR
     INT "*** FIELD GOAL *** FOR ";TEAM$(AN): NORMAL : SPEED= ISP
     D
3930 SCR(QTR,AN) = SCR(QTR,AN) + 3
3940 L1 = 0:L2 = 0: FOR I = 1 TO QTR:L1 = L1 + SCR(I,1):L2 =
      L2 + SCR(I,2): NEXT : GOSUB 560
3950 SET = AN:AN = OFF:OFF = SET
3960  IF OVT = 1 THEN 4180
3970  IF ITIME < 0 AND  FN B(QTR) = 0 THEN 4180
3980  GOTO 1410
3990  REM
4000  REM   ***TOUCHDOWN***
4010  REM
4020  PRINT TEAM$(AN);" RECEIVES THE KICK": PRINT "ON THEIR
     ";YDL;" YARD LINE": PRINT "AND RUNS IT BACK FOR A"
4030  SPEED= 255: FLASH : PRINT : PRINT "******* TOUCHDOWN *
     ****** FOR ";TEAM$(AN): NORMAL : SPEED= ISPD
4040  IF THIS >  = 1 AND THIS < 4 THEN RPASS(AN) = RPASS(AN)
      + YARD(2)
4050  IF THIS >  = 4 AND THIS < 7 THEN YRUSH(AN) = YRUSH(AN)
      + YARD(2)
4060  IF THIS > 0 THEN FIRST(AN) = FIRST(AN) + 1
4070 SCR(QTR,AN) = SCR(QTR,AN) + 6:HUDDL = 0: IF  FN A(100)
     < 3 THEN 4090
4080 SCR(QTR,AN) = SCR(QTR,AN) + 1: PRINT : PRINT "POINT AFT
     ER GOOD!": GOTO 4100
4090  PRINT : PRINT "POINT AFTER FAILED"
4100  GOTO 3940
4110  REM
4120  REM     ***SAFETY***
4130  REM
4140 SCR(QTR,OFF) = SCR(QTR,OFF) + 2: PRINT : PRINT TEAM$(AN
     );" IS CAUGHT FOR A SAFETY!"
4150 SAFETY = 20:L1 = 0:L2 = 0: FOR I = 1 TO QTR:L1 = L1 + S
     CR(I,1):L2 = L2 + SCR(I,2): NEXT
4160  GOSUB 560: IF OVT = 1 THEN 4180
4170 ITIME = (ITIME - 7) -  FN A(5):YARD(1) = AN:YARD(2) = 2
     0: GOTO 3380
4180 QTR = QTR + 1:OQTR = QTR - 1:THIS = 99:ITIME = 60 * 15
4190  IF QTR = 5 THEN 4300
4200  IF QTR = 3 THEN 4220
4210  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: GOSUB 1300: PRINT "  END OF QUA
     RTER ";OQTR;"  ";: GOSUB 1300: FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : GOS
     UB 250: GOTO 1580
4220  TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 1300: PRINT "END OF THE FIRST HALF
     ";: GOSUB 1300: PRINT :TMOUT(1) = 3:TMOUT(2) = 3:WARN = 0
4230  IF BEGIN = 2 THEN 4250
4240 AN = 2:OFF = 1: GOTO 4260
4250 AN = 1:OFF = 2
4260 L1 = SCR(1,1) + SCR(2,1):L2 = SCR(1,2) + SCR(2,2)
4270  PRINT : PRINT "SCORE AT HALF TIME": PRINT TEAM$(1); TA
     B( 13);SCR(1,1); TAB( 17);SCR(2,1); TAB( 21);"-"; TAB( 25);L
     1
4280  PRINT TEAM$(2); TAB( 13);SCR(1,2); TAB( 17);SCR(2,2);
     TAB( 21);"-"; TAB( 25);L2
4290  PRINT : PRINT "STATISTICS AT HALFTIME": GOTO 4380
4300  TEXT : HOME : HTAB 5: GOSUB 1300: PRINT "  BANG!!  ";:
      GOSUB 1300: PRINT : PRINT  TAB( 6);"THAT'S THE END OF THE G
     AME!"
4310 L1 = SCR(1,1) + SCR(2,1) + SCR(3,1) + SCR(4,1):L2 = SCR
     (1,2) + SCR(2,2) + SCR(3,2) + SCR(4,2)
4320  PRINT : PRINT "FINAL SCORE AT THE FOOTBALL BOWL": PRIN
     T TEAM$(1); TAB( 13);SCR(1,1); TAB( 17);SCR(2,1); TAB( 21);S
     CR(3,1); TAB( 25);SCR(4,1); TAB( 29);"-"; TAB( 33);L1
4330  PRINT TEAM$(2); TAB( 13);SCR(1,2); TAB( 17);SCR(2,2);
     TAB( 21);SCR(3,2); TAB( 25);SCR(4,2); TAB( 29);"-"; TAB( 33)
     ;L2
4340  REM
4350  REM    ***STATISTICS***
4360  REM
4370  PRINT : PRINT "FINAL STATISTICS"
4380 ZPLAY(1) = RUSH(1) + PASS(1) + LOSS(1):ZPLAY(2) = RUSH(
     2) + PASS(2) + LOSS(2)
4390 T1 = YRUSH(1) + RPASS(1):T2 = YRUSH(2) + RPASS(2):X1R =
      0:X2R = 0:P1X = 0:P2X = 0
4400  IF RUSH(1) > 0 THEN X1R = YRUSH(1) / RUSH(1)
4410  IF RUSH(2) > 0 THEN X2R = YRUSH(2) / RUSH(2)
4420  IF PASS(1) > 0 THEN P1X = RPASS(1) / PASS(1)
4430  IF PASS(2) > 0 THEN P2X = RPASS(2) / PASS(2)
4440 XPUNT(1) = 0:XPUNT(2) = 0: IF PUNT(1) > 0 THEN XPUNT(1)
      = YPUNT(1) / PUNT(1)
4450  IF PUNT(2) > 0 THEN XPUNT(2) = YPUNT(2) / PUNT(2)
4460  PRINT  TAB( 17);TEAM$(1); TAB( 28);TEAM$(2)
4470  PRINT "NO PLAYS"; TAB( 18);ZPLAY(1); TAB( 29);ZPLAY(2)
4480  PRINT "FIRST DOWNS"; TAB( 18);FIRST(1); TAB( 29);FIRST
     (2)
4490  PRINT "YARDS RUSH"; TAB( 18);YRUSH(1); TAB( 29);YRUSH(
     2)
4500  PRINT "AVER RUSH"; TAB( 18) FN Z(X1R); TAB( 29); FN Z(
     X2R)
4510  PRINT "COMP/ATT"; TAB( 18);COMP(1);"/";PASS(1); TAB( 2
     9);COMP(2);"/";PASS(2)
4520  PRINT "YARDS PASS"; TAB( 18);RPASS(1); TAB( 29);RPASS(
     2)
4530  PRINT "AVER PASS"; TAB( 18) FN Z(P1X); TAB( 29); FN Z(
     P2X)
4540  PRINT "Q.B. SACKS"; TAB( 18);VSAK(1); TAB( 29);VSAK(2)
4550  PRINT "NO OF PUNTS"; TAB( 18);PUNT(1); TAB( 29);PUNT(2
     )
4560  PRINT "AVER YARDS/PUNT"; TAB( 18); FN Z(XPUNT(1)); TAB
     ( 29); FN Z(XPUNT(2))
4570  PRINT "INTERCEPTIONS"; TAB( 18);NENT(1); TAB( 29);NENT
     (2)
4580  PRINT "FUMBL/RECOV"; TAB( 18);FUM(1);"/";RECO(1); TAB(
     29);FUM(2);"/";RECO(2)
4590  PRINT "TOTAL YARDS"; TAB( 18);T1; TAB( 29);T2
4600  PRINT "FIELD GOALS"; TAB( 18);MADE(1);"-";FLD(1); TAB(
     29);MADE(2);"-";FLD(2)
4610  PRINT "PENALTIES"; TAB( 18);NPEN(1);"-";PPEN(1); TAB(
     29);NPEN(2);"-";PPEN(2)
4620  IF THIS <  > 12 THEN 4650
4630  PRINT : PRINT : SPEED= ISPD: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CON
     TINUE ";: GET A$
4640  GOSUB 250: GOTO 1580
4650  IF OQTR <  > 2 THEN 4670
4660  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";: GET
      A$: GOTO 1400
4670  IF L1 <  > L2 THEN 4740
4680  FOR I = 1 TO 2800: NEXT : HOME : VTAB 5: HTAB 4: PRINT
      "* * * *  O V E R T I M E  * * * *": VTAB 9: HTAB 5: PRINT
     "THE SCORE IS TIED AND THE GAME"
4690  PRINT : PRINT "MOVES TO A FIFTEEN MINUTE SUDDEN DEATH"
     : PRINT : PPINT "OVERTIME PERIOD.  YOU HAVE TWO TIMEOUTS.":
     PRINT : PRINT "         G O O D   L U C K"
4700  FOR I = 1 TO 3000: NEXT
4710 ITIME = 900:OQTR = OQTR - 1:OVT = 1:QTR = QTR - 1
4720 WARN = 0:TMOUT(1) = 2:TMOUT(2) = 2:TIMSET = 0
4730  GOTO 4770
4740  POKE 9,Z1: CLEAR :ALPHA = 1:Z1 =  PEEK (9)
4750  PRINT : INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? ";ANS$: IF
     MID$ (ANS$,1,1) = "Y" THEN 110
4760  SPEED= 255: END
4770  TEXT : HOME
4780  PRINT "****************************************
          FOOTBALL 3.0              **                BY
                **          PRESTON R BLACK MD          **
             AND                  **";
4790  PRINT "**          RICHARD I MORRIS JR          **
                                  **  COPYRIGHT 1982 BY MICRO-
     SPARC, INC. ****************************************"
4800  IF HPL$ = "PLAYS" THEN 4930
4810  POKE 34,10
4820  IF ALPHA = 1 THEN 5090
4830  IF OVT = 1 THEN 5100
4840  POKE 34,10: INPUT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? ";ANS$: I
     F  MID$ (ANS$,1,1) = "Y" THEN 4860
4850  GOTO 5030
4860  PRINT "FOOTBALL 3.0 IS AN INTERACTIVE STRATEGY GAME WH
     ICH ALLOWS YOU TO PIT YOUR SKILL AS THE COACH OF A FOOTBALL
     TEAM AGAINST THE APPLE II COMPUTER.  YOU CALL EACH  PLAY AS
      YOU MARCH YOUR TEAM UP AND DOWN"
4870  PRINT "THE FIELD. YOU HAVE YOUR CHOICE OF      THREE P
     ASSING PLAYS AND FIVE RUNNING    PLAYS.  YOU ALSO HAVE A COM
     PLETE KICK-  ING GAME WHICH INCLUDES PUNTS, QUICK    KICKS A
     ND FIELD GOAL ATTEMPTS.  BUT"
```

```
4880  PRINT "BEWARE!  IF YOU TRY A FIELD GOAL FROM   OUTSIDE
      THE TWENTY YARD LINE, THE BALL  WILL BE PLACED THERE IF YOU
      MISS. THERE ARE GAME BREAKING LONG RUNS AND LONG";: GET A$
4890  HOME
4900  PRINT "BOMBS. THERE ARE FUMBLES, INTERCEPTIONS,QUARTER
      BACK SACKS, AND SAFETIES. THERE  ARE DRIVE STOPPING PENALTIE
      S. YOU CAN   RUN YOUR TWO MINUTE DRILL BY USING YOUR TIME-OU
      TS WISELY. WHEN THE APPLE IS ON"
4910  PRINT "OFFENSE IT WILL CHOOSE PLAYS AUTOMATICALLY.  WH
      EN YOU ARE ON OFFENSE YOU WILL BEPROMPTED BY 'NEW PLAY' AND
      YOU CAN PICK ONE OF FIFTEEN OPTIONS.": PRINT : PRINT "THE CU
      RRENT PLAYS ARE:";: GET A$
4920  PRINT
4930  POKE 34,9: PRINT : SPEED= 255
4940  PRINT  TAB( 5);"LPASS"; TAB( 11);"- LONG PASSING PLAY"
      : PRINT  TAB( 5);"SPASS"; TAB( 11);"- SHORT PASSING PLAY"
4950  PRINT  TAB( 5);"SCRN"; TAB( 11);"- SCREEN PASS"
4960  PRINT  TAB( 5);"MRUN"; TAB( 11)"- RUN UP THE MIDDLE":
      PRINT  TAB( 5);"OTRUN"; TAB( 11);"- OFF TACKLE RUN"
4970  PRINT  TAB( 5);"DRAW"; TAB( 11);"- DRAW PLAY": PRINT
      TAB( 5);"SWEEP"; TAB( 11);"- A SWEEP"
4980  PRINT  TAB( 5);"PUNT"; TAB( 11);"- A PUNT"
4990  PRINT  TAB( 5);"QKKIK"; TAB( 11);"- A QUICK KICK": PRI
      NT  TAB( 5);"FLDGL"; TAB( 11);"- A FIELD GOAL ATTEMPT"
5000  PRINT  TAB( 5);"STAT"; TAB( 11);"- LIST OF CURRENT STA
      TISTICS": PRINT  TAB( 5);"TMOUT"; TAB( 11);"- TAKES A TIME-O
      UT": PRINT  TAB( 5);"PLAYS"; TAB( 11);"- LIST CURRENT PLAYS"
      ; TAB( 40);: GET A$
5010  HOME : POKE 34,10: IF HPL$ >  < "PLAYS" THEN 5030
5020  GOSUB 250: GOTO 1580
5030  HOME : PRINT "IN ORDER TO INITIALIZE THE RANDOM": PRIN
      T "NUMBER GENERATOR, PLEASE ENTER A ": INPUT "A NUMBER BETWE
      EN 1 AND 100: ";NN
5040  IF NN < 1 OR NN > 100 THEN 5030
5050  FOR I = 0 TO NN:X =  RND (1): NEXT
5060  PRINT : PRINT "PLEASE ENTER A DISPLAY SPEED": PRINT "F
      ROM 1 (VERY SLOW TYPING)": INPUT "TO 5 (VERY FAST TYPING): "
      ;Z1
5070  IF Z1 >  = 1 AND Z1 <  = 5 THEN 5090
5080  VTAB 14: GOTO 5060
5090  PRINT : INPUT "WHAT IS THE NAME OF YOUR TEAM? ";TEAM$(
      2): PRINT : INPUT "WHAT TEAM IS THE APPLE II? ";TEAM$(1)
5100  HOME : PRINT "IT IS NOW TIME FLIP THE COIN": PRINT "AS
      THE CAPTAIN OF ";TEAM$(2);" YOU": PRINT "GET TO CALL IT ";:
      INPUT "HEADS OR TAILS: ";ACHOIC$
5110 FLIP =  FN A(2): IF FLIP = 1 THEN CHOICE$ = "H"
5120  IF FLIP = 2 THEN CHOICE$ = "T"
5130  IF  LEFT$ (ACHOIC$,1) = CHOICE$ THEN 5150
5140 AN = 1:OFF = 2:BEGIN = AN: PRINT : PRINT "SORRY ";TEAM$
      (2);" BUT ";TEAM$(1): PRINT "WINS THE TOSS AND WILL RECEIVE!
      ": GOTO 5160
5150 AN = 2:OFF = 1:BEGIN = AN: PRINT TEAM$(2);" WINS THE TO
      SS": PRINT "AND WILL RECEIVE!"
5160  FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT :ISPD = 50 * Z1 + 5: SPEED= IS
      PD: GOTO 1340
```


219.95

FINALLY A RIGHT PRICE FOR THE RIGHT PRODUCT

micromax
presents
VIEWMAX-80



THE RIGHT 80-COLUMN VIDEO CARD FOR YOUR APPLE II*

It is more compatible with existing 80-column application software than other leading cards. And it is loaded with features. Check for yourself.

	RETAIL PRICE	7 X 9 CHAR DOT MATRIX	TRUE DESCENDERS	SOFT VIDEO SWITCH	BUILT-IN INVERSE VIDEO CHAR.	FULLY PASCAL COMPATIBLE	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT
VIEWMAX-80	219	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SMARTERM*	360	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VIDEOTERM*	345	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
SUP'R TERM*	375	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
OMNIVISION*	295	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
VISION 80*	375	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FULLVIEW 80*	379	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WIZARD 80*	295	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

VIEWMAX-80 is compatible with APPLE DOS, CP/M, PASCAL and most popular word processors. It is backed by a full 2-year parts & labor warranty. See your favorite Apple Dealer or order direct. Visa/MasterCard accepted. Calif. residents add 6%.

DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME.

micromax
1130 camino del mar, suite f
del mar, ca 92014
(714) 569-2121

Also, Apple Parallel Printer Card: $79.95
Apple Upper/Lowercase Adapter: $29.95

"WE MAXIMIZE YOUR MICRO INVESTMENT"

*Trademarks of Apple Inc, Advanced Logic Sys., Videx Corp, M&R Enterprises, Computer Stop, Vista Computers, Bit 3 Computers, Wesper Microsystems.

THE OMNIWARE PROFESSIONAL SERIES

OMNIFILE

- full-featured file manager and report generator for home, business, school, or scientific applications
- user-definable file structures
- powerful search and edit, including global change and delete
- built-in statistical analysis
- flexible tabular report and mailing label capabilities, complete with search/sort capabilities on any field

OMNITREND

- powerful multiple regression trend analysis tool for business or technical data
- sophisticated least squares fitting algorithm — faster and more accurate than usual techniques
- includes descriptive statistics and bivariate analysis
- built-in data management and file editing
- extensive built-in hi-res graphics to aid in data analysis

OMNIGRAPH

- versatile data display tool for business or technical data
- line graphs, scatter graphs, combined line and scatter graphs, bar charts (including additive bar charts), combined line and bar charts, and pie charts
- defaults allow automatic plots, but all plot parameters can be charged from menus to allow full control of plot appearance
- user-definable mathematical transformations on data
- powerful plot overlay capabilities
- unlimited number of movable graph labels

OMNIPACK

- a convenient package containing the file, trend, and graph programs. (Data files are fully interchangeable)

• Professional quality • Unlocked diskettes • Listable code
Apple II Requires Applesoft in ROM, 48K RAM, DOS 3.3
Apple III Requires Business Basic and Minimum 128K RAM

Distributed by
Educational Computing Systems
106 Fairbanks Rd., Oak Ridge, TN 37830 • 615-483-4915

OMNI ware

NEW OMNICOMP

- powerful data manipulation and numerical analysis system
- performs polynomial curve fitting, numerical interpolation, numerical integration, numerical differentiation and statistical calculations using entire data file or selected subsets
- extensive built-in hi-res graphics
- mathematical data transformations, plus averaging, smoothing, and lag/lead
- data files interchangeable with OMNIPACK programs

	Apple II	Apple III
OMNIFILE	$59.95	$74.95
OMNITREND	$59.95	$74.95
OMNIGRAPH	$49.95	$64.95
OMNIPACK	$129.95	$169.95
OMNICOMP	$79.95	$99.95

Add $2 shipping, in TN add 4½% tax

VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

OMNI is a tradmark of ENDAC, Inc.

BE CHALLENGED

If you are a talented micro computer specialist, you follow the field closely, you know what's been done and what's expected. —

But you've never seen anything like

SAVVY™

Nobody has.

- A CO-PROCESSOR for the Apple II, with 64-Megabyte Associative Memory, 26 Decimal Digits of Precision, and Hardware Security.
- AN OPERATING SYSTEM that automatically Loads, Links, Overlays, and Executes Application Programs.
- A DATABASE MANAGER that automatically Blocks, Allocates, Opens, and Closes Data Sets.
- MACHINE INTELLIGENCE that automatically Resolves: Program Names, Item Names, Data Types, File Structures, Folder Names, and Instructions to the Robot Programmer™.
- A COMPILER that Produces Self-Loading, Self-Relocating, Serially Reusable Code.
- A PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE that uses Plain-tex Language and Machine Intelligence.
- AN ASSOCIATIVE NETWORK in which Machine Intelligence, Operating System, Compiler, Database Manager, Programming Language, and Application Programs are all interconnected in the 64-Meg Associative Memory.

Even the developers of this technology haven't seen the end of the possibilities. Accept the challenge of working with SAVVY, and it can become whatever you make it.

Your innovative applications that explore the power of SAVVY will be used in future publicized promotions, with credit given to the developer.

To own SAVVY for $950.00 contact your local Apple dealer.

To accept the challenge, contact Excalibur, the developers of SAVVY, for detailed information on this remarkable system.

Excalibur Technologies Corp.
Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 242-3333

SAVVY Marketing International markets and distributes SAVVY the Personal Language™ System.

TM - SAVVY, Robot Programmer: Excalibur Technologies Corp.

TM - Personal Language is a trademark of SAVVY Marketing International.

Excalibur
TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

TOUGH TFILE Reformatter

by Hal Clark
On-Going Ideas
RD #1 Box 810
Starksboro, VT 05487

The TFILE-Reformatter (T/R) allows the ability to automatically change the width of a TFILE created by the Nibble T.O.U.G.H. text editor (Nibble Express Volume 1).

The reformatter will adjust the margins of any standard text file as long as the following conditions are met:

1. **The file must contain as the first entry the maximum number of characters in a line.**
2. **The second entry is the number of lines in the file.**
3. **The third entry is the number of spaces in a tab.**
4. **The text of the file is in the following format:**
   a. **A quotation mark at the beginning of each line.**
   b. **No more than the maximum line length of ASCII characters.**
   c. **An ASCII carriage return (13).**

THE DIFFERENCE

The major difference between the output of this program and TOUGH is in the **line ending technique**. TOUGH produces a flush right margin (justified) and T/R produces a ragged right margin. The ragged margin is produced by **ending the line at the last space before the margin**. The ragged right margin was selected because:

1. **It is easier to edit the line unjustified.**
2. **Most letters and other documents do not require justified margins.**
3. **Most word processors produce ragged right margins as their standard output.**

If your work requires justified margins, then just insert the justify routine from TOUGH after line 560.

The program also **removes hyphens** at the end of the input line **and any excess spaces** in the middle of a line.

OPERATION

The program begins by clearing the screen, printing the heading, and setting the scroll window. Variables are initialized next in preparation for the file input.

T/R requests the file name to reformat (**do not enter the prefix "TFILE-"**); if you don't remember the name, press RETURN and the catalog will be displayed. Once the file name is entered, the file is opened and the **number of lines**, **line length**, and **tab size** is read in. The current line length is printed and you now enter the new line length.

The screen is now cleared and the run-time screen is shown. This screen displays the **file name**, **old** and **new line lengths**, and the **total number of lines** followed by the input and output line numbers for the lines in process.

The line numbers will be updated until the file is empty or until you press **'A'** to abort the reformatting.

If you choose to abort the reformatting, you will be given the chance to save the text output so far and then you will be given the chance to restart or end the program.

The file name used for the output file is:

TFILE-NEW filename

where filename is the original file name.

SOFTWARE UP TO 50% OFF

APPLE II BUSINESS	List	Now
ArtSci Magic Window	$100	$ 69
• Magic Mailer	70	49
• Magic Words	70	49
• All three		156
Continental Home Accountant	75	52
• Property Management	495	352
Lightning Software Mastertype	40	30
Micropro Wordstar	375	179
• Datastar	295	165
• Spellstar	195	105
OnLine Screenwriter II (Superscribe II)	130	98
Software Pub PFS (New)	125	85
• PFS/Report (New)	95	66
Stoneware DBMaster	229	148
• Utility Pak (#1 or #2)	99	65
APPLE GAMES		
Sirtech Knight of Diamonds	35	26
• Wizardry	50	35
DataMost Snack Attack	30	23
Broderbund Star Blazer	32	24
• Choplifter	35	26
• David's Midnight Magic	35	26

MORE CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC® UNIX™, UCSD p-System, software, hardware, etc. send $2.00 (refundable) for catalog.

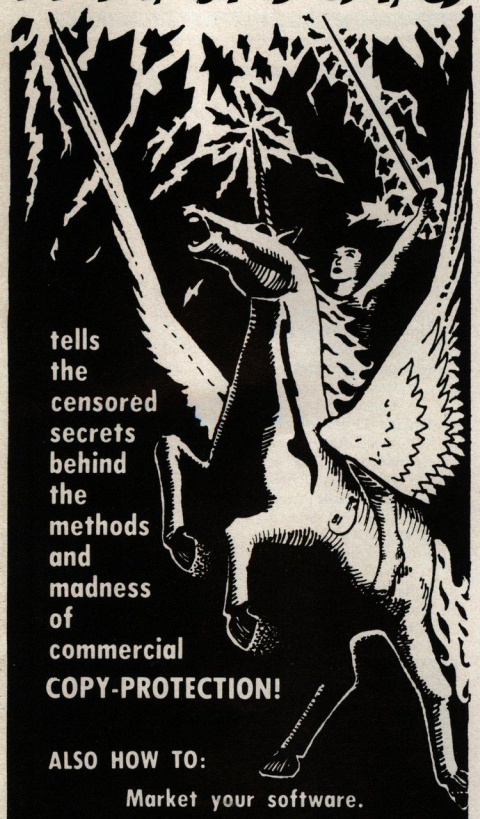
TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check, MO. Allow up to 20 days for personal checks. VISA MASTERCARD +3%. CA residents add sales tax. Orders under $500 add $5 UPS, $10 UPS Blue Label.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(415) 494-2516

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL
3333 Bowers Ave. • Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

```
10  REM ********************************
11  REM *   TOUGH TFILE REFORMATTER    *
12  REM *       BY HAL CLARK           *
13  REM *      COPYRIGHT (C) 1982      *
14  REM *      BY MICRO-SPARC INC      *
15  REM *      LINCOLN, MA. 01773      *
16  REM ********************************
80  HOME : VTAB 6
90 CR$ =  CHR$ (13): REM  CARRAGE RETURN
100 D$ =  CHR$ (4): REM  CTRL D
110 SP$ = " ": REM  SPACE
120 RR = 0:PS = 0: REM  REQUIRED RETURN AND PREV SPACE FLA
    GS
130  DIM PG$(200)
140  PRINT
150  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NAME OF FILE TO REFORMAT ": INPUT
     "";NM$
160  IF NM$ = "" THEN  PRINT D$;"CATALOG": GOTO 150
165  HOME
170  PRINT D$;"OPENTFILE-";NM$
180  PRINT D$;"READTFILE-";NM$
190  INPUT TL: REM  TOTAL INPUT LINES
200 NL = TL: REM  # OF SAVED LINES
210  INPUT LL: REM  LINE LENGTH
220  INPUT TV: REM  TAB VALUE
230  PRINT D$
240  PRINT "CURRENT LINE LENGTH -";LL - 1
250  INPUT "ENTER NEW LINE LENGTH =";PW
260  HOME : PRINT : PRINT  TAB( 14);"REFORMATTING"
270  PRINT  TAB( (40 - (6 +  LEN (NM$))) / 2);"TFILE-";NM$
     : PRINT : PRINT
280  PRINT  TAB( 14);"LINE LENGTH"
290  PRINT  TAB( 10);"OLD "; TAB( 25);"NEW"
300  PRINT  TAB( 10);LL - 1; TAB( 25);PW: PRINT
310  PRINT : PRINT  TAB( 12);"PROCESSING LINE"
320  PRINT  TAB( 10);"TOTAL"; TAB( 20);"INPUT "; TAB( 30);
     "OUTPUT": PRINT  TAB( 10);TL: PRINT
330  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS 'A' TO ABORT"
340 PS = 0:PH = 0: REM  PREV SPACE AND HYPHEN
350 I = 1:K = 1:PG$(I) = "": GOSUB 670
360  REM  MAIN INPUT LOOP
370  IF J = 1 AND K = 1 THEN TB = 1
380 CC$ =  MID$ (CL$,J,1):J = J + 1
390  IF PH = 1 AND CC$ = SP$ THEN  GOSUB 660: GOTO 480
400  IF PS = 1 AND CC$ = SP$ THEN 470
410  IF CC$ = SP$ THEN LS = K
420  IF TB = 1 AND CC$ = SP$ THEN 460
430 TB = 0
440 PH = 0: IF CC$ = "-"THEPH = 1
450 PS = 0: IF CC$ = SP$ THEN PS = 1
460 PG$(I) = PG$(I) + CC$:K = K + 1
470  REM
480  IF J <  = CL THEN 520
490  IF RR = 1 THEN  GOSUB 670: GOTO 530
500  IF PH = 1 THEN  GOSUB 660: GOSUB 670: GOTO 520
510 PG$(I) = PG$(I) + SP$:LS = K:K = K + 1: GOSUB 670
520  IF K <  = PW THEN 630
530 I = I + 1:PG$(I) = "":K = K - LS
540  IF K < 2 THEN K = 1: GOTO 570
550 PG$(I) =  RIGHT$ (PG$(I - 1),K - 1)
560 PG$(I - 1) =  LEFT$ (PG$(I - 1),LS)
570 LS = 1:PS = 0:PH = 0
580  VTAB (19): HTAB (30): PRINT I - 1
590  IF  PEEK ( - :16384) < 128 THEN 630: REM  NO KEY WAIT
     ING
600  GET A$: POKE  - 16368,0: IF A$ <  > "A" THEN 630
610  HOME : INPUT "SAVE OUTPUT? ";A$: IF A$ = "Y" THEN 750

620  GOTO 810
630  IF NL < 0 THEN 750
640  GOTO 360
650  REM  HYPHEN DROP SUBROUTINE
660 PG$(I) =  LEFT$ (PG$(I), LEN (PG$(I)) - 1):K = K - 1:P
     H = 0: RETURN
670  REM  GET LINE SUBROUTINE
680  PRINT D$;"READ TFILE-";NM$
690  INPUT CL$: REM  CURRENT LINE
700 CL =  LEN (CL$):RR = 0: REM  RECQUIRE RETURN
710  IF CL < LL - 1 THEN RR = 1: REM  REQUIRED RETURN NEED
     ED
720  PRINT D$:J = 1
730  VTAB (19): HTAB (20): PRINT TL - NL
740 NL = NL - 1
750  PRINT D$;"OPEN TFILE-NEW ";NM$
760  PRINT D$;"WRITE TFILE-NEW ";NM$
770  PRINT I - 1: PRINT PW + 1: PRINT TV
780  FOR J = 1 TO I
790  PRINT  CHR$ (34);PG$(J)
800  NEXT J
810  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
820  PRINT D$
830  HOME
840  PRINT "REFORMAT ANOTHER DOCUMENT? "
850  INPUT " (Y= YES, N=NO) ";A$
860  IF A$ = "Y" THEN 20
870  TEXT : HOME
880  PRINT "END OF REFORMATTING.": END
```

hardcore



tells the censored secrets behind the methods and madness of commercial COPY-PROTECTION!

ALSO HOW TO:
Market your software.
Copy-protect your disks.
Normalize altered D.O.S.
Use bit-copiers to make back-ups.

PLUS Game, Utility, Business, Educational program listings.

For serious Apple computerists!

HARDCORE computing
Dept N-1
P.O. Box 44549
Tacoma, WA 98444

SUBSCRIPTION: $20.00 (U.S.A.)
$32.50 Mexico $28.50 Canada $42.00 others

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Sample copy: $5.00 — U.S.A. $7.00 — elsewhere

Indexed Files Made Easy

by Chris Exner
178 Wakefield Street
Reading, MA 01867

INTRODUCTION

Perhaps you have run into this problem: You would like to build a big customer disk file where the records can be retrieved by customer name. If you put the records into a **sequential file**, it will take too long to locate a particular customer as your customer list grows since each record must be read in sequence.

If, on the other hand, you use a **random-access** file to hold your customer records you are limited in the access key you can use. APPLE random-access files allow integer (whole number) keys of numeric value from **0 to 32,767**, but there may be no meaningful way you can relate this numeric key to your customer's name. What do you do?

This article presents a method for building a random-access file in which **any field** of the file's record layout may be designated as the **"key"**. The field chosen must be in **alphanumeric (string) format** and may be of **any non-zero length**. The file technique combines sequential key searching with the indexing structure of an **Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) file**.

You think of your records by a certain identifying field, be it customer name or social security number. You should be able to access the records by that field, and do so without having to purchase an expensive data base management system.

A note on equipment specifications: The file structure described is usable on an Apple II DOS system. The program "PRICE DEMO" which demonstrates the technique was written in Applesoft BASIC.

DISK FILE OVERVIEW

To accommodate a search technique efficient for an alphanumeric key field, the file is designed with **two main features:** First, the file is accessible in sorted order by the "key" field; and second, the file maintains index records with **pointers** into the sorted data records. The following paragraphs explain this design.

The file is basically a simple Apple random-access file. It has the features common to many sequential and random-access files.

1. The first record of the file holds the count of records on file.
2. New records are added to the end of the file.
3. The search for a particular key is accomplished by a **"read and compare"** process.

KEYSEARCH

Let's look at the key search more closely. Suppose you have a customer file and have chosen the name field of the customer record to be the "key" or search field. In an ordinary file, if you are looking for the customer record with the name **"JONES"**, you must start at the beginning of the file and **read every record** until you either have a name match of "JONES" or have read every record on file.

If you knew, however, that the records in your file were in **alphabetical order** by the name field, then your logic could differ; if the desired record is not on file you would not have to search the entire file. If the file is sorted you only have to search to the location where the record **should be**. For instance, when you read the name **"KELLY"**, or any name alphabetically greater than **"JONES"**, you can conclude that "JONES" is not on file. If your file is sorted, you can achieve a savings in search time.

NEW SEARCH LOGIC

Given that the records of the file can now be accessed in sorted order, let's again change the search logic. **Rather than always starting the search at the beginning of the file, we will start with a random record**. The program logic will first read a random record in the file and then **compare** the **"key"** field just read with the "key" value which is sought. If the keys match - fine, the search is over. Otherwise, the key comparison will determine the **direction** in the file in which to continue the search. If the key just read is **greater** than the desired key, the logic will **"back up"** in the file. If the key just read is **less than** the key we are seeking, the logic will **"go forward"** in the file. The logic will zero in on either the desired record or else the location where the record should be.

SMART START

In examining our search logic we might realize that it makes little sense to begin the search for the key "ZAPPA" at a random point in the sorted file. It would be smarter to **start the key search in the logical vicinity of the key**, i.e. start the search for "ZAPPA" near the end of the file, the search for "MILLER" near the middle and the search for "ADAMS" at the beginning. **To accomplish this "smart start" we will keep special index records**. Each index record will contain a **record number** to be used to start the search for a particular **range** of "key" field values.

There are two design features needed in our file in order to have an efficient search operation. First, the file must be kept in alphabetical (or other sequence) order by the field designated as our "key" field. Second, special index records to start the key search in the general vicinity of the key are to be maintained.

BACKWARD AND FORWARD POINTERS

At this point the reader may wonder how the file is to be kept in alphabetical order. It would be extremely awkward to require that the records be physically re-ordered after each addition to the file. There is an answer. The file will be ordered alphabetically through the use of **forward and backward pointer fields** in the data records. The backward and forward pointer fields hold the **record numbers** of the records whose keys are sorted before and sorted after the current key field, repectively. **Each data record will have these two pointer fields**. We will examine the forward pointer field first.

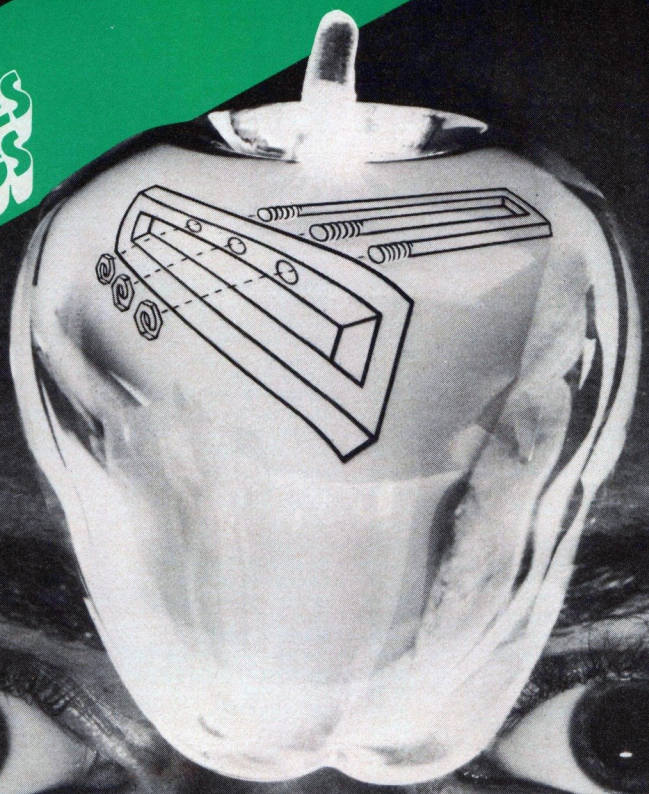
For illustration purposes, let us say we have a file consisting of **three records** - record numbers **29, 30** and **31**. The file is to be kept in sorted order by the item name field. The records contain the item name **"PEAR", "APPLE"** and **"ARTICHOKE"**. The record number order represents the order in which the data was entered. In other words, the "PEAR" record was added to our file before

continued on next page

IMAGINE IT...

NEW

NOW WITH DUAL HI-RES GRAPHICS



CAPTURE IT.

Completely Redesigned. Now, the Grappler+.

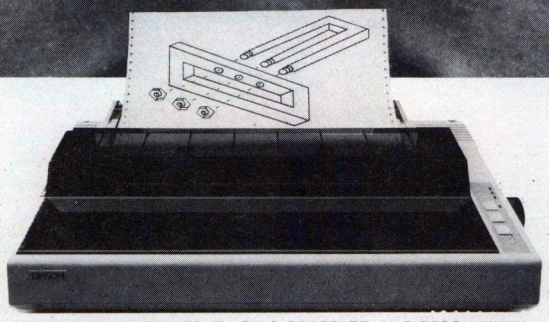
The original Grappler was the first graphics interface to give you hi-res screen dumps from your keyboard. The new Grappler+ with *Dual Hi-Res Graphics* adds flexibility with a side-by-side printout of page 1 and page 2 graphics.

Interfacing the Grappler+ to a wide range of printers is easy as changing a dip switch. 4K of exclusive firmware makes the Grappler+ the most intelligent, full-featured Apple® Printer Interface made. And, the Grappler+ is Apple III compatible.*

The imitations are many, so insist on the #1 Apple Graphics Interface on the market. Insist on the Grappler+. Available now at most Apple dealers.

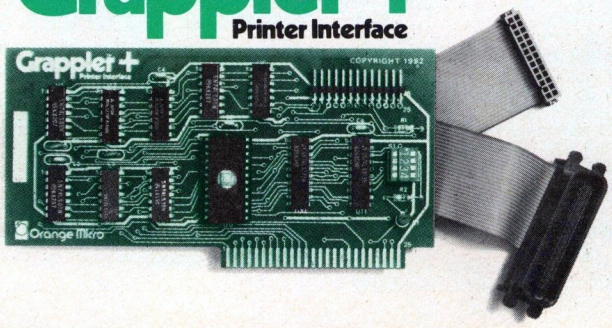
*Requires additional software driver.
**Requires graphics upgrade.

©Orange Micro, Inc. 1982



ACTUAL APPLE II PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER AND EPSON MX100

With The Grappler™+ Printer Interface



The Grappler+ Features:

• Dual Hi-Res Graphics • Printer Selector Dip Switch • Apple III Compatible* • Graphics Screen Dump • Inverse Graphics • Emphasized Graphics • Double Size Picture • 90° Rotation • Center Graphics • Chart Recorder Mode • Block Graphics • Bell Control • Skip-over-perf • Left and Right Margins • Variable Line Length • Text Screen Dumps.

The Grappler+ also works with Pascal and CPM.

The Grappler+ interfaces with the following printers:

• Anadex • Centronics • Datasouth • Epson** • NEC • C-Itoh • Okidata**

The original Grappler is available for IDS 460, 560, Prism, Microprism.

Orange Micro Inc.
3150 E. La Palma, Suite G
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 630-3620

Foreign Dealer Inquiries Welcome TX183511 CSMA

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SOFTWARE FOR APPLES

Apple III Programs

PFS III	119.95
PFS REPORT III	99.95
EASY ACCOUNTING III	525.00
DESK TOP PLAN III	235.00
VISISCHEDULE III	235.00

Business Programs

SYSTEMS PLUS ACCOUNTING PLUS	325.00
FINANCIAL PARTNER	199.00
BRODERBUND PAYROLL	325.00
BRODERBUND RECEIVABLES	399.00
GEN. LED. W/PAYABLES	399.00
CONTINENTAL GEN. LED.	199.00
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	199.00
ACCOUNTS PAYALBE	199.00
CONTINENTAL PAYROLL	199.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	399.00
*SORCIM SUPERCALC	199.00
MICROSOFT TIME MANAGER	119.00
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	219.00
BPI GENERAL LEDGER	295.00
BPI ACCOUNTS REC	295.00
BPI ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	295.00
BPI INVENTORY	295.00
BPI JOB COSTING	475.00
S.T.C. MAIL LIST	45.00
S.T.C. INVENTORY	169.00
S.T.C. PAYROLL	199.00
S.T.C. GENERAL LEDGER	299.00
S.T.C. ORDER ENTRY	299.00
S.T.C. PROF. TIME & BILLING	275.00
S.T.C. APARTMENT MGR	275.00
HITECH JOB CONTROL	399.00
HITECH STORE MGR	219.00
HITECH ORDER SCHEDULER	125.00

Data Bases

*ASHTON TATE D BASE II	499.00
STONEWARE DB MASTER	169.00
INFORMATION MASTER	129.00
DATA BASE MANAGER I	99.00
DATA BASE MANAGER II	169.00
L.J.K. DATA PERFECT	79.00
SOFTWARE PUB. P.F.S.	99.00
PUB. P.F.S. REPORT	79.00

Educational

PASCAL TUTOR	99.95
PASCAL PROGRAMMER	99.95
NEW STEP BY STEP	61.95
HOW TO OPERATE THE APPLE	39.95
KNOW YOUR APPLE	27.95
ALGEBRA I	29.95
ALGEBRA II	29.95
ALGEBRA III	29.95
PSAT WORD ATTACK SKILLS	39.95
SAT WORD ATTACK SKILLS	39.95
SPEED READING COURSEWR	145.00
MASTER TYPE	29.95
TYPING TUTOR II	18.95
WORD STAR TRAINING GAME	14.95
LISA EDUCATIONAL	95.00
SPEED READ PLUS	49.95
VOCABULARY SKILLS	38.95
MIXED NUMBERS	38.95
DECIMAL SKILLS	38.95
PUNCTUATION SKILLS	38.95
DIVISION SKILLS	38.95
EXPERIENCING BASIC	8.50
COMPUMATH ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU READ	24.95
COMPU SPELL SYSTEM	24.95
ENGLISH SAT	25.00
LANGUAGE READING DEV.	145.00
LINGUIST	29.95
PERCEPTION	19.95
STATISTICS	24.95

Graphics

E-Z DRAW	37.95
HIGHER FONTS	12.95
HIGHER GRAPHICS II	27.95
HIGHER TEXT II	29.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	45.00
COMPLETE GRAPHICS	55.00
VIDEX FONT EDITOR	22.95
ADDITIONAL FONTS	16.95
SPECIAL EFFECTS	29.95
PFS GRAPH	95.00
GRAPH FONT II	59.95
THE ARTIST	79.95
GRAPHICS COMBO PKG	99.95
HI RES SECRETS	95.00
GRAPH MAGIC	69.00
THE ARCADE MACHINE	37.95

Hardware

ALF MUSIC BD 9 VOICE	165.00
SMART TERM 80 COL. BD	279.00
ALS Z CARD	215.00
PKASO BD	145.00
MICROTEK BAM 16	90.00
APPLE DUMPLING	129.00
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER+	139.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II	279.00
HAYES 1200 SMARTMODEM	595.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	245.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	230.00
MODEM 1200 BAUD	599.00
MICROSOFT Z80 SOFTCARD	279.00
PREMIUM SYSTEM	499.00
CCS 7710A SERIAL BD	145.00
MICROBUFFER II 16K (IN APPLE)	225.00
MICROBUFFER II 32K (IN APPLE)	259.00
8K EPSON SERIAL	135.00
16K EPSON PARALLEL	135.00
APPLE SUPER SERIAL BD	159.00
EPSON GRAPHTRAX +	59.00
SATURN 32K RAM BD	210.00
SATURN 64K RAM BD	279.00
SATURN 128K RAM BD	529.00
TG JOYSTICK	49.00
TG PADDLES	31.50
TG SELECTAPORT	49.00
KEYBOARD CO PADDLES	27.50
KEYBOARD CO JOYSTICK	45.00
KEYBOARD CO CURSOR III	45.00
CO NUMERIC PAD	129.00
NOVATION APPLE CAT MODEM	
MTN. COMPUTER CPS BD	175.00
COMPUTER RAM PLUS BD	165.00
CWW SOFTSWITCH	25.00
MICROSOFT 16K RAM	129.00
SYSTEM SAVER	81.00
M&R SUPER FAN	45.00
VIDEX VIDEOTERM	259.00

Languages, Assemblers, Compilers

MICROSFOT A.L.D.S.	99.00
ALD SYSTEM II	59.95
LISA	64.95
FORTH II	59.95
TRANSFORTH II	95.00
*MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	149.00
*MICROSOFT COBOL-80	549.00
MICROSOFT TASC	135.00
DATASOFT BASIC COMPILER	79.95
APPLESOFT COMPILER	135.00
CIS COBOL W/FORMS-2	575.00
BASIC COMPILER	149.00

Utility Programs

BEAGLE BROS. D.O.S. BOSS	19.95
BEAGLE BROS. ALPHA PLOT	28.95
BEAGLE BROS. UTILITY CITY	21.95
APPLE MECHANIC	21.95
BAG OF TRICKS	34.95
BENEATH APPLE D.O.S.	17.95
VIDEX VIDEOTERM UTILITIES	32.95
VIDEX VISICALC PREBOOT	42.95
APPLE WRITER II PREBOOT	17.50
OMEGA LOCKSMITH	79.95
OMEGA NIBBLES AWAY	59.95
PHOENIX ZOOM GRAPHICS	32.95
THE VOICE	29.95

Visicorp

VISICALC	189.00
VISIDEX	189.00

Wizardry

WIZARDRY	36.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	26.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	22.95
CHOPLIFTER	24.95
TIME ZONE	69.95
ROBOT WAR	29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
AIR SIM I	31.95
DEADLINE	39.95
ZORK I	31.95
ZORK II	31.95
ULTIMA I	27.95
ULTIMA II	39.95
CURSE OF RA	15.95
BANDITS	24.95
MARAUDER	25.95
TAX MAN	21.00
PINBALL: NIGHT MISSION	25.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
CANNON BALL BLITZ	25.95
MASTER TYPE	29.95
SWASHBUCKLER	27.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE	27.95
MICROWAVE	27.95
SERPENTINE	27.97
ASTEROID FIELD	19.95
FIREBIRD	
NEPTUNE	24.95
LAZER SILK	24.95
ZENITH	27.95
FIREBUG	18.95
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	27.95
CRANSTON MANOR	24.95
WIZARD & THE PRINCESS	24.95
ULYSSES	25.95
MYSTERY HOUSE	19.95
(MICROSOFT) ADVENTURE	22.95
MICROSOFT DECATHLON	24.95
CROSSFIRE	24.95
MOUSEATTACK	25.95
RENDEVOUS	29.95
FRAZZLE	18.95
FROGGER	25.95
PEGASUS II	23.95
GALACTIC ATTACK	22.95
SPACE EGGS	22.95
AUTOBAHN	22.95
GORGON	29.95
SNEAKERS	22.95
HADRON	25.95
BORG	22.95

Word Processing

MUSE 40-56-70	95.00
MUSE SUPER TEXT II	129.00
ON LINE SCREENWRITER	99.95
SCREENWRITER PROF.	149.95
VALLEY WORD HANDLER	169.00
L.J.K. LETTERPERFECT W/MAILMERGE	125.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	199.00
HAYDEN PIE WRITER STD	125.00
HAYDEN PIE WRITER 80 COL	125.00
ARTSCI MAGIC WINDOW	75.00
ARTSCI MAGIC WINDOW II	125.00
FORMAT II	299.00

Word Processing Enhancements

APPLE WRITER EXTENDED	27.95
PREBOOT APPLE WRITER II	16.00
APPLE SPELLER DICTIONARY	60.00
FORM LETTER MODULE	75.00
MUSE ADDRESS BOOK	45.00
ARTSCI MAGIC MAILER	55.00
MAGIC WORDS DICTIONARY	55.00
ON LINE DICTIONARY	75.00
VALLEY LIST HANDLER	59.00
EXECUTIVE SPELLER	60.00

*REQ. Z-80 SOFTCARD

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Micro-computer systems and peripherals

5726 INDUSTRY LANE • FREDERICK, MARYLAND 21701

(301)694-8884

TERMS: Add $3.00 for U.P.S. Orders
Maryland Residents Add 5% State Sales Tax
Visa & MasterCard Orders Add 2%
Maximum Credit Card Order
Prices Subject To Change

NOTE: Frederick Computer Products handles a complete line of software, hardware, media and supply items in stock. Call for further information & pricing.

Indexed Files Made Easy (Cont.)

the "APPLE" record; "APPLE" was added before "ARTICHOKE". Each new record is added to the end of the file, leaving the records in random order.

THE FORWARD POINTER

To each of these three records we add an additional field, the **forward pointer** field. **This field contains the record number of the next record, alphabetically by item name.** As seen in **illustration A**, the forward pointer in the "PEAR" record is zero because there is no record sorted after "PEAR". The forward pointer in the "APPLE" record is **31**, as the "ARTICHOKE" record 31 is sorted after "APPLE". The forward pointer in the "ARTICHOKE" record points to "PEAR", record **29**. With the forward pointer values in place, we can step through the file in ascending sorted order. "APPLE" points to record 31 (ARTICHOKE) and "ARTICHOKE" points to record 29 (PEAR).

THE BACKWARD POINTER

To each record we will now add a second field. This new field will be the **backward pointer** field and will point to the record sorted **before** the current record. (See **Illustration B** for backward pointer field values.) With the pointers keeping the file in alphabetical order, the **search logic** can become as follows: First, read a record and compare the key of the record just read with the key you are seeking. If the keys **match**, you are finished. If the key you are seeking is **greater** than the one you have read, then read the record whose number is in the forward pointer. Remember that the "keys" here referenced are the designated search fields of the record and not the random-access file keys, i.e. the record numbers. If the key you are seeking is **less than** the one you read, then read the record whose number is in the backward pointer.

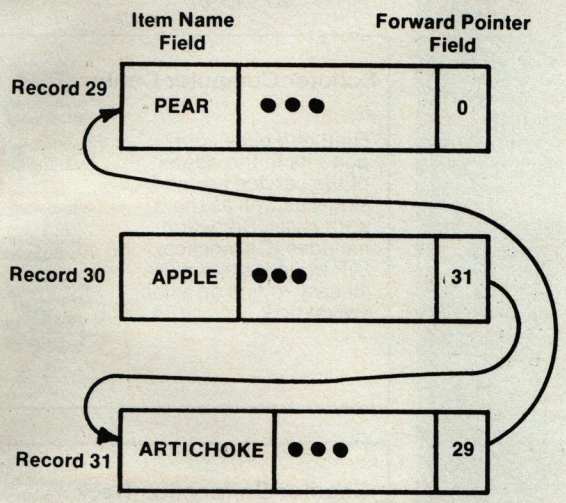


ILLUSTRATION A. The forward pointer fields keep the file in ascending order, by item name field.

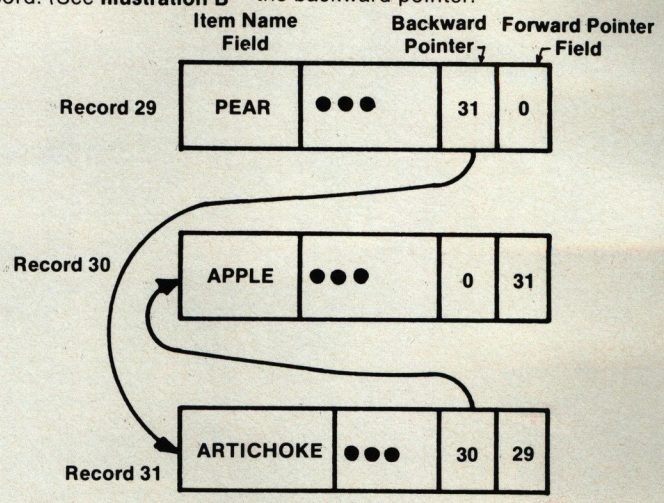


ILLUSTRATION B. The backward pointer fields keep the file in descending order, by item name field.

continued on page 160

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE HOUSE™

OUR PRICES ARE UNBEATABLE !

LOOK AT THESE TYPICAL VALUES FOR THE APPLE:		LIST PRICE	YOUR COST
ON-LINE	*TIME ZONE*	99.95	65.95
ON-LINE	*FROGGER*	34.95	19.95
CONTINENTAL	*THE HOME ACCOUNTANT*	74.95	49.95
QUALITY SOFTWARE	*BAG OF TRICKS*	39.95	26.95
STONEWARE	*D.B. MASTER*	229.00	151.95
T.G. PRODUCTS	*JOYSTICK*	59.95	39.95
D.C. HAYES	*MICROMODEM II*	379.00	269.95
INSOFT	*ELECTRIC DUET*	29.95	19.95
HAPP ELECTRONICS	*HI-FI ADAPTOR*	25.00	17.95
BRODERBUND	*CHOPLIFTER*	34.95	23.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

— SPECIFY COMPUTER TYPE —

AT THESE PRICES, WE MUST HAVE A 50.00 MINIMUM ON ALL ORDERS.
VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED — ADD 4%
PERSONAL CHECKS & MONEY ORDERS — ADD $ 2.00 FOR SHIPPING
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
WE WILL SHIP UPS, FOB, COD

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE HOUSE P.O. BOX 93 WINNEBAGO, WISCONSIN 54985 (414) 231-1696

NEW!

SCOOTER

HIGH GRADE COMPONENTS FROM OHM/ELECTRONICS

Now you can get the same quality and selection leading equipment manufacturers demand.

Scooter's national brand electronic components are at your computer dealer now! Every Scooter package contains a best-selling name like Amphenol, Allen-Bradley, Bourns, Grayhill, Motorola, Panasonic, Sprague or TRW-Cinch.

Now you can upgrade your computer and accessories with Scooter packages like a Replacement & Upgrade Kit for game paddles including a high quality Allen-Bradley 150 POT and a heavy duty switch.

Choose from a broad selection of cable assemblies like Scooter extender cables that give you game port access outside your computer. You'll also find printer cables with D-subminiature connectors, centronix connectors, RS-232 cable assemblies and 36-pin interface cables for Epson printers.

Now those "common" electronic parts you've been mail ordering...and waiting for...are on your dealer's Scooter display. Pick up useful products like E-Z Hook, an innovative item that replaces alligator clips and lets you test the new subminiature parts quickly and easily.

Get all the quality components America's leading manufacturers specify most often including D-subminiature ED9, DB15, DB25 and DB37 sockets and plugs.

For the first time you can find all the quality and all the selection you want. And it's all in one place under the big green Scooter sign. So when you're going for the best, go for the green, Scooter High Grade Electronic Components.

- Cables & Cords
- Ribbon Cable Assemblies
- Capacitors
- Connectors
- Fuses & Holders
- Electronic Hardware
- Heat Sinks
- Indicator Lights
- Integrated Circuits
- IC Sockets
- Keyboards
- LED's
- Outlet Strips
- Pots & Controls
- Resistors
- Semiconductors
- Solder
- Switches
- Test Leads

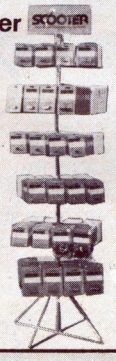
Go for the green!
If your favorite computer dealer doesn't have Scooter components yet. call Ohm/Electronics: (312) 359-5500

SCOOTER
High Grade Electronic Components

Hundreds of the world's most asked-for components in four different "best seller" displays!

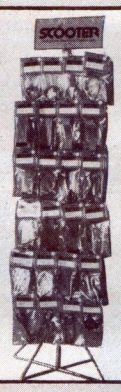
Scooter Computer Center

High reliability components fit the needs of the service professional as well as the enthusiast. Selection includes IC's, sockets, DIP switches and more, all easy to find on a floor swivel rack.



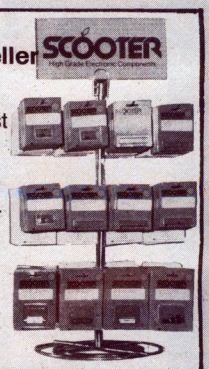
Scooter Connection Rack

Cable assembly packs including the popular D-Subminiature flat cable assemblies. Each kit selected for popularity and quality and racked to sell on a rotating floor display.



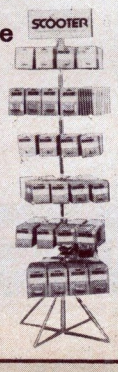
Scooter Counter Seller

The small but mighty fast moving assortment of general purpose components like fuses, batteries, IC's and sockets.



Scooter Popularity Pole

For high grade components across the board, this is the choice. Over 100 top-selling items including computer parts and general purpose items from the world's most demanded names in electronic components.



WINDOW

If you bought your Apple for education, use WINDOW as your guide to software!

WINDOW is the magazine without pages — an electronic magazine on a floppy disk! For the first time, you can learn computing directly from your computer — and have fun doing so. Whether you're a student, a teacher or a parent, whether you've had your computer for three years or three days, WINDOW gives you a totally new view on the world of educational computing.

Each year there are five issues of WINDOW. Each issue informs, challenges and delights you with games, programs and articles. All of this on a 5¼" floppy disk for Apple II computers. Every feature of WINDOW shows you, in a different way, how to get the most out of your Apple — for enjoyment and learning.

WINDOW is Truly Interactive

Feature Articles introduce you to a unique interactive editorial style. Imagine an article running programs to show them to you, not just talking about them in writing. WINDOW is much more than page of electronic text — it brings your Apple to life. You can explore the world of personal computing by interacting with your computer every step of the way. WINDOW is for those who want to use a computer, not just read about one.

Some Reactions to the First Issue of WINDOW:

"WINDOW is a delight. As a new computer user I found it to be an easy introduction to a complicated machine." — new computer owner

"WINDOW-ON-BASIC is one of the most exciting teaching programs I've seen for beginning programmers." — Elementary school teacher

"Using software to describe and evaluate software is an excellent approach." — Professor of Education

☐ Send me the current issue ($24.95).
☐ Send me the premier issue ($19.95).
☐ Enter my subscription (5 issues for $95.00).
☐ Send more information.
☐ My check/money order is enclosed.
☐ Charge my MasterCard ☐ or Visa ☐ account.

WINDOW INC
Suite NB3
469 Pleasant Street
Watertown MA 02172
(617) 923-9147

Card # _____ exp. date _____

Name _____

_____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.
Overseas orders add $1.00 per issue.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc.

A New WINDOW . . . Volume 1, No. 2

The View is:

Bigger — WINDOW has been expanded and now fills two sides of a disk. It's two disks for the price of one!

Brighter — Color and high resolution graphics fill this issue of WINDOW, and our new upper and lower case fonts make text clearer and easier to read.

Bolder — Innovations abound that make viewing through WINDOW more interactive, more exciting and more friendly.

The big news in Vol. 1, No. 2 is **Notebook** by Bill Crouch. This small data-base program is compact and easy to use for storing and retrieving information. As its name suggests, you can use it just like a notebook. Or it can be an address book or a date book or a recipe file or a Christmas list or a credit card register. Notebook has multiple uses for home and school, and a few of these applications are provided as examples. You will certainly want to create new uses of your own.

The big mystery of this issue is **Adventurefile** by John Richards. It's an unusual introduction to the world of computer crime! Will your skill and cunning be a match for one of the most notorious criminal minds of the next century?

For learning and fun, there are two delightfully different games. John Richards has created **Tracer,** which challenges you to follow a twisting path across the Tracer field. Can you get to the other side before your opponent, avoiding the barriers that block your way?

And Dan Arnold has given you a chance to become a real estate tycoon while sharpening some of your math skills.

Then there are two WINDOW **Reviews** by Henry Olds of significant new software: Dueling Digits, an educational arcade game; and Geography Search, a simulation of a voyage of discovery.

And you will find a new feature in this issue of WINDOW — **VisiCalc Column.** Here you will find a modern do-it-yourself update of your old friend, the multiplication table.

Open Your Own WINDOW On Learning Today!

Special Introductory Offer

Get the current issue of WINDOW for only $24.95. (The premier issue is still available for $19.95) Or become a charter subscriber and get the first five issues for $95.00 — a substantial savings.

Money Back Guarantee

WINDOW comes with a 100%, money-back guarantee: if you're not fully satisfied with any issue of WINDOW, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

Indexed Files Made Easy (Cont.)

INDEX RECORDS

In the file overview we discussed the desirability of starting our key searches in the known vicinity of the desired record. It is always possible to locate a key by stepping through the sorted records from any random point, but a time savings can be gained if the starting point in the file is chosen with greater precision. To help us choose better key search starting points, we use **index records**.

Index records are contained in a **reserved set** of records in the file. These records are not used for standard file data such as customer information or item prices. Rather, **each index record holds a number -- a random-access file record number**. These numbers are the **starting points** for the "read and compare" loops performed during "key" searches. Each index record starts the search loop for keys in a different range of values.

THE PRICE DEMO

To illustrate the building of an index structure, let us look at the demonstration program, PRICE DEMO. PRICE DEMO has twenty-eight records reserved as index records -- namely record numbers one through twenty-eight. The file holds price information and the **item name** field of the data record has been chosen as its "key" or search field. The index records, therefore, provide the starting points for item name searches. **Each index record starts the search for a different range of item name values**.

Index One holds the starting record for searches where the item name begins with the letter **"A"**. **Index Two** starts searches for **"B"** item names, **Index Three** for **"C"** names, etc. to **Index Twenty-six** for **"Z"** names.

Indexes Twenty-seven and **Twenty-eight** are reserved for item **names beginning with a non-alphabetic character - Index Twenty-seven** for characters whose ASCII code is **less than "A"** and **Index Twenty-eight** for characters **greater than "Z"**.

THE PROGRAM LOGIC

How does the demonstration program use its indexes when searching for a particular key? Let us follow the program logic as it begins the search for the item name **CAULIFLOWER**. The program first notes that the desired key of CAULIFLOWER begins with the letter "C". **Index Record Three** is used for **"C"** keys; therefore, the program reads record number three.

Next, the starting record number field in the index record just read is examined. If the number is zero, there are no "C" keys, hence no CAULIFLOWER, yet on file. If the number is not zero, the program reads the record designated by the number. For example, if Index Record Three holds record number ninety-five, then Data Record Ninety-five is read. The presence of ninety-five in the index record tells us that Data Record Ninety-five has an item name beginning with "C". It is therefore a good place on the sorted file to begin the search for CAULIFLOWER.

One further note on the case where the starting record number is zero, meaning there are no "C" item names on file - should the user wish to add a "C" record, the program would start the search for the appropriate position in the file at the first data record, Data Record Twenty-nine. In all, we can see that if a key category is represented on file, the indexes provide the program search logic with an efficient starting point.

PROGRAM RECORDS

The demonstration program, PRICE DEMO, maintains a file called PRICE LIST. PRICE LIST contains **three types of records** (see Table C for field descriptions). The **header record** holds the count of records on file, the **index records** contain starting record numbers for data record searches and the **data records** hold price information. Each data record consists of an item **name**, **price**, **backward pointer** and **forward pointer** field.

HOW IT WORKS

PRICE DEMO begins by reading the record counter field of the PRICE LIST header record **(lines 100-450)**. If the read is unsuccessful because the file did not pre-exist and is therefore empty, the **ONERR GOTO** clause of **line 300** is exercised and the program branches to **line 20000**. **Line 20000** begins the **OPEN ROUTINE** section where the index structure of the new file is set up. **OPEN ROUTINE** writes the header record and twenty-eight index records onto PRICE LIST. The record count field of the header record is initialized to **28** and the starting record number fields of the index records are initialized to zero. The program returns to **line 500**.

After the file PRICE LIST is opened, the program PRICE DEMO presents a menu of two options. One may **ENTER A PRICE RECORD or FIND A PRICE RECORD (lines 600-1400)**.

ENTER A RECORD

The ENTER A PRICE RECORD subroutine begins at **line 2000**. First, the user enters an item name and price from the keyboard **(lines 2000-2800)**. **Line 2900** calls the **FIND** subroutine at **line 8000**. FIND will locate either the record or else the spot where the record should be. FIND returns the variable **FOUND** with a non-zero value if the record is on file. If FOUND, at **line 3000**, does not equal zero, then the record is rewritten with the price information previously entered by the user. If FOUND equals zero, then the item is not on file and must be added **(lines 4000-6500)**. The addition of a new data record requires that not only the new record be written, but also that certain counters and pointers be updated. In detail, the record counter in the header record is increased by one. The new data record is written. The backward and forward pointer fields of the two records between which the new record fits alphabetically are updated. Lastly, the appropriate index record is rewritten with the new data record number.

FIND A RECORD

The FIND A PRICE RECORD subroutine begins at **line 7000**. The user enters the item name which he wishes found on PRICE LIST. Again, the **FIND** subroutine at **line 8000** is executed and the **FOUND** switch is checked. If FOUND equals zero, there is no record with the requested item name on file and **(RECORD NOT FOUND)** is displayed to the user **(line 7400)**. If the record is on file, then the price

continued on next page

CODE PRACTICE

Beginners can learn code

Experts can build speed and accuracy

- ***3-30 Words per minute user selectable***
- ***Sends code on computers internal speaker***
- ***Printout of code sent to check accuracy***

CODE PRACTICE is actually two programs. The first is a programmed learning tutor to help beginners learn the International Morse Code, step by step. The second program is designed especially to help experts build speed and accuracy in copying code.

GOOD FOR • ***HAMS (novice—extra)***
• ***SCOUTS***
•***SECRET AGENTS***

Savant Software
P.O. Box 42888, Suite 164
Houston, Texas 77042

Requires APPLESOFT and DOS 3.3
Copyable for personal backup

24.95

Visa/MasterCard
Customers call
TOLL FREE
1-800-525-9391 ext. 562

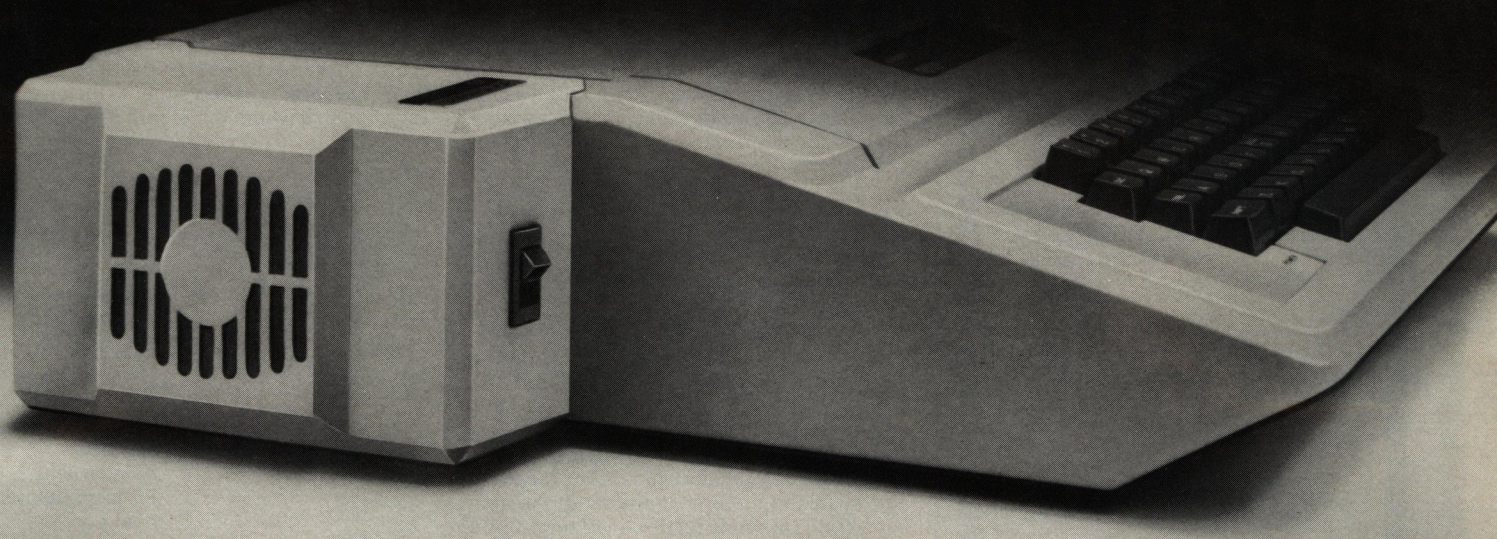
Name _____
Address _____
City, State _____ Zip _____
___ Check ___ Money Order ___ Visa ___ MC

Credit Card Customers complete the following:
Credit Card # _____
Expiration date _____ Signature _____
201

APPLESOFT is a registered trademark of APPLE Computer Company

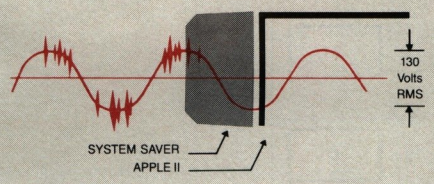
System Saver™

The most important peripheral for your Apple® II.



For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

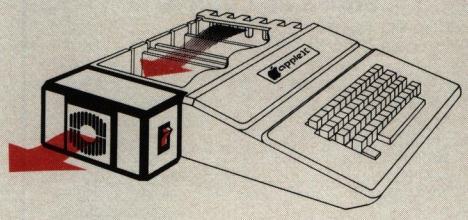


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

For Cooling

As soon as you move to 64K RAM or 80 columns on your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

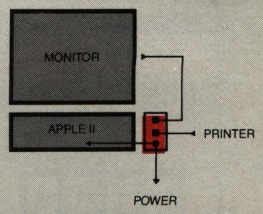
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.

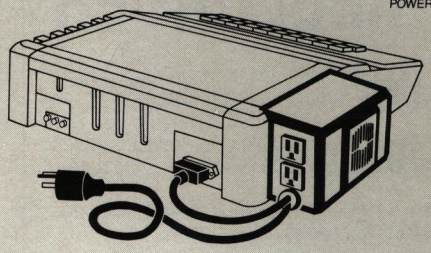


SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.

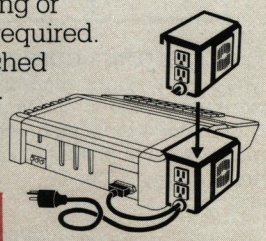




The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

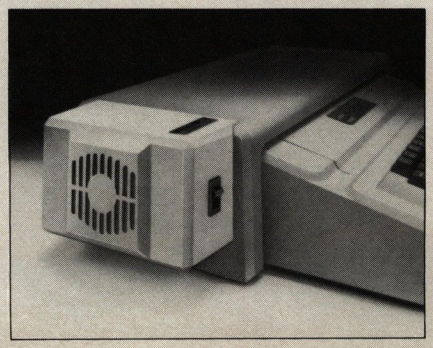
Easy Installation

Just clips on.
No mounting or hardware required.
Color matched to Apple II.



UL LISTED

Compatible with Apple Stand



$89.95 at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail.
For phone or mail orders include $2.50 for handling. New York State residents add 6¼% sales tax.
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Kensington Microware Ltd.
300 East 54 Street, Suite 3L
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-2802

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

SIXTH FINGER™

The automatic repeat key for your Apple II*

$9.95

Introductory price

- Adapts your Apple; all keys held down will repeat after the perfect delay.
- Great for program editing, word processing & VisiCalc*
- Easy for anyone to install. Plugs onto the Apple's encoder board (all rev. 7 or later and late rev. 6 with encoder board).

(30 day trial)

Special introductory price	$9.95
add shipping & handling	1.00
Cal. residents add 6% tax	.60

Send check or money order to:

Ivers Specialties
Dept. N-1
12841 Hawthorne Blvd.
Box 524
Hawthorne, Ca. 90250

Dealer Inquires Invited

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Indexed Files Made Easy (Cont.)

information from that record is displayed on the screen **(lines 7500–7700)**.

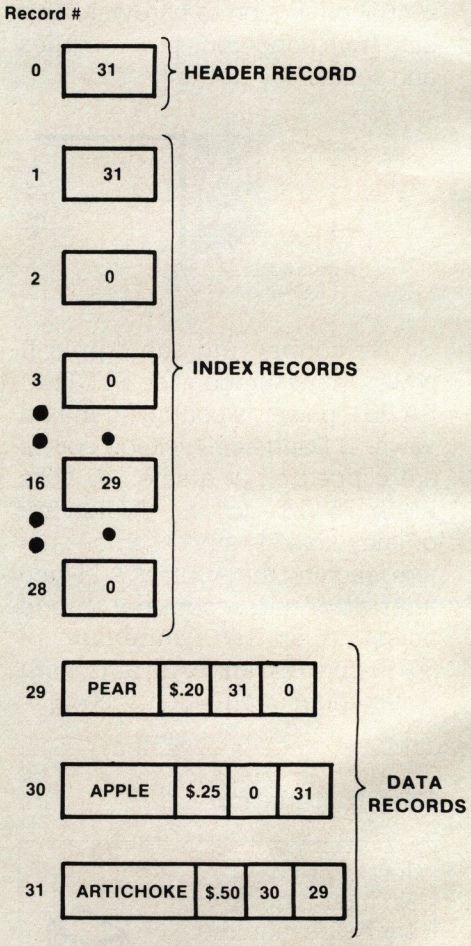
Both of the menu options utilize the FIND subroutine. **The FIND subroutine (lines 8000–9400)** is the heart of the PRICE DEMO program. Given an item name in the variable **NAME$**, the subroutine looks for a match of NAME$ in the item name fields of the data records on file. **The logic of FIND** is as follows: **First** the FOUND switch is initialized to zero. **Next**, the record counter from the header record is checked. If the counter is less than **29**, there cannot be any data records yet on file as the index records make up **28** of the record count **(line 8060)**. If the record counter is not less than **29**, then the FIND routine continues and reads an index record. As explained in the index record section of this article, Index Record One is for **"A"** item names, and Index Two for **"B"** names, etc.

Line 8200 determines which index record to read by taking the first character of the item name **(LEFT$(NAME$,1))**, converting it into its ASCII code and subtracting **64**. For example, the ASCII code of **"C"** is **67; then 67 minus 64 is 3, so Index Record Three is used for "C" keys**. FIND reads the index record and obtains the starting record for its search **(lines 8300–8500)**. The search logic is a loop which continues until the name read **(RNAME$)** is equal to the name entered by the user **(NAME$, lines 8600–9400)**. If RNAME$ is less than NAME$ then the search will continue by reading the record number in the forward pointer **(FPTR)**. If RNAME$ is greater than NAME$, the backward pointer field will be used. In the case where the desired record is not on file, the point will be reached where both directions have been pursued without finding the record. The loop is then ended **(lines 9100 and 9300)**. The loop is exited either at the desired record or else where the record should be.

TABLE C. Field Descriptions of the Various Record Types:

Header Record	**- Record count field**
Index Record	**- Starting record number field**
Data Record	**- Item name field ("key" or search field)** **Item price field** **Backward pointer field** **Forward pointer field**

ILLUSTRATION D. Sample Price list File Record Contents



CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

The twenty-eight record index structure described in the preceding paragraphs is designed for a data file of moderate size and organized by alphabetic keys. That index structure may be easily modified for other uses.

continued on page 169

DON'T POKE AROUND!
RUN
FREELOADER

LINK machine language routines to your Applesoft programs.

CALL relocatable : non-reloc. routines by name, number, or location.

SAVE ...and LINK referenced library packs of utilities.

RESOLVE **memory conflicts at run time**

- Link up to 255 utilities, • shape tables, etc.
- Menu driven & user friendly •
- Unlimited personal backups •

Apple II+, 48K, DOS 3.2 or 3.3
(double boot disk)
Price: $30.00 *(add $2 for handling)*
VISA or MasterCard accepted
(Include Card Number and Expiration Date)

DISKOS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 190 • HANOVER, NH 03755
(Apple and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.)

VISA® MasterCard

SUPER DISCOUNTS
15 to 25% off List Price

	RETAIL PRICE	OUR PRICE
KNOW YOUR APPLE	34.95	29.95
BEER RUN	29.95	25.45
BANDITS	34.95	29.95
MASTERTYPE	39.95	33.95
APPLE PANIC	29.95	25.45
ZOOM GRAFIX	39.95	33.95
POOL 1.5	34.95	29.95
CHOP LIFTER	34.95	29.95
FREE FALL	29.95	25.45
SNEAKERS	29.95	25.45
SNAKE BYTE	29.95	25.45
DARK FOREST	29.95	25.45
D B MASTER	229.00	183.20
SUPER TEXT 40/80	175.00	140.00
PFS	125.00	100.00

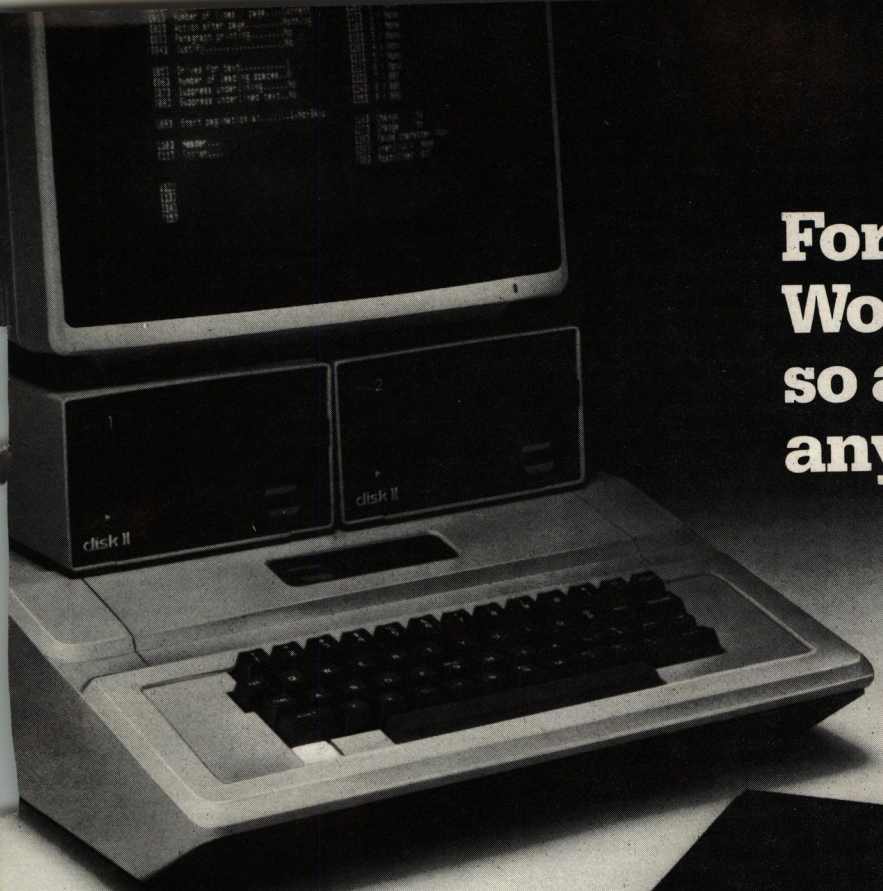
SPECIALS

Videoterm	345.00	275.00
Time Zone	99.95	74.96
Screen Writer II	129.95	97.45
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	23.95

Master Card or VISA (include card # and expiration date). MN. residents add 5% tax. Include $2.50 for postage. Prices subject to change.

HAMILTON COMPUTING
Route 3, Box 223A
WASECA, MINNESOTA 56093
507-835-3059
CALL US ANYTIME

Format II.™ Word processing so advanced anyone can use it.



Format II was tested for six months in the demanding arena of Wall Street. Distributed by local dealers to law firms, financial institutions, and the like, Format II was used by secretaries and non-technical personnel. Overwhelmingly, Format II was recognized as one of the easiest and most effective word processing systems available *in any form.*

Here's why Format II is unique among word processing programs:

What you see is what you get. Format II performs virtually any editing and formatting function you can imagine and displays on the screen the text exactly as it will print out—paragraphs, underlining, justification, page breaks.

Simple to Use. You edit and format text with single key strokes. "D" for delete, "E" for edit, "I" for insert, "J" for justify, etc. Easy-to-remember commands because they make sense.

It supports all printers compatible with the Apple. Shadow printing, boldfacing, proportional spacing, sub- and superscripting are all available.

Includes a sophisticated Mailing List. Stores and retrieves names and addresses which may be printed on labels or incorporated into documents. Powerful "logic" commands allow you to select only those records which match specified criteria.

And more. Format II is lightning fast and menu driven. Add them all together and it's clear why Format II has generated such enthusiasm. Now, at a cost of $250, you *too* can buy the best.

Format II is available from most local dealers. If not, ask them to contact us, or order directly and receive a 30 day money-back guarantee.

Kensington Microware Ltd., 300 East 54 St., Suite 3L, New York, NY 10022, (212) 486-2802.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

System Requirements: 48K Apple® II Plus with 80 column card.

nibble® software

APPLE TRAC PLUS/SPACE MAZE...
$24.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #1

Apple TRAC Plus is an easy-to-use, adaptable system for analyzing "Where your Money Goes." TRAC Plus accepts information about your credit cards, checks, and cash transactions and prints more than 10 different reports for Budget Spending Analysis. Examine Year-To-Date Spending, Trends, Comparisons to Average Spending. (TRAC Plus is the core program for a complete Personal Finance system with its companion programs TRAC Budget, TRAC Graphics, and Income TRAC (offered as separate disks in this ad).
(48K AS)

Space Maze is a Hi-Res Graphics game in which the player pilots his ship through a Maze using the Game Paddle controls (or a joystick). Includes a number of sound options and two levels of play. A challenge for all! **(16K AS)**

STAR ATTACK/AIRSEA BATTLE/ LOW RES SHAPEWRITER...
$19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #2

Star Attack is a very fast, Hi-Resolution Graphics Gallery game. It combines Assembly Language and either Applesoft or Integer Basic for fast challenging action. Seven ships scan across the screen making random appearances, sometimes at random speeds. Some are Hostile Klingon and Tie Battle ships. Others are friendly... Hospital ship, Communications Satellite and more. The trick is to zap the bad guys and avoid hitting your friends... and it's not easy! Runs under game paddle control.
(32K AS/IB)

Airsea Battle combines Assembly Language and Integer Basic to produce a Low-Resolution Graphics battle between the Navy and the Air Force. You can choose sides (in either the Two-Player game or the One-Player vs. the Apple). Shapes, Explosions, and Splashes heighten the Graphics effect. **(16K IB)**

Low Resolution Shapewriter is a combined Assembly-Language and Integer Basic program for creating and running high speed Low Resolution Shapes in your programs. You create shapes with Up, Down, Right, Left, and Plot/No Plot commands from the keyboard. Instructions are given for saving shapes and then integrating them into your own programs. **(16K IB)**

APPLE TEXT PROCESSOR (T.O.U.G.H.)/APPLE SIMON/TIGER GRAPHICS... $24.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #3

Apple TOUGH (Text Outputter, Updater, and Generalized Handler) transforms your Apple into a line-oriented Text Processor. It is very easy to use and allows: • Upper/Lower Case characters; • Right Margin Justification; • Tab/Indent; • Variable Line Length; • Horizontal Page Centering. **Editing Features** include: • Review; • Erase/Retype Lines; • Insert Lines; • Shift Paragraphs; • Find/Replace words and Print Text. Operates with Parallel or Serial Printer (and incorporates features of Epson MX-80, IDS series, and Centronics 737-739). Requires 1 disk drive. **(48K AS)**

Apple Simon is a Low Resolution Graphics version of the popular game. Combines Color and Sound to test your coordination and memory! It's fun! **(16K IB)**

Tiger Graphics is an Applesoft and Machine Language program for printing the High Resolution Graphics screen to the IDS 440/460 Paper Tiger Printers. Program controls allow printing with Black-on-White or White-on-Black. Requires the printer to be equipped with the Graphics Option. **(32K AS)**

FAST/SUPER WEAVER/FOOTBALL...
$24.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #4

F.A.S.T. (Forecasting and Sales Trending) is a Simulation and Modeling Tool for testing different strategies in selling multiple products and services. Prompts the user to build a productivity model which is then used to test different Hiring Rates, Pricing, Product Emphasis and Product Introduction Timing. Four different reports project Unit and Dollar Sales. **(16K AS)**

Super Weaver simulates an 8 Harness Loom in High Resolution Graphics. Simple keyboard commands allow the weaver to enter the threading, tie-up, and treadling of the Loom to produce a woven pattern on the screen. The finalized pattern can then be printed as a Draw-Down on a Centronics compatible parallel printer (it is written for the IDS 440 printer). **(16K AS)**

Football is a Low Resolution Graphics simulation of the popular hand-held game. Two players alternately choose Running, Passing, or Kicking plays in order to score touchdowns and field goals. **(16K IB)**

PIP I/I AM BUDDHA/TAPE LOAD AIDS... $24.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #5

PIP I is a Tape-based Personal Inventory Program which provides data base management for inventorying and tracking your personal assets. PIP I provides reports on Depreciation Costs, decreasing Replacement Values, Overall Asset analysis, and more. Optional Serial/Parallel printer. **(32K AS)**

I Am Buddha is an interactive game which produces surprising answers to your What, Who, Where, Why, When, and How questions. A little oracle! **(16K AS)**

Tape Loading Aids are two utilities which assist an accurate loading of programs and data from tape cassettes. Provides audible confirmation of beginning and end of Load. The second provides Auto Re-Try if errors are encountered. **(16K ML)**

PIP II/AMPER-INTERPRETER/ FOUR-IN-A-ROW... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #6

PIP II (Personal Inventory Program) provides a complete **disk-based** data management system for managing and tracking your personal assets. It is a disk version of PIP I (described above). Uses optional Serial/Parallel printer. **(48K AS)**

Amper-Interpreter Utilities provides an extremely powerful Utility Library for your Apple. It uses the Ampersand Key to emulate the PRINT..USING command for formatting Decimal, Binary, Floating Point, and Hexadecimal Results. Provides Hooks to also: • Clear Screen; • Clear Page; • Bell; • Clear Error; and • execute ONERR patch. **(48K ML)**

Four-In-A-Row is an interactive Low Resolution Graphics game of skill and strategy. You'll try to beat your opponent to a Four-In-A-Row line of blocks to win. Watch the Force of Gravity drop your blocks through the grid as each play struggles for a Win! **(48K IB)**

APPLE A.I.M./CONCORDANCE/LOW SCORE II... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #7

Apple A.I.M. (Automated Intelligent Mailing) is a highly modular system for managing Mail Lists and other Filing/Retrieval/ Listing applications. With A.I.M., you can define up to 32 different Fields of Information in each record. Rearrange and Select special Fields for formatting/printing. Includes options for: • Formatting; • Adding; • Deleting; • Editing; • Finding; • Sorting; and • Printing the stored information. You can print Mailing Labels directly from your disk file! Uses a serial or parallel printer. **(48K AS)**

Apple Concordance is a powerful Utility which aids your programming! Automatically prepares lists of Where your Program Variables are Used and how they're Referenced. Also prepares a Cross-Reference of Program Line Numbers and where they are used. **(32K ML)**

Low Score II is a Hi-Res graphics game of Skill and Strategy. Try to Beat the Apple to the Lowest Score to Win! Uses a library of shapes which can be applied to your own programs! **(32K AS)**

WILL 'O THE WISP/BLAST AWAY LOAN REDUCTION ANALYSIS...
$19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #1, Issue #8

Will 'O The Wisp is a complete Adventure-type game that takes you through forests, caves, and castles to the den of Ralph, the Magician. You follow the Will 'O the Wisp (which sometimes leads you correctly and other times leads you into dangerous turf). Illustrates the principles involved with writing your own Adventure games. **(48K AS)**

Blast Away! is a fast action shoot 'em up in Low Resolution graphics. As each window of the old ghost house lights up you have to quickly aim and fire before the ghost moves on. Illustrates a number of game writing principles. Uses joystick or game paddles. **(16K AS)**

Loan Reduction Analysis is a useful application for testing alternate financing methods for your major purchases. Simple screen prompts let you test Interest, Changes in Interest, Term of Loan, etc. Produces a screen full of resulting payments (while varying the principal and interest). **(16K AS)**

APPLE CHAMP/AMPER READER/ APPLE COMMUNICATOR...

$29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #1

Apple CHAMP (Checkbook Advanced Management Program) is a versatile data entry and checkbook reconciliation system. CHAMP allows for record Addition, Editing, Search/Change, Posting, and Bank Reconciliation. It maintains automatic running bank balances and facilitates monthly checkbook balancing. Requires 1 disk. **(48K AS)**

Amper-Reader is an Assembly Language program which speeds disk file access of sequential text files by 5-10 Times Normal Speed. Dramatically Reduces DOS Overhead for reading large files. Optional Automatic Record Blocking for large files, i.e. you can read in 10 or 20 or 100 records at a time from files containing many more records (in order to conserve memory space). Disk contains Amper-Reader and demonstration program. Requires 1 Disk. **(48K ML)**

Apple Communicator is a basic demonstration program for assembling words and sentences using the Game I/O Connector. Under Game Paddle Control, the cursor scans across the Screen-displayed Alphabet. Pressing the button picks a letter to add to words being formed at the bottom of the screen. Adaptable to a variety of input/control methods for communication with people who may be handicapped and unable to speak or type. **(16K IB)**

MUSIC RETRIEVAL SYSTEM (M.R.S.)/LE MANS/MORSE CODE SYSTEM... $19.95 + Shipping

Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #2

Music Retrieval System (M.R.S.) is a fast, flexible file management system for storing, cataloging, and retrieving information on your record collection. Sort by title, composer, etc. M.R.S. is readily adaptable to other storage/retrieval tasks by changing the data names. **(48K AS)**

Le Mans is a very fast racing game in Low Resolution graphics. One or Two Players compete by guiding the race car(s) along twisting, narrowing roads. Watch out for crashes and make it safely through the passes to win. **(16K IB)**

Morse Code System generates Morse Code sight and sound for learning Digits, Alpha, and Special Characters. Demonstrates the use of the DOS EXEC Commands for file control and automatic Apple operation. **(16K IB)**

APPLE PAINTBOX/MAD MAD CUBE/LINEFINDER... $24.95 + Shipping

Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #3

Apple Paintbox is a High Resolution Graphics program which combines the functions of Etch-A-Sketch, Spirograph, and a Function-Driven Drawing Board. Automatic Color Selection, Lines, Rectangles, Curves, and Auto-Color-Fill-In make it an unusual graphics drawing aid. Optional Disk for saving Pictures. **(16K AS)**

The Mad Mad Mad Mad Cube is a Low Resolution Graphics version of the popular 3x3x3 plastic Cube Game. After setting the colors of the faces of the cube, the blocks of 9 cubes can be rotated Horizontally and Vertically. After several rotations, the challenge is to return to the original color combination. Optional Disk for saving Cube configurations. **(24K AS)**

Applesoft Linefinder is a powerful Utility for locating individual Applesoft program lines in memory. Use for Appending Forbidden Line Numbers, Repairing Programs, Improving Program Efficiency and more. Specifying the Target Line searches for the Start/End memory position. Also produces information on Program Start/End, Hi-Mem, Strings, Free-Space, Variables and Arrays. **(48K AS)**

APPLE STAR SYSTEM/TRAP'EM/ BOOT 3.2/3.3... $29.95 + Shipping

Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #4

Apple Star System is an extremely powerful and flexible system for data file management. The program is generally self-prompting, and allows the user to enter and delete data, as well as to display entries and modify them as needed. Deleted records may be restored quickly and easily. Other features include data output to a printer and single field sorting. Requires 1 disk drive. **(48K AS)**

Trap'em is an addictive character graphics game that combines quick reflexes with quick thinking. You may choose to play against up to 3 deadly beasts which stalk you as you attempt to trap them while staying out of their fatal reach. Trap'em is written entirely in Applesoft. **(16K AS)**

Boot 3.2/3.3 is a machine language utility which allows you to boot thirteen sector diskettes under DOS 3.3 without the inconvenience of using the Basics disk or running "BOOT 13". The program modifies the data write and sector search routines of the RWTS. Boot 3.2/3.3 does not destroy the 3.3 sector header, so the diskette may be easily restored. **(48K ML)**

APPLE DISK MASTER/APPLE TRAP-STEP/BIORHYTHMS... $29.95 + Shipping

Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #5

Apple Disk Master is a multi-featured DOS utility program for the Apple. It allows: Recovery of Deleted Files; Direct Track/Sector Examination; Catalog Sorting; and a variety of other functions. It is adaptable between DOS 3.2 and 3.3 with the change of a single memory location. **(48K ML)**

Apple Trap/Step is a powerful Applesoft Program Development Aid. It allows single stepping through the execution of an Applesoft program to examine program logic. It also allows the placement and removal of "Traps" throughout the program to examine the values of specific variables without disrupting the program flow. **(48K ML)**

Apple Biorhythms is a versatile implementation of the popular Biorhythm principle. It produces Printed Bio-Charts as well as Low Resolution Graphics display. Now you can take your Bio-Charts with you to watch for critical days. For IDS or EPSON printers. **(48K, Printer, AS)**

APPLE M.A.P.S./T-SORT/ARTIST...

$29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #6

Apple MAPS is a Comprehensive Marketing and Personal Shopping system. It helps keep track of your stock of Groceries and other Items; Flags the Need for Buying Stocks; and even Prints a pre-sorted Shopping List! Learn What You Have and What to Get! Keeps running totals on all products. Easy Editing of Grocery files. **(48K AS)**

Amper-Jump and T-Sort is a fast Machine Language Utility for Sorting Primary and Index Fields of arrays simultaneously! This gives the sequence of a Sorted Field and the Index to the Physical Location of each Record in the File! The utility uses less than 2K of memory and sorts arrays of any size. **(48K ML)**

Apple Artist is a Hi-Res Graphics Picture Maker which puts you in Command of the Screen. Your Keyboard controls the direction and includes functions for drawing Boxes, Fill-Ins, Lines, and More. Pictures may be saved to disk. **(16K AS)**

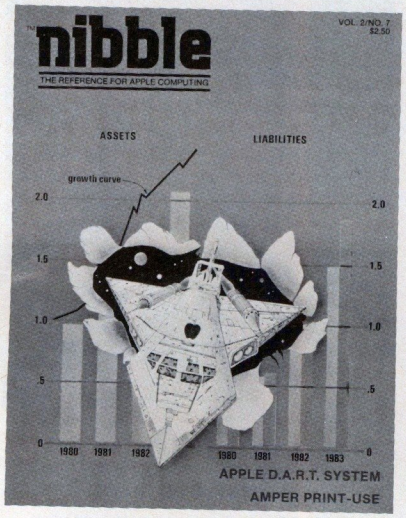
nibble® software

APPLE DART/PRINT-USE/LASER BLASTER... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #7

Apple D.A.R.T. is a Home Finance System which allows you to compare Monthly Expenditures. It projects Future Expenditures and Debts for 15 Debt Accounts, 10 Asset Accounts, and 5 Miscellaneous Accounts. It allows you to evaluate and plan your Financial Position. Project your Net Worth! Test new Investment and Debt Strategies. Show the past year's history and the coming year's projections for any combination of accounts. **(48K AS)**

Amper-Print-Use is a powerful Machine Language Utility for Fast Formatting of Alphabetic and Numeric Information. It simulates the PRINT...USING instruction found on other larger computers and handles Column Headers, Decimal, Scientific notation, Left and Right Justification of Strings... and more. Numbers may be rounded and aligned with dollar signs, commas and/or exponents. Instantly accessible from your Applesoft Programs. **(48K ML)**

Laser Blaster is a Hi-Resolution Graphics Action Game in outer space. Asteroids and Aliens are on a Collision Course with your Space Station. Rotate your Laser Turret and Fire before they HIT! **(16K AS)**



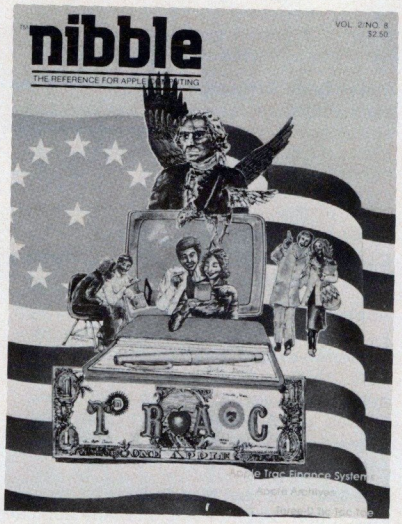
FINANCIER III/POOR BOY'S LE/ CATSUP/NFL RANKER...
$19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #7

Financier III is a complete Apple Financier package, with direct reduction loan calculation, amortization, two types of depreciation, simple interest calculation and interest through compounding. **(32K AS)**

Poor Boy's LE is a program editing aid that is transparent to the user's program. Features include start and stop list, fast cursor advance, screen clear, shorten line length, and last BLOAD address and length. **(48K ML)**

Apple CATSUP is a **HELLO** program which will catalog a disk and provide a shorthand method for issuing DOS commands. All commands are presented in menu format and may be invoked by using one or two keystrokes. **(48K AS)**

NFL Ratings System is a quantitative program that measures the relative strengths of all the NFL teams and updates itself as the season progresses. The program will predict the correct winner of pro football games with 70 to 75 percent accuracy. **(48K AS)**



TRAC"B"/TRAC GRAPH/ARCHIVES/ TIC-TAC-TOE... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #8

TRAC "B" (Budget TRAC) is a Flexible, Fast Budget account Preparation and Reporting System for your Personal Finances. Working with Apple TRAC (offered elsewhere in this ad) TRAC "B" allows Manual or Automatic Budget preparation using information from your original TRAC files. Allows Budget/Actual comparisons, Individual Account % of Total, and Over/ Under Calculation. Uses the screen and/or optional Serial or Parallel Printer. **(48K AS. Recommended: TRAC Plus)**

TRAC GRAPH plots your Finances in Hi-Resolution Graphics for each Finances Category, Takes information directly from the TRAC Files and Charts it for Review. A Picture is worth Many Numbers! **(48K AS. Required: TRAC Plus)**

Apple Archives is a super-fast Machine Language program for Automatic Transfer of Disk Files to and from Tape Cassette. Allows entry of Header Information Record to Tape. Backup your Disk Files automatically and Inexpensively with Tape copies! **(48K ML)**

Three-D Tic-Tac-Toe is a Lo-Res Graphics version of the popular multi-level board game. Fast Action and Automatic Scoring! **(16K AS)**

HEXPAD/DOS REMOVER/COMMAND CHANGER/FORMAT/X-Y PLOT...
$19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #2, Issue #8

Apple Hexpad is a new "Phantom" Keypad for Fast, Easy Entry of Machine Language programs into your Apple. It transforms a portion of your keyboard into a true HEXPAD. Features automatic Forward/ Backward 8 position spacing! **(16K AS)**

DOS Remover physically expunges DOS from Tracks 1 and 2 of your Diskettes. Frees an additional 8K of disk storage for those Large Files. **(48K AS)**

Command Changer lets you physically Change and Shorten your DOS commands to your own taste. Great for Customized programs! **(48K AS)**

Formatter is a Routine for Controlling the Format of Data Entry for your screen applications! Professional looking screens are a snap. **(16K AS)**

X-Y Plot provides simple parameters for Plotting Data with the Apple Tool Kit. **(32K AS + Toolkit)**

TURTLE GRAPHICS/TRAC "I"/ CRUNCHER... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #1

Apple Turtle Graphics is a pseudo LOGO-type language for Guiding your Hi-Resolution Turtle around the Screen! You write a series of simple Instructions for Directing the Turtle to Move, Turn, and Draw... and it follows your every command! The program is also a study in the development of new pseudo-languages. **(16K AS)**

TRAC "I" (Income TRAC) adds a Third Major Module to the TRAC Home Finance System. It is an easy-to-use system for monitoring your Income from various sources. Generates Reports for Year-to-Date Income Profiles (and Monthly Income Statements... using data from TRAC Budget and TRAC Files shown elsewhere in this ad). Shows Current vs. Average Months and Income Summaries. **(48K AS. Recommended: TRAC Plus)**

Applesoft Line Cruncher is a powerful Utility for compressing Multiple Applesoft Program Lines into Single, Multi-Statement Programs. Speeds up your programs and reduces the amount of Memory required to contain your Applesoft programs. **(48K ML)**

SCRAMBLE/CHECKER/SCROLL/ X-REF/FREE SPACE... $19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #1

Apple Scramble is a Hi-Res version of the Popular $.49 Letter/Tiles Game. Arrange the Letters in Alphabetic Order by sliding the Tile this way and that. Great for learning game logic and control while you test your manipulative skills. **(48K AS)**

Apple Checker is an important Utility for comparing your typing of **Nibble** Programs with Checksum totals which are published in **Nibble**. **Checker Checksums are published for the major programs in each issue. (48K ML)**

Lo-Res Hyper-Scroll provides very Fast Four-Way Scrolling of your Screens. A very handy technique for Spectacular Screen Displays. **(48K ML)**

Variable Cross Referencer allows you to Extract, Sort and Alphabetize all of your Applesoft Variables along with the Program Line Numbers where they are used. **(48K AS)**

Amper Free Space uses the Ampersand to trigger a useful Disk Free Space indicator. Now you can find out how much disk space is left, Any Time... without loading other programs! **(48K ML)**

APPLE MLE/LAMP/APPLE CAL...
$29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #2

Apple MLE (Machine Language Editor) is a powerful and unique Utility for Entering and Editing Machine Language Programs. It allows dynamic Insert, Delete, and Xchanging of Machine Code directly in Memory. Includes full Disk Command set for retrieving and saving files. NO MORE RETYP!NG of Machine Language programs to correct minor errors. A Must in your Library! **(48K ML)**

LAMP Is a useful Utility program which contains the following features: • Decimal-to-Hex Conversion; • List parameters of Last BLOADed or BRUN program; • Find the location of an Applesoft Line in Memory; • ASCII Conversion; • Locate Specified Program spaces in Memory; and • Display Free Sectors on Disk Drive 1 or 2. **(48K ML)**

Apple CAL allows you to schedule Events, Holidays, and Appointment Days, Months or even Years in advance. Automatically prints Month Calendars for Any Month you Specify for any year between 1981 and the year 2000. Retrieves key Holidays through 1987! Easy and Handy! **(48K AS)**

APPLE SLUGGER/PIECHART/ AMPER-FIND/SORT... $19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #2

Apple Slugger is a Hi-Res Action Baseball Game. Pitch, Bat, and Field in your own home! The Routines can be used in your own game development! **(16K AS)**

Apple Piechart is a set of routines which use the Apple Toolkit for Hi-Res Pie Charting with Color, Labels, and Highlighting! **(Toolkit, 16K AS)**

Amper-Find is a Fast Machine Language Utility for Searching Out Variables, Strings, and Commands in your Applesoft Programs. Great for checking out Variable Name useage! **(16K ML)**

Speed Sort will Speed Up your String Sorting by a factor of 60. Handles One and Two Dimension Arrays in a Flash. Includes instructions for appending the machine language to your Basic program for automatic loading. **(48K ML)**

APPLE BOND MANAGER/DOS 3+2/ DARTS... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #3

Apple Bond Manager is a comprehensive program for Analyzing Alternate Bond Investments. You enter information about Bonds and your own Financial position and Bond Manager produces Comparative Gross Yields, Capital Gains Yields, Current Yields, and After Tax Yields. Bond Records can be stored, retrieved, and edited from disk as needed. **(48K AS)**

DOS 3+2 is the perfect Utility for fast Switching between Apple's DOS 3.2 and 3.3. It provides for Co-Resident 3.3 and 3.2 and is selectable from within any program with a single POKE. Any Disk Read Error will automatically Switch to the "Other" DOS version to try reading again! Read and Write on 13 or 16 Sector Disks Interchangeably! **(48K ML)**

Apple Darts is a challenging Hi-Res Graphics Dart Game. Two Levels of Play and spectacular Hi-Res displays heighten the fun. It takes skill and quick timing to Win at Darts! **(16K AS)**

AMPERSPEED/LAMP II/ PROTECTOR/3-D MAP...
$22.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #3

Amperspeed is a very fast Utility program for Reading and Writing Sequential Text Files. Improves the disk access speed by nearly 3 to 1! **(48K ML)**

LAMP-II works with LAMP-I (offered elsewhere in this ad) to add more utility functions to the LAMP Library. It includes a utility for placing itself or Any Program between DOS and its Buffers. Adds 3 Letter Commands for Cataloging and displaying Free Sectors on Disk Drive 1 or 2. **(48K ML)**

Program List Protector is a Utility Processor for preventing your Applesoft programs from being Listed or Run by unauthorized people. Simple to Use. Keys the program access to your own Code-Word. **(48K AS/ML)**

3-D MAP is a demonstration program for displaying 3 Dimensional Landscapes using the Apple Toolkit. Describes the methods used for converting Two to Three Dimension Displays. **(16K AS + Toolkit)**

MICRO-CALC/VARIABLE CRUNCHER/LIFE... $29.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #4

Micro-Calc generates your own, customized Finance programs for Home and Business. You set up your own Accounting Spreadsheet on the Screen. You specify Data, Comments, and Formulas for up to 20 Columns and 20 Rows. You can examine the results with Left and Right screen Scrolling. Then Micro-Calc takes over and literally Creates your own Applesoft program to do the job! **(48K AS)**

Applesoft Variable Cruncher is a powerful Utility for Compressing your Variable Names to One or Two letters. Don't be afraid to waste memory writing Long, Descriptive Variable Names. Cruncher will shrink them down to size. Your programs will save memory and run faster. **(48K ML)**

Apple LIFE is a fast, Hi-Resolution Graphics program which allows you to set up your own Colony of Life Cells. Then the cells follow simple but powerful rules for Birth, Death, and Survival. The Colony begins to Live... Grow... Decline... and Create other Colonies. Fascinating to Watch. **(48K AS)**

ABACUS/GO/QUICKSORT/INITIA...
$22.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #4

Electric Abacus is a Lo-Resolution Graphics version of the timeless oriental calculator. Demonstrates the logic and operation of your very own Graphic Abacus. **(16K AS)**

Apple GO is a flexible Utility which exercises All of your DOS Keyboard Commands with only a Keystroke or two for each command. Use a Single Letter for the Command and a Single Letter-designator for each File Name. Also displays Disk Free Space, File Sizes and Binary File Addresses and Lengths. **(48K AS)**

QuickSort is a fast Machine Language Utility for Sorting your Arrays 50-170 Times faster than with Applesoft. A Simple Ampersand-Command specifies your One or Two Dimensional Array and puts the array in order in a Flash. **(48K ML)**

Apple INITIA is a unique Utility for Setting and Resetting Individual Arrays within your Applesoft Programs. With normal Applesoft, you have to use FOR...NEXT Loops to initialize and clear arrays. It takes 47 seconds to initialize an A$(1000,10) Array. INITIA does the job in 2.5 seconds! **(48K ML)**

A.L.E. (APPLESOFT LINE EDITOR)/ SPRINT/OTHELLO . . . (Intro Price: $19.95 + Shipping
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #5 . . . Price expires Nov. 15, 1982 . . . **New Price $29.95 + Shipping)**

A.L.E. (Applesoft Line Editor) is a powerful utility for helping you write and edit Applesoft programs. Auto Line Numbering, Insert, Delete, and other commands allow you to directly edit program lines without having to retype or recopy entire lines. Watch your Applesoft lines Open Up Magically to Make Room for Additions! A Single Control Character saves the Entire Line when you've finished Editing it. A.L.E. is a MUST for your Library. **(48K ML)**

SPRING (SPEED READING IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUE) is an automatic Text/Number Generator which can help you increase your Reading Speed by up to 100%. It has options for Pre-schoolers up through the Adult level of Reading. **(48K AS)**

OTHELLO is a Lo-Res Graphics version of the popular board game. You Flip and Flank your Opponent and capture More and More Pirces to Win. You can Play against another Player or against your Apple! And your Apple is an excellent Player! **(48K AS)**

DDT/HOURGLASS/DISK DUMP/INPUT-SCREEN/SUPER-WRITER . . . (Intro Price: $17.95 + Shipping)
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #5 . . Price Expires Nov. 15, 1982 . . . **New Price $22.95 +** Shipping)

nibble® software

DDT is a set of Fast Utilities for Relocating and Imbedding programs above DOS Buffers and Recapturing Tracks 1 and 2 from your Disk. **(48K AS)**

ELECTRIC HOURGLASS is a Lo-Res Graphics Hour Glass with Sound and Multi-Colored Sand (from Different Deserts). Demonstrates Graphics and Game Methods. **(16K AS)**

DISK DUMPER provides a fast simple way to Dump Selected or All Disk Files to Your Printer Automatically! **(48K AS)**

INPUT SCREEN BUILDING providing samples for Professional Data Entry Screens using simple DATA Statements. **(16K AS)**

SUPER WRITER lets you create formatted text files using your Applewriter Program. Formats Text in Pages for Forward and Backward Page Review. **(48K AS)**

A.R.C. (APPLESOFT RECORD COMMAND)/DOS COMMANDER/ART GALLERY... (Intro' Price: $19.95 + Shipping)
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #6... Price expires Dec. 31, 1982... **(New Price $29.95 + Shipping)**

A.R.C. (Applesoft Record Command System) is a comprehensive Data Filing, Editing, Printing, and Communications program. Build your own Records and Fields... Search Records... Merge Files... Send data over communications Lines. Fast, In-Memory Operation! **(48K AS)**

DISK Commander is a very handy utility that Shortens your DOS Commands to 3 Characters and your Catalog Names to 1-2 Digits. Saves Wear and Tear in Catalog Control. A few Keystrokes Do the Job! **(48K ML)**

Apple Art Gallery is a comprehensive collection of 33 Different Art Forms! Each Art Form has Multi-Variations for Hours of Entertainment and it's all in Hi-Res Graphics! **(48K AS)**

BINARY CLOCK/DUMP/SHOP LIST/ PRINT USR/COMPARE... (Intro' Price $17.95 + Shipping)
Featured in Vol. #3, Issue #6... Price expires Dec. 31, 1982... **New Price $22.95 +Shipping**

Binary Clock is an accurate Machine Language Timepiece in Lo-Res Graphics. See the current Time in 8-4-2-1 Code! **(16K ML)**

Hi-Res Dump combines the Epson MX-80 and Graftrax to produce Giant 2X Prints of the Hi-Res Graphics Screen! **(16K ML)**

Shopping List is a comprehensive Personal Shopping and Inventory Program which demonstrates the principles of Structured Programming! Performs Editing, Filing and Display of your Personal Shopping items. **(48K AS)**

Print USRing is a fast accurate new Utility for formatting Big and Little Numbers in your programs. Automatic Decimal Allignment, Scientific Notation, and more. **(48K ML)**

Compare Applesoft is a valuable Utility for Comparing different versions of your Programs for Changes, Additions, and Deletions. A Must for Keeping Track of new versions! **(48 AS)**

NIBBLE EXPRESS 1

NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 1 . . . $12.95 + $1.75 Shipping (Outside U.S. $2.75 Surface; $5.00 Air Mail) The Best of NIBBLE 1980

Nibble Express Volume 1 is an Anthology of the Best Articles and Programs from Nibble Magazine Volume 1 (1980). Features the Major Programs shown in this Ad: **TRAC, Star Attack, TOUGH Text Processing, P.I.P. (Personal Inventory Program), A.I.M. (Automated Intelligent Mailing system), Super Weaver, REM Remover, Amper-Interpreter**, and Much Much More. More Than 50 Articles in 176 pages!

NIBBLE EXPRESS 2

NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 2 . . . $14.95 + $1.75 Shipping (Outside U.S. $2.75 Surface; $5.00 Air Mail) The Best of NIBBLE 1981

Nibble Express Volume 2 is an Anthology of the Best Articles and Programs from Nibble Magazine Volume 2 (1981). Features the Major Programs shown in this Ad: **CHAMP Checkbook Manager; M.R.S. Music Retrieval System; Disk Snooping Parts 1-3; Disk Master; PaintBox; MAPS — Marketing And Personal Shopping; Amper-Jump and T-Sort; Amper-Print Using; TRAC "B"** and **TRAC Plus Budget Management**; and Much Much More. 50 Articles/programs in 200 packed pages!

NIBBLE INDEXES — 1980-1981
$5.95

A New, 30-page, 4-Way Index to all of the Articles, Letters, and Programs in the first two volumes of Nibble Magazine. The Index is sorted and printed:

By Title
By Author
By Subject
By Issue

Types include: Letters, Articles, Errata, Enhancements, etc.

Subjects include: Personal Finance, Graphics, Errata, Enhancements, Games, Utilities, Reviews, Tips, Pascal, and More.

Cross-Indexed to the Nibble Express.

Never again wonder about where to go to find what you want! The Index will guide you there!

*Software prices above plus $1.50 Shipping/Handling. ($2.50 Outside the U.S.)

Back Issues are available in the U.S. Only.

Key to System Requirements: 16K Memory Size Required. (48K etc.) AS Applesoft IB Integer Basic ML Machine Language

For **Software** ordering information, see the coupon on the Inside Back Page of this Issue. **Other Products** may be ordered by addressing your order directly to:

NIBBLE
Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-9710

Master Charge and **Visa** Cards Accepted

NIBBLE BACK ISSUES . . . $3.50 each
Get Them While They Last!

Back issues of Nibble are quickly becoming Collectors Items in the industry! Limited numbers of back issues are still available.
Get 'em while they last!
Available for $3.50 each Only in the U.S.

For availability call or write:
Nibble P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773 (617) 259-9710

Master Charge + **Visa** Cards Accepted.

Indexed Files Made Easy (Cont.)

If one has a large inventory file where the **four-digit part number** is to be the search field or "key", then a one hundred record index structure might be better used. As the part number consists of numeric characters, each of the one hundred index records could cover a different numeric range.

For example, Index Record One could be used for part numbers "0000" to "0099"; Index Record Two for part number "0100" to "0199", et cetera. Changes to the PRICE DEMO program to accommodate this new index structure would be as follows: The OPEN ROUTINE of line 20000 would create one hundred index records, rather than twenty-eight; and statements 8200 and 6200 which determine the index record, **NUM**, to be used for a given part number would become **XY$ = LEFT$ (NAME$,2): NUM = VAL(XY$)**.

A larger PRICE LIST file calls for yet another index structure. To achieve better search accuracy on the **larger file** of alphanumeric keys, **two index records** for each letter category of item names, rather than one index record, could be created. The OPEN ROUTINE of **line 20000** would be modified to create fifty-four index records; and **lines 8200** and **6200** would become **NUM = ASC(LEFT$ (NAME$,1)) - 64: IF MID$(NAME$,2,1)>"M" THEN NUM + 28.** These modifications would use Index Record One for item names "A" through "AM", and Index Record Twenty-nine for item names "AN" through "AZ".

This should provide you with the fundamental program logic needed to maintain an indexed file of alphanumeric keys. The logic is adaptable to a wide range of file sizes and contents. An index may be built to pinpoint a record on file or merely cut the sequential search time in half. The choice of the index algorithm is left to the reader.

```
1   REM   ************************
2   REM   *      PRICE DEMO      *
3   REM   *   BY CHRIS EXNER     *
4   REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
5   REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
6   REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
7   REM   ************************
100  TEXT :D$ =  CHR$ (4)
200  PRINT D$"OPEN PRICE LIST,L40"
300  ONERR  GOTO 20000
400  PRINT D$"READ PRICE LIST,R0"
450  INPUT RCDCTR
500  POKE 216,0: PRINT D$
600  REM  *** DISPLAY MENU OF CHOICES
700  HOME : PRINT  TAB( 10);"**  MAIN MENU  **"
800  VTAB 7: PRINT "1. ENTER A PRICE RECORD"
900  VTAB 9: PRINT "2. FIND A PRICE RECORD"
1000  VTAB 11: PRINT "3. EXIT PROGRAM"
1100  PRINT D$: VTAB 15: INPUT "YOUR CHOICE: ";C
1200  IF C = 1 THEN  GOSUB 2000: GOTO 700
1300  IF C = 2 THEN  GOSUB 7000: GOTO 700
1400  IF C <  > 3 THEN  GOTO 1100
1500  PRINT D$"CLOSE PRICE LIST"
1600  END
2000  REM  *** ENTER A PRICE RECORD
2100  HOME : PRINT  TAB( 10);"** ENTER A RECORD **"
2200  VTAB 7: INPUT "ENTER ITEM NAME: ";NAME$
2300  IF  LEN (NAME$) = 0 OR  LEN (NAME$) > 20 THEN 2200
2400  VTAB 9: INPUT "ENTER ITEM PRICE: ";PRICE$
2500  IF  LEN (PRICE$) = 0 OR  LEN (PRICE$) > 10 THEN 2400

2600  VTAB 22: INPUT "ANY CORRECTIONS?(Y/N) ";ANS$
2700  IF ANS$ <  > "Y" AND ANS$ <  > "N" THEN 2600
2800  IF ANS$ = "Y" THEN  GOTO 2100
2900  GOSUB 8000: REM  FIND ROUTINE
3000  IF FOUND = 0 THEN  GOTO 4000
3100  REM  *** RE-WRITE RECORD
3200  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R";PTR
3300  PRINT NAME$: PRINT PRICE$: PRINT BPTR: PRINT FPTR
3400  REM  *** CONTINUE ENTERING RECORD?
3500  PRINT D$: VTAB 22: INPUT "ENTER ANOTHER RECORD?(Y/N)
      ";ANS$
3600  IF ANS$ <  > "Y" AND ANS$ <  > "N" THEN 3500
3700  IF ANS$ = "Y" THEN 2100
3800  RETURN
4000  REM  *** ENTER A NEW RECORD
4100  REM  *** UPDATE THE RECORD COUNTER IN THE HEADER (0)
      RECORD
4200  PRINT D$"READ PRICE LIST,R0"
4300  INPUT RCDCTR
4400 RCDCTR = RCDCTR + 1
4500  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R0"
4600  PRINT RCDCTR
4700  REM  *** WRITE NEW RECORD
4800  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R";RCDCTR
4900  PRINT NAME$: PRINT PRICE$: PRINT WBPTR: PRINT WFPTR
5000  REM  *** UPDATE POINTERS OF THE RECORDS BETWEEN WHIC
      H THE NEW RECORD FITS
5100  IF WBPTR = 0 THEN  GOTO 5600
5200  PRINT D$"READ PRICE LIST,R";WBPTR
5300  INPUT N$,P$,B,F
5400  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R";WBPTR
5500  PRINT N$: PRINT P$: PRINT B: PRINT RCDCTR
5600  IF WFPTR = 0 THEN  GOTO 6100
5700  PRINT D$"READ PRICE LIST,R";WFPTR
5800  INPUT N$,P$,B,F
5900  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R";WFPTR
6000  PRINT N$: PRINT P$: PRINT RCDCTR: PRINT F
6100  REM  *** UPDATE THE ALPHA INDEX RECORD
6200 NUM =  ASC ( LEFT$ (NAME$,1)) - 64
6210  IF NUM < 0 THEN NUM = 27
6220  IF NUM > 26 THEN NUM = 28
6300  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R";NUM
6400  PRINT RCDCTR
6500  GOTO 3500: REM  ASK 'ENTER ANOTHER RECORD' QUESTION
7000  REM  *** FIND A PRICE RECORD
7100  HOME : PRINT  TAB( 10);"** FIND A PRICE RECORD **"
7200  VTAB 7: INPUT "ENTER ITEM NAME: ";NAME$
7300  GOSUB 8000: REM  FIND A RECORD ROUTINE
7400  PRINT D$: IF FOUND = 0 THEN  VTAB 10: PRINT "(RECORD
      NOT FOUND)": GOTO 7700
7500  VTAB 10: PRINT "ITEM: ";RNAME$
7600  VTAB 12: PRINT "PRICE: ";RPRICE$
7700  VTAB 22: INPUT "FIND ANOTHER RECORD?(Y/N) ";ANS$
7800  IF ANS$ <  > "Y" AND ANS$ <  > "N" THEN  GOTO 7700
7850  IF ANS$ = "Y" THEN  GOTO 7100
7900  RETURN
8000  REM  ** FIND RECORD ROUTINE
8010  REM  ** BPTR IS BACKWARD PTR
8020  REM  ** FPTR IS FORWARD PTR
8050 FOUND = 0:WBPTR = 0:WFPTR = 0
8060  IF RCDCTR < 29 THEN  RETURN
8070 L =  LEN (NAME$)
8100  REM  *** READ APPROPRIATE INDEX RECORD
8200 NUM =  ASC ( LEFT$ (NAME$,1)) - 64
8250  IF NUM < 1 THEN NUM = 27
8275  IF NUM > 26 THEN NUM = 28
8300  PRINT D$"READ PRICE LIST,R";NUM
8400  INPUT PTR
8450  IF PTR = 0 THEN PTR = RCDCTR
8600  REM  *** READ RECORDS UNTIL KEY MATCH IS MADE, OR PO
      SITION WHERE RECORD  SHOULD BE IS DETERMINED.
8700  PRINT D$"READ PRICE LIST,R";PTR
8800  INPUT RNAME$,RPRICE$,BPTR,FPTR
8900  IF  LEFT$ (RNAME$,L) = NAME$ THEN FOUND = 1: RETURN

9000  IF  LEFT$ (RNAME$,L) < NAME$ THEN  GOTO 9300
9100 WFPTR = PTR: IF WBPTR <  > 0 OR BPTR = 0 THEN  RETURN

9200 PTR = BPTR: GOTO 8600
9300 WBPTR = PTR: IF WFPTR <  > 0 OR FPTR = 0 THEN  RETURN

9400 PTR = FPTR: GOTO 8600
20000  REM  *** CREATE A NEW FILE.
20010  REM  RECORD 0 CONTAINS
20020  REM  THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
20030  REM  IN THE FILE.
20040  REM  RECORD 1-28 ARE THE
20050  REM  INDEX RECORDS CONTAINING
20060  REM  THE RECORD POINTERS TO
20070  REM  RECORDS OF THE APPROPRIATE
20080  REM  KEY.  INDEX RECORD 1 POINTS
20090  REM  TO A RECORD WHOSE KEY
20100  REM  BEGINS WITH "A"; INDEX 2
20110  REM  POINTS TO A "B" RECORD ETC.
20120  REM  RECORD 29 AND UP ARE
20130  REM  DATA RECORDS.
20200  PRINT D$"CLOSE PRICE LIST"
20250  HOME : VTAB 7: PRINT "CREATING PRICE LIST..."
20300  PRINT D$"OPEN PRICE LIST,L40"
20400  FOR I = 1 TO 28
20500  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R";I
20600  PRINT 0
20700  NEXT I
20750 RCDCTR = 28
20800  PRINT D$"WRITE PRICE LIST,R0"
20900  PRINT RCDCTR
21000  GOTO 500: REM  RETURN TO MAIN MENU
```


NIBBLE LISTS

From time to time NIBBLE Magazine makes its subscriber mailing list available to reputable software and hardware manufacturers who wish to provide our readers with flyers, catalogs or other material of interest. All mailings are evaluated by NIBBLE Magazine to insure the integrity and suitability of the material. Our policy forbids telephone or other direct solicitation by these firms, but does release your NIBBLE mailing label to them for their one-time use.

If you would prefer not to receive these mailings please send us a recent mailing label from the front of your magazine or copy the label exactly as it appears. Please send the label with a brief note directing us not to make your name available, and we will code your name for exclusion.

FUTRA COMPANY

(213) 328-8951 (800) 421-5006
TWX 910 349 6211
AGENFTRA TRNC

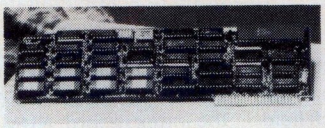
Mail Order: **Department N**
P.O. Box 4380
Torrance, CA 90510-4380

Retail: **OMC** **20695 S. Western Ave.**
Suite 124
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-1760

apple computer
Sales and Service

The Board "Big Blue" is afraid you'll buy!

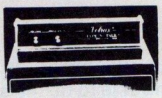
When people hear about this board why would they want an IBM PC. Announcing the 88 CARD! The only fully functional 8088 processor card for the Apple II personal computer. Just as the Z-80 card offers your computer system a wide variety and compatibility of CP/M software. The 88 CARD offers the Apple II the same processor as the IBM Personal Computer. Imagine with one computer you may run Apple Dos compatible software, Z-80 CP/M compatible software, & 8088 CP/M 86 or IBM MS-DOS. This gives the All the greatest flexibility of any computer system on the market today, including the three largest supported software libraries ever created on any system. With these operating systems your Apple computer is now compatible with the new generation of 16 bit languages,



application programs, and much more. With all that the Apple II computer offers and compatibility with 8088 cpu software, Why would someone want just another 16 bit computer. The 88 CARD comes standard with built in 64K of additional RAM memory & CP/M 86 operating system. The 88 Card lists at $899. **Futra's price is quotable by telephone.**

HAVE YOUR APPLE SPEAK UP!

Type-'N-Talk

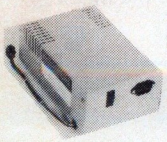


Voice Box

Computer generated speech for audio directions and error confirmation. Games, education, and much more. Futra brings you the most successful and compatible two systems on the market today. All at a Futra kind of value.

***Interface not pictured**

POWER



M & R Enterprises
SUP 'R' SWITCHER
$219.00
substitute supply

GE Surge Suppressor

Protect against power spikes . . . **$7.50**

COOL STACK – SENTRY II

$149.00

Protect your investment! In today's world of "Smash and Grab" it only takes a burglar a few seconds to make off with a computer that took you months or years to save for. Not only does the Cool Stack-Sentry II lock down, but it cools and organizes your system. Be safe not sorry.

ACRYLIC PLASTIC PRINTER STANDS

$22.50*

Put your printer on a tilted pedestal. Now you can check your printer with just a glance, and save space by storing your paper under the printer. Specify Epson MX-80, NEC 8023A, or Okidata Microline 82.

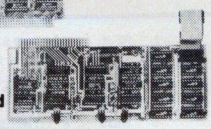
Epson MX-100 **$32.50***

*Available in Smoke Bronze

MICROSOFT

$ 239
Z-80 Soft Card with CP/M

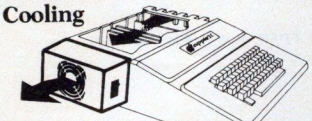
$ CALL $
16K Ram Card

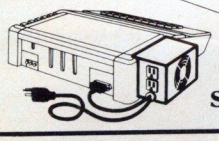


Futra brings you the industry standard at it's lowest price ever. When you can get the trusted Microsoft quality, why buy anything else?

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

System Saver Fan **$79.00**
For Cooling





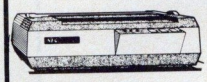
For Line Surge Suppression

COMREX-COMWRITER CR-1

Now you can have letter quality, full character printing at a low economical price. This printer is a simple, low cost, and reliable unit which can be utilized with word processing systems, and any environment which requires high quality printing.

Dot Matrix Printers

NEC 8023A

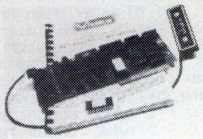


EPSON

- NEC 8023A
- MX 80
- Ribbons
- Serial Options
- MX-100
- MX-80FT
- Interfaces
- Graftrax Update
- Grappler Available

$ CALL FOR PRICE $

VIDEX INC.



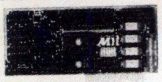
VIDEOTERM
$ CALL $

When you're looking for a 80 column video board, why settle for anything less than Videx? Futra Co. makes it possible for you to own the best.

Manual Switch Plate	$19
Electronic Switch Plate	32.50
Micromodem II Firmware ROM	25.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Buffer Interfaces



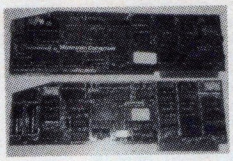
MICROBUFFER II INTERFACE

MICROBUFFER MBP-16K

Free your computer system from the binds of your printer!! Now you can get a buffer built into the interface that fits into the computer or a buffer that you install in the printer.

• Microbuffer II 16K	235.00
• Microbuffer II 32K	279.00
• MBS-8K Epson Serial (Printer)	149.00
• MBS-16K Epson Parallel (Printer)	129.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

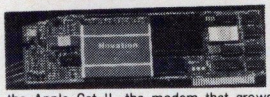


Mt. computer CPS Multi-function Card	165.00
Prometheus Versa Card	169.00
Thunderware Thunderclock	$115.00

HAYES MICROMODEM II $289

The Micromodem II is a complete communication system for the Apple II

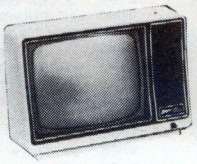
NOVATION APPLE CAT II $269



Buy the Apple Cat II, the modem that grows with your needs. Find out about Novation's add-on features

Video Terminals & Monitors

Zenith 12"
$CALL$



NEC:

- 12" Green Monitor
  12" Color Monitor (Composite)
  12" Color Monitor (RGB)

APPLE SOFTWARE – GAMES

Automated Simulations	
Starfleet Orion	19.00
Invasion Orion	19.00
Temple of Apshai	29.00
Hellfire Warrior	29.00
Star Warrior	29.00
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	25.00
the Dragon's Eye	19.00
Jabbertalky	25.00
Sorcerer of Siva	25.00
Avante-Garde:	
Hi-Res Computer Golf	26.00
Race for Midnight	26.00
Hi-Res Secrets	85.00
Zero Gravity Pinball	26.95
Death Race 82	26.95
Federation	26.95
Lazer Maze	26.95
Broderbund Software	
Apple Panic	23.96
Space Quarks	26.95
Genetic Drift	26.95
Serpentine	31.50
Star Blazer	24.00
Track Attack	26.95
Red Alert	26.95
Midnight Magic	29.70
Arcade Machine	53.95
Choplifter	32.50
Labyrinth	24.50
Budgeco	
Raster Blaster	23.96
Continental Software	
LA Land Monopoly	26.95
Hyperspace Wars	26.95
3-D Skiing	22.45
Home Money Minder	29.70
Cal Pacific Computer	
Ultima	31.96
Datamost	
Swashbuckler	27.50
Casino	29.50
Snack Attack	24.50
INFOCOM	
Zork I	32.50
Zork II	32.50
Deadline	44.95
Inovative Designs	
Pool 1.5	27.96
Shuffel Board	26.95
Microsoft Consumer Products	
Olympic Decathalon	23.96
Typing Tutor	19.96
Microsoft Adventure	26.95
Muse Software	
Robot Wars	31.96
Three Mile Island	35.95
Best of Muse	35.95
Castle Wolfenstein	23.96
ABM	19.96
On-Line Systems	
Jawbreaker	23.00
Threshold	34.50
Cannonball Blitz	27.96
Time Zone	89.96
Frogger	31.45
Mystery House	22.45
Marauder	31.45
Wizard & the Princess	22.45
Cranston Manor	31.45
Hi-Res Soccor	26.95
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	31.45
Soft Porn Adventure	23.96
H/R Football	35.95
Pegasus II	23.96
Missle Defense	23.96
Personal Software	
Microchess 2.0	22.45
Checker King	22.45
Gammon Gambler	22.45
Bridge Partner	22.45
Monty Plays Monopoly	31.45
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.45
Piccadilly Software	
Falcons	22.50
Warp Destroyer	24.50
Sirius Software, Inc.	
Cops & robbers	31.45
Spoch	27.96
Orbitron	26.95
Gamma Gobblins	26.95
Sneakers	23.96
Escape from Rungistan	25.50
Kabul Spy	31.45
Bandits	27.96
Lemmings	24.50
Cyclod	24.50
Jellyfish	24.50
Minataur	24.50
Phantom Five	26.95
Space Eggs	26.95
Gorgon	31.96
Star Cruiser	22.45
Cyber Strike	35.95
Autobahn	26.95
Pulsar II	26.95
Sir-Tec	
Wizardry	37.50
Knight of Diamonds	27.96
Strategic Simulation	
Computer Bismark	42.00
Computer Ambush	42.00
Operation Apocalypse	42.00
Shattered Alliance	42.00
Computer Quarterback	27.00
Computer Conflict	27.00
Warp Factor	27.00
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.00
President Elect	27.00
Computer Baseball	27.00
Battle of Shiloh	27.00
Tigers in the Snow	27.00
Sub Logic	
Flight Simulator	26.80
A2-PB1: Night Mission	23.96

FUTRA COMPANY GAME OF THE MONTH

Choplifter	24.95

DATA SUPPLIES

Flip Sort
Plastic Storage case **$27.00**

Scotch Products: For reliable data recording use the best diskette for the money. With reinforced center!

Box of 10 - 5¼" storage carton	$27
Scotch Head Cleaning Kit	$24

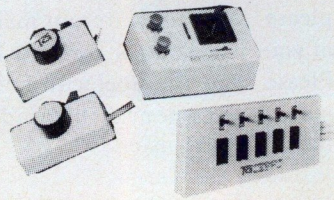
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Apple Clock	219.00
ROM Plus	125.00
ROM Writer	141.00
CPS Multi-function Card	165.00
Music System	355.00
X/10 Control	160.00
Expansion Chassis	602.00

GENERAL APPLE SOFTWARE

Microsoft	
Cobol 80	$562
Fortran 80	175
ALDS	95
TASC	149
Micropro	
Wordstar	$235
Datastar	202
Mail Merge	85
Spellstar	129
Calcstar	130
Supersort I	159
Visicorp	
Visicalc	179
Visitrend/Visiplot	239
Visidex	211
Visiterm	125
Visiplot	169
Visischedule	253
Visifile	211
Visipack	549
Stoneware	
DB Master	$179
DB Master Utility Pack	$89
Continental Software	
Home Accountant	65.00
Home Money Minder	29.70
Software Publising Corp.	
Personal Filing Systems	87.50
Personal Report Systems	85.50
PFS: Graph	109.00

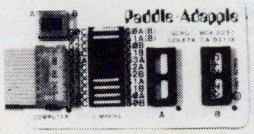
TG PRODUCTS



Joysticks	42.00
Game Paddles	27.50
Selectaport	42.00

PADDLE ADDAPPLE

$27.00



Game I/O over loaded? Don't open your Apple. Get the two-plug Paddle-Addapple. Switch selectable and reasonably priced.

TERMS: Shipping: add 3% for product shipped within continental USA via ups surface (minimum $3.00). **If the order placed is prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of check or money order, a Total Charge of $3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the continental USA vis UPS surface.** Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges limited to $1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 20% to purchase price (any difference will be refunded). CA residents add 6% sales tax (LA County 6.5%). All offers subject to change or withdrawal without notice.

*CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

APPLE VISICORNER

"What If" We Don't Make the Launch Date?

by Jim Englander
InterCalc Users Group
P.O. Box 254
Scarsdale, NY 10583

In this issue we are going to dive right into an application that affects all of us at one time or another — the forward planning that goes into the launch of a product or products (or the commencement of some other schedule that has cash implications). The introduction is date sensitive as far as the annual budget is concerned. If the new project slips a month then we may not have all the expenses of the launch. But we also do not have the income.

Take an example close to my heart — the planning of the opening of a chain of stores. Each store has a projected "going" income (the income volume that it is expected to produce after the startup period). Each month during startup the store is expected to contribute revenue at a fixed percentage of the going rate. And of course, the revenue targets for the overall chain are driven by the contribution from existing individual stores and the expected volume from the planned stores.

In a planning meeting, in which the store opening schedule is being discussed, the decision to allow a store to "slip" its opening should assess the effect of the income that particular store was expected to contribute. It should also assess the effect of the slippage on the annual income performance. With the techniques discussed here we develop an Apple/VisiCalc/Englander Speedy Launch Timing Analysis model to give an instant readout of launch/income results.

THE TIMING ANALYSIS

In **Fig. 1** you will see a typical report. For the sake of readability I have labeled the events as ACTIONs. They could represent product launches, new store openings or whatever. The money concerned could be entered as expenses rather than income at your preference.

The actions illustrated here are neatly consecutive, again for readability. Action 1 is in Month 1 and so on so that you can see the first income figure is a nice even slope down the model.

The figures on the right are "bring downs", i.e. not-entered-data, and are shown for reference. You would probably not print them out in a report.

Now let's look at the assumptions, and where they are entered.

THE WORK AREA

In **Fig. 2** you can see the work area. This is the space in which VisiCalc makes it's first analysis. From left to right, the columns are: **GOING INCOME** (the after-startup rate of contribution); **INTRO MONTH** (the month of the year that the project will start and open), a **TITLE** column to differentiate the projects, and then Twelve Monthly Columns. **The number on Row 2 is essential.** If you insert Jan,

continued on page 177

Fig 1. The Timing Analysis Printout

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
16								ANALYSIS OF LAUNCH TIMING.								
17																
18	GOING	INTRO		MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	TOTAL
19	INCOME	MONTH		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	YEAR
20																
21	500	1	ACTION	50	100	150	200	250	300	500	500	500	500	500	500	4050
22	4300	2	ACTION	0	430	860	1290	1720	2150	2580	4300	4300	4300	4300	4300	30530
23	1200	3	ACTION	0	0	120	240	360	480	600	720	1200	1200	1200	1200	7320
24	800	4	ACTION	0	0	0	80	160	240	320	400	480	800	800	800	4080
25	1650	5	ACTION	0	0	0	0	165	330	495	660	825	990	1650	1650	6765
26	900	6	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	90	180	270	360	450	540	900	2790
27	2560	7	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	256	512	768	1024	1280	1536	5376
28	1270	8	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127	254	381	508	635	1905
29	4500	9	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	450	900	1350	1800	4500
30																
31			TOTAL	50	530	1130	1810	2655	3590	4931	7489	9137	10545	12128	13321	67316
32			PCENT	0.07	0.79	1.68	2.69	3.94	5.33	7.33	11.13	13.57	15.66	18.02	19.79	100

Fig 2 - The Work Area.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	GOING	INTRO		MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	MONTH	TOTAL
2	INCOME	MONTH		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	YEAR
3																
4	500	1	ACTION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
5	4300	2	ACTION	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
6	1200	3	ACTION	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
7	800	4	ACTION	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
8	1650	5	ACTION	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	900	6	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
10	2560	7	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
11	1270	8	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	
12	4500	9	ACTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	
13																
14																

THE WALL STREET PLOTTER

For use with Apple™ Computer Systems

This program can help you make money, and it's so easy. Two separate price move indicators may be displayed with the standard high-low-close financial plot, the popular moving average, or a trend analysis of the trading cycle. The trend analysis overlays the trading cycle onto buy and sell zones resulting in a practical, easy to use price move indicator. Plots may be generated for any financial security, commodity, or market average.

This package is compatible with text files containing historical quotes captured from several of the popular quote services by any of the popular telecommunications packages. The package also includes a powerful line oriented text editor for manual data entries, deletions, or additions. Data Files may be created in whole or in part with the editor.

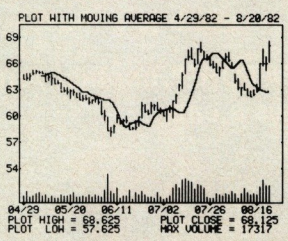
The package is compatible with all of the popular graphics printer and plotter drivers as well as our other product, The Superplotter.

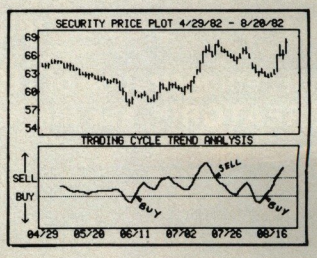
Requirements: 48K Apple™ II Plus with DOS 3.3
or Apple™ III in emmulation mode

Price $125.00

See your local dealer for a demonstration or order direct from:
478 Engle Dr. / Tucker, GA 30084 / (404) 491-7905
Outside Georgia: (800) 241-6753 ext. 503
VISA & MasterCard accepted. Mail Orders: Add $2.50 shipping and handling ($5.00 outside USA)

Dickens Data Systems





NOW, YOUR APPLE™ CAN GENERATE PROGRAM CODE IN MINUTES...

Is it magic? No, not magic, but an amazing software package that generates basic code for programs using your APPLE™ computer.* **THE CREATOR™** by Software Technology for Computers will generate Applesoft BASIC programs in final form in a matter of minutes. No programming knowledge is necessary.

THE CREATOR™ is easy for a beginner or expert to use. Even a novice can produce professional programs. The programs you generate will be accomplished quickly, easily and error-free the first time and every time. Under most conditions, the programs generated will be almost complete, leaving only a few statements at most to input yourself.

THIS PROGRAM IS FOR YOU. If you have put off writing your own program because you "can't understand BASIC," or "don't have the time," then **THE CREATOR™** is for you. Use **THE CREATOR™** to save time in generating your own programs or as a method to merge new ideas into your existing programs.

All the functions you need are contained within THE CREATOR™. It generates input and output routines, file structures, sort and search routines, dollar formats, totals and more by just answering simple English questions. Sound amazing? Well, it certainly is!

THE CREATOR™ comes with extensive documentation and a detailed tutorial to provide you with an unparalleled level of trouble-free, user-oriented performance. **THE CREATOR™** is available for only $150 (U.S.). If you buy any program this year, this one is a must.

For a personal demonstration of **THE CREATOR™**, contact your local dealer. If your local dealer does not carry **THE CREATOR™**, ask him to give us a call.

Software Technology for Computers
PO Box 428
Belmont MA 02178
(617) 923-4334

* AN IBM PC version is under development.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE computer company.

THE CREATOR™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS.

NIBBLE *EXPRESS* Vol. I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EDITORIAL	3
APPLE TRAC — Personal Finance Management *by Mike H*	7
SORT 'EM OUT — Principles of Sorting *by NIBBLE Staff*	17
PSEUDO UTO-START — Reset with CTRL Y *by Rick Con*	17
INITIALIZE NEW FILES WITH ONERR GOTO *by NIBBLE*	18
MACHINE LANGUAGE SCREEN DUMP *by R.M. Mottola*	18
FREE? DISK SECTORS *by Chuck Hartley*	19
HI-RES SPACE MAZE — Graphics Game *by NIBBLE Staf*	22
UN-GRAPHIC GRAPHIC PRINTING *by NIBBLE Staff*	23
TABLE PRINTING MADE SIMPLE! *by NIBBLE Staff*	24
DYNAMIC ARRAY DIMENSIONING *by NIBBLE Staff*	26
BLOCKING VERY LARGE FILES *by NIBBLE Staff*	26
LOW RESOLUTION SHAPEWRITER — High Speed Actio	31
SPACE ANIMATION — Add ZIP to your Games *by NIBBL*	35
STAR ATTACK — Fast Hi-Res Conflict Game *by Mike Ha*	37
PADDLE READING IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE *by NIBBL*	38
FIRING HI-RES MISSILES — Aiming and Control *by NIBE*	39
AIRS[illegible] — Jon the Air Force Maneuvers b	47
AUTO[illegible] *by NIBBLE Staff*	50
WATCH OUT FOR GRAPHICS OVERFLOW *by Mike Harv*	50
T.O.U[illegible] *by Mike Harvey*	53
TOUC[illegible] *Reynolds III*	58
TOUCH FI[illegible] *William Reyno*	59
DOUBLE/TRIPLE/AND MORE OVERPRINTING *by NIBBL*	59
ARROWS AND CONTROL CODES *by NIBBLE Staff*	59
APPLE TRICKS — Fast DOS/Spcl Chars/Unlistables *by C*	60
APPLESOFT VS. INTEGER BASIC PERFORMANCE *by A*	65
APPLE II — Paper Tiger Graphics *by Mike Harvey*	69
APPL[illegible] and Fun *by Mike Harvey*	73
APPL[illegible] *by Alexander Laird*	77
APPLESOFT REM REMOVER *by Alan D. Floeter*	78
FAST FORECASTING AND SALES TRENDING *by Mike H*	83
SUPE[illegible] Hi-Res Weaving Design *by Alexande*	89
FOOT[illegible] Grid-Iron Action *by Lou Haehn*	93
BUILD DUAL JOYSTICKS FOR UNDER $15.00 *by NIBBL*	97
BUILD THE TWO TAPE CONTROL UNIT *by NIBBLE Staf*	98
DISK [illegible] *by NIBBLE*	99
APPL[illegible] *by Cra*	101
PIP I — Personal Inventory Program on Tape *by Rick Con*	103
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — The Pitch Pipe *by Craig Cr*	106
PIP II — Pi[illegible] *by Rick Con*	113
PASS[illegible] *by R.M. Mo*	119
MANAGING AND MOVING DISK BUFFERS *by William Re*	120
MONITOR EXECUTION — Basically *by William Reynolds*	121
AMPER-INTERPRETER — Add Print-Using and Much Mo	123
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — Graphics *by Alexander Laird*	133
STRING FUNCTION FOR INTEGER BASIC *by William Re*	135
BASIC[illegible]	135
CHR$ FUNCTION FOR INTEGER BASIC *by William Reyn*	135
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — Apple Rescue *by Craig Cross*	136
APPLE A.I.M. — Automated Intelligent Mailing *by Michael*	139
APPLE CONCORDANCE — Trace Variable and Line #'s b	147
LOW S[illegible] Strategy Game *by Rudy A. Guy*	153
HOW TO WRITE GAMES THAT LAST *by Mike Harvey*	157
IMPR[illegible] *by Rick Con*	158
APPLE UPPER/LOWER CASE PRINTING *by Mike Harvey*	159
WILL O' THE WISP — High Adventure *by Mark Capella*	161
NIFFUM — DOS 3.3 to 3.2 Conversion *by C.J. Thompson*	169
BLAST AWAY! — Lo-Res Shooting Gallery *by Andrew Be*	171
FUN WITH MONITOR — How to Enter Assembly Languag	174

SECOND PRINTING!

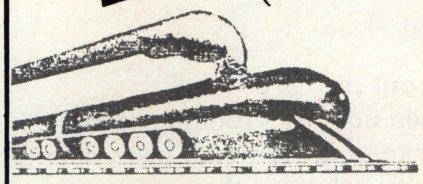
BRAND NEW PROGRAM LISTINGS!

Includes Key Perfect and Apple Checker Tables for all Major Programs!

nibble

EXPRESS!

(for your Apple*)



ORDER NOW

All programs and Articles are centered on the Apple Computer family.

NIBBLE
P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773

Yes! I want NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 1 in my library!
Here's my ☐ Check ☐ Money order
for $12.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

☐ Also send me NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 2 at $14.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

Master Card & Visa Accepted

Card # _____ Expires _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Signature _____
Telephone _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your check or money order must accompany your order to qualify.

Outside U.S.: Checks must be drawn on a U.S. Bank.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

How to mak work like a

First, neatly cut out the "370" label.

Now, when nobody's looking, nonchalantly tape it to your terminal, just under the "IBM," as if it really belonged there.

Then wait for your chance and quickly slip a dBASE II™ disk into your main drive.

That's it.

Your IBM Personal Computer is now ready to run a relational database system, the kind that IBM put on their mainframes last year.

And you're ready with more data handling power than you would have dreamed possible before dBASE II.

You'll wonder how you managed without it.

You'll find that dBASE II, because it's a relational database management system (DBMS), starts where file handling programs leave off.

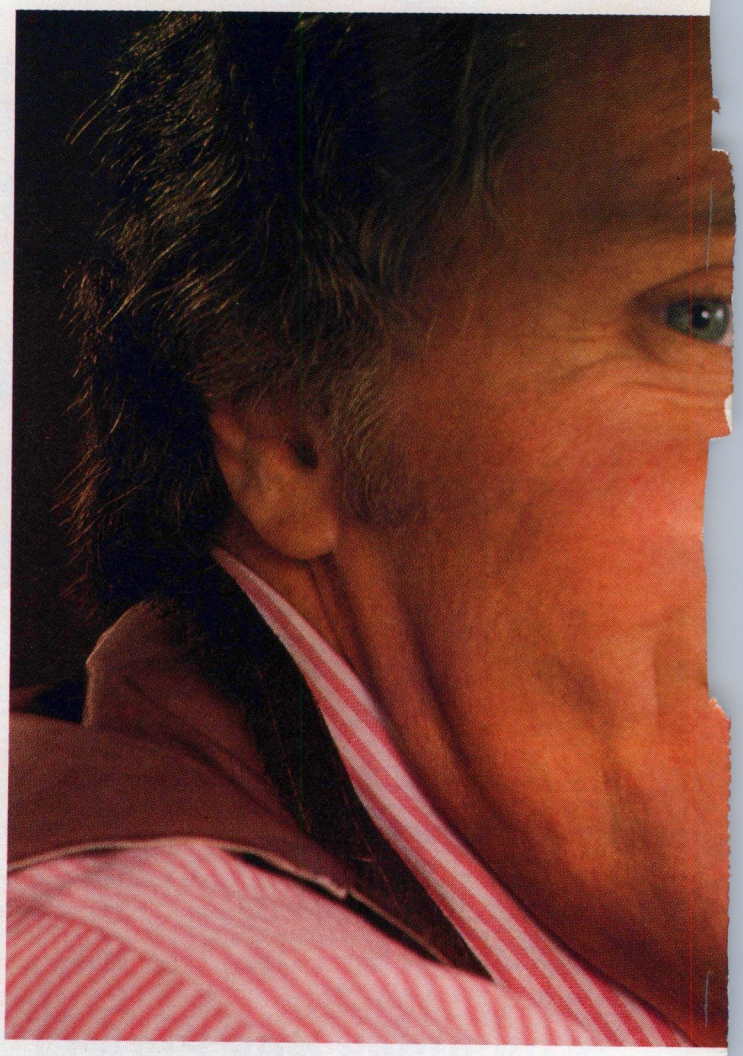
dBASE II handles multiple databases and simplifies everything from accounting to department staffing to monitoring rainfall on the Upper Volta.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data instantly, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Do subfield and multi-field searches, then DISPLAY some or all of the data for any condition you want to apply.

And you've just begun to tap the power of dBASE II.

Easy to look at, easy to use.

Input screens and output forms couldn't be easier—just "paint" your format on the CRT and what you see is what you'll get.



You can do automatic calculations on fields, records and databases, accurate to 10 digits.

And you can use dBASE II interactively for answers right now. Or save your instructions, then repeat everything with two words: DO Manhours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice:

If you've got a 96k IBM PC, send us $700 and we'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.

e your micro mainframe.

Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make sure that it does what you need done.

Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

But if you do that, you'll have to remove that label. Because nothing short of a mainframe works like dBASE II.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Ashton-Tate

©1982 Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

JOB COSTING/TRACKING

WILL CONTROL YOUR COSTS

- **USER DEFINED COST FILES** — Up to 10 Labor Files and up to 10 Material Files can be defined, each containing many separate cost elements, up to 1000 total.
- **USER DEFINED OVERHEAD RATES** — Up to 10 different overhead rates can be defined and applied to each cost element **individually.** (A single rate change will change all applications of that rate.)
- **USER DEFINED PRINTOUT** — User chooses what data to print. If you want to exclude some data so that a customer or dealer will **not** see it on the printout, it is easily done with a few simple keystrokes.
- **USER DEFINED ESCALATION RATES** — Up to 20 different escalation (inflation) rates can be defined and used anywhere.
- **USER DEFINED ESCALATION COMPOUNDING** — Escalation compounding can be defined by **cost file** as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually.
- **SOLVES "WHAT IF?" QUESTIONS** — Simply change any cost element or rate to determine the bottom line effect.
- **SPECIAL SCREEN FORMAT AND FILE FOR TRAVEL** — This is set up to calculate all your costs per trip and job by entering only the base costs, such as: transportation cost, number of people, per diem, number of days, car cost/day.
- **EXTENSIVE ERROR TRAPPING AND DEFAULT VALUES FOR EASY DATA ENTRY.**
- **FACTORING** — Automatic calculation of a cost as a factor of another cost or group of other costs (single level)
- **VIEW MOST ANY OTHER COST ELEMENT WHILE CREATING A NEW COST ELEMENT,** whether it is in that cost file or not.
- **PRINT OUT ANY PORTION OF THE JOB COSTS** or all at once or just a summary from the original job.
- **LOGICAL, EASY TO USE SCREEN FORMATS** — See cost element, number of units or hours, unit cost or rate, escalation rate, escalation time period and overheads for each cost element all at *the same time.*
- **INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN ON SCREEN** — No need to continually look at the reference manual.
- **SET UP STANDARDS FOR ALL COSTS** which can be reused for each new project **without** the need to reenter all cost data for each new project.
- **TRACKING—ENTER COST DATA AS IT OCCURS** — Enter base cost data and the computer will calculate totals.
- **MONITOR YOUR PROGRESS** — Get an up-to-date report anytime on the quantities of materials and hours used and by percentage of job completed, including percentage complete of the whole job and dollar cost balances.
- **PROJECTS COST OF COMPLETION.**
- **SUPPORTS GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES.**

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

9124 Highway 17
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

JOB COSTING/TRACKING is available at your local dealer or directly from Software Solutions. PRICE DIRECT $189.95

System Requirements: Apple II, 48K RAM, Applesoft in ROM, 2 disk drives, DOS 3.3, 132 column printer.

Add $3.00 shipping and handling ($5 foreign). California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Include expiration date with credit card orders.

Phone orders: (408) 438-2433 master charge VISA Dealer Inquiries Invited

"What If" We Don't Make the Launch Date? (Cont.)

Feb and so on, you must still have the numeric value for each month on the next line.

The "what-iffing" is done with the first and second columns. To examine the implications of a launch date change, the month number is changed in Column B and a change in the projected going rate of revenue is done in Column A.

Now look at the inset, **Fig. 3**. This is the other assumption area. It is an **@LOOKUP** table, with the months down the left side, and the percentage of going rate that can be expected during the startup. Once the way in which the model works is understood, it will be seen that this table can be extended to cover many months of variables. We have illustrated a straight line revenue contribution, showing ten percent per month improvement until the sixth month, when revenue jumps to the going rate.

So how does it all work?

Fig 3. The @LOOKUP table

	Q	R	S
1		LOOKUPTABLE	
2			
3		Ø	Ø.ØØ
4		1	Ø.1Ø
5		2	Ø.2Ø
6		3	Ø.3Ø
7		4	Ø.4Ø
8		5	Ø.5Ø
9		6	Ø.6Ø
1Ø		7	1.ØØ
11		8	1.ØØ
12		9	1.ØØ
13		1Ø	1.ØØ
14		11	1.ØØ
15		12	1.ØØ

THE ANALYSIS

The work area simply looks at the month number and compares it with the Column B start date. The formula in the first month is:

@IF(B4=D2,B4,0)

If **B4**, the projected start date, is the same as **D2**, the number of the month, then use the number of the month; otherwise use zero.

The formula is slightly different in the second month, Column **E**:

@IF(B4=E2,1,@IF(D4<1,0,D4+1)

This formula uses the information gained in the **preceding** formula to identify the "value" of the figure to be entered. If **B4** is equal to **E2**, the month number, fine, we know it is a start month and we enter a **1**. However if **B4** does **not** equal **E2**, then we execute the second part of the formula. If **D4** (the preceding month figure) is less than one, insert **0**; otherwise add **one** to the preceding month. This formula is replicated across the columns, and then down the columns. Take great care on the **R** and **N** designations while replicating.

And that is what the top area of the model does. It just establishes and gives a value to the various months for each Action. Then we can look up that value to establish the contribution level for that month.

continued on next page

VISICALC® RELATED PRODUCTS

Introducing the SpreadSoft™ Store! We will be offering VisiCalc® related products at reduced prices!

	Combined List	SpreadSoft Price
VISICALC® UTILITIES		
V-Utility *Yucaipa Software*	100	86
VisiTran Data Translator *A.D.C. Associates*	99	86
Consolidator for VisiCalc® Files *Omega Microwave*	50	44
VC Manager *Micro Decision Systems*	65	58
VC Loader *Micro Decision Systems*	65	58
VisiCalc® Formattings Aids *Anthro Digital*	45	39
VIP II *Micro Sparc*	30	27
Visualize (review models) *Norell Data*		$ Call
VISICALC® TEMPLATES		
VisiCalc Business Forecasting Pkg. *VisiCorp*	100	88
Performance Manager (Analysis) *Aurora Systems*	75	67
SpreadTemps™ Sampler *SpreadSoft™*		24
Calc-Plus Payroll/Dep/AR/AP/Cash *Micro Instruction*	170	156
Accuroi *F S M*	40	36
QuikCalc Real Estate Analysis *Simple Soft*	130	112
Tax Planning Model *Panosophics, LTD*	100	88
VISICALC® EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS Beginning Level		
"Using VisiCalc®" 3 hr. cassette	60	52
"The VisiCalc® Beginner" 3 hr. cassette *SpreadSoft™*		30
"Plan-Power for VC" (IBM) Lesson disk *A T I*	75	67
"Powersharing 5" videocassette *Stuart Comm*	250	210
VISICALC® EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS Advanced Level		
"Boolean Logic Teacher" *SpreadSoft™*		24
VersaCalc (Apple 13/16 Sector) *Aurora Systems*	100	88
VersaCalc® (Apple III & IBM PC) *Aurora Systems*	150	139
VISICALC® RELATED HARDWARE		
The Keypad *Keypad Company*	150	139
Key Wiz *Creative Computers*	299	269
Saturn Expansion Board 32K	239	199
VC Expand Software (40 column for Saturn board)	100	88
VISICALC® RELATED PUBLICATIONS		
SpreadCalc™ News & Review (12 months) *SpreadSoft™*		25
The VisiCalc® Book: Apple Edition *Reston Prentice Hall*		14.95
VisiCalc®: Home & Office Companion *Osborne McGraw Hill*		15.95
The Power of VisiCalc® Vol. One *M I S*		9.95
The Power of VisiCalc® Vol. Two *M I S*		9.95
The Power of VisiCalc® Real Estate *M I S*		14.95
The Power of VisiCalc® C P A *M I S*		14.95
SpreadSoft Business Templates (listings) *Spreadsoft™*		12.95

Add $1.50 for Shipping/Handling for each item ordered in U.S.; Foreign orders add $10.00.

SpreadSoft™

The Electronic Spreadsheet Support People
P.O. Box 192, Clinton, MD 20735 (201) 856-1180

VISICALC® USERS

HERE'S A TRIPLE OFFER THAT YOU CAN'T REFUSE

Offer One: SpreadTemps™ Sampler

The "Sampler" was first developed to impress prospective distributors, dealers, and software houses with the versatility and quality of our SpreadTemps™ VisiCalc® template library. We picked 12 of the best templates (from over 150) and dealers have been impressed. Six templates came from our Business series and six from our Personal series.
Now you have the same opportunity to get the most out of your VisiCalc investment with this sweet assortment. Order the SpreadTemps™ Sampler today and save time and money. How can you beat that offer?

Offer Two: The SpreadCalc™ News

An exciting new publication *devoted to* users and prospective users of the popular spreadsheet programs, such as VisiCalc®.
YOU WILL BE KEPT INFORMED THROUGH! The Visicalc® Tutor™ and other columns, spreadsheet related articles, related product reviews, and product news releases.
YOU WILL BE GIVEN SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS!
Each issue will focus on new and exciting ways and applications, including programming hints.
YOU CAN EARN MONEY!
By sharing your knowledge with SpreadCalc readers (applications, helps, or articles) we will pay you!
YOU CAN SAVE MONEY!
VisiCalc related programs, utilities, templates, books, and more are offered at discount prices. The SpreadCalc™ News: Only $25 for 6 issues.

Offer Three: VisiCalc® Business SpreadTemps™

Harness the Power of VisiCalc for your Business needs. Each package contains a minimum of 10 especially designed business templates for VisiCalc users:
VT210 Inventory, Breakeven, Cashflow, Sales, Bidding
VT220 Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements, and Reconciliations
VT230 Deprec, Loan, Profit Loss, Advertise, Budget, Payroll
VT240 Statement, Invoice, Billings, Point of Sale, PO
VT250 Time Analyses, Job Task Time, Group Time Costs
VT260 Goal Analyses, Variances, Tang Assets, Inventory Value, Comparison

Order all six in special reduced priced package.

ONE OR ALL THREE OFFERS!

1. **The Sampler Apple III: $34, Apple II: $24**
2. **The SpreadCalc™ News (6 issues) only $25**
3. **VisiCalc® Business SpreadTemps™ Apple III singles $48 all 6 only $200 Apple II singles $38 all 6 only $175**

Visa/MasterCard. Add $1.50 postage. Maryland Residents add 5% sales tax.

SpreadSoft™
Post Office Box 192
Clinton, MD 20735
(301) 856-1180

FOR YOUR APPLE II

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

PARALLEL PRINTERS

C-ITOH 8510 PRINTER Virtually identical to the NEC 8023. Same electro-mechanical internals. The only difference is the name and the price. Specifications: • 100 CPS dot matrix printer • 80 column print—136 characters per line • Tractor/friction feed • 7 different print fonts included • 2K printer buffer • Proportional spacing • Bit image graphics and graphic symbols.

NEC & C-ITOH List: $800

Special Price with any other purchase **$595**

EPSON 100 PRINTER **$749**

Z-80 CARDS FOR YOUR APPLE

MICROSOFT SOFTCARD. With CP/M® & MBASIC.

(List: $399) **$289**

NEW! ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEM Z-CARD. With C/PM®. Has everything the Softcard has except MBASIC. Works with Microsoft's disks too.

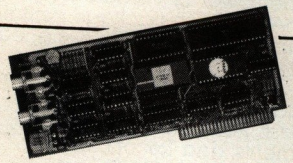
(List: $269) **$209**

NEW! U-Z-80 PROCESSOR BOARD (from Europe) Software compatible with Softcard and ALS Software ..... (List: $199) **$149**

With CP/M®, ... add: (List: $75) **$49**

NEW! ALS SYNERGIZER. CP/M™ operating package with an 80 column video board, CP/M® interface, and 16K memory expansion for Apple II. Permits use of the full range of CP/M® software on Apple II *and* Apple III.

(List: $749) **$595**



80 COLUMN VIDEO DISPLAYS FOR APPLE II

SMARTERM.
(Not to be confused with SUPRTERM)

Software switching from 80 to 40 and 40 to 80 characters. 9 new characters not found on the Apple keyboard. Fully compatible with CP/M® and Apple PASCAL®. With lowest power consumption of only 2.5 watts.

(List: $360) **$279**

SMARTERM EXPANDED CHARACTER SET. 7"x 11" matrix with true decenders. Add to above: **$40**

VIDEX-80 ..... **$279**

WIZARD **$269**

MONITORS FOR YOUR APPLE

AMDEX 300G **$229**

SUPER SPECIALS!

12" GREEN MONITOR **$139**

12" BLACK & WHITE MONITOR **$125**

All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. Please add $3.00 per product for shipping and handling. California: add 6% tax; BART Counties: 6½%.

EXPAND YOUR APPLE II MEMORY

16K MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE. The preferred 16K RAM Expansion Module from PROMETHEUS. Fully compatible with CP/M® and Apple Pascal®. With full 1-year parts and labor warranty.

(List: $169) **$99**

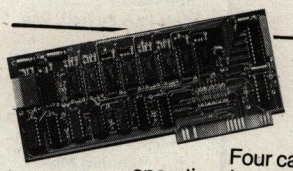
MEMORY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. Provides more free memory in BASIC by moving DOS into 16K card.

(List: $49) **$35**

16K RAM ADD-ON KITS. Eight 16K full specification RAMS.

Reduced to **$19**

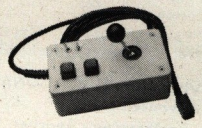
SATURN SYSTEMS 32K RAM CARD **$199**



VERSAcard from PROMETHEUS

Four cards on one! With true simultaneous operation. Includes: (1) Serial Input/Output Interface, (2) Parallel Output Interface, (3) Precision Clock/Calendar, and (4) BSR Control. All on one card. Fully compatible with CP/M® and Apple Pascal®.

(List: $249) **$195**



JOYSTICK

Takes the place of two Apple Paddle Controllers. From BMP Enterprises. Heavy duty industrial construction and cable. Non-self centering. With polarity switches for consistent motion control.

(List: $59) **$39**

MODEMS FOR YOUR APPLE II

HAYS Smartmodem **$229**

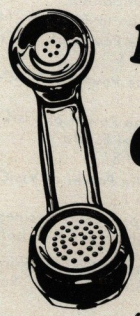
NOVATION Apple Cat **$349**

CENTRONICS COMPATIBLE PARALLEL INTERFACE

NEW! Look out Grappler! From PROMETHEUS. For use with Epson, NEC, C-ITOH, and other printers. Fully compatible with CP/M® and Apple Pascal®.

Only **$69**

With Screen Dump Graphics for EPSON printer, add ... **$25**



Phone for Quick Shipment!

(415) 490-3420

SGC

"The mail order specialists"

342 Quartz Circle, Livermore, CA 94550

"What If" We Don't Make the Launch Date? (Cont.)

THE FORMULAE IN THE REPORT

There are really only two significant formulae in the report model. The first formula is for the first month of the year, and the second is for all remaining months. The formula entry in Column **D** on row **21** is:

@IF(D4=B4, (@LOOKUP(D4,R3...R15) *A21),0)

If **D4** equals **B4**, this means that the start month in the "what-if" area equals the value that VisiCalc has calculated for the month in the "work" area. Then the model looks up the calculated value in **D4** in the **@LOOKUP** table. It then multiplies **A21**, the going-month value, by the percentage which is retrieved. If, on the other hand, **D4** does not equal **B4**, then insert a zero.

The formula in the succeeding months is a doozy! Look at it in all its glory and then we will break it down:

@IF(D4<1,@IF(B4=E2,(A4*@LOOKUP (E4,R3...R15)),0), @LOOKUP(E4,R3...R15)*A4)

There is a lot going on here! Let's break it down into its component parts. There are three formulae all working together.

We should recall that the **@IF** statement in VisiCalc is **"@IF(1v,v1,v2)"** or if **1v** (logical value) is **TRUE**, use value **1**, if **FALSE** then use value **2**.

The **1v** in this case is **(D4<1)**, i.e. if **D4** is less than **1**. If the expression is TRUE we are going to execute **v1**, which is the following part of the formula:

@IF(B4=E2,(A4*@LOOKUP (E4,R3...R15)),0)

This is of course yet another **IF** statement (nested IFs are a neat if mentally taxing feature of VisiCalc!). So if the original **1v (D4<1)** was **TRUE**, VisiCalc will now proceed to check if another **1v** is **TRUE**, **(B4=E2)**. If it is TRUE the model will **LOOKUP E4**, the month value, and again multiply the going income by the returned percentage. If it is **not TRUE**, or **FALSE**, then VisiCalc merely inserts a zero.

The original **1v** could also have been FALSE, or **D4** could have been **1** or more than **1**. In this case VisiCalc would have proceeded to execute **v2**, or the last part of the formula:

@LOOKUP(E4,R3...R15)*A4)

which must be pretty obvious by now!

So that's it. The @SUMming and percentages to round out the report are easy (we hope!).

This is truly a useful function. It can be used for all kinds of projecting work. It is not hard to imagine other kinds of "what-if" reports. Let's say we were not interested in months, per se, but interested in other "vertical" options such as price options or cost options.

INTERCALC — WHAT IS THAT?

The users group to which I belong, which publishes SpreadSheet, which I edit, has changed it's name. We did it because the membership (now over 1,200) uses all kinds of machines to accomplish their electronic spreadsheet aims. We use VisiCalc of course, but also Supercalc, the CP/M program, and others. Membership is still $25.00 and I'll sign you up if you write me at the above address (with a check of course). The real reason for bringing all this up is in fact that I am now in a position to answer "cross-machine" questions.

InterCalc owns an IBM PC, a Xerox 820 (eight inch) and of course three Apples. We have them all talking to one another, and have identified the differences and similarities. Anyone with questions that I can answer either in this column, or directly (please send stamped, self-addressed envelope with inquiry), just write them down with a copy to NIBBLE and I'll try to help.

Hardware and Software *FOR YOUR* **APPLE®**

FREE CATALOG

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 1-305-264-1565

FREE CATALOG

VISICORP
VISICALC™ $189
VISIFILE™ $189
VISIDEX™ $189
VISIPLOT™ $152

STONEWARE
DB MASTER™ $179
UTILITY I or II $75

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
HOME ACCOUNTANT $56

MICROPRO
WORDSTAR™ (REQ. Z-80) $209

SILICON VALLEY
WORDHANDLER™ $165

ON-LINE SYSTEMS
SCREEN WRITER II™ $95

ASHTON-TATE
DBASE II™ (REQ. Z-80) $459

SIR TECH
WIZARDRY $38
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS $26

MUSE
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN $23

BRODERBUND
CHOPLIFTER $26

DATA MOST
SNACK ATTACK $23

SORCIM
SUPERCALC™ (REQ. Z-80) $189

XETCH COMPUTER* PRODUCTS
BOX 440105 MIAMI, FL 33144
*A division of ALMALY TRADING CORP.

HOURS
9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
EST

TERMS OF SALE: Check; personal, cashiers, certified. Money order, Wire transfer to our bank, Company P.O. (terms on approval). Add 1% shipping and handling. MIN. $2.50. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Retail prices may vary. Florida residents add 5% tax.
REMIT ALL PAYMENT AND ORDERS TO: ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION, BOX 440105, MIAMI, FL 33144.
OUR BUSINESS REFERENCES: DUN & BRADSTREET D-U-N-S NO. 03-246-3622
OUR BANK IN MIAMI: FLAGSHIP NATIONAL BANK OF MIAMI, CORAL GABLES BRANCH
* Trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

DATA CAPTURE 4.0©

The most advanced and easiest to use telecommunications program for use with the MICROMODEM II™ or the Apple COMMUNICATIONS CARD™.

If you use your Apple II™ computer to communicate with other Apples or with timesharing systems, then you need Data Capture 4.0.

If you want to save stock quotes, airline schedules, electronic mail, or other data from a remote computer system for future use, then you need a smart terminal program for your Apple II™. Data Capture 4.0 is the most user friendly and most flexible program of this type. It is specifically designed to take advantage of all the features of the Micromodem II™, but it works equally well with the Apple Communications Card™ and several other popular serial interface cards.

Data Capture 4.0 is the only Apple II™ smart terminal program available which is fully copyable and modifiable. This means that you don't have to worry about backup. Go ahead and make all the backup copies you need.

The unprotected format and helpful documentation make modifications to Data Capture 4.0 very easy to perform. In addition, full technical support is available by phone from Southeastern Software.

Data Capture 4.0 has many other features. Incoming data files are automatically captured regardless of length. Data in the memory buffer can be viewed, edited, printed, saved to or loaded from disk, or transmitted to the remote system at any time. An unattended mode of operation is provided so that you can call your Apple from another location and send data to it or load data from it. Data Capture 4.0 is fully compatible with the Apple III™ in emulation mode. It is also compatible with all popular lower case adapters for the Apple II™, including the widely used shift key modification. An automatic logon utility for use with the SOURCE is provided with Data Capture 4.0. Also included is a HELP text file containing the latest tips and suggestions on using Data Capture 4.0 effectively (many of these are the result of feedback from customers).

```
Select One Of The Following:
        A) wait Call
        C) atalog Disk
        D) elete Text
        E) nter Phone Number
        H) angup Phone
         I) nsert Text
        L) ist Text
        M) erge From File
        P) rint Text
        Q) uit Program
        S) end Text
        T) oggle
          A) lternate Drive (1/2)
          B) aud Rate (110/300)
          C) apture (ON/OFF)
          D) uplex (FULL/HALF)
          L) ocal Carrier (ON/OFF)
          S) pecial Characters (ON/OFF)
          T) ransmit
        W) rite To File
            Which    ?( Press RETURN to Abort )
```

```
Drive  = 1          Capture   ON        Transmit  ON
Lines  = 15         Sp. Char. ON        Duplex    FULL
Baud   = 300                            Carrier   ON
-------------------------------------------------------
                 Data Capture 4.0

Terminal =
@ C 123 45

XYZ-Network Connected
Please Sign-on
♦ID ABC123

Welcome to the XYZ-Network
Time on 12:35:41
♦
```

See your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration of Data Capture 4.0 or order direct from Southeastern Software at the address below.

(Please include $2.50 for postage and handling.)

If you presently own a previous version of Data Capture you may upgrade to the new version for the difference in price plus $2.50 for postage and handling. MASTER CARD or VISA orders may be placed by phone.

DATA CAPTURE 4.0 ..... $65.00
DATA CAPTURE 4.0 / 80* $90.00

*Specify either Videx, Smarterm, Double Vision or Sup 'R' Terminal version

— Dealer Inquiries Invited —

Requires DISK II™, Applesoft II™ and 48K of Memory

DATA CAPTURE 4.0© 1980-Southeastern Software

*Apple™, Apple II Plus™, Disk II™ and APPLESOFT II™ are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.

SOURCE – Source Telecomputing Corporation.

*Micromodem™ is a trademark of D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.

Southeastern Software
6414 Derbyshire Drive • New Orleans, Louisiana 70126
Dept. NB (504) 246-8438 or (504) 246-7937

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

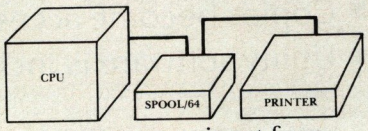
BankAmericard VISA

How many times must your Apple stop just to talk to your printer?

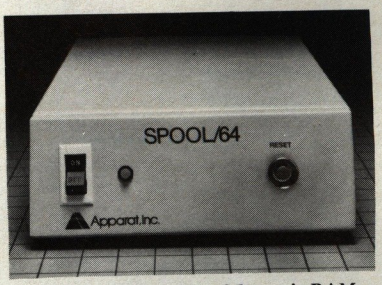
Your computer talks faster than your printer can listen. Expensive time is lost forever. SPOOL/64, a 64k byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more waiting. No more wasting.

SPOOL/64 buffers your print output and transmits the information to your printer at the printer's specific print rate. It buffers up to 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters per second).

SPOOL/64 plugs directly into both your printer and



computer, accepts input from parallel centronics cables (serial RS-232 available soon), and its user programming feature allows you to download your own programs so SPOOL/64 can handle sophisticated print routines. And SPOOL/64, used with your software spooler, can give you the highest performance spooling available.



SPOOL/64 utilizes 64k of dynamic RAM, a Z-80 CPU, a 2716 ROM and a copy of the source program for the object code in the ROM is included.

SPOOL/64, priced at just $399, is the most cost/effective print spooler on the market. Evaluate performance. Evaluate price. Then let SPOOL/64 get your computer back talking to you. Call or write Apparat today for a free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA MasterCard

Apparat, Inc.

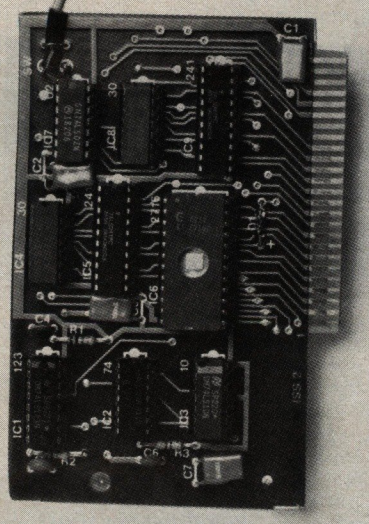
4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

WILDCARD™

MAKES BACK-UP COPIES OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE QUICKLY, EASILY, WITH JUST A PUSH OF A BUTTON.

New software locking schemes have rendered even the latest generation of copy programs virtually unusable. Locksmith™, Nibbles Away™ and other "Nibble copiers" require complicated parameter settings, much patience and great effort to use. More often than not, the results are disappointing. WILDCARD is different. Rather than copying disks track by track, WILDCARD ignores the disk and any copy protection encrypted on it. Instead, WILDCARD takes a snapshot of memory in your Apple® II. Now you can make back-up copies of protected software with the push of a button.



Features

- Hardware copying device...push button operation.
- Copies ALL* memory resident software, 48K or 64K.
- No Parameters are necessary.
- WILDCARD lives in any slot.
- WILDCARD is undetectable by software.
- Produces autobooting disk in 2 minutes.
- Copies become accessible for alterations.
- Utility software is included.

System requirements: Apple II with 64K.
* Wildcard does not operate with CP/M® or other microprocessor based software.

$129.95 direct from East Side Software Co., 344 E. 63 St., Suite 14-A, New York City 10021, 212/355-2860. Please include $3.00 for handling. Mail and phone orders may be charged to MasterCard and VISA. N.Y. State residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The WILDCARD is offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARD will enable you to do so. The WILDCARD is offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Locksmith—trademark of Omega Microware, Inc. Nibbles Away—trademark of Computer: applications.

TIPS 'N TECHNIQUES

Apple Scroller

by Bill Fortenberry
2906 36 Ave.
Meridan, MS 39301

One of the most confusing things to the beginning assembly language programmer has to be the subject of memory addressing. Out of the nine methods offered by the 6502 (Apple processor chip), indirect and indexed addressing are probably the most difficult to grasp. The advantage of these two forms is the ability to handle large amounts of data with a small amount of code and as we all know, compact machine code is spelled S-P-E-E-D.

INDEXED ADDRESSING

Indexed addressing can be directly compared to using **arrays** in BASIC. You have a starting point (the base address) and a pointer into the array (the index). For example, the Applesoft statement **X=A(5)** will cause the computer to find the **fifth item** in the array you named **A** and store that number in the variable **X**. In assembly language this would translate to something like **LDA $305,Y** which tells the computer to go to the memory location **$305 PLUS** whatever is in the **Y** register and store this value in the accumulator. In the above example, if the **Y** register contained the value **$03**, the Accumulator would be loaded with whatever is in location **$308 ($305 + $03)**.

INDIRECT ADDRESSING

Indirect addressing has no direct counterpart in BASIC, although it can easily be illustrated. Say you want to go visit Jim but you don't know where Jim lives. You do know that Fred knows where Jim lives, so you go to Fred's and ask him where Jim lives and then head over to Jim's. Because you didn't know Jim's exact address, you had to go **INDIRECTLY** through Fred. In short, indirect addressing means that **you go to one memory address and in that location you find the address of the number you really want.**

THE SCROLL DEMO

The following program uses both of these methods together to **scroll** the text screen **right**, **left**, or **down**. Since the Apple screen consists of known memory locations (this information is found on page 16 of the reference manual), we can move the data in these locations anywhere we want.

The program uses an array that holds the screen addresses. These addresses are the left column of the screen only, but by adding an index to this address, all forty columns can be addressed. Because the 6502 only allows indirect indexing from the zero page, all addresses must be pulled from the array and moved to the zero page before being used. All that remains is to pull the data from one screen location and move it to the next one.

This program was assembled at location **$6000**. To use the program, just enter the system monitor and type in the hex numbers in the left column. **(For directions on entering machine code into your Apple see the instructions in the Letters column of this issue.)** You can then save them with the command **BSAVE SCROLL,A $6000,L 258**. The program is executed with the CALL statement. There are three addresses to call, depending on the direction you want the screen to go. **To scroll down, type CALL 24576. Left-Scrolling** would be exercised with **CALL 24658**, and **CALL 24721** will **scroll right**.

If you call the program once, only one row (or column) will scroll off the screen. This allows you to print, scroll, print, scroll until a new screen appears.

To clear the whole screen, use a statement such as: **FOR I=1 TO 40:CALL 24657:NEXT I.**

```
SOURCE FILE: SCREEN SCROLL
00FF:                1 A1      EQU  $FF
00FE:                2 A2      EQU  $FE
00FD:                3 A3      EQU  $FD
00FC:                4 A4      EQU  $FC
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS SCREEN SCROLL
6000:                5          ORG  $6000
6000:                6 *********************************
6000:                7 *  SCREEN SCROLL DOWN
6000:                8 *  BY BILL FORTENBERRY
6000:                9 *  COPYRIGHT 1982 BY MICRO-SPARC, INC
6000:               10 *  APPLE ASSEMBLER (DOS TOOL KIT)
6000:               11 *
6000:               12 *          ENTRY POINTS
6000:               13 *   SCROLL                  ADDRESS
6000:               14 *    DOWN                    $6000
6000:               15 *    LEFT                    $6052
6000:               16 *    RIGHT                   $6091
6000:               17 *********************************
6000:               18 * START OF SCROLL DOWN
6000:A2 00          19 SETUP   LDX  #0
6002:BD D2 60       20         LDA  DATA,X     ;SET BEGINNING ADRESSES
6005:85 FF          21         STA  A1
6007:E8             22         INX
600B:BD D2 60       23         LDA  DATA,X
600B:85 FE          24         STA  A2
600D:E8             25         INX
600E:BD D2 60       26         LDA  DATA,X
6011:85 FD          27         STA  A3
6013:E8             28         INX
6014:BD D2 60       29         LDA  DATA,X
6017:85 FC          30         STA  A4
6019:E8             31         INX
```

The Shape, LightSabre Battle, Price Demo, Scroll, and Lower Case Writer are available on diskette for an introductory price of $17.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

continued on next page

TWO UNIQUE HI-RES SYSTEMS!

THE ANIMATOR A system for producing **animated 'film' strips** with a minimum of work. You enter **only key frames** - The animator calculates the in-between frames to produce smooth motion. There is capacity for 50 independently moving parts in each frame. **The Animator** contains everything you need to create **animated games, choreograph dances,** make **logos,** or just **create cartoons.**

★Demo includes ballet sequence (ballerina has 12 independently moving body parts).
★Over **50 pages** of documentation, including **3 tutorials** & directions for adding strips to your own programs.
★Powerful film editor includes: insert, delete, merge, translate, freeze frame, and many more.
★★**BONUS!** A system for making shapes/shape tables - works independently of **The Animator.** It contains some unique features such as automatic construction of shapes at user defined angles.

SIGHT 'n SOUND Enhance any stereo or cassette recording with a **fully synchronized Hi-Res** light show. Use designs of your own creation or use those supplied.
Features:

★Kaleidscope light show
★21 page clearly written manual tells:
•How to create light shows
•How **SIGHT 'n SOUND** works
•How to add light shows to your own programs
★Guitar player who sings & plays to the beat
★Geometric design light show.
★Watch your voice or 'EKG' on the oscilloscope
★9 predesigned light shows - ready to run
★Powerful design editor for creating light shows
★No hardware modifications.

Both systems require a 48K Apple II+ or II with Applesoft and a disk drive (DOS 3.2 or 3.3)
Send check or money order to
BalbeSoftware Systems
#6 White Plains Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63017

THE ANIMATOR $49.95
SIGHT 'n SOUND $24.95

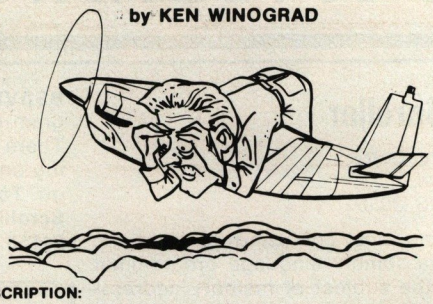
Please add $2 ($7 overseas) postage/handling
For information call (314) 532-5377
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple Scroller (Cont.)

```
601A:A0 00        32 START1  LDY  #0
601C:B1 FC        33 CHANGE  LDA  (A4),Y     ;DROP CHAR
601E:91 FE        34         STA  (A2),Y     ;ONE LINE
6020:C8           35         INY
6021:C0 28        36         CPY  #40        ;WHOLE ROW?
6023:D0 F7        37         BNE  CHANGE     ;DO MORE
6025:18           38         CLC
6026:A5 FD        39         LDA  A3
6028:65 FC        40         ADC  A4
602A:C9 04        41         CMP  #04        ;IS ADDRESS = $400
602C:F0 17        42         BEQ  TROW       ;LAST ROW?
602E:A5 FD        43         LDA  A3
6030:85 FF        44         STA  A1
6032:A5 FC        45         LDA  A4
6034:85 FE        46         STA  A2         ;TOP TO BOTTOM
6036:BD D2 60     47         LDA  DATA,X     ;GET NEW ADDRESS
6039:85 FD        48         STA  A3
603B:E8           49         INX
603C:BD D2 60     50         LDA  DATA,X
603F:85 FC        51         STA  A4
6041:E8           52         INX
6042:4C 1A 60     53         JMP  START1     ;DO NEW ROW
6045:A9 A0        54 TROW    LDA  #160       ;ASCII BLANK
6047:A0 00        55         LDY  #0
6049:99 00 04     56 ERASE   STA  $400,Y     ;BLANK TOP ROW
604C:C8           57         INY
604D:C0 28        58         CPY  #40
604F:D0 F8        59         BNE  ERASE
6051:60           60         RTS             ;ALL DONE
6052:             61 * SCROLL RIGHT TO LEFT
6052:A2 00        62 START2  LDX  #0
6054:BD D2 60     63 GETAD   LDA  DATA,X     ;GET ADDRESS
6057:85 FF        64         STA  A1
6059:E8           65         INX
605A:BD D2 60     66         LDA  DATA,X
605D:85 FE        67         STA  A2
605F:E8           68         INX
6060:A0 00        69         LDY  #0         ;SETUP POINTERS
6062:8C D0 60     70         STY  I
6065:C8           71         INY
6066:8C D1 60     72         STY  J          ;INITILIZE POINTERS
6069:AC D1 60     73 LEFT    LDY  J
606C:B1 FE        74         LDA  (A2),Y     ;MOVE LETTER LEFT
606E:AC D0 60     75         LDY  I
6071:91 FE        76         STA  (A2),Y
6073:EE D0 60     77         INC  I          ;BUMP POINTERS
6076:EE D1 60     78         INC  J
6079:AD D1 60     79         LDA  J
607C:C9 28        80         CMP  #40        ;CHECK FOR LAST COLUMN
607E:D0 E9        81         BNE  LEFT
6080:A9 A0        82         LDA  #160       ;ASCII BLANK
6082:AC D0 60     83         LDY  I
6085:91 FE        84         STA  (A2),Y     ;BLANK OUT RIGHT COL
6087:A5 FF        85         LDA  A1
6089:18           86         CLC
608A:65 FE        87         ADC  A2
608C:C9 04        88         CMP  #04        ;CHECK FOR TOP LINE
608E:D0 C4        89         BNE  GETAD
6090:60           90         RTS             ;ALL DONE
6091:             91 * SCROLL LEFT TO RIGHT
6091:A2 00        92 START3  LDX  #0
6093:BD D2 60     93 FINDAD  LDA  DATA,X     ;GET ADDRESS OF ROW
6096:85 FF        94         STA  A1
6098:E8           95         INX
6099:BD D2 60     96         LDA  DATA,X
609C:85 FE        97         STA  A2
609E:E8           98         INX
609F:A0 26        99         LDY  #38        ;SET POINTERS
60A1:8C D0 60    100         STY  I
60A4:C8          101         INY
60A5:8C D1 60    102         STY  J
60A8:AC D0 60    103 RIGHT   LDY  I
60AB:B1 FE       104         LDA  (A2),Y     ;MOVE LETTER RIGHT
60AD:AC D1 60    105         LDY  J
60B0:91 FE       106         STA  (A2),Y
60B2:CE D0 60    107         DEC  I          ;BUMP POINTERS DOWN
60B5:CE D1 60    108         DEC  J
60B8:AD D1 60    109         LDA  J
60BB:C9 00       110         CMP  #0         ;LAST COL?
60BD:D0 E9       111         BNE  RIGHT
60BF:AC D1 60    112         LDY  J
60C2:A9 A0       113         LDA  #160       ;ASCII BLANK
60C4:91 FE       114         STA  (A2),Y     ;BLANK LEFT COL
60C6:A5 FF       115         LDA  A1
60C8:18          116         CLC
60C9:65 FE       117         ADC  A2
60CB:C9 04       118         CMP  #04        ;LAST ROW?
60CD:D0 C4       119         BNE  FINDAD
60CF:60          120         RTS             ;ALL DONE
60D0:            121 * TEMP STORAGE
60D0:00          122 I       DFB  $00
60D1:00          123 J       DFB  $00
60D2:            124 * SCREEN ADDRESS TABLE
60D2:07 D0 07    125 DATA    DFB  $07,$D0,$07,$50
60D5:50
60D6:06 D0 06    126         DFB  $06,$D0,$06,$50,$05,$D0,$05,$50
60D9:50 05 D0
60DC:05 50
60DE:04 D0 04    127         DFB  $04,$D0,$04,$50,$07,$A8,$07,$28
60E1:50 07 A8
60E4:07 28
60E6:06 A8 06    128         DFB  $06,$A8,$06,$28,$05,$A8,$05,$28
60E9:28 05 A8
60EC:05 28
60EE:04 A8 04    129         DFB  $04,$A8,$04,$28,$07,$80,$07,$00
60F1:28 07 80
60F4:07 00
60F6:06 80 06    130         DFB  $06,$80,$06,$00,$05,$80,$05,$00,$04,$80,$04,$00
60F9:00 05 80
60FC:05 00 04
60FF:80 04 00
```


AIR NAVIGATION TRAINER

by KEN WINOGRAD



GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

AIR NAVIGATION TRAINER (ANT) is a navigation simulator for an APPLE II/II+ computer* (48K, DOS 3.3, Applesoft in ROM or RAM Card). ANT will eliminate many of the mysteries of air navigation for the student pilot, as well as improve the instrument training of experienced pilots. At all times (if desired) it is possible to view the ground track that results from actions taken in the cockpit. Experienced pilots can practice holding patterns on a VOR or NDB fix (or intersection) while viewing the effects of the wind (adjustable with paddles) on the ground track. Four pre-programmed simulations and a VOR Demo program are also included. All this and much more for a tiny fraction of the cost of equivalent flight time.

• *See Review in INFOWORLD (Sept. 20, 1982)* •

FEATURES:

- High Resolution Graphics
- Sound Effects (Includes Station ID's)
- 6 VOR's (VHF Omnirange Radar)
- 2 VOR Receivers (adjustable OBS)
- 2 NDB's (Non-Directional Beacon)
- 1 ADF (Automatic Direction Finder)
- 4 Different Simulations & VOR Demo
- Ground Track Map (Adjustable Scale)
- Constant Or Variable Wind Selection
- Wind Magnitude & Direction Adjust
- Resettable Elapsed Time Indicator
- Can Be Flown Real-Time Or Faster
- Full Documentation (Beginners, Too)
- And Much, Much More

$40.00 (U.S. FUNDS). DON'T DELAY. YOU WON'T BE SORRY. YOU'LL BE AMAZED!!

At Your Local Dealer or Direct From:

SPACE-TIME ASSOCIATES
20-39 Country Club Drive
Manchester, N.H. 03102
(603) 625-1094

*APPLE is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CAN-D-APPLE

COMPUTER CLUB

* TRY BEFORE YOU BUY !!!

* MEMBERS RENT ORIGINAL SOFTWARE FROM OUR EXTENSIVE LIBRARY

* RENTALS ARE APPROX. 1/5 OF SELLING PRICE

* BULK PURCHASE PRICES FOR MEMBERS ON DISKS AND HARDWARE

* MEMBERSHIP AND CATALOG $ 10.00

SEND CHEQUE OR USE VISA OR MASTERCARD

CAN-D-APPLE COMPUTER CLUB
BOX 72 R.R.#1
MANOTICK, ONT. K0A-2N0
CANADA

S-C Macro Assembler

S-C Software Corporation is pleased to introduce the S-C Macro Assembler, the latest version of our most popular product. The S-C Assembler II Version 4.0 already has the reputation of being the easiest editor/assembler to learn, to remember, and to use...now the S-C Macro Assembler provides a new level of power and performance for the beginner and professional programmer alike.

- 29 Commands, including a convenient EDIT command with 15 subcommands. COPY and REPLACE commands further simplify entry and modification of even the most complex programs.
- 20 Assembler Directives (Pseudo-Ops) provide all features necessary for professional software development, including conditional assembly and macro generation.
- Operates in any Apple II or Apple II Plus with at least 32K RAM and one disk drive. Any additional memory or disk drives will be used as required. A Language Card version is also included.
- A memory size of 48K allows source programs of over 24,000 bytes to be handled entirely within RAM. The Language Card version allows source programs of over 32,000 bytes. Much larger programs can be edited and assembled using the "INCLUDE" and "TARGET FILE" capabilities, up to the limit of online disk storage.
- Programs can be edited, assembled, and tested entirely within the framework of the S-C Macro Assembler. The editor and assembler are coresident, allowing rapid cycles of modification, reassembly, and check-out. All DOS and Apple Monitor commands are active as well, providing a familiar interface to the standard Apple features.
- Uses its own high-speed technique to store source files, but also can read or write standard TEXT files. You can EXEC in files from another assembler, use some other text editor to prepare files, keep a library of routines on disk to EXEC into any program, or use S-C Macro Assembler to prepare EXEC files for any purpose.
- Price is only $80! Includes diskette with Macro Assembler and sample programs, a 100-page Reference Manual, and a Programmer Reference Card. (Registered Owners of S-C Assembler II Version 4.0 may purchase the upgrade package for only $27.50).

Commands

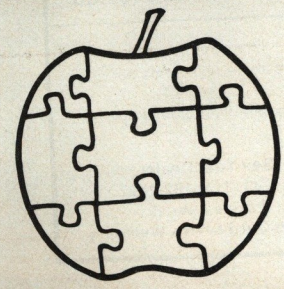
Source:	NEW, LOAD, SAVE, TEXT, HIDE, MERGE
Editing:	LIST, FIND, EDIT, DELETE, REPLACE, COPY, RENUMBER
List Control:	FAST, SLOW, PRT,"
Object:	ASM, MGO, VAL, SYMBOLS
Miscellaneous:	AUTO, MANUAL, INCREMENT, MEMORY, MNTR, RST, USR

All Apple Monitor Commands
All Apple DOS Commands

Assembler Directives

.OR	Origin
.TA	Target Address
.TF	Target File
.IN	Include File
.EN	End of Program
.EQ	Equate
.DA	1- or 2-byte Data
.HS	Hex String
.AS	ASCII String
.AT	ASCII Terminated
.BS	Block Storage
.TI	Title
.LIST	Listing Options
.PG	Page Eject
.DO, .ELSE, .FIN	Conditional Assembly
.MA	Macro Definition
.EM	End of Macro
.US	User Directive

Already well-known for excellent support, S-C Software Corporation pledges to continue development of new features, and to help owners gain the maximum benefit from the S-C Macro Assembler. In addition to telephone consultation for registered owners, a monthly newsletter is available by subscription (currently $15/year). The "Apple Assembly Line" covers items of interest to assembly language programmers at all levels, and has helped many to advance their programming skills.



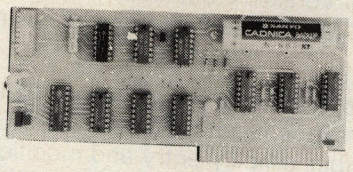
"Makes assembly language programming on the Apple as easy as programming in BASIC."

S-C Software Corporation
2331 Gus Thomasson, Suite 125
P.O. Box 280300
Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 324-2050
We take Master Card and Visa
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

APPLE PERIPHERALS ARE OUR ONLY BUSINESS

TIME II
THE MOST POWERFUL, EASIEST TO USE CLOCK FOR YOUR APPLE

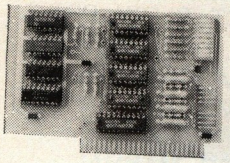
- Time in hours, minutes and seconds.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Will enhance programs for accounting, time and energy management, remote control of appliances, laboratory analysis, process control, and more.
- 24-hour military format or 12-hour with AM/PM indication.
- User selectable interrupts permit foreground/background operation of two programs simultaneously.
- Crystal controlled for .0005% accuracy.
- Easy programming in basic.
- On board battery backup power for over four months power off operation (battery charges when Apple is on).



- Twenty-seven page operating manual included with many examples of programs to use with your Apple in any configuration.
- Includes disk containing a DOS Dater and many other time oriented utilities plus over 25 user contributed programs at no extra cost.

PRICE $129.00

SUPER MUSIC SYNTHESIZER



- Complete 16 volce music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo and boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, the disk is filled with songs ready to run.
- Easy to program in basic to generate complex sound effects.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Envelope control.
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all the features of this board. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE $159.00

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Ratiometric Capability
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- Eliminates The Need To Wait For A/D Conversion (just PEEK at data)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with C, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has + 12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors. (These power sources can be turned off with on board dip switch).

Accuracy 0.3% Input Resistance 20K Ohms Typ

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

PRICE $129.00

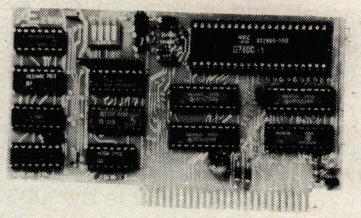
DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is first turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- 4 other outputs are also provided. User 1, reset, interrupt request, non-maskable interrupt.
- Now on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

PRICE $62.00

Z-80 CARD

- TOTALLY compatible with all CP/M software.
- Executes the full Z-80 and 8080 instruction set.
- Allows you to run your Apple CP/M based programs.
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus supports Z80 Interrupts.
- Hardware and software settable switch options.
- An on-card PROM eliminates many I.C.'s for a cooler, less power consuming board.
- Complete documentation included. (user must furnish software)



PRICE $139.00

Since our inception, Applied Engineering has continually expanded its line of Apple peripherals bringing you easy-to-use designs. We are the innovators not the imitators. Utilizing state-of-the-art technologies. Applied Engineering is continually improving its products. The above represents our most recent development. Applied Engineering offers you the highest quality peripherals at the lowest possible price.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a one year warranty.

All Orders Shipped Same Day.
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 470301
Dallas, TX 75247

See Your Dealer
or Call (214) 492-2027
7 Days a Week
Master Card & Visa Welcome

Lower Case Letters (With Hi-Res Graphics)

by James Totten
Software Plus
1347 Monmouth Dr. Burlington, Ontario
Canada, L7P 3J7

There are various ways to obtain lower case letters on the Apple II and Apple II Plus computers. However, almost all of these require buying new RAM or ROM boards, or expensive software. But remember, I said **almost** all.

This idea came to me while writing a game in Hi-Res graphics. I needed letters and numbers on the top of the screen, and so I tried to figure out how to combine text and Hi-Res. But I suddenly realized: Why bother with trying to make a graphics/text combination? Why not just do with the letters what I had done with the aliens? So, I sat down and 'wrote' a **master 85-character shape table**.

THE MASTER SHAPE TABLE

This shape table contains literally every character present on the Apple's keyboard. Lower case letters are defined as standard, and upper case letters are tagged on the end of the table. This is because you'll probably use lower case more often than you will use upper case. **Each character is in its proper ASCII position (the ASCII character 43 is shape number 43), and that makes using the table very easy.**

ENTERING THE SHAPES

First, type **CALL-151** to enter the Monitor. Then you can begin to enter the shape tables directly into memory by typing **4000: 58 00 B2 00 C5 00** etc. from the memory listing. (See the Letters section for more information on entering machine code into memory.)

After you've typed in the character set (whew), you can save it with **BSAVE CHARACTERS, A$4000,L1930**. Notice that the table is stored in Hi-Res **page two**. This can be changed if you wish; however you will have to alter the values in the two **POKEs** before using relocated shapes (see the demo program). You have to set **LOMEM** just past the Hi-Res page two if the shapes are to be used with a program.

Next, there is a small demo program using the shapes and full screen graphics in Hi-Res page one. When you finish analyzing the program, try some things on your own. You'll love the new letters!

THE DEMO

The demonstration program shows how the character shapes are used. This program can be modified to fit your needs, or even used as a screen printing subroutine in a major program. Again, if this is done, then **LOMEM** will have to be set just beyond Hi-Res page two. Here is a variable list:

K$ — Key pressed
D$ — DOS operator
X,Y — screen locations
UC — upper case indicator
UL — upper lock indicator
C$ — character typed from keyboard
CC — character code (ASCII — DRAW value)
L — loop counter

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

80–130	Loads the character table into memory (if needed), and completes the necessary POKEs and variable settings.
140	Plots cursor and gets a character (C$).
160–180	Checks to see if C$ is an upper case set or an upper case lock. If set, then UC = 1 for the next character.
190–200	Checks to see if C$ is a cursor move.
210–220	Resets CC to the proper value of the shape.
230	If the character is a letter and there is no lower case restriction (UC or UL), then moves Y down by 1 line so that the letter will line up with the other characters. After drawing the character, Y is reset to its proper value.
240–260	Clears area and draws the character.
270–310	Checks to make sure that the cursor is not going above or below its maximum or minimum allowable value.

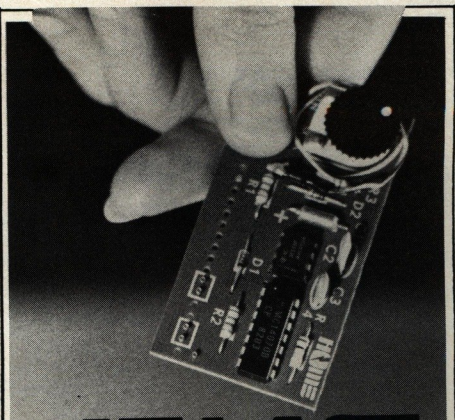
HOW TO USE THE DEMO PROGRAM

To use demo program, you must first have the character shapes in memory. However, this is taken care of by the demo program itself.

After the loading is finished, you'll be presented with a blank Hi-Res screen, and a small white line at the upper left corner. This is your cursor. It can be controlled with either arrow key (they work as they should; they will not erase any character), or by pressing any character on the keyboard. If the cursor should move past the right edge of the screen, it will reappear on the next line (on the left). The RETURN key works normally as well. A note of caution is in order, however. When the cursor reaches the bottom of the screen, it will automatically return to the top of the screen. Therefore, if you continue typing past the lower right corner of the screen, you'll begin over-printing the first line at the top of the screen.

When you wish to use an upper case letter, press the **ESC** key once. You'll hear a beep when you press the key, and then the **next letter** you type will be upper case. This will hold for only one letter. If you wish to do a string of upper case letters, **CTRL-N** will activate the upper case lock. Every letter after **CTRL N** will appear in upper case. To deactivate the upper case lock, type **CTRL-L**. Again, you'll hear a small beep and you'll return to lower case printing. You'll find that Lower Case Letters are useful for games and many other applications. Let us know the uses that you discover!

continued on page 190



AT LAST
AUTO REPEAT & HIGH SPEED CURSOR
the REPEATERRRR™
WORD PROCESSORS, PROGRAMMERS, and **VISICALC** users have found it invaluable.
"The best Apple II keyboard enhancement for the money."
"Excellent documentation, very easy to install."
"LLLLove your Repeaterrrr!"

Apple II keyboard adapter
Repeats any keypress, including control characters for cursor moves, rubout, scrolling, etc. Standard feature on Apple III, IBM and most professional terminals. More convenient than Apple II's repeat key. On/off control with adjustable delay to match your typing touch.

high-speed repeat
TWO SPEED REPEAT, keyboard selectable. The best part. Use Apple's own repeat key to DOUBLE the repeat rate. Great for long cursor moves. Zip through text, program, or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there **FAST.** A must for 80 column displays.

easy installation
Remove Apple top and plug in. Works with **ALL** other available Apple hardware. Fits late Rev. 6 (with encoder board) and all Rev. 7 or later keyboards.

no risk—30 day trial
Check, VISA, MasterCard (include card number and expiration date). Add $2 ($5 foreign) per order for shipping and handling. Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax. Full refund with 30 days. $19.95 introductory price until 11/30/82.

only **$24.95** each
Dealer inquiries invited.

HOME
HIGH ORDER MICRO ELECTRONICS CORP.
17 RIVER STREET
CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022
PHONE 216-247-3110

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
VISICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE INC.

S-C Assemblers

S-C ASSEMBLER II Disk Version 4.0 . . . . . $55.00

The easiest Apple assembler for beginners, yet powerful enough for experts. Combined source program editor and assembler takes full advantage of Apple features to provide a complete professional software development environment.

- Operates in any Apple II or Apple II Plus with at least 32K RAM and one Disk II drive.
- Distributed on copyable 16-sector DOS 3.3 diskette (13-sector DOS 3.2.1 version available on special request).
- Includes Quick Reference Card and a Reference manual of over 60 pages.
- Many useful examples and sample programs in the manual and on the disk.
- Assembles up to 6000 lines per minute.
- May assemble from source code in memory, or from multiple source files. Object code may be directed to memory or to standard binary disk files.

Source Code for Disk Version 4.0. . . . . $95.00

If you are serious about understanding assemblers, or want to make your own modifications, order the source code package. This is the complete commented source code for Version 4.0, on diskette, ready to assemble. Requires ownership of S-C Assembler II Version 4.0, and a signed license agreement.

S-C MACRO Assembler $80.00

Includes all the features of S-C Assembler II Disk version 4.0, plus macros, conditional assembly, global string replacement, and much more! Provides a new level of power and performance for the beginner and professional programmer alike.

- 10 new commands, including a convenient EDIT command with 15 subcommands. COPY and REPLACE commands further simplify entry and modification of even the most complex programs.
- 7 new directives provide features necessary for professional software development, including conditional assembly and macro generation.
- Operates in any Apple II or Apple II Plus with at least 32K RAM and one disk drive. Any additional memory or disk drives will be used as required. A Language Card version is also included.
- A memory size of 48K allows source programs of over 24,000 bytes to be handled entirely within RAM. The Language Card version allows source programs of over 32,000 bytes. Much larger programs can be edited and assembled using the "INCLUDE" and "TARGET FILE" capabilities, up to the limit of on-line disk storage.
- Programs can be edited, assembled, and tested entirely within the framework of the S-C Macro Assembler. The editor and assembler are co-resident, allowing rapid cycles of modification, re-assembly, and check-out. All DOS and Apple Monitor commands are active as well, providing a familiar interface to the standard Apple features.
- Uses its own high-speed technique to store source files, but also can read or write standard TEXT files. You can EXEC source files from another assembler, keep a library of routines on disk to EXEC into any program, or use S-C Macro Assembler to prepare EXEC files for any purpose.
- Includes diskette with Macro Assembler and sample programs, a 100-page Reference Manual, and a Programmer Reference Card. (Registered Owners of S-C Assembler II Disk Version 4.0 may purchase the upgrade package for only $27.50)

S-C Macro Cross Assembler 6800 Update 32.50

Owners of the S-C Macro Assembler may add the ability to develop programs for the Motorola 6800/6801/6802 microcomputers by buying this update package.

S-C Macro Cross Assembler 6809 Update . . . $32.50

Owners of the Macro Assembler may add the ability to develop programs for the Motorola 6809 Microcomputer byuying this update package. Write programs for the Stellation MILL or the ESD Laboratories EXCEL-9 with all the comfort and convenience of the S-C Assembler II.

Apple Assembly Line

A newsletter dedicated to Apple assembly language programmers, published monthly since October, 1980. Includes tutorial articles for beginners, advanced techniques you can use, handy utility programs ready to type in and run, commented assembly listings of code found in DOS and the Apple ROMs.

All back issues from October, 1980, are still available. Quarterly disks are available to subscribers ($15 each) containing all the source code printed in three consecutive issues of Apple Assembly Line.

Partial Table of Contents

January, 1981: How to Move Blocks of Memory; Computed GOSUB for Applesoft; an EDIT Command for S-C Assembler II.

February, 1981: Apple Noises and Other Sounds (Bell, Laser, Machine Gun, Inch-worm, Touchtone pad, Morse Code); Multiplying on the 6502.

March, 1981: A beautiful Memory Dump; Secret Things Your 6502 Can Do; Commented Listing of DOS 3.2.1 RWTS.

April, 1981: Text File I/O in Assembly Language Programs; Applesoft Internal Entry Points; Fast String Input in Applesoft; Hiding Things Under DOS; Commented Listings of DOS 3.2.1 and DOS 3.3 Formatters; Substring Search for Applesoft.

May, 1981: Hi-Res SCRN Function for Applesoft; Conquering Paddle Jitter; Tutorial about Shifting; 6502 Programming Model; Commented Listing of DOS 3.2.1 $B800-BCFF.

June, 1981: Two Fancy Tone Generators; More About Multiplying on the 6502; Commented Listing of DOS 3.3 $B800-BCFF; A Review of "Beneath Apple DOS".

July, 1981: Using Your Firmware Card in Slot 4; Screen Printer; Step-Trace Debugging Utility.

August, 1981: Finding Applesoft Line Numbers; Binary Keyboard Input; Two Ways to Compare a Byte; Random Number Generator from Integer BASIC; Commented Listing of DOS 3.3 Boot ROM.

September, 1981: Field Input Routine for Applesoft; CHGET/CHRGOT in Applesoft; A New, Fancier .AS Directive for S-C Assembler II; Commented Listing of DOS 3.3 RWTS.

October, 1981: Sifting Primes Faster and Faster; Extending the Apple Monitor; Commented Listing of DOS 3.3 $B052-B0B5, $B35F-B7FF.

November, 1981: Using Applesoft ROMS from Assembly Language; Formatted Print Subroutine; Poor Man's Disassembler; A Beginner's Lesson on Loops.

December, 1981: Applesoft Hi-Res Subroutine; Hex Constants in Applesoft; Applesoft Line Editing Aid; Improved Applesoft Fast String Input; Adding ASCII to Apple Monitor Dump; Applesoft GOTO from Assembly Language.

January, 1982: Color Hi-RES SCRN Function; 6502 Relocator; Review of FLASH!; Putting S-C Assembler II on the Language Card.

February, 1982: DOS Error Trapping from Machine Language; Improving EPSON Controller Card; Printer Handler with FIFO Buffer; Patches to Applewriter to Unhook PLE; On Dividing by Ten.

March, 1982: Reading Two Paddles at the Same Time; Review of Amper-Magic; Tricky Code that Always Skips; Dating Files with the Time II Card.

April, 1982: Auto-SAVE for the Assembler; Review of AED II; Using Macros and Nested Macros; Controlling Software Configuration; Funny Noise Generator.

May, 1982: Secret RWTS Caller inside DOS; Benchmarking Block Moves; Another Recursive Macro; Reading a Whole TRACK with RWTS; Reading Game Paddles Unambiguously; Macro Branch Library.

June, 1982: Implementing New Opcodes Using "BRK"; New Hi-Res Function for Applesoft (HXPLOT); Bubble Sort Demo; Macro Hint; Yes/No Subroutine; My Own Little Bell; Using the Shift-Key Mod; Search for Zero-Page References; Automatic CATALOG Command; Memory Examiner.

July, 1982 and beyond: More and more! Subscribe now and see!

PRICES

Back issues are $1.50 each in USA, Canada and Mexico; other countries add $1.00 each for postage.

Quarterly disks are $15.00 each in USA, Canada, and Mexico; other countries add $1.00 for postage Each Quarterly Disk contains the source code for three issues, as follows:

QD#1: Oct-Nov-Dec 1980	QD#5: Oct-Nov-Dec 1981
QD#2: Jan-Feb-Mar 1981	QD#6: Jan-Feb-Mar 1982
QD#3: Apr-May-Jun 1981	QD#7: Apr-May-Jun 1982
QD#4: Jul-Aug-Sep 1981	QD#8: Jul-Aug-Sep 1982

Subscriptions to Apple Assembly Line are $15 per year (12 issues) in USA, sent Third Class Mail; $18 per year sent First Class Mail in USA, Canada and Mexico; $28/year Air Mail to all other countries.

E S C A P E ! — Extended S-C Applesoft Program Editor

ESCAPE! will help you develop, enter, and modify Applesoft programs. ESCAPE! will speed up and simplify your Applesoft programming. ESCAPE! will set your creativity free!

Visualize this: by pressing just a key or two, you can . .

- ★ See the disk catalog, select a program, and load the program into memory.
- ★ Browse through the program a screen-full or a line at a time.
- ★ Search for lines containing a specified string.
- ★ Edit lines using powerful commands like the word processors have: insert, delete, truncate, overtype, scan to beginning or end or to a particular character, and more.
- ★ Run your program, and return to ESCAPE!
- ★ List the variables used by your Applesoft program as it ran.
- ★ List part of your program on the upper portion of the screen, while browsing through and editing on the lower portion.
- ★ Save the modified program. ESCAPE! remembers the file name for you!

Listen to one happy new user of ESCAPE!:

"It was a genuine pleasure to plug in your ESCAPE! software today and make it play. Rarely do I see something, especially in the utility line, that does its job as well as this fine porduct."

And there's more!

- ★ Automatic line numbering. You choose the start and step.
- ★ Global search and replace.
- ★ User-definable keyboard macros.
- ★ Nothing to memorize! Three menus remind you of every command and macro.
- ★ 16-page user manual and a quick reference card.
- ★ The disk is **NOT** protected! You can put ESCAPE! on every disk you own, and make as many backup copies as you need.

The price may be the best part; only $60 complete! (ESCAPE! copyrighted by Linn Software, Lithonia, Georgia.)

F L A S H ! — Integer Basic Compiler

Laumer Research brings new life to an old language! *FLASH!* converts Integer BASIC programs to machine language ready to run or to assembly language source code ready to assemble with the S-C Assembler II. Compiled programs execute faster than you would believe possible!

FLASH! adds more than 33 new statements and functions! Now you can use DATA, READ, CHR$, HOME, INVERSE, NORMAL, FLASH, 16-bit PEEK and POKE, Hi-res graphics, and much more directly from Integer BASIC.

FLASH! will compile Integer BASIC programs even if you do not have the RAM card or the Integer BASIC ROMs!

Introductory price of $79 includes the compiler, run-time package, and many sample programs on disk; a reference manual of over 60 pages; and the option to buy the source code on disk of the run-time package for only $39.

Some of the best books at better prices . . . . .

Beneath Apple DOS (Worth and Lechner) . . .	$18.00
Bag of Tricks (Worth and Lechner)	$36.00
What's Where in the Apple (Leubert)	$23.00
6502 Assembly Language Prog. (Leventhal) . .	$16.00
6502 Subroutines (Leventhal)	$12.00
MICRO on the Apple – Vol. I.	$23.00
MICRO on the Apple – Vol. II	$23.00
Assembly Lines: The Book (Wagner)	$18.00

(Add $2.00 Shipping Per Book)

S-C SOFTWARE CORPORATION

2331 Gus Thomasson, Suite 125
P. O. Box 280300
Dallas, TX 75228
(214) 324-2050

You can purchase S-C Software products at many local computer stores. If they are not available at your store, you can order by mail or phone directly from S-C SOFTWARE.

We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NOT

just another Apple nibble copier

SNAPSHOT removes copy protection, and copies most programs that no nibble copier can touch —including the nibble copiers themselves!

SNAPSHOT, this year's runaway best-selling card in England, is now available in the United States. SNAPSHOT will copy any memory-resident program that runs on a 48K Apple II. **For example, SNAPSHOT will copy any nibble copier now sold, in less time than it takes you to read this paragraph.** SNAPSHOT is a peripheral card that uses your language card* to interrupt a running program and dump the entire contents of 48K and registers to an unprotected, copyable backup disk.

Unlike nibble copiers, SNAPSHOT requires no complex parameter changes or trial-and-error tedium. SNAPSHOT is also ideal for debugging your own programs or analyzing others' programs, with full monitor capabilities to repeatedly interrupt a program and modify, trace, disassemble and resume running it, and dump its current state to disk. And SNAPSHOT can be used to suspend your work with one program while you use another program. For example, you could interrupt word-processing a letter to look up an address in a database, then resume processing the letter exactly where you left off. Shooting down space invaders and the phone rings? Interrupt your game until later, or tomorrow! Save your high scores! (These features work with any program, even non-memory-resident ones.)

- —Repeatedly interrupt and resume any program
- —Faster and far easier to use than any nibble copier
- —Full monitor capabilities to examine, modify, trace, single-step or disassemble any interrupted program
- —Copies protected programs from 13-sector to 16-sector disks
- —List "unlistable" Basic programs; Make custom modifications
- —Suspend work with any program; resume where you left off
- —Move protected programs to hard disk or 8" disk

PRICE: $109.95
from your local dealer or Dark Star Systems

Terms: Payment with order. Add $3 postage per order. Mass. residents add 5%. C.O.D. $5 extra. Dealer inquiries invited. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

*One drive and 16K card required. Works with most popular cards, including Apple, Microsoft, Ramex, Digitek, MPC, RH Electronics Super Ram II, etc. Other brands: specify when ordering.

Dark Star Systems

P.O. Box 140, Amherst, MA 01004 (413) 584-7600

Lower Case Letters (With Hi-Res Graphics (Cont.)

The Shape, LightSabre Battle, Price Demo, Scroll, and Lower Case Writer are available on diskette for an introductory price of $17.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

```
10  REM   ***********************
20  REM   * HI-RES CHAR. DEMO  *
30  REM   * BY JAMES TOTTEN    *
40  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
50  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
60  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
70  REM   ***********************
80 D$ =  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4)
90  TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT "HIGH-WRITER": PRINT :
     PRINT "BY JAMES TOTTEN": PRINT : PRINT : INVERSE
    : PRINT "NOW LOADING SHAPE TABLE FROM DISK.": PRINT

100  NORMAL
110  PRINT D$"BLOAD CHARACTERS": POKE 232,0: POKE 233,
     64
120 X = 2:Y = 5: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
130  HGR : HCOLOR= 3: POKE  - 16302,0:UC = 0:
140  HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT X,Y + 8 TO X + 5,Y + 8: HOME : GET
     C$
150  IF C$ =  CHR$ (14) THEN  CALL  - 198:UL = 1: GOTO
     140
160  IF C$ =  CHR$ (27) THEN UC = 1: CALL  - 198: GOTO
     140
170  IF C$ =  CHR$ (12) THEN  CALL  - 198:UL = 0: GOTO
     140
180  IF C$ =  CHR$ (13) THEN  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT X,Y + 8
      TO X + 5,Y + 8:X = 2:Y = Y + 10: GOSUB 270: GOTO
     140
190  IF C$ =  CHR$ (8) THEN  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT X,Y + 8 TO
     X + 5,Y + 8:X = X - 7: GOSUB 270: GOTO 140
200  IF C$ =  CHR$ (21) THEN  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT X,Y + 8
      TO X + 5,Y + 8:X = X + 7: GOSUB 270: GOTO 140
210 CC =  ASC (C$) - 31
220  IF (UL OR UC) AND ( ASC (C$) > 64 AND  ASC (C$) <
     91) THEN CC = CC + 28
230  IF ((UL = 0) AND (UC = 0)) AND ( ASC (C$) > 64 AND
      ASC (C$) < 91) THEN  HCOLOR= 0: FOR L = X TO X +
     5: HPLOT L,Y TO L,Y + 7: NEXT L: HCOLOR= 3:Y = Y +
     1: DRAW CC AT X,Y:Y = Y - 1: GOTO 250
240  HCOLOR= 0: FOR L = X TO X + 5: HPLOT L,Y TO L,Y +
     7: NEXT L: HCOLOR= 3: DRAW CC AT X,Y: IF UC THEN
     UC = 0
250  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT X,Y + 8 TO X + 5,Y + 8:X = X + 7
     : GOSUB 270
260  GOTO 140
270  IF X > 270 THEN X = 2:Y = Y + 10
280  IF Y > 180 THEN Y = 5
290  IF X < 2 THEN X = 268:Y = Y - 10
300  IF Y < 5 THEN Y = 5
310  RETURN
```

```
*4000.478B

4000- 58 00 B2 00 C5 00 D8 00
4008- EC 00 02 01 15 01 29 01
4010- 3C 01 4F 01 62 01 75 01
4018- 8A 01 9D 01 B0 01 C3 01
4020- D6 01 E9 01 FE 01 12 02
4028- 26 02 3B 02 50 02 65 02
4030- 79 02 8D 02 A2 02 B6 02
4038- C9 02 DD 02 F1 02 06 03
4040- 19 03 2C 03 41 03 55 03
4048- 69 03 7D 03 91 03 A5 03
4050- B8 03 CC 03 DF 03 F2 03
4058- 06 04 19 04 2C 04 40 04
4060- 54 04 68 04 7C 04 8F 04
4068- A3 04 B6 04 C9 04 DD 04
4070- F1 04 05 05 1A 05 2E 05
4078- 41 05 54 05 67 05 7C 05
4080- 90 05 A3 05 B7 05 CC 05
4088- E0 05 F4 05 08 06 1C 06
4090- 30 06 43 06 57 06 6B 06
4098- 7F 06 94 06 A8 06 BC 06
40A0- D0 06 E4 06 F8 06 0D 07
40A8- 21 07 36 07 4B 07 5F 07
40B0- 74 07 49 09 1A 1B 1B 4A
40B8- 49 1A 1B 1B 4A 49 1A 1B
40C0- 1B 4A 49 02 00 09 4D 1A
40C8- 1B 1F 4A 4D 1A 1B 1F 4A
40D0- 4D 1A 1B 1B 4A 4D 02 00
40D8- 69 0D 1A 3B 3B 0A 0D 0D
40E0- 1A 1B 1B 4A 49 1A 1B 1B
40E8- 4A 49 02 00 69 0D 1A 3B
40F0- 3B 2A 2D 2D 1A 3B 3B 2A
40F8- 2D 2D 1A 3B 3B 0A 0D 0D
4100- 02 00 09 4D 1A 3F 3F 6A
4108- 4D 1A 3B 3F 4A 0D 15 1B
4110- 3F 77 69 11 00 6D 09 1A
4118- 1F 3B 4E 69 1A 1B 1F 0A
4120- 4D 11 3B 1F 73 09 2D 02
4128- 00 69 09 1A 1B 1F 6E 4D
4130- 1A 1B 3B 6A 0D 15 1B 1F
4138- 73 6D 15 00 49 0D 1A 1B
4140- 1F 0A 4D 11 1B 1B 53 49
4148- 11 1B 1B 53 49 11 00 09
4150- 4D 1A 1B 3B 6A 49 1A 1B
4158- 1B 6E 49 1A 1B 3B 4A 4D
4160- 02 00 09 4D 1A 3B 1B 4A
4168- 09 15 3B 1B 53 49 15 1B
4170- 1F 53 69 11 00 09 4D 1A
4178- 1F 1F 0E 2D 0D 1A 3F 3F
4180- 0E 2D 0D 1A 1F 1F 4E 4D
4188- 02 00 49 09 1A 1B 1F 4A
4190- 4D 1A 3F 3F 4E 4D 1A 1B
4198- 1F 4A 49 02 00 49 09 1A
41A0- 1B 1B 4A 49 1A 1B 1B 4A
41A8- 6D 1A 3B 1F 0A 6D 11 00
41B0- 49 09 1A 1B 1B 4A 49 1A
41B8- 3F 3F 4E 49 1A 1B 1B 4A
41C0- 49 02 00 49 09 1A 1B 1B
41C8- 4A 49 1A 1B 1B 4A 49 1A
41D0- 1B 3F 0A 6D 11 00 49 09
41D8- 1A 1F 1B 4A 69 1A 1B 1F
41E0- 0A 4D 11 1B 1B 73 49 11
41E8- 00 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 6E 29
41F0- 15 3B 3B 33 6D 29 1A 1F
41F8- 1B 0E 2D 0D 02 00 09 4D
4200- 1A 1B 3F 4A 4D 1A 1B 1F
4208- 4A 4D 1A 1B 1F 0A 2D 0D
4210- 02 00 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 4E
4218- 09 15 1B 3F 53 4D 11 1B
4220- 1B 33 2D 2D 15 00 2D 2D
4228- 15 3B 1B 53 09 0D 1A 3B
4230- 1F 4A 09 15 3B 1B 73 2D
4238- 0D 02 00 49 0D 1A 3B 1F
4240- 0A 0D 0D 1A 3B 1B 2E 2D
4248- 2D 1A 3B 1B 4A 69 02 00
4250- 2D 2D 15 1B 1B 33 2D 6D
4258- 1A 1F 1B 4A 09 15 3B 1B
4260- 73 2D 0D 02 00 29 6D 1A
4268- 1F 1B 6E 49 1A 3B 3F 6E
4270- 09 15 3B 1B 73 2D 0D 02
4278- 00 2D 2D 15 3B 1B 53 09
4280- 0D 1A 1B 1F 0A 4D 11 1B
4288- 1B 57 4D 11 00 29 6D 1A
4290- 1F 1B 6E 09 15 1B 3F 17
4298- 4D 29 1A 1F 1B 0E 2D 0D
42A0- 02 00 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 6E
42A8- 09 15 3B 3F 57 49 15 3B
42B0- 1B 73 2D 0D 02 00 49 09
42B8- 1A 1B 3F 0A 6D 11 1B 1B
42C0- 53 6D 11 1B 3B 57 49 11
42C8- 00 49 09 1A 1B 3F 0A 6D
42D0- 11 1B 1B 53 6D 11 1B 3B
42D8- 17 6D 09 02 00 49 2D 1A
42E0- 3B 1F 0A 6D 11 1B 1B 77
42E8- 6D 11 1B 3F 53 09 2D 02
42F0- 00 49 09 1A 1B 1B 0A 2D
42F8- 0D 1A 1B 1B 0A 2D 0D 1A
4300- 1B 1B 4A 49 02 00 6D 09
4308- 1A 1B 3F 4A 6D 1A 3F 1B
4310- 4A 6D 1A 1B 3F 2A 4D 11
4318- 00 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 4E 09
4320- 15 1B 3F 53 4D 11 1B 1B
4328- 53 4D 11 00 29 6D 1A 1F
4330- 1B 6E 0D 15 3B 3F 33 0D
4338- 0D 15 1B 1B 73 2D 2D 02
4340- 00 49 09 1A 3B 3F 4A 09
4348- 15 3B 3F 17 4D 29 1A 3F
4350- 3F 4A 49 02 00 4D 09 1A
4358- 3B 1F 2E 4D 15 3B 1B 33
4360- 6D 29 1A 3B 1F 4E 49 02
4368- 00 49 09 1A 3B 3F 6A 09
4370- 15 1B 1B 33 4D 29 1A 3B
4378- 3F 4A 49 02 00 49 29 1A
4380- 1F 3F 6A 29 15 3B 1B 33
4388- 4D 2D 1A 1F 3F 4A 49 02
4390- 00 49 09 1A 3B 3F 6A 09
4398- 15 3B 3F 37 4D 09 1A 3B
43A0- 3F 4A 49 02 00 09 6D 1A
43A8- 1F 3B 0A 4D 11 1B 3B 77
43B0- 4D 11 1B 1B 57 49 11 00
43B8- 49 09 1A 1F 3F 6A 29 15
43C0- 3B 1F 73 6D 15 3B 1B 53
43C8- 2D 0D 02 00 4D 09 1A 1B
43D0- 1B 6E 6D 1A 1F 3B 6E 09
43D8- 15 3B 1B 73 49 11 00 09
43E0- 4D 1A 1B 1B 0A 6D 11 1B
43E8- 3B 53 69 11 1B 3F 57 49
43F0- 11 00 49 29 1A 1B 1B 4A
43F8- 29 15 3B 1B 53 49 15 3B
4400- 1B 73 2D 0D 02 00 4D 09
4408- 1A 3B 1B 6E 4D 1A 1B 3B
4410- 6E 4D 1A 3B 1B 4E 49 02
4418- 00 29 4D 1A 1B 1F 4A 4D
4420- 1A 1B 1F 4A 4D 1A 3B 3F
4428- 4A 49 02 00 49 09 1A 3B
4430- 3B 6A 0D 15 3B 3B 33 0D
4438- 0D 15 3B 3B 73 49 11 00
4440- 49 09 1A 3B 1F 2E 4D 15
4448- 3B 1B 33 4D 29 1A 1F 1B
4450- 4E 49 02 00 49 09 1A 3B
4458- 3F 6A 09 15 3B 1B 33 4D
4460- 29 1A 3B 3F 4A 49 02 00
4468- 49 09 1A 3B 1F 2E 4D 15
4470- 3B 1B 37 0D 6D 1A 1B 1B
4478- 6E 49 02 00 49 09 1A 1F
4480- 3F 6A 29 15 3B 1F 73 6D
4488- 15 3B 1B 53 49 15 00 49
4490- 09 1A 3B 1F 2E 4D 15 1B
4498- 1B 33 4D 09 1A 1B 1B 4E
44A0- 49 02 00 49 09 1A 3F 3F
44A8- 6A 49 1A 3B 3F 4A 09 15
44B0- 1B 3F 77 49 11 00 69 09
44B8- 1A 1B 3F 0E 4D 11 1B 1B
44C0- 57 4D 15 1B 3F 53 49 11
44C8- 00 49 09 1A 1F 1B 6E 09
44D0- 15 3B 1B 33 4D 2D 1A 1F
44D8- 3F 4A 49 02 00 49 09 1A
44E0- 1F 1B 6E 09 15 1B 1F 57
44E8- 0D 0D 1A 1B 1F 4A 49 02
44F0- 00 49 09 1A 1F 1F 6E 0D
44F8- 15 3B 3B 33 0D 0D 15 1B
4500- 1F 57 49 11 00 49 09 1A
4508- 1F 1B 0E 0D 0D 1A 1B 1F
4510- 0A 0D 0D 1A 1F 1B 4E 49
4518- 02 00 49 09 1A 1F 1B 6E
4520- 09 15 3B 1F 73 6D 15 3B
```

continued on next page

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

APPLE®

We stock almost 2,000 different products for the Apple, plus we special order others. Obviously, we can't list all we carry in the limited space we have here. Here is a sampling of what we carry. These are our **everyday prices** – not sale prices.

#9408	Self-Concept and Work	$26.29
#9669	Hodge Podge	$16.89
#3259	Apple Mechanic	$24.99
#6950	BPI General Ledger	$335.69
#1968	Star Blazer	$25.39
#1970	Chop Lifter	$29.69
#1971	Serpentine	$29.69
#9580	The Menu II (C&H)	$33.89
#7650	Pornopoly	$25.39
#7501	Financial Manag./Ck Writer (CMS)	$55.19
#7504	Financial Management III (CMS)	$127.39
#7368	SAMP (Conduit)	$70.19
#2560	Home Accountant	$63.69
#8480	Human Fly	$25.39
#9360	Menu Generator (Crane)	$35.09
#2030	Dinosaurs (Cross)	$12.69
#3108	MIRV (Dakin 5)	$25.39
#8907	Kids and the Apple (book)	$17.99
#9740	Volcanoes	$43.49
#6709	Physics/Free Fall (Ed Courseware)	$28.09
#6365	Critical Reading	$35.99
#1920	Algebra III	$33.89
#1913	Rendevous	$33.89
#8420	Apple Training Tapes (Fliptrack)	$44.99
#6452	Spanish Hangman	$26.99
#4951	H&H Auto Stock Tracker	$254.99
#6529	Clock (Hartley)	$33.89
#1164	Pie Writer (80-col.)	$127.39
#2453	The Tool	$335.69
#9010	The Wurst SALE	$10.00
#9012	Understand Yourself	$24.95
#9014	Computer Almanac	$24.95
#9882	Deadline	$42.39
#3652	Electric Duet	$25.39
#9060	Mathemagic	$80.89
#6380	Crossword Magic	$39.99

ALL MECC IN STOCK!!!!!!

#2260	SAT English I	$25.49
#1477	Castle Wolfenstein	$25.39
#1475	Robot Wars	$33.89
#1115	Marauder	$29.69
#6761	20,000 Leagues	$29.69
#1759	Graphics Magician	$53.89
#2181	Zoom Graphics	$35.89
#4252	Star Blaster	$25.39
#4206	German Vocab. Drill	$21.19
#2005	Bag of Tricks	$33.89
#860	R & H Super Fan	$64.99
#997	Cytron Master	$33.89
#998	Galactic Gladiator	$33.89
#1018	Pursuit of Graf Spree	$50.89
#1409	Graphics Combo Pack	$101.79
#9220	Quest for the Holy Grail	$22.39
#1220	Apventure to Atlantis	$33.89
#1213	Global PLE	$55.19
#1820	VisiCalc	$199.00
#5623	Apple Basic Data Files (book)	$11.66
#9121	Space Mouse	$44.49
#3501	Nykrom Super Diagnostics + (SALE)	$55.00
#8181	Bez-Man	$19.49
#115	A2D Joystick 2001	$37.99
#116	A2D Paddles	$29.69
#3112	Fantasy Combo	$50.89
#1975	Hardhat Noah	$25.39
#1972	HIRES #1 Deadly Secrets	$29.69
#8482	CPU Auto Atlas	$40.29
#8122	Word Race	$21.19
#4701	Pro Football	$44.89
#4700	Win at the Races	$44.89
#7960	Business Pack 100	$89.89
#8940	Exec. Briefing System	$169.09
#8560	Transend I	$75.00
#8562	Transend II	$129.00
#8260	Tai Pan	$33.89
#5209	Basic Conversions Handbook	$7.09
#5208	Softside Sampler (book)	$7.99
#5680	Nibble Express II (book)	$11.59
#8280	The Accountant (DSS)	$109.59

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Holiday Greetings to all of you from the Huntington Gang. Here are some Holiday Specials that we hope will cheer up your day. Sale ends Dec. 31, 1982.

#4010	Elephant Disks 10/	$19.99
#4002	Verbatim Disks with plastic case 10/	$25.99
#93	MicroPrism Printer (IDS)	$689.00
#1084	Blade of Blackpoole (Sirius)	$25.99
#1070	Joyport (Sirius)	$39.99
#1085	Type Attack (Sirius)	$28.00
#861	Guardian Angel (R&H)	$529.00
#862	Super Fan II/Zener Ray (R&H)	$94.00
#860	Super Fan II (R&H)	$59.00
#1974	Seafox (Broderbund)	$22.00
#1975	Hard Hat Noah (Broderbund)	$22.00
#12	Mimco Joystick	$53.99
#2072	Shootout at the O.K. Galaxy (A-H) Disk	$19.00
#7020	Federation (A-G)	$24.00
#8181	Bez-Man	$26.00
#8915	Crazy Mazey (Datamost)	$24.00
#8916	Mars Cars (Datamost)	$24.00
#8917	Money Muncher (Datamost)	$24.00
#8918	Vortex (Datamost)	$24.00
#8123	Software Auto Mouth (Don't Ask)	$99.00
#1935	Prisoner II (Edu-Ware)	$27.00
#8919	Pandora's Box (Datamost)	$24.00
#8121	Claim to Fame (Don't Ask)	$15.00
#7270	Juggles Rainbow (Learning Co.)	$35.00
#7273	Gertrude's Secrets (Learning Co.)	$59.00
#7275	Rocky's Boots (Learning Co.)	$59.00
#9017	GGH Lower Case Adaptor	$15.00
#1133	Pest Control (Sierra On-Line)	$24.00
#1135	Lunar Leeper (Sierra On-Line)	$24.00
#1950	Comp. Graph. System (Penguin)	$49.00
#6208	Astro Quote (PDI)	$18.00
#2918	B.E.S.T. (Sensible)	$29.00
#1082	Free Fall (Sirius)	$24.00
#1083	Way Out (Sirius)	$24.00
#4801	Executive Secretary (SOF/SYS)	$199.00
#1467	Super Text 40/56/70 (Muse)	$99.00
#7230	Snooper Troops #1 (Spinnaker)	$36.00
#7232	Story Machine (Spinnaker)	$27.00
#1607	D.B. Master (Stoneware)	$159.00
#996	S.E.U.I.S. (SSI)	$28.00
#998	Galactic Gladiators (SSI)	$28.00
#1019	Guadalcanal (SSI)	$44.00
#995	The Cosmic Balance (SSI)	$28.00
#2310	Bug Battle (USA)	$17.00

ATARI SOFTWARE

We have a very large selection of Atari software. Call us. Most everything sells for 15% below list. My two current favorites are Pacific Coast Highway and Preppie.

ABOUT PRICES

Because of the early deadlines for our magazine ads, our ads do not always reflect the manufacturer's current prices. So, in order to stay in business, we have to raise our prices when they are raised to us.

So when you call, please have the order taker verify the prices you think you are paying. On mail orders, we will check with you before charging you the higher price. We sometimes make mistakes, but we'll always do our best to correct these mistakes.

OLDIES

We stock a very large number of computer classics that your local computer store probably no longer carries. We carry such oldie goldies as Beneath Apple Manor, Fastgammon, Wilderness Campaign, Phantoms Five, Tranquility Base, Apple '21', Galaxy Wars, and many, many others, all at a discount.

RANA DISK DRIVES

Yes, we stock those sensational new Rana Disk drives. We're not allowed to put our low prices in print so give us a call and we promise to please you.

ATARI®

You can always tell which things we sell for Apple and which are for Atari. All Apple prices end in a "9" and all Atari prices in a "4". For example, a $30 game would cost $25.44 for Atari and $25.39 for the Apple.

All APX, including Eastern Front, Attank!, Wordmaker, Number Blast, 747 Landing Simulator, and many more available at 15% off list price (most available in cassette and disk).

#1300	The I Ching (Alternate Reality Software)	$39.00
#855	Hodge Podge	$16.84
#257	Pacman	$38.14
#290	Caverns of Mars	$33.94
#290	Centipede	$38.14
#277	Star Raiders	$38.14
#1020	Raster Blaster	$26.94
#658	Pornopoly	$25.44
#920	Kayos (disk)	$30.74
#742	Darts/Tilt	$21.94
#373	Shooting Arcade (disk)	$25.44
#371	Clowns and Balloons (disk)	$25.44
#362	Pacific Coast Highway (disk)	$25.44
#370	Pacific Coast Highway (cass.)	$25.44
#369	Canyon Climber (disk)	$25.44
#880	Pool 1.5	$30.74
#1210	Alien Swarm (disk)	$29.64
#1080	Deadline	$42.44
#980	K-razy Shootout (cart.)	$42.44
#1270	Mastertype	$33.94
#481	Letter Perfect	$127.44
#1100	Megalegs (cass.)	$29.64
#468	Frogger	15% off list
#461	Wizard and the Princess (disk)	$27.94
#460	SoftPorn Adventure (disk)	$26.34
#560	Ali Baba (disk)	$28.94
#1171	Deluxe Invaders (cart.)	$33.94
#1143	Cyclod (disk)	$25.44
#1141	Space Eggs	$25.44
#1192	Black Forest (disk)	$21.14
#1191	Ghostly Manor (disk)	$21.14
#1190	Adv. on a Boat (disk)	$21.14
#671	Dodge Racer (disk)	$25.44
#661	Dodge Racer (cass.)	$19.04
#670	Shamus (cass.)	$25.44
#669	Shamus (disk)	$25.44
#668	Nautilus (cass.)	$25.44
#667	Nautilus (disk)	$25.44
#666	Chicken (cass.)	$25.44
#665	Chicken (disk)	$25.44
#664	Protector (cass.)	$25.44
#663	Protector (disk)	$25.44
#662	Disk Manager (disk)	$25.39
#660	File Manager 800 (disk)	$80.24
#501	VisiCalc (disk)	$199.00

Much, much more Atari in Stock

Generic Computer Games (disk)
(Apple #8109)
$9.99
Dealer inquiries tolerated

Call Toll-Free 800-344-5106 (outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING
Post Office Box 1297
Corcoran, California 93212

Foreign Orders 209-992-4481
In California 800-692-4146

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Outside Calif. 800-344-5106

We take **MasterCard, American Express or VISA** (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. *Include $2.00 for postage.* Foreign and hardware extra. Foreign (excluding Canada): remit U.S. currency, checks on U.S. banks, use listed charge cards, or make direct wire transfers through Security Pacific Bank, Corcoran, for a $6.00 charge. All overseas orders shipped by air. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice.

Lower Case Letters (With Hi-Res Graphics (Cont.)

```
4528- 1B 53 2D 0D 02 00 49 09
4530- 1A 3F 3F 4E 69 1A 1B 1F
4538- 0A 4D 11 3B 3F 77 49 11
4540- 00 29 4D 1A 3B 1B 4A 69
4548- 1A 1F 1B 4A 69 1A 3B 1B
4550- 0A 6D 11 00 09 4D 1A 3B
4558- 3B 6A 09 15 1B 1B 53 49
4560- 11 1B 1B 53 49 11 00 09
4568- 4D 1A 3B 3B 6A 09 15 3B
4570- 1B 33 2D 2D 15 3B 1B 33
4578- 4D 29 02 00 2D 6D 1A 1F
4580- 3B 0A 4D 15 1B 3F 57 4D
4588- 15 3B 1B 17 2D 6D 02 00
4590- 09 6D 1A 1F 3B 6A 49 1A
4598- 1B 1B 6E 49 1A 1F 3B 4A
45A0- 6D 02 00 2D 6D 1A 1F 3B
45A8- 0A 4D 15 3B 1B 57 4D 15
45B0- 3B 1B 17 2D 6D 02 00 2D
45B8- 2D 15 3B 1B 33 4D 09 1A
45C0- 1B 3F 6E 49 1A 1F 1B 2E
45C8- 2D 2D 02 00 2D 2D 15 3B
45D0- 1B 33 4D 09 1A 1B 3F 6E
45D8- 49 1A 1B 1B 6E 49 02 00
45E0- 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 6E 49 1A
45E8- 3F 1F 6E 09 15 3B 1B 73
45F0- 2D 0D 02 00 4D 29 1A 1F
45F8- 1B 6E 09 15 3B 3F 37 4D
4600- 29 1A 1F 1B 6E 09 15 00
4608- 29 6D 1A 1B 1F 4A 4D 1A
4610- 1B 1F 4A 4D 1A 1B 1F 0A
4618- 2D 0D 02 00 09 2D 15 1B
4620- 1F 53 09 0D 1A 3B 1B 4A
4628- 69 1A 3B 1B 0E 6D 11 00
4630- 4D 29 1A 3B 1B 6E 4D 1A
4638- 1B 3B 6E 4D 1A 3B 1B 6E
4640- 09 15 00 6D 09 1A 1B 3B
4648- 0A 4D 11 1B 1B 57 4D 11
4650- 3B 1B 17 2D 2D 15 00 4D
4658- 29 1A 3F 3B 6E 0D 15 3B
4660- 1B 33 4D 29 1A 1F 1B 6E
4668- 09 15 00 4D 29 1A 1F 1B
4670- 2E 4D 15 3B 3B 33 4D 2D
4678- 1A 1F 1B 6E 09 15 00 29
4680- 6D 1A 1F 1B 6E 09 15 3B
4688- 1B 33 4D 29 1A 1F 1B 0E
4690- 2D 0D 02 00 2D 6D 1A 1F
4698- 3B 0A 4D 15 1B 3F 57 4D
46A0- 11 1B 1B 17 6D 09 02 00
46A8- 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 6E 09 15
46B0- 3B 1B 33 0D 0D 15 1B 1F
46B8- 73 6D 15 00 2D 6D 1A 1F
46C0- 3B 0A 4D 15 1B 3F 57 0D
46C8- 0D 1A 1F 3B 2A 4D 15 00
46D0- 29 6D 1A 1F 1B 6E 49 1A
46D8- 3B 3F 4A 09 15 3B 1B 73
46E0- 2D 0D 02 00 2D 2D 15 3B
46E8- 3B 73 69 11 1B 3B 53 69
46F0- 11 1B 3B 53 2D 0D 02 00
46F8- 4D 29 1A 1F 1B 6E 09 15
4700- 3B 1B 33 4D 29 1A 1F 1B
4708- 0E 2D 0D 02 00 4D 29 1A
4710- 1F 1B 6E 09 15 3B 1B 33
4718- 4D 29 1A 3B 3B 4A 4D 02
4720- 00 4D 29 1A 1F 1B 6E 09
4728- 15 3B 1B 33 0D 0D 15 3B
4730- 1F 37 4D 29 02 00 4D 29
4738- 1A 1F 1B 0E 0D 0D 1A 1B
4740- 1F 0A 0D 0D 1A 1F 1B 6E
4748- 09 15 00 4D 29 1A 1F 1B
4750- 0E 0D 0D 1A 1B 1F 4A 4D
4758- 1A 1B 1F 4A 4D 02 00 2D
4760- 2D 15 3B 1B 73 09 0D 1A
4768- 1B 1F 0A 4D 11 3B 1B 33
4770- 2D 2D 15 00 2D 2D 15 3B
4778- 3F 37 2D 2D 15 3B 3F 37
4780- 2D 2D 15 3B 3F 37 2D 2D
4788- 15 00 0C 20
```

Dynamic Applesoft Program Change

by Garry G. Kiziak
2381 Duncaster Dr.
Burlington, Ontario
Canada, L7P 3V9

The need to change a program line during execution doesn't happen very often, but sometimes it is necessary. One of the techniques developed for doing this involves poking the new line in at the appropriate time. The difficulty with this method is that the address of the beginning of the line has first to be determined, the line must be tokenized before it is POKEd in, and if a line is changed in the program, a new starting address for the line will probably have to be determined.

Of course the best way to do this is to let the computer do all the work for you. The accompanying program **CHANGE (Listing 1.)** is a machine language routine that will do the job. The program was inspired by a similar program by Dave Lingwood in the January 1981 issue of CALL APPLE.

ENTERING CHANGE

To use this program first enter the Monitor by typing **CALL-151**. Then type the beginning Hex memory address, **341**, followed by a **colon**. Finally, you can begin entering the machine code, **20 4A FF**, in pairs of Hex characters. You can save it to disk with the command **BSAVE CHANGE,A$341,L$56**. The program begins at **$341** (Hexadecimal) or **833** (Decimal). (See the Letters column for more details on how to enter machine language programs.)

WHAT IT DOES

To use it in a BASIC program you will have to include a line such as **250 CALL 833,100** in your program. The first number in this statement (i.e. **833**) is the starting address of the M/L program. The second number (in this case **100**) is the line number of the line in your BASIC program that will be changed. To see what it is changed to, let's first go through **Listing 1** and explain how it works.

After saving the internal registers **(line 11)** the routine checks for a comma **(line 13)** and gets the number of the line to be changed **(line 14)** — in this case **100**. The routine **LINGET** stores this line number in the zero page locations **$50** and **$51** from where it will be retrieved later. **Lines 21** to **27** then tokenize whatever happens to be in the **INPUT BUFFER** (locations **$200** to **$2FF**). **Line 27** does the actual tokenizing. The other lines simply set up the appropriate registers. After this the **FINDLIN** routine searches the BASIC program for the line number stored in **$50** and **$51**. If this line number is not found an appropriate error message is given **(line 30)**. If the line number is found, the **FINDLIN** routine stores its internal address in locations **$9B** and **$9C** (i.e. **LOWTR**). **Lines 32** to **39** move the contents of the **INPUT BUFFER** (from **$200** up to the first occurrence of a zero) to the appropriate spot in the BASIC program as directed by **LOWTR**. The remaining portion of that line is filled with colons (lines **41** to **47**) and then a clean return back to your BASIC program is made in lines **49** to **55**.

This shows that when this routine is called, whatever happens to be in the INPUT BUFFER is put into the line that you designate, but in **tokenized** form. To make proper use of it we must **ensure that whatever change we wish to make is first put into the input buffer. Then we simply call the routine indicating the number of the line that we wish to change.**

One very important application of this routine would be in a program that requires entering a new function into the program **while the program is running**. This routine is ideally suited for such a situation because all we have to do is ask for the function with an **INPUT** statement. It will automatically be placed in the **INPUT BUFFER**, so all we have to do is call the routine with the destination line number that we wish the function to go to.

THE DEMO

Program 1. is a short demonstration program to show how this works. Type it in, **SAVE** it, and **RUN** it. The program will list itself and then ask you **'WHAT FUNCTION ?'**. Type in any function that you wish (e.g. **Y = SIN(X)**) and **watch line 100 change to 100 Y = SIN(X) ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::** — or whatever you type in.

Notice that initially **line 100** is simply a lot of colons. This is to ensure that when you change the line later, you don't change it into a line that exceeds the original length of line 100 — doing so could have dire consequences.

You don't have to type in functions. Type in **WHAT'S NEW** and watch what happens. You can use this program to see how APPLESOFT will parse or tokenize any string of characters that you like.

Notice what happens when you type in a multiple line like **X = SIN(T) : Y = COS(T)**. Line 100 does get changed correctly, but the string variable **L$**, which is keeping a record of your entry, is only equal to **X = SIN(T)**. If you look carefully, you will see the message **EXTRA IGNORED** dispayed briefly on the screen. The reason for this is that the Applesoft INPUT statement will not accept certain characters like commas or colons. This would be quite undesirable if you required a record of your input later in the program.

INPUT ANYTHING

One way around this would be to write your own input routine — one that would accept almost any character. There are many such routines available — some in machine language. A particularly elegant one was given by Craig Peterson in the May 1981 issue of COMPUTE! This routine is given in **Program 2. (lines 60000 - 60020)**. Type in **Program 2.** (or make appropriate changes to Program 1.) and RUN it. Notice that it accepts multiple line statements and that they are properly stored in the variable L$ as well. **After you have properly saved Program 2, change line 100 to 100 :::::::::: (i.e. 10 colons).** Run it and type in anything that is longer than 10 characters. This should destroy your program after line 100 and should demonstrate once and for all that it is absolutely necessary that you provide some sort of protection to ensure that any line that is changed by this routine is sufficiently long to begin with (simply by filling it up with plenty of colons).

continued on page 197

Release 2.0 is now available!!

SUPER FILE CABINET

Data Base Management System

An inexpensive, powerful, yet easy to use DBMS system based upon the original APPLE CONTRIBUTED program. This is not simply another version of FILE CABINET, but an extensive rewrite, with the addition of many important new features. Release 2 offers many new functions over the $49.95 Release 1 product, at a very modest update fee.

1. Powerful boolean selection criteria supports "greater than", "less than", "not equal", "equal", and "wildcards".
2. Ability to define data base edits and default values: numeric (range), dollar, phone number, size checks, two date formats, default strings, default dates.
3. Report breakpoint capabilities allow you to define reports with subtotals.
4. Ability to define mailing label reports.
5. Mass Change and Mass Delete functions allow you to change or delete a large number of records with a single command.
6. Ability to copy a data base in its entirety allows you to generate temporary copies of your data, or to reorganize your data bases onto other disks.
7. Data base redefinition allows you to add, change, and delete fields without re-keying the data.
8. Fast new sorting technique supports multi-level sorts (2 levels).
9. BIG FILE CABINET program allows you to merge small data bases into large ones, thus overcoming data base sizing constraints of the original program.
10. Includes four programs: SUPER FILE CABINET, REPORT GENERATOR, BIG FILE CABINET, and DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION.
11. Extensive user manual, with instructions on how to modify the programs for your own unique needs.
12. Fully upward compatible with the original FILE CABINET program, as well as the Release 1 SUPER FILE CABINET programs.
13. Supports the Apple serial, Apple parallel, Silentype, and Grappler printer interface cards, and almost any printer. Easily adaptable to almost any hardware configuration (80 column cards, serial CRT terminals, etc.), with instructions included.
14. Requires DOS 3.3, Applesoft, 48K RAM, one or two disk drives.

A real bargain at **$69.95**
Release 1 upgrade fee — $29.00
- add $2.00 shipping and handling
- N.Y. State residents add 7% sales tax

Send checks or money orders to:

ABACUS COMPUTING
75 Hewitt St.
Rochester, NY 14612

EPSON OWNERS

Now you can afford to forget!

Here's help for your MX-80, 80 F/T or MX-100 printer

MX-Utilities is an end users utility program that will let you get your moneys worth out of your Epson printer. With single keystrokes you can switch the double strike, emphasized, compressed and normal printing modes on or off. You can even turn the paper out switch off for single sheet printing. If you also own a Grappler or Microbuffer II interface card and Graphtrax, MX-Utilities will help you forget all the control codes you need to remember for printing graphics! You can load a picture to either Hi-Res page, look at the pages, then print the pictures using all the graphics dump features of these cards. Also included in the Apple version is a program generator that lets you make programs that automtically set up your printer. There's even a new HELLO program for Apple Writer and you can run Apple Writer from MX-Utilities. MX-Utilities is menu driven, user friendly and full documented. You can also copy it so you can put it where YOU need it!

Start getting what you paid for out of your Epson printer today, with MX-Utilities! For only $24.95 you can afford to forget.

Requires: 48k Apple II Plus, one disk drive with DOS 3.3, Epson MX-80, 80F/T or MX-100.
Optional: Grappler or Microbuffer II and Graphtrax to print graphics.

For Apple CP/M users — MX-Utilities C

This program lets you adjust the same parameters as MX-Utilities and lets you save them to and load them from the disk so you can set up your printer automatically. Menu driven and user friendly with full status display. MX-Utilities C is only $19.95.

For Kansas Residences add 5% Sales Tax.

To order send check or money order to:
Wood Dickinson 5913 Woodson Road, Mission, Kansas 66202

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Pot 'O Gold Plus

Pot 'O Gold Plus is a medley of 46 games that were assembled for your amusement. Where else can one get 46 programs for less than $1.00 a shot?

Can be used with the ECHO II for voice output.

$39.95

System Requirements: Apple II 48K with Applesoft ROM, disk drive, paddles for joystick.

FREE comprehensive Catalog and Newsletter with any purchase. Otherwise send $2.00 U.S./$5.50 Foreign for Catalog and $1.00 U.S./$2.00 Foreign for Newsletter.

Phone orders (Need Mastercard or Visa)
U.S.A. (except Calif.) (800) 423-5441
Calif. and Foreign (213) 349-0300
For information or technical questions (213) 349-5560.

Add $2.50 U.S./$10.00 Foreign shipping. Calif. residents add appropriate sales tax.

19517 Business Center Drive
Northridge, California 91324

*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

INTRODUCING

SAVVY™

. . . the PERSONAL LANGUAGE™ system that mirrors your commands using your own words!

What SAVVY is —

- SAVVY is a miraculous new information handling system.
- SAVVY is an automatic database management system.
- SAVVY is a new level of machine intelligence.
- SAVVY, part hardware, part software, is the beginning of truly "Personal Computing".
- SAVVY comes with: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Mailing List, Document Writer and Inventory Control.

Trademark: SAVVY, Robot Programmer: Excalibur Technologies Corporation.

Personal Language: SAVVY Marketing International.

What SAVVY does —

Through SAVVY, you and your computer talk to each other in your own natural, conversational English (or Spanish, or French, etc.).

It learns from you what you want done in your own personal language.

Once SAVVY learns your language it can create any file you wish. Input, output, additions, changes and deletions are arranged for you.

SAVVY's "Robot Programmer" has been trained to write 100% of the programs needed to manage your database information.

SAVVY runs CP/M™ and Apple DOS.

What YOU discover —

You'll discover that SAVVY recognizes your personal words, even if misspelled, or even if you use a phrase never used before!

SAVVY continues to grow through use to become better and better at understanding your commands.

Eventually, you will see SAVVY as a mirror to your own way of thinking and working. It is a re-definition of "user-friendly".

SAVVY, it's the first system that truly means "personal computing".

SAVVY is like no other system on earth.

SAVVY cost $950.

Seeing is believing. SAVVY is on display at selected computer retail locations. Call for the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

100 South Ellsworth Street, 9th Floor, San Mateo, CA 94401 (415) 340-0335

SAVVY

MARKETING INTERNATIONAL

make it easy on yourself '

SPECIAL PROMOTION!
NOVEMBER — DECEMBER
Every Apple should have 80 col display U-TERM $199.00

Order direct VISA or UPS COD ($3.00 per card del. & COD) Conn Res. add 7·5% sales tax or from your dealer.

U-MICROCOMPUTERS

CONTENTS

Memory Cards

U-RAM 16	add-on 16K memory card	$ 99
U-RAM 32	add-on 32K memory card	$199
U-RAM 64	add-on 64K memory card	$349
U-RAM 128	add-on 128K memory card	$549

...Memory card software

MMS	memory manager	$39
APR	applesoft program relocator	$19
VVE	versatile visicalc expansion	$89
VRD	versatile RAM disc emulation	$89

Interfaces

U-S232	high speed serial interface	$159
U-PORT	8 serial interfaces	$349
U-2PORT	dual serial interface	$199
U-BCD	panel meter interface	$169
U-A/D	12 bit A/D, digital I/O and timer	from $599
U-DT	digital I/O and timer	$179

Enhancements

U-Z80	processor card for CP/M	$169
U-TIM	timer to one millisec. intervals	$149
U-TERM	80 column upper and lower case display	$299
U-M68000	16 bit processor card	$599

Aids

U-EXT	slot extender card	$17
GSE	game socket extender	$17
U-PROT	prototype card	$39
U-NSCRUMP	software protection	$50

Order Visa or UPS COD ($3.00 per card delivery & COD) Conn. residents add 7·5% sales tax.

*Prices for Apple III cards on request.

ASK for detailed CATALOG

The most extensive range of Apple II and Apple III expansion cards available.

At your local dealers NOW - Worldwide

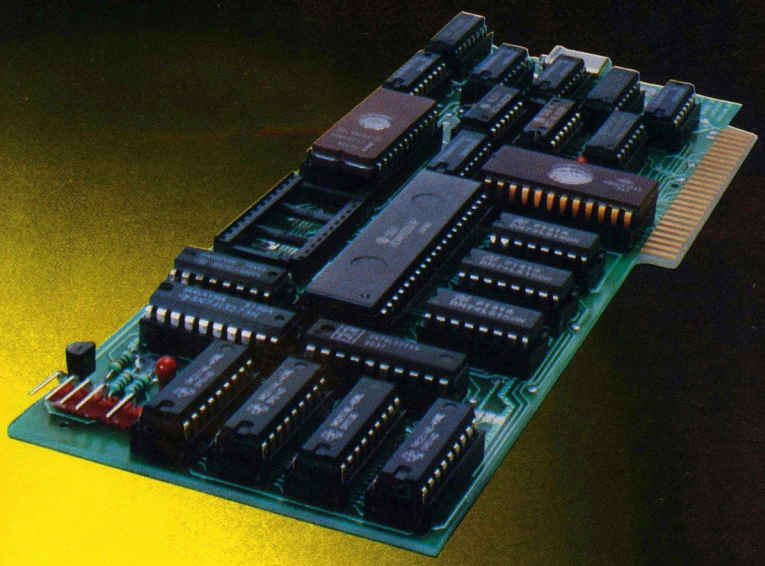
U-MICROCOMPUTERS

U-Microcomputers Ltd.
Winstanley Industrial Estate,
Long Lane, Warrington,
Cheshire WA2 8PR, England.
Telephone 0925 54117
Telex 629279 UMICRO G.

U-Microcomputers Inc.
300 Broad Street,
Stamford,
Connecticut 06092,
USA.
Telephone 203 359 4236
& Toll Free (800) 243 2475
Telex 965999 O&S STD

Videx INC. T.M.

897 N.W. Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • 503/758-0521



VIDEOTERM

Expanding Horizons in Text Display

Videoterm increases your Apple][® display to a full capacity 80 columns. Proofreading text problems are a thing of the past. With Videoterm your text is displayed in upper and lower case characters with true descenders utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix. The time-tested Videoterm is compatible with most word processors and is available with alternate character fonts. Once you've explored the advantages of Videoterm, you'll discover a whole new world for you and your Apple][.

Suggested retail price: $345.00

ACCESSORIES

Videoterm Utilities Disc includes:
- Graphics Template System
- Font Editor
- Mid-Res Graphics
- Applesoft Read Screen Utility
- Top & Bottom Scrolling
- Pascal Vidpatch

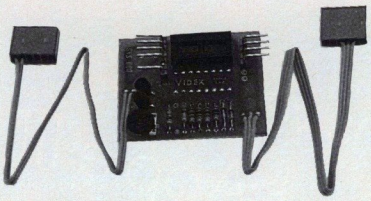
Suggested price $37.00

Videoterm Character Set EPROMs
- French
- German
- Inverse
- Katakana (Japanese)
- Math & Greek Symbols
- Norsk
- N. European
- Russian
- Spanish
- Super & Subscript

Suggested price $29.00 each.

Dvorak EPROM (Enhancer)—$29.00
Lower Case Chip (Rev 7 & up)—$29.00

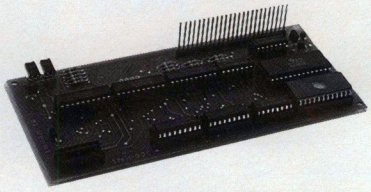
SOFT VIDEO SWITCH



The Soft Video Switch is an automatic version of the popular Switchplate. It knows whether it should display 40 or 80 columns or Apple graphics. It does the tedious work of switching video-out signals so you don't have to. The Soft Video Switch can be controlled by software. May be used with any Videoterm with Firmware 2.0 or greater. The single wire shift mod is also supported.

Package price is $35.00.

ENHANCER][



The Enhancer][features a typeahead buffer. Your keyboard has upper and lower case, and will auto repeat any key held down. A single keystroke can become a word or an entire sentence. Controlled by a powerful microprocessor, Enhancer][allows you to re-map your keyboard or add specialized features. Changing a chip creates a totally different keyboard. Enhancer][Utilities Disc included.

Suggested retail price $149.00.

Videx is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Apple][is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Dynamic Applesoft Program Change (Cont.)

CHANGE WITHOUT INPUT

Sometimes it becomes necessary to change a line without using the INPUT statement. In this case, the new line will first have to be poked into the input buffer (without worrying about tokenizing it), then the CHANGE routine is called as before. **Program 3.** is a short demonstration program to show how this is done. The program simply **sorts a short list of names** into either ascending or descending order as per your request. It can handle both sorts with a single routine simply by changing **line 40** accordingly. Notice that the subroutine at **line 1000** pokes the new line into the input buffer (also notice that the last character poked must be a zero) before the change routine is called.

This method of changing a line provides an alternative to the REMPOKE technique given by Sandy Mossberg in NIBBLE (Vol. 2 No. 4 — REMPOKE for APSPEED). It has the advantage of not having to find the starting address of the line in which the REM token is poked each time that a change is made to the program.

This routine has many possible applications. I hope you find it as useful as I have. The Assembly Language listing was produced using Apple's DOS Toolkit Editor/Assembler.

Listing 1.

```
SOURCE FILE: CHANGE
009B:            1 LOWTR   EQU  $9B      **********************
00B8:            2 TXTPTR  EQU  $B8      *      CHANGE        *
DEBE:            3 CHKCOM  EQU  $DEBE    *  BY GARY KIZIAK    *
DA0C:            4 LINGET  EQU  $DA0C    * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
FF4A:            5 IOSAVE  EQU  $FF4A    * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
FF3F:            6 IOREST  EQU  $FF3F    * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
D56C:            7 PARSER  EQU  $D56C    **********************
D61A:            8 FNDLIN  EQU  $D61A
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS CHANGE.OBJ0
0341:            9         ORG  $341
0341:           10 * SAVE REGISTERS
0341:20 4A FF   11         JSR  IOSAVE
0344:           12 * GET THE LINE NUMBER
0344:20 BE DE   13         JSR  CHKCOM
0347:20 0C DA   14         JSR  LINGET
034A:           15 * SAVE TEXT POINTER TEMPORARILY
034A:A5 B8      16         LDA  TXTPTR
034C:8D 97 03   17         STA  TEMPTXT
034F:A5 B9      18         LDA  TXTPTR+1
0351:8D 98 03   19         STA  TEMPTXT+1
0354:           20 * TOKENIZE THE INPUT BUFFER
0354:A9 00      21         LDA  #$00
0356:85 B8      22         STA  TXTPTR
0358:A9 02      23         LDA  #$2
035A:85 B9      24         STA  TXTPTR+1
035C:A2 FF      25         LDX  #$FF
035E:A0 04      26         LDY  #$4
0360:20 6C D5   27         JSR  PARSER
0363:           28 * FIND THE LINE IN THE BASIC PROGRAM
0363:20 1A D6   29         JSR  FNDLIN
0366:90 2A      30         BCC  NOPE
0368:           31 * CHANGE IT TO THE NEW LINE STORED IN THE INPUT BUFFER
0368:A0 04      32         LDY  #$04
036A:B9 FC 01   33 BEGIN   LDA  $1FC,Y
036D:F0 09      34         BEQ  DONE
036F:91 9B      35         STA  (LOWTR),Y
0371:C8         36         INY
0372:D0 F6      37         BNE  BEGIN
0374:A2 B6      38         LDX  #$B6
0376:D0 1C      39         BNE  ERR
0378:           40 * FILL UP THE LINE WITH COLONS
0378:A2 3A      41 DONE    LDX  #$3A
037A:B1 9B      42 START   LDA  (LOWTR),Y
037C:F0 06      43         BEQ  LAST
037E:8A         44         TXA
037F:91 9B      45         STA  (LOWTR),Y
0381:C8         46         INY
0382:D0 F6      47         BNE  START
0384:           48 * RESTORE TEXT POINTER
0384:AD 97 03   49 LAST    LDA  TEMPTXT
0387:85 B8      50         STA  TXTPTR
0389:AD 98 03   51         LDA  TEMPTXT+1
038C:85 B9      52         STA  TXTPTR+1
038E:           53 * RESTORE REGISTERS
038E:20 3F FF   54         JSR  IOREST
0391:60         55         RTS
0392:A2 5A      56 NOPE    LDX  #$5A
0394:4C 12 D4   57 ERR     JMP  $D412
0397:           58 TEMPTXT DS   $2

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

continued on next page

BYTES & PIECES

Happy Holidays

Apple Software • All Programs On Disk

LIST PRICE $34.95
OUR PRICE $25.86

Bandits
Shuttle Intercept
Mouskattack
Quadrant 6112
Cannonball Blitz
Choplifter
Kabul Spy
Deadly Secret
Laf Pak
Kamikaze
Serpentine
Microwave
Frogger
Marauder
Pool 1.5
David's Midnite Magic
Knight of Diamonds

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Arcade Machine	59.95	44.36
Ultima II	59.95	44.36
Crossword Magic	49.95	36.96
Deadline	49.95	36.96
Wizardry	49.95	36.96
Zork I or II	39.95	29.56
Mars Cars	29.95	22.16
Crazy Mazey	29.95	22.16
Sea Fox	29.95	22.16
Hard Hat Noah	29.95	22.16
Way Out	39.95	29.56
Cytron Masters	39.95	29.56
Galactic Gladiators	39.95	29.56
Prisoner II	32.95	24.38
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	44.95	33.26
Free Fall	29.95	22.16
System Saver Fan	89.95	76.46
Maxell Disks (10)	55.00	31.00

BUSINESS & UTILITIES

General Manager 2.0	229.95	170.16
1st Class Mail	74.95	55.46
Sensible Speller	125.00	92.49
Super Text 40/56/70	125.00	92.49
Utility City	29.50	21.83
Executive Sec'y	250.00	184.96
Screenwriter Pro	199.95	147.96
Screenwriter II	129.95	96.16
Visicalc 3.3	250.00	199.96
Tasc Compiler	175.00	129.49
Graphics Magician	59.95	44.36
Home Accountant	74.95	55.46
P.F.S.	125.00	92.49
P.F.S. Report	95.00	70.29
LOGO (Krell)	149.95	119.96
Versa Form	389.00	287.86
D.B. Master	229.00	169.46
D.B. Utility Pak 1 or 2	99.00	73.26
Zoom Grafix	39.95	29.56
Bag of Tricks	39.95	29.56
Nibbles Away II	69.95	51.76
EPF IV	79.95	59.16

COD • Money Orders • Certified Checks • Personal Check Allow 2 Weeks
N.Y.S. Res. Add. 7.25% Sales Tax • Orders Under $100.00 Add P&H
$2.00 U.S. $2.50 Canada: U.S. Funds
Foreign: Charges Only Min. P&H $6.00

• SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST #867 •
Source TCP637

BYTES & PIECES (516)751-2535

Box 525 Dept. N4 • E. Setauket, N.Y. 11733

EARLY GAMES

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...**ALL BY THEMSELVES!**

- **PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL**
- **MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS**
- **COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS**
- **ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS**
- **LEARN THE ALPHABET**
- **PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES**
- **COMPARE SHAPES**
- **DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES**

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, **EARLY GAMES** makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director
Youth World Day Care Center

I took **EARLY GAMES** home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeannette Fritze
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

All nine games for $29.95
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

IBM Personal Computer,
Apple II Plus
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette
Model I and III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette

VISA MasterCard

VISA/MasterCard

LEARNING TOOLS INC
educational software

Suite 140B
Shelard Plaza North
Minneapolis, MN 55426
1-800-328-1223
Minnesota residents call:
612-544-4720

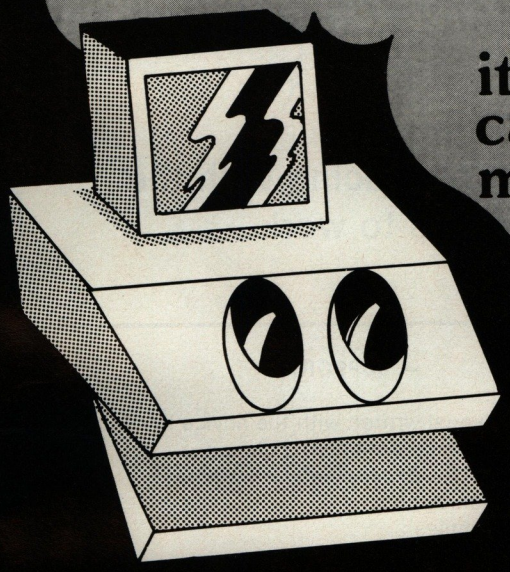
Dynamic Applesoft Program Change (Cont.)

Program 1.

```
]PR#0
]POKE1913,72

]LIST

0  HOME
10  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOAD CHANGE"
20 CHANGE = 833
30  POKE 34,0: VTAB 1
40  LIST  - 100
42  VTAB 20: PRINT "L$ = ";L$
45  VTAB 22: POKE 34,21: HOME
50  INPUT "WHAT FUNCTION ? ";L$
60  CALL CHANGE,100
70  POKE 34,14: POKE 35,21: HOME : POKE 35,24: GOTO 30
100 ::::::
```

yes, virginia... there is a store that sells software

it is called micro station



We also carry TRS-80, ATARI, IBM and CP/M products.

ESP - EXTRA SPECIAL PRICE
*requires 32K Apple II II+ disk
All other programs require 48K II II+ disk

Apple is registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M - registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 - registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
ATARI - registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.
IBM - registered trademark of IBM Corp.

	List	Now
Pie Man	29.95	21.95 ESP
Microwave	34.95	25.95 ESP
Quadrant 6112	34.95	25.95 ESP
Way Out	39.95	29.95 ESP
Serpentine	34.95	27.95
Sea Fox	29.95	23.95
Adventure To Atlantis	40.00	31.95
*Deadline	49.95	39.96
Kabul Spy	34.95	27.95
Ulysses	34.95	27.95
Norad	39.95	31.95
Prism	19.95	15.95
Human Fly	29.95	23.95
Oil Rig	29.95	23.95
*Shootout At O.K. Galaxy	25.00	20.00
Data Factory	300.00	240.00
Super Text 40-55-70	125.00	108.95
Format II	375.00	299.00
Shift Key Mod (no soldering)	12.00	9.95

Mention this month's name and we'll pay the postage.
Gift Certificates Available — Multiples of $10.00.

TERMS: Certified check, money order, personal check (allow 10 days to clear). MasterCard or Visa (include card # and expiration date). Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling. Add additional $1.50 for COD. Foreign orders add 10%. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

FAST SERVICE
(313) 358-5820

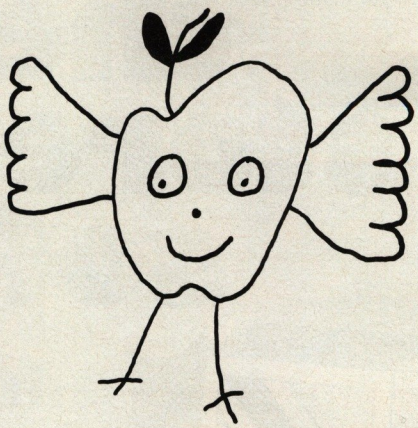
FASTEST SERVICE
Visit our Retail Store

24484 W. Ten Mile Road
Southfield, MI 48034

micro station

SNAVE SYSTEMS

The FLY BOARD



You don't have to be an expert to learn interfacing with the Fly Board. It's time to put your Apple to work.

Applications:

- Robotics
- Laboratory Automation
- Music/Voice Chip Control
- Printer, Modem, or Keyboard Control
- Voice Recognition
- Practically Anything

Introductory Price:

$119.95

— SUPPORT —

- User's manual written with the novice in mind.
- Summary Card - details at a glance
- Radio Shack's ***Experimenter's Handbook;*** (an electronics cookbook)
- Many examples
- 100% tested and guaranteed

— HARDWARE —

- 2K of additional onboard RAM
  - — replaceable by EPROM
  - — untouched by DOS or BASIC
  - — can accept PR# commands
- Versatile interface adapter (VIA) (explained completely)
- 2-24" ribbon cables connect to your projects

— REQUIRES —

An Apple and and enthusiast who knows BASIC.
(familiarity with assembly and electronics will help)

MasterCard

VISA®

Complete from:
SNAVE SYSTEMS
Order lines Open
7 DAYS A WEEK

(312) 966-4505

The Fly Board is produced by EVANS ENGINEERING

Apple is a TM of Apple Computer Inc.

SNAVE SYSTEMS

ScreenWriter II	84.95
1st Class Mail	59.95
DB Master	154.95
Time Zone	69.95
Wizardry	36.95
Hi-Res Golf	18.95
Lisa 2.5	58.95
Locksmith 4.1	74.95

(Back-up your valuable software)

SAVE up to 50% off

SNAVE HAS IT ALL:

1. Fast Service
2. Lowest Prices
3. Best Selection

The SNAVE Guarantee:

If you find any lower prices
(GOOD LUCK!)
we guarantee to try our best
to beat them. Just ask.

Need a 2nd Drive?
Micro Sci A2
- 100% Apple Compatible
- Fast-Reliable Operation
- Easy on the wallet

$349

How's your Memory?
Wizard-16K
- 16K at a great price

$87.95

Mean Green Gorilla Monitor
- A good monitor
- Clear display

$84.95

Memorex Disks
(box of 10)
only $19.95
(min. 2 boxes)

The ProWriter Printer
- 120 Characters per second
- Tractor and Friction Standard
- A Great Printer
- If you don't have one, it's time to get one.

$494
Interface w/cable **$119**

GAMES, Etc.	Retail Price	Snave's
Audex	29.95	21.95
Bag of Tricks	39.95	29.95
Bandits	34.95	24.95
Borg	29.95	21.95
Bug Attack	29.95	21.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	21.95
Choplifter	**34.95**	**24.95**
Crossfire	29.95	21.95
Cyborg	32.95	24.95
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	26.95
Deadline	49.95	35.95
Frogger	**34.95**	**24.95**
Gorgon	39.95	29.95
Grand Prix	29.95	19.95
Hi-Res Secrets	125.00	82.95
Kabul Spy	34.95	26.95
Knight of Diamonds	34.95	24.95
Night Mission Pinball	29.95	22.95
Oo-Topos	32.95	24.95
Pool 1.5	34.95	25.95
Raster Blaster	29.95	21.95
Robot War	39.95	29.95
Sargon II	34.95	24.95
Snack Attack	29.95	21.95
Super Taxman II w/Gizmo	26.00	19.95
Swashbuckler	34.95	24.95
Threshold	39.95	29.95
Ultima	39.95	29.95
Ultima II	**59.95**	**44.95**
Ulysses	34.95	25.95
Wayout (in 3-D)	**39.95**	**29.95**
Wizard and the Princess	32.95	23.95
Zoom Graphix	39.95	29.95
Zork I or II	39.95	29.95
BUSINESS		
DB Master Utility Pak 1	99.00	72.95
DB Master Utility Pak 2	99.00	72.95
dBase II (reg. softcard)	700.00	489.00
Magic Window	99.95	71.95
Personal Filing System	125.00	89.95
PFS: Report	95.00	71.50
The Dictionary	99.95	71.95
The General Manager	99.95	71.95
Visicalc 3.3 (special)	**250.00**	**179.95**
Visifile	250.00	184.95
Visiplot	200.00	147.95
EDUCATION		
Crossword Magic	**49.95**	**23.95**
Lisa Educational Pkg.	119.95	89.95
Meet the Presidents	39.95	29.95
MasterType	39.95	29.95
Word Scrambler-Super Speller		CALL
MISCELLANEOUS		
Adam & Eve Paddles	39.95	27.95
A2D Joystick	**44.95**	**36.95**
Apple Cat II	389.00	327.00
Joyport	74.95	59.95
Micromodem II	379.00	264.95
Softcard with CP/M	395.00	289.95
System Saver	89.95	74.95
TG Joystick	59.95	44.95
TG Paddles	39.95	27.95
TG Select-A-Port	59.95	44.95
Videoterm Card (80 col.)	345.00	239.95
13 Key Pad	125.00	104.95

AND 1000's MORE, JUST ASK!

SNAVE SYSTEMS
Post Office Box 957
Niles, Illinios 60648
(312) 966-4505

VISA
MasterCard

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Include card # and expiration date)
Money Order, Certified Check, Personal Chèck (allow 10 days clearance)
Add Only $2 for UPS delivery, (hardware and foreign extra)
Illinois residents add 6% sales tax (except on software)
Prices subject to change. Open 7 days a week.

ecs
EAST COAST SOFTWARE
FIGHTS INFLATION

Apple Software

GAMES

A2-FSI Flight Simulator	$26.00
Alkemstone	28.90
Apple Panic	20.95
Arcade Machine	33.00
Atlantis	30.50
Bandits	24.00
Beer Run	20.95
Bug Attack	20.95
Cannonball Blitz	24.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.95
Choplifter	24.00
Congo	24.00
Crown of Arthain	24.00
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	20.95
Cytron Masters	28.90
David's Midnight Magic	24.00
Deadline	35.50
Deadly Secrets	24.00
Dogfight II	20.95
Dueling Digits	20.95
Falcons	20.95
Firebird	20.95
Firebug	17.90
Fly Wars	20.95
Frazzle	17.90
Frogger	24.00
Goldrush	24.00
Human Fly	20.95
Jawbreaker	20.95
Jellyfish	20.95
Kabul Spy	24.00
Knight of Diamonds	24.00
Labyrinth	20.95
Laffpak	24.00
Lazer Silk	20.95
Marauder	24.00
Microwave	24.00
Mouskattack	24.00
Neptune	20.95
Oil Rig	20.95
Olympic Decathalon	20.95
Peeping Tom	24.00
Pig Pen	20.95
Pinball (Sublogic)	20.95
Raster Blaster	20.95
Rear Guard	20.95
Ribbit	20.95
Roach Hotel	24.00
Robot War	28.90
Russki Duck	24.00
Saturn Navig.(Stand Alone)	24.00
Serpentine	24.00
Snack Attack	20.95
Southern Command	46.00
Star Blaster	20.95
Star Blazer	21.90
Suicide	20.95
Swashbuckler	24.00
The Bug	40.00
Threshold	28.90
Time Zone	70.00
Ultima II	46.00
Warp Destroyer	20.95
Wizardry	35.50
Zero Gravity Pinball	20.95
Zork II	28.90

BUSINESS

CPA Accts Receivable	$170.00
CPA Accts Payable	170.00
CPA General Ledger	170.00
CPA Payroll	170.00
Data FActory 5.0 (New)	215.00
DB Master	149.95
DB Master Util Pak #1	69.50
DB Master Util Pak #2	69.50
DB Master Stat Pak	69.50
DBase II	475.00
Desktop Plan II	177.50
Easy Mailer (Pro)	115.00
Gen Ledger (Broderbund)	350.00
Invoice Factory	145.00
Merger	38.50
Payroll (Broderbund)	267.00
PFS (Pers File Sys "New")	89.00
PFS Graph	90.00
PFS Report (Pers File Sys "New")	69.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	140.00
Tax Manager	109.00
Tax Preparer	109.00
The General Manager	105.00
Versa Form	263.00
Visicalc 3.3	172.00
Visidex	172.00
Visifile	172.00
Visischedule	215.00
Visiterm	78.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	215.00

UTILITIES

Apple Mechanic	20.50
ASCII Express	60.00
Bag of Tricks	28.90
Data Capture	48.00
Dos Boss	17.00
Dos Plus	20.00
Expediter II	75.00
Fortran 80	140.00
Lisa 2.5	60.00
Locksmith	72.00
Menu Generator	28.90
Multidisk Catalog III	20.00
Program Line Editor	30.50
Super Disk Copy III	22.50
Tasc Compiler	130.00
Utility City	20.50

GRAPHICS

Comb/Enhan Graphic-Comp Sta	40.00
Complete Graphics System	52.00
E Z Draw 3.3	33.50
Graphics Combo (Sublogic)	95.00
Graphics Editor (Sublogic)	24.00
Graphics Magician	46.00
Hi-Res Secrets	89.00
Higher Graphics II	24.00
Higher Text II	30.50
Special Effects	28.90
Zoom Grafix	28.90

WORD PROCESSING

Easywriter Professional	$128.00
Easywriter/Mailer Pro Combo	215.00
Executive Secretary	165.00
Executive Speller	60.00
Letter Perfect/Mail Merge	105.00
Magic Window	70.00
Screen Writer II	89.00
Sensible Speller	90.00
Supertext Form Letter	78.00
Supertext Address Book	35.50
Supertext II	100.00
Supertext 40/80 Column	127.50
The Dictionary	70.00
Wordstar	200.00

APPLE III

Data Manager III	480.00
Desktop Plan III	215.00
Easy-Apple III	460.00
PFS Apple III	135.00
PFS Report III	90.00
Versa Form	320.00
Visischedule III	215.00

HOME

Home Accountant	52.50
Home Money Minder	24.00
Master Type	28.90
Mathemagic	65.00
Typing Tutor II	17.90

HARDWARE

Adam & Eve Game Paddles	27.50
Amdek 12" Green Monitor	165.00
Amdek 13" Color Monitor	340.00
Enhancer II	110.00
Grappler	128.00
Hayes Chronograph	190.00
Hayes Micromodem II	264.00
Hayes Smart Modem	212.00
Nec 12" Color Monitor	310.00
Nec 12" Green Monitor	161.00
Ramcard (Microsoft)	150.00
Select-A-Port	46.00
Softcard	275.00
TG Game Paddles	27.50
TG Joystick	43.50
Versawriter Graphic Tablet	240.00
Videoterm	239.00

Many More Programs Available

Our incredibly low prices are made possible by selling only by mail order without the overhead of a retail store and by maintaining a small inventory which has a very rapid turnover. We receive new inventory daily, and typically your order will be shipped within 5 working days. If we must ship late, we will call you and give you the opportunity to cancel your order.

ALL PROGRAMS ON DISK

Foreign orders please add 10% for shipping and handling.
Apple® is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

EAST COAST SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 138
Hershey, Pennsylvania 17033

Mail Your Order or Call 717-533-8125

Shipping $2.00 (Hardware—You Pay The Actual Shipping Charge)

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

NO MINIMUM ORDER
VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-CHECK
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

VISA®

LEGAL BITS

Warning: Not Filing Can Be Hazardous

by Thorne D. Harris III
Attorney at Law
4312 Arizona Ave.
Kenner, LA 70062

DAVID AND GOLIATH

Judging from the great response we have received, there are many entrepreneurs out there just itching to enter the business world. In most instances, you may have a program, or just an idea, which you feel is marketable, so you decide to start your own company. The microcomputer software industry is truly the field for "cottage" or "mom and pop" businesses. Indeed, a recent **Venture** magazine article noted that there were **over 5500 different software developers in the United States**, with many of these literally being "run out of the attic". Although many of these enterprises will grow to employ a number of individuals, and perhaps some will even become multimillion dollar Goliaths like Apple Computer Inc., frequently the initial company consists of the programmer (or idea person) and, maybe, a spouse. It is for this audience (the fledgling businessman who is probably operating on a shoestring, usually has another full-time job, and feels he can't afford professional advice) that this particular column is written. Apple Computer Inc. has its own attorneys.

First, as I have emphasized in past columns and as Mike Harvey has urged in his editorials, if you are serious about starting a business, you should **definitely seek the help of an attorney and accountant**. However, there are a number of things you can do on your own and many concepts and problems with which you should be familiar, if at all possible, even before your meet with the pros. If you have an understanding of these before you consult with your accountant and lawyer, you will be in a much better position to make intelligent decisions. In this column we will try to cover a few of these sometimes confusing issues, including some of the rather perplexing forms you will receive from the people in Washington. Along the way, there will be a brief legal lesson on the different treatment of profit and salary.

As regular readers of this column know, we have previously discussed some of the fundamental problems and considerations involved in starting your own company. The basic forms of enterprise were treated several issues ago and some of the terms and pitfalls you may encounter in incorporating were the subject of the last column. As has been noted before, once you become a businessman — as opposed to a hobbyist — **record-keeping and "form-filing" becomes necessary evils**. In this issue I will touch upon a few of the forms you will intially encounter, in the hope of straightening out some of the confusion usually generated by these documents. Although it seems that the authors of most government forms and instructions must be illiterate, if you take your time and read the small print you will muddle through just fine.

WHAT'S YOUR NUMBER?

Thanks primarily to (dare we say it?) computers, it seems that before you can do anything today you must have a number. Although this is generally true throughout the corporate world, Uncle Sam is the worst offender. Consequently, one of the first things you will need when you establish your enterprise is an **Employer Identification Number**. (The **EIN** is not limited to corporations; all employers should have one.) This number helps the Federal Government make sure it collects appropriate income tax and FICA from you for all of your employees. It also means the Feds will expect a tax return of some kind for your number. The form you need in order to obtain this wondrous number is **Form SS-4**, cleverly titled **"Application for Employer Identification Number"**, and it is available from your friendly, neighborhood IRS office.

While you may initially state **"applied for"** when asked for your EIN on some applications, **the EIN will be required on virtually everything you file from here on out**. Therefore, it is a good idea to apply for it as soon as possible. Besides, most banks require your EIN when you open a company account, and even the smallest operation should have a separate bank account to isolate business transactions from personal activities. The form is short and fairly straightforward, requiring basic information about your business such as date started, location, and the nature of the business.

I have encountered many people who become flustered when asked to describe the nature of the business because they feel that there is some magic legal phrase they must use. This is not the case however, and something as simple as "computer software & related items" will generally satisfy the red tape people. If you do not answer correctly (i.e., with something a bureaucrat can understand) or you neglect to fill in a necessary blank, they will send the form back to you for a second attempt.

PAPER REDUCTION ACT

Once you have a number, you will be on the mailing list and "Big Brother" will probably deluge you with far more forms and information than you want. Fear not! They also send you a little piece of paper, pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act, along with almost every document which, I assume, is supposed to give you some comfort. This notice is one of the gems of modern bureaucracy. Originally designed to help unravel the masses of red tape and paperwork, it dutifully explains that the IRS must tell you what the information they request is to be used for, how it will be used, why they are requesting it, and whether you are required to give the information. While this sounds like it might be helpful, a typical government response is: "We ask for the data to carry out the Internal Revenue Laws of the United States. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws and to allow us to figure and collect the right amount of tax. You are required to give us this information." Real helpful!

continued on next page

The Good News There's lots of great new enhancements to BASIC like RENUMBER, PRINT USING and SORT, as well as lots of other useful assembly language routines, many using the ampersand.

The Bad News These packages & routines are often difficult to add to your program & worse - they won't work simultaneously with other routines.

The Solution **&AMPLIFIER** from Softech allows you to:

- load up to 255 assembly language routines directly from disk
- relocate the assembly language code
- create a menu of & instructions so that more than one routine can be used at the same time

$39.95
Visa/Mastercard

24 Hour TOLL FREE Order Desk
Nationwide: **800-227-1617** ext. 534
California: **800-772-3545** ext. 534

Software Technology
Executive Plaza II, Lower Level
11350 McCormick Road
Hunt Valley, Maryland 21031
301-666-3239

BUSINESS PEOPLE · PROFESSIONALS · HOBBYISTS
All Users of the Apple II* Computer

LETS GET ORGANIZED!!

WITH THE PERFECT COMPLEMENT TO YOUR SOFTWARE

AN OLD LABEL vs. THE DISK LABELLER

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- AUTOMATIC LABELLING WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES
- TYPING NOT NECESSARY
- MENU DRIVEN
- 4" OR 5" LABEL CAN BE USED

PRICE $59.95

PACKAGE INCLUDES
- LABELLER FOR DOS 3.3
- 300 5" LABELS

(LABELLER FOR DOS 3.2 AVAILABLE ON SPECIAL ORDER)

A "MUST" FOR
CORPORATIONS • ACCOUNTANTS
LAWYERS • DOCTORS
DENTISTS • SCHOOLS
ENGINEERS
IN FACT, FOR EVERYONE

REQUIRES 48K APPLE II* OR APPLE II+* LANGUAGE OR SIMILAR CARD • DISK DRIVE • PRINTER

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LTD.
P.O. Box 3000 Dept. N Pomona, N.Y. 10970
Phone: 914-425-1158

PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS: ADD 4.25% SALES TAX

*APPLE II AND APPLE II+ ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

FREE GAME

RECEIVE FREE WITH EACH ORDER OF DISKS

Duel

A FAST ACTION, HI-RES ARCADE-STYLE SPACE BATTLE GAME FOR THE APPLE II* THATS RIGHT! A $24.95 (VALUE) GAME WRITTEN ENTIRELY IN MACHINE LANGUAGE FREE WITH OUR COMPLIMENTS WHEN YOU ORDER A BOX OF DISKETTES FROM US.

3M diskettes

744D-ORH...Box of 10.....$26.50
(5¼" SOFT SECTORED, DOUBLE DENSITY WITH HUB RINGS, HARD STORAGE BOX)

ADD $2.00 SHIPPING TO YOUR ORDER
(SORRY, NO SHIPPING = NO GAME)

NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS ON THIS OFFER
ALL PERSONAL CHECKS MUST CLEAR
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Cactus Computer Co.
39 CARRIAGE PLACE, URBANA IL 61801

*48K and DOS 3.3 required.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

DISKETTES 5¼"

For Your apple® DISK II

DYSAN $36
MAXELL $33
3M $29
VERBATIM $25
WABASH $25

ALL DISKS HAVE REINFORCEMENT RINGS

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS.
CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER
1-800-327-2251
in Fla. 1-305-264-1565

FETCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS*
BOX 440105 MIAMI, FL 33144

TERMS: M.O., Cashier's or Personal Check, CO PO, COD (add $1.50). Prices are/Box of 10. Add $1.80 for Plastic Library Box. Add $2.50 shipping. FLA add 5% tax. Remit all payments to: ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION, BOX 440105 MIAMI, FL 33144. REFERENCES: DUN & BRADSTREET D-U-N-S NO. 03-246-3622.
® Trademark of Aplle Computers, Inc.
* A division of Almaly Trading Corporation

Warning: Not Filing Can Be Hazardous (Cont.)

HERE'S 1 FOR YOU, 19 FOR ME (TAXMAN, *by Lennon & McCartney*)

Now that you are the employer, rather than the employee, one of the first forms you will receive from your Uncle is a set of computer cards for reporting the **FICA** and **Federal income tax** that you are required to withhold from your employees. You will also receive the appropriate quarterly tax forms to file, as well as **Circular E**, **"Employer's Tax Guide"**, which is supposed to explain everything. Unfortunately, this pamphlet is 50 pages long (although most of the length is due to tax tables) and there is an additional 36 page supplement. These documents are as lucid and clear as most government forms — which means they are virtually unintelligible. They do, however, contain lists of other (hopefully) helpful forms, and there is a form for just about everything.

If you are running an operation large enough to actually have few paid employees, then you should certainly consult your attorney and accountant about appropriate systems to keep track of all of this and to **make sure you don't miss any deadlines**. You will be required to file **W-2's** and **W-4's** and there is a whole series of forms numbered in the 940's which might be applicable. **Form 941**, the **"Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return"** is the one most commonly used. Because each business has its own unique problems, I will not attempt a walk-through of each of these forms. As I said, if you are large enough to worry about all of this, I highly recommend professional assistance. There are also a number of accounting and payroll software packages available now. However, the utility of particular programs is usually a function of how your business operates and is a little different for each company. Therefore, choose carefully after you have an understanding of how your business will operate.

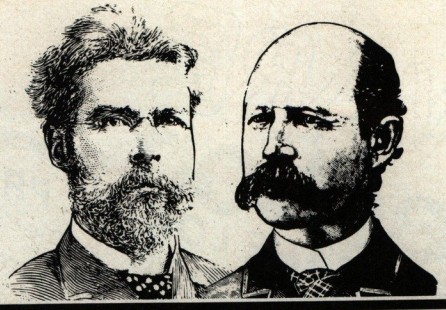
More important for the very small ("micro"?) businessman is any actual reduction in work and aggravation. Although it is sometimes hard to discern from the instructions, if you do not have any employees, you are generally not required to file these withholding forms. As long as there are no salaried employees, no withholding is necessary, even though you may be making a profit, and spending it. An explanation is in order regarding the distinction between shareholders, owners and employees.

OWNERS, EMPLOYEES, AND SHAREHOLDERS

The owners of an incorporated company (which would be the shareholders), may also be employees. For example, you and your spouse may own 50% each of the stock of Me & My Apple, Inc. Your spouse may also be the President and you may be the Secretary, and the company may pay you a salary. This is different than having the company paying you a dividend as a shareholder. The **salary** is subject to all of the withholding provisions of the law, while a stock dividend is usually a different animal.

Ordinary **dividends** paid during the year are reported as dividends on Form 1040, your standard personal income tax form you file each year. If you opt for **Subchapter S** status (explained in a previous column), the com-

continued on next page



Beagle Bros™ INDOOR SPORTS

Before you buy another Apple® game disk, compare features.

YES ☒ NO ☐

Is there more than one game on the disk?

Beagle Bag features TWELVE unique entertaining games PLUS a bonus multi-featured greeting utility for use with all of your existing 3.3 disks.

YES ☒ NO ☐

Is the disk copyable?

Beagle Bag can be quickly backed-up with the Copy Programs on your System Master disk, or <u>any</u> Apple copy program. Beagle Bros urges you <u>not</u> to blow your bucks on software that can't be backed up.

YES ☒ NO ☐

Can the disk teach programming skills?

All Beagle Bag games are listable so you can see what makes them work. You can even CHANGE each game's features if you want. This is both an educational <u>and</u> entertaining Apple game disk.

YES ☒ NO ☐

Is the disk unlocked?

Beagle Bag programs can be catalogged, loaded, saved and Fidded; and hitting RESET won't cause an unfriendly re-boot. Beagle Bag is more flexible and more FUN than any locked-up One-Game disk on the market.

YES ☒ NO ☐

Is the disk priced right?

Counting the bonuses, Beagle Bag costs less than $2 per program. This is a disk that will "earn its keep" as long as you own your Apple.

Beagle Bag $29.50

Twelve-Games-Plus on One Disk

by Bert Kersey and the Beagle Bros staff—

TEXTTRAIN, SLIPPERY DIGITS, BUZZWORD, GAS CRUNCH, MAGIC PACK, ELEVATORS, PICK-A-PAIR, QUICK-DRAW, SUB SEARCH, HANG PERSON, TRIPLE DIGITS, WOWZO and BEAGLE-MENU Apple Greeting Utility.

Available at your Apple Dealer now.
Or phone for immediate delivery. Visa/MasterCard orders, phone TOLL FREE:
1-800-854-2003 ext.827 (or California 1-800-522-1500 x827, Alaska/Hawaii 1-800-854-2622 x827)
Or mail U.S. Check, Money Order or Visa/MC Numbers to:

BEAGLE BROS, 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, Ca 92103

(Add $1.50 shipping, Overseas $4.00, COD $3.00)

PLUG INTO the SOFTWARE connection

FOR THE BEST APPLE® GAMES AT THE LOWEST PRICES

We have one of the largest selections of software available for your Apple® at extra low prices. You will find all the top games and office management software in our catalog at from 15% to 25% below retail. We also have special offers for user groups.

WE CARRY COMPLETE LINES FROM THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

SIRIUS SOFTWARE • SOFTAPE • MICRO LAB • MICRO PRO INTERNATIONAL • MICROSOFT • MUSE • ON-LINE SYSTEMS • QUALITY SOFTWARE • EDU-WARE • GEBELLI SOFTWARE • HAYDEN SOFTWARE • HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES • HOWARD SOFTWARE • INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOFTWARE • IUS • LJK ENTERPRISES • ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL • AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS • AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY • BRODERBUND SOFTWARE • BUDGECO • CALIFORNIA PACIFIC • CAVALIER COMPUTER • CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE • DATAMOST • DATASOFT • DELTA SOFTWARE

CALL US ON NEW RELEASES AND MONTHLY SPECIALS

ATARI® USERS SEND FOR OUR ATARI® CATALOG

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

OR CALL (916) 989-3174

THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION
5133 VISTA DEL ORO WAY
FAIR OAKS, CA
95628

---

computer case company

AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE FOR COMPUTERS

AP103

Your sizable investment in your computer should be protected. If you have to load and unload your computer every time you want to move it, you must consider the possible damage. Computer Case Company has solved your computer protection problem. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. Simply remove the lid, connect the power, and operate. For storage, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. Case closed. Judge for yourself.

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive	$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives	129
• AP104	Apple III, two additional Drives & Silentype	139
• AP105	12 inch Monitor plus accessories	99
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737	89
• P403	Epson MX70, MX800 or IBM Matrix	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism Printer	109
• CC80	Matching Attaché Case (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Case	95

5650 Indian Mound Court • Columbus, Ohio 43213 • (614) 868-9464

Warning: Not Filing Can Be Hazardous (Cont.)

pany profits will be treated as constructive dividends (even if you left the money in the company) and generally reported on **Schedule E** of **Form 1040** as your personal income.

The situation becomes even more complex if you receive a salary (subject to withholding and treated as your income), but your Subchapter S corporation or other business posts a loss (which reduces your income). Note that in this instance, part of your remuneration is withheld, even though at the end of the year you may get it back, less FICA (which is seldom returned), by virtue of the overall loss.

You may also have others working for you, such as outside programmers. If you pay them a salary, then the salary is subject to withholding. (They will also become your employees and may subject you to additional liability for their actions!) On the other hand, you may contract with them as "independent contractors" and thereby avoid having them classified as employees. In any event, you need to understand the relationship in order to properly account for it. **This is not just an academic exercise, since the penalties for not reporting can range from interest on the underpayment to a jail term and thousands of dollars in fines for defrauding the government.**

MORE PAPER

Since many start-up software companies involve a lot of moonlighting and evening work, and frequently are in addition to a "regular" job, many start-up companies will not have any paid employees. As noted, this greatly simplifies your reporting requirements (the fine print does say that only companies withholding taxes must file, and if you have no paid employees you do not have to withhold any tax). Nonetheless, you should be aware of the paper deluge awaiting you and prepare to decipher these forms. After all, if you are successful, you will have someone working for you one day and then all of this will make a little more sense. In the meantime take solace in the relative simplicity of your small operation; as you grow, so will the paperwork!

Of course, we have barely scratched the surface of the mound of paperwork awaiting the small businessman. There will be **insurance** to consider; other benefits such as **retirement** and **stock options**; **contracts**; naturally there are extra forms you must fill out if one of your employees files for **unemployment** (the employer pays a share of this); and many, many more items. There are also **state and local requirements** which must be met. Since these vary from State to State it is hard to be specific, but they can be anything and everything from an occupational license tax to sales and income taxes. Some State and local governments also require withholding. And don't forget about quarterly tax reports and the like. As with the Feds, if you don't have any employees, you probably will not have too much trouble until the end of the year. However, you should try to watch all of these regulations as well and keep meticulous records. When in doubt, ask that attorney or accountant you have retained.

ANOTHER WAY

Some entrepreneurs thrive on such headaches. Others, however, would rather be programming the latest Apple space adventure. For these independents there is also hope. Often, the simplest way to proceed, particularly for the moonlighter, is by **selling or licensing your program to an established software producer**. This usually means giving up control of the product in exchange for someone else taking on the publishing, marketing, etc. However, the rights and obligations in these matters are controlled almost completely by contract and can vary greatly from company to company. In future columns I will cover some of the more important points involved in these arrangements.

In the meantime, don't forget that this column is here to answer, as much as is possible, the questions you want answered. If you have a particular subject you would like to see covered, please drop me a note and I will try to get to it as soon as possible.

Send all comments and questions to:

Thorne D. Harris III
Attorney at Law
4312 Arizona Ave.
Kenner, LA 70062
with a copy to Mike Harvey at NIBBLE.

HBJ

score high on the SAT

PERFECT HOLIDAY GIFT

Computer SAT

A complete program for Scoring High on the Scholastic Aptitude Test

Combines Computer Software, Review Textbook and User's Manual Into the Most Comprehensive SAT Study Program Available.

Saves you Time & Money

Approved by Professional Educators

Special Features:

- **1000 Electronic Vocabulary-Building Flash Cards**
- **560 Specially-Designed Computerized Drill Items**
- Makes studying for the SAT **easy and enjoyable**.
- Builds test-taking skills quickly in planned systematic program.
- Simple and easy to use **even for those with no computer experience.**

Computer Software

- Scores and times your performance.
- Calculates College Board equivalent score.
- Diagnoses your strengths and weaknesses in 15 key areas of study.
- Prescribes specific drill and review on computer and in the textbook to improve your score.
- Strengthens and builds your vocabulary and math comprehension.

Complete Textbook

"How to Prepare for the SAT" 470 pages.
Four Full-Length Exams—enter answers in computer for instant scoring and diagnosis.

- Complete review of verbal and math categories.
- Strategies for answering **every kind of question.**

Available at B. Dalton and other fine book & computer stores.

User's Manual

Simple clear instructions take you step-by-step through the entire Computer SAT program.

Educator's Edition Available

Conduct group session with this unique package of software and textbooks with detailed instructor's guide. 4 sets of software programs and 20 textbooks. Send for complete information.

HBJ **Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.**
Dept. Computer SAT-NB, 1250 6th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101 or call (714) 231-6616

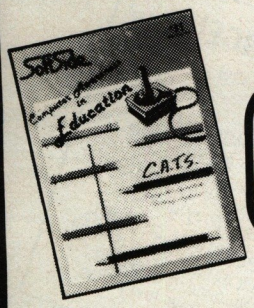
Please send me information on the following.

- ☐ The 48K Apple II or Apple II PLUS COMPUTER SAT $69.95
- ☐ The TRS-80 COMPUTER SAT
- ☐ The Educator's Edition Package $395.00
- ☐ All of the above

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

HBJ **Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.**
World Leader in Educational and Testing Materials

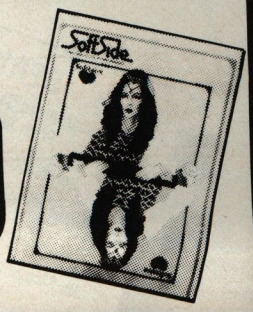
If you're looking for quality software at an outrageously reasonable price, we have a message for you...



Type This Code!

APPLE™ owners:

```
10 HOME: P$ = "GZPV UREV WLOOZIH LUU HLUGHRWV":VTAB12:
HTAB6: FOR P = 1 TO LEN(P$):J = ASC(MID$(P$,P,1)):PRINT
CHR$(ABS((155*(J >64)) – J));: NEXT:PRINT
```



Take a close look at the message above. If you own a Apple™ microcomputer, you probably recognize the language.

It's in BASIC...a one-line program you can type into your computer to find out how much money you can save on a one-year subscription to a unique, useful, entertaining software magazine...**SoftSide.**

Sure, we know this is a rather unconventional way to introduce you to **SoftSide**...but once you know what our magazine is all about, we know you'll agree that it's a rather unconventional publication.

You see, each month, between the covers of **SoftSide** we publish some of the most exciting games, practical utilities, and captivating adventures you'll find anywhere...at any price!

And, for those who prefer to spend more time enjoying and less time typing, we make those same programs available by subscription each month on **SoftSide** Disks or **SoftSide** Cassettes. You can receive them right along with your monthly magazine.

SoftSide publishes original programs, written by some of the most important names in the software business. Over half of each issue is devoted to BASIC line listings for programs you can type into your computer and enjoy forever. Programs that might cost you hundreds of dollars if you purchased them individually at your computer store, but actually cost you just a few cents each because of **SoftSide's** low, one-year subscription price of just $24.

And right now you can pay even less than $24 for the next 12 issues of SoftSide Magazine!

It's easy! Just type the one-line of code we've prepared for your Apple™ microcomputer. Then type "RUN," and the unscrambled message on your monitor will tell you how much you can deduct from **SoftSide's** already low subscription price of $24.

Fill in the coupon below and send it along with your payment and we'll send you the next 12 issues of **SoftSide** Magazine!

SoftSide **Coded Bonus Offer**

Your Order	*Reg. Price
☐ **SoftSide** Magazine/1 yr.	$24/yr.
☐ **SoftSide** Plus Disk Version/1 yr.	$125/yr.
☐ **SoftSide** Plus Cassette Version/1 yr.	$75/yr.

Send me the ☐ APPLE™, ☐ ATARI®, ☐ TRS-80® Version
(Please check one)

DEDUCT YOUR CODED BONUS

YOU PAY ONLY
(Enter Amount)

If you do not use the coded offer, simply pay this amount. You still save 1/3 off the newsstand price.

☐ **Yes, SoftSide** is the one computer software magazine I can't afford to be without.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Send to:
SoftSide Publications, Inc.
Dept N1
6 South Street
Milford, NH 03055

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Name of Cardholder _____

MC# and Interbank#/VISA# _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

NOBODY, BUT NOBODY UNDERSELLS BORDER SOFTWARE!

SERVICE!
Guaranteed Same Day Shipment From Our Huge Stock
Guaranteed. More of what you want. Fast.
If you don't see what you want, just call.
No Shipping Charge for Orders over $50.
$2.50 charge for shipments under $50 in the continental U.S.
Foreign orders, add 10%, $10 minimum.

PRICE!
YOU CAN'T BEAT THESE PRICES!

VisiCalc	$179.95
Home Accountant	$ 57.95
Snack Attack	$ 21.95
Mastertype	$ 29.95
Star Blazer	$ 23.95
VisiFile	$189.95
Castle Wolfenstein	$ 21.95
WordStar	$189.95
Raster Blaster	$ 19.95

CONVENIENCE!
Apple our specialty!
All Disk!
Use Your Visa/MasterCard
You add 3%. But you get your order processed even faster.
C.O.D.'s, checks, money orders also acceptable to prepay order.
BORDER SOFTWARE IS TOTAL DISCOUNT!
Every item in stock at least 25% off retail.
No specials! No once in a lifetime.
These are everyday low, low prices.

		Your Price
	DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
02-0009	GENERAL MANAGER	109.95
03-0002	THE DATA REPORTER	169.95
05-0003	DATASTAR	164.95
05-0005	SUPERSORT	109.95
06-0010	DATA PLOT	45.95
07-0001	DATA FACTORY	224.95
09-0001	VISICALC	179.95
09-0002	VISIDEX	179.95
09-0003	VISITREND/PLOT	189.95
09-0004	VISIFILE	179.95
13-0001	PFS APPLE II	89.95
13-0002	PFS REPORT	69.95
13-0003	PFS GRAPH	89.95
15-0001	DB II	169.95
15-0002	UTILITY I DB II	74.95
15-0003	UTILITY II DB II	74.95
38-0001	MASTER TARGET PLANNER	239.95
38-0002	TRGT PLANNER CALC	36.95
42-0001	DBASE II	499.95
59-0001	EXEC BRIEFING SYSTEM	149.95
	GAMES GALORE!	
02-0001	ADV #0 MSSN ASTROID	14.95
02-0005	ADV #4 ULYSSES	25.95
02-0006	LAF-PAK	25.95
02-0007	CROSSFIRE	21.95
02-0008	TIME ZONE	74.95
02-0012	CANNONBALL BLITZ	25.95
02-0014	JAWBREAKER	21.95
02-0015	ULTIMA II	41.95
02-0016	SABATOGE	18.95
02-0017	FROGGER	25.95
02-0019	HI-RES SOCCER	22.46
02-0020	SOFTPORN ADVENTURE	21.95
06-0001	CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	21.95
08-0001	RASTER BLASTER	19.95
10-0001	THIEF	21.95
10-0002	SNACK ATTACK	21.95
10-0005	SWASHBUCKLER	25.95
10-0006	GIN RUMMY	21.95
10-0007	CASINO	29.95
17-0001	STARBLAZER	23.95
17-0002	APPLE PANIC	21.95
17-0003	DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	25.95
17-0004	SERPENTINE	25.95
17-0005	CHOP LIFTER	25.95
17-0006	ALIEN RAIN	18.50
22-0001	GORGON	29.95
22-0002	KABUL SPY	25.95
22-0003	BANDITS	25.95
22-0004	SNEAKERS	21.95
22-0005	EPOCH	25.95
23-0001	MICROWAVE	25.95
27-0001	WIZARDRY MAD OVRLORD	37.95

		Your Price
27-0002	WIZARDRY II KNT OF DMD	25.95
27-0003	GALACTIC ATTACK	21.95
28-0004	MERLIN	48.70
28-0011	NORAD	29.95
31-0001	PINBALL A2-PB1 NT MSN	21.95
32-0002	FEDERATION	21.95
32-0003	HI-RES GOLF	21.95
36-0001	TEMPLE OF APSHAI	29.95
36-0002	CRUSH CRUMBLE CHOMP	21.95
37-0001	RENDEZVOUS	29.95
40-0001	ZORK I	29.95
40-0002	ZORK II	29.95
43-0002	WRDRCE CLAIM TO FAME	14.95
47-0001	CEILING ZERO	21.95
48-0001	ELECTRIC DUET	21.95
51-0001	ULTIMA I	29.95
55-0001	KAMIKAZE	25.95
57-0001	WARP FACTOR	29.95
57-0002	PURSUIT OF GRAF SPEE	44.95
58-0001	AIRSIM-1	29.95
58-0002	SPITFIRE	29.95
	GENERAL BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTING	
01-0001	FMS II W/CW	44.95
01-0002	FMS III	89.95
07-0002	INVOICE FACTORY	149.95
10-0004	R.E.A.P.	99.95
11-0001	HOME ACCOUNTANT	57.95
12-0001	INFOTORY	299.95
16-0002	CREATIVE FINANCE	144.95
16-0003	REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	144.95
49-0001	PERSONAL INVESTOR	104.95
	WORD PROCESSING	
02-0010	SCREENWRITER II	95.95
02-0011	DICTIONARY	74.95
05-0001	WORDSTAR	189.95
05-0004	MAILMERGE	66.95
05-0007	ALL STAR WORD PACK	629.95
06-0002	SUPER TEXT 40/80	131.25
06-0004	ADDRESS BOOK	39.95
06-0011	SUPER TEXT 40/56/70	89.95
34-0001	MAGIC WINDOW	69.95
35-0001	SENSIBLE SPELLER	89.95
46-0001	EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	186.95
	HARDWARE!	
24-0002	SOFTCARD	295.00
24-0003	RAMCARD	144.95
39-0001	SYSTEM SAVER	64.95
45-0001	EZ PORT	17.95
75-0002	JOYPORT	55.95
75-0004	PADDLES TG	29.95
75-0006	JOYSTICKS TG	44.95

		Your Price
	MODEM	
25-0001	DATA CAPTURE 4.0	49.95
25-0002	DATA CAPTURE 40/80	67.95
28-0001	ASCII EXPRESS	54.95
28-0008	P TERM PRO	97.45
28-0009	Z TERM PRO	112.45
75-0005	SMARTMODEM 300	215.00
	TAX PROGRAMS	
07-0003	TAX MANAGER	109.95
10-0003	TAX BEATER	99.95
16-0001	TAX PREPARER	109.95
	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	
04-0001	SAT	174.95
04-0004	MICRO-DEUTSCH	134.95
07-0004	SAT ENGLISH	21.95
19-0001	MASTER TYPE	29.95
24-0001	TYPING TUTOR	18.75
28-0012	SPANISH FOR TRAVEL	44.95
32-0001	WRD SCRMBLR-SPR SPLR	14.95
41-0001	SPEED READING CRSWRE	133.95
43-0001	WORDRACE	17.95
44-0001	NEW STEP BY STEP	59.95
	UTILITIES	
02-0018	LISA 2.5	59.95
03-0004	GLOBAL — P.L.E.	48.50
06-0008	THE VOICE	29.95
20-0003	BAG OF TRICKS	29.95
28-0002	APPLE-DOC	37.45
28-0003	LISTMASTER	29.95
28-0006	SPEED-STAR	99.95
28-0007	ROUTINE MACHINE	48.70
28-0010	DOUBLETIME PRINTER	112.45
29-0001	UTILITY CITY	21.95
29-0002	ALPHA PLOT	29.95
29-0003	DOS BOS	17.95
29-0004	APPLE MECHANIC	21.95
29-0005	TIP DISK	14.95
30-0001	THE INSPECTOR	44.95
33-0002	ENHANCER II (REVV 7+)	109.95
35-0003	SUPER DISK COPY III	21.95
35-0004	MULTI DISK CATALOG	18.95
35-0005	DISK ORGANIZER II	21.95
	GRAPHICS	
04-0005	MIT LOGO	112.95
06-0007	U-DRAW II	29.95
15-0004	GRAPHICS PROC-STD	44.95
18-0001	ZOOM GRAFIX	29.95
28-0005	PRINTOGRAPHER	37.45
31-0002	GRPH PKG A2-3D1 SATN	25.95
31-0003	A2-FS1 FLIGHT SIM	25.00
54-0001	PRINT+APPLE	19.95
60-0001	COMPLETE GRAPHCS SYS	51.95

USE TOLL FREE NUMBERS TO ORDER

CALL 800-722-7702

Remember to call between 9:00AM–5:00PM Pacific Time.

Open Weekends

Border Software

Quality Products at Quantity Discounts!

In California:

800-962-1311

California residents add 6% to order price.

330 Oxford Street Suite 112 Chula Vista, CA 92011

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PASCAL POINTERS AND PRINCIPLES

Pascal I/O Aids

by Robert V. Anderson
10 Anse-a-Valleau
Ste-Dorothee, Laval
Quebec, Canada H7Y 1V5

Anyone who has had the experience of passing from interactive BASIC to Pascal has probably been frustrated by the unforgiving nature of the Pascal input-output routines. For example, when entering a real value in the interactive mode, it is impossible to backspace using the left arrow to correct mistakes. In addition, one does not get a second chance if the machine is expecting an integer and you enter a string that contains characters other than digits.

Rather than writing error trapping routines for each program, I decided to write the **Pascal unit IOAIDS** as a final solution to this problem.

After the compilation of this unit (**Listing 1**) it must be placed in a library which may be either the **SYSTEM.LIBRARY** or **one defined by the user**. I prefer the second alternative since any program using the unit may be used by anyone without requiring the user to modify the SYSTEM.LIBRARY. After compiling the unit IOAIDS you should consult chapter 5 of the Apple Pascal Language Reference Manual to see how to integrate it into a library. Once this has been done, programs may **USE** the unit **IOAIDS**.

The simple program in **Listing 2** illustrates the use of IOAIDS and may be used to verify that it is functioning correctly. It is supposed that IOAIDS has been placed in a user library called **IO.LIBRARY** which resides on the diskette APPLE2 with the compiler.

HOW IT WORKS

When one of the procedures of IOAIDS is called, it waits for the user to input a string. Once entered this string is checked for length and syntax by the boolean function **INTERROR** if it is supposed to be an integer or by the boolean function **REALERROR** in the case of real input. The error checking for integers is rather straightforward and can be understood from a direct reading of the procedure INTERROR. For the real case the procedure REALERROR performs the following analysis:

1. Read the string to be converted. If any of the following conditions holds then exit with REALERROR true:

   a) The string is of length 0.

   b) The last character of the string is not a digit.

   c) The string contains characters not in the set ['+','-','.','E','0'..'9'].

2. Check the first character for the sign. Default to + if a digit is found. Strip off the sign character, if present.

3. Find the position of the exponential part. Note that **POS** returns **0** if the character is not found.

4. Separate **S** into two substrings **S** and **T** representing the mantissa and the exponential parts of the number. **(T=" if there is no exponential part.)**

continued on page 217

```
(*$S+*)
(*    IOAIDS BY ROBERT ANDERSON    *)
(*       COPYRIGHT (C) 1982        *)
(*      BY  MICRO-SPARC, INC.      *)
UNIT IOAIDS;
INTERFACE

              { Unit conceived to help in avoiding errors due to }
              { the input of integers, long integers and reals.  }

TYPE LONGINT=INTEGER[12];

PROCEDURE ININT(VAR X:INTEGER);   { Returns an integer (-37767 to 37767) }
PROCEDURE INLONG(VAR X:LONGINT);  { Returns a long integer[12]           }
PROCEDURE INREAL(VAR X:REAL);     { Returns a real (standard format)     }

IMPLEMENTATION

TYPE STRTYPE=STRING[40];

VAR DIGITS : SET OF '0'..'9';

FUNCTION INTERROR(VAR S:STRTYPE;LEN:INTEGER;VAR L,SIGN:INTEGER):BOOLEAN;

              { Used by the procedures ININT and INLONG to parse  }
              { the input string for incorrect characters. It is  }
              { called with LEN=6 for ININT or 13 for INLONG.     }

VAR I    : INTEGER;
    FLAG : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
  FLAG:=TRUE;
  IF (L=0) OR (L>LEN) OR ((L=LEN) AND ([S[1]]*['+','-']=[])) THEN FLAG:=FALSE
  ELSE
  BEGIN
    IF S[1]='-' THEN SIGN:=-1 ELSE SIGN:=1;
    IF (S[1] IN ['+','-']) AND (L>1) THEN
    BEGIN
      S:=COPY(S,2,L-1); L:=L-1
    END;
    FOR I:=1 TO L DO
      IF NOT (S[I] IN DIGITS) THEN FLAG:=FALSE;
    IF (LEN=6) AND (L=5) AND (S>'32767') THEN FLAG:=FALSE
  END;
  INTERROR:=FLAG
END;

PROCEDURE ININT;
VAR SIGN,I,L,Z : INTEGER;
    FLAG       : BOOLEAN;
    S          : STRTYPE;
BEGIN
  REPEAT
    READLN(S); L:=LENGTH(S);
    FLAG:=INTERROR(S,6,L,SIGN);
    IF FLAG THEN
    BEGIN
      Z:=0;
      FOR I:=1 TO L DO
        Z:=10 * Z + ORD(S[I]) - 48;
      X:=Z * SIGN
    END ELSE
    BEGIN
      FOR I:=1 TO 25 DO WRITE(CHR(28));
      WRITE(CHR(31),CHR(7),'? ')
    END
  UNTIL FLAG
END; { ININT }

PROCEDURE INLONG;
VAR SIGN,I,L : INTEGER;
    FLAG     : BOOLEAN;
    S        : STRTYPE;
BEGIN
  REPEAT
    READLN(S); L:=LENGTH(S);
    FLAG:=INTERROR(S,13,L,SIGN);
    IF FLAG THEN
    BEGIN
      X:=0;
      FOR I:=1 TO L DO X:=10 * X + ORD(S[I]) - 48;
      X:=SIGN * X
    END ELSE
    BEGIN
      FOR I:=1 TO 25 DO WRITE(CHR(28));
      WRITE(CHR(31),CHR(7),'? ')
    END
  UNTIL FLAG
END; { INLONG }
```

continued on page 217

Announcing ....A New, Authoritative Guide to The Most Important Book Ever Published for the Apple.

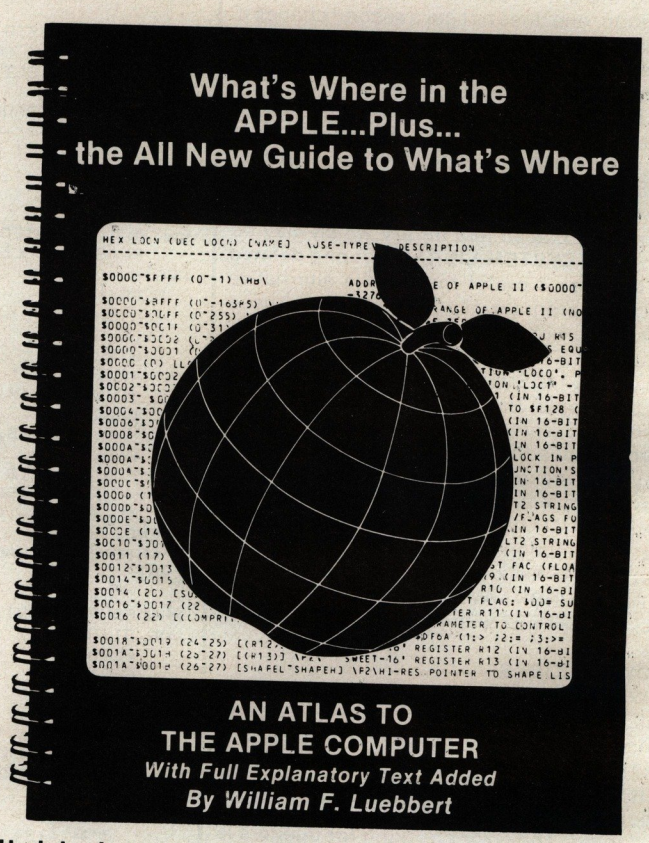
What's Where in the APPLE...Plus...the All New Guide to What's Where

is William F. Luebbert's Revised Edition of the famous Apple Atlas. The original *What's Where in the APPLE?* provided more information on the Apple's memory than was available anywhere else. Now the *Revised Edition* shows you how to use this valuable data.

What's Where in the APPLE...Plus... the All New Guide to What's Where

- Guides you — with a numerical Atlas and an alphabetical Gazetteer — to over 2,000 memory locations of PEEKs, POKEs, and CALLs.
- Gives names and locations of various Monitor, DOS, Integer BASIC, and Applesoft routines — and tells you what they're used for.
- Explains how effectively to use the information contained in the original *What's Where in the Apple?*
- Enables you to move easily between BASIC and Machine Language.
- Guides you through the inner workings and hidden mechanisms of the Apple.

All Apple users will find this book helpful in understanding their machine, and essential for mastering it!



The Atlas and The ALL NEW GUIDE are available in one, 256-page Wire-O-Bound book for only **$24.95**

If you own the original *What's Where in the Apple?* you will want **THE GUIDE** to complement your edition. This 128-page, Wire-O-Bound version contains all new material to be used with the memory map and atlas for **$9.95**

Ask for it at your computer store

Use the Coupon to Order Direct from MICRO
or
Call Toll Free Today 1-800-345-8112
(In PA 1-800-662-2444)

Please send me: M982

_____ What's Where in the APPLE...Plus... the All New Guide to What's Where @ $24.95

_____ THE GUIDE @ $ 9.95

Add $2.00 surface shipping for each copy, Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

Total Enclosed $ _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card Acct # _____

Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

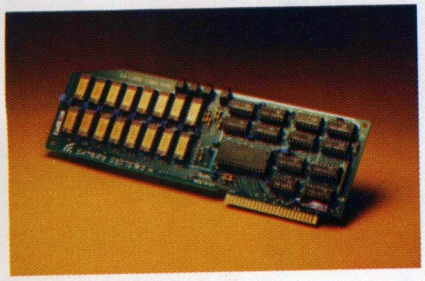
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICRO INK 34 Chelmsford St., P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

83-345

"What if ... I run out of memory?"

Most people *do* run out of memory with only 18K VisiCalc* workspace. But you can expand your Apple II* to 177K VisiCalc memory! You can also get 80-column display, lower case letters, and hard disk support—all without buying a bigger computer.



The Saturn expansion system for VisiCalc consists of a preboot diskette, one or more plug-in RAM boards, and an optional 80-column display board. You can put the Saturn boards in any slot. And with all that memory, our software lets you save files on more than one diskette.

Each Saturn RAM board includes additional software for other programming applications. So your BASIC, PASCAL, and CP/M programs get an extra bonus.

Ask your computer dealer for more details about the Saturn memory expansion systems. See how much bigger and better your models can become!

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SATURN SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

1 (313) 973-8422

The Sensible

We put more programming in

When we formed SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, we had a simple motto—Sensible Software... Sensibly Priced. We had a single goal: to develop programs for the Apple II computer system that were user friendly and functioned as promised. Judging from the overwhelming success of our pioneer program, SUPER DISK COPY, we quickly realized that you share this ambition.

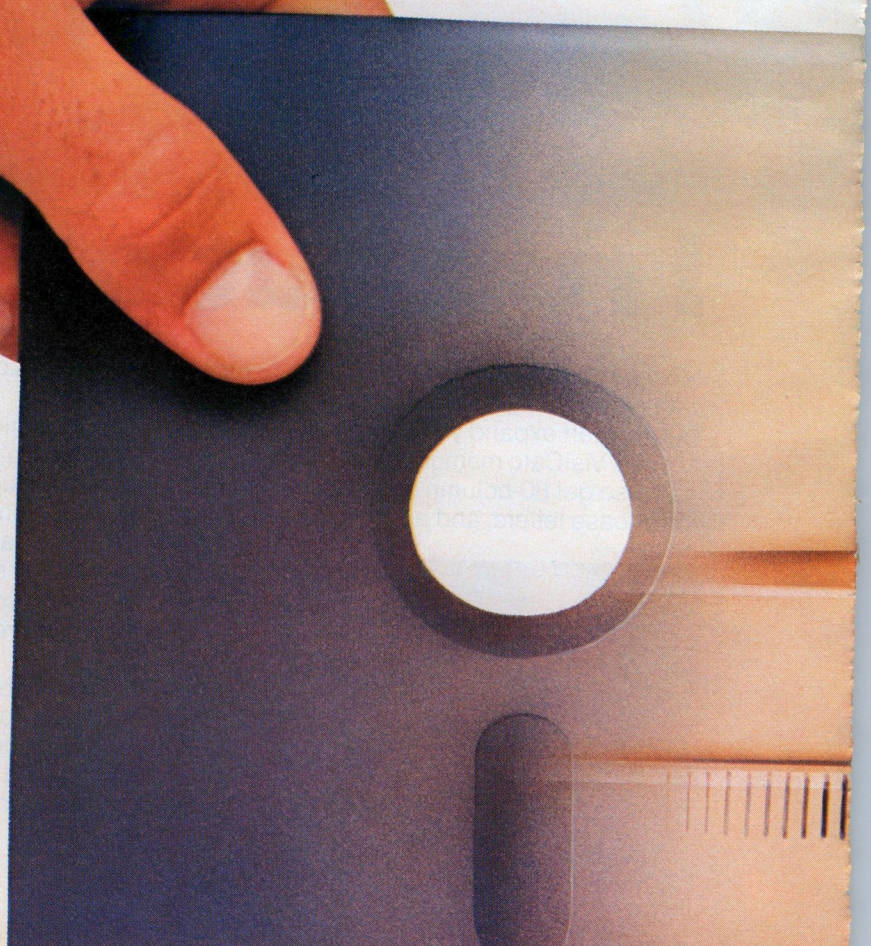
Today, four years later, we have established a way of doing business that directly reflects that basic goal. We offer you some of the finest programs available for the Apple II computer along with easy to understand documentation. Our specialized staff has grown to meet your needs quickly and efficiently. The end result of our efforts is friendly programs and friendly service that are certain to make you smile.

In addition, we have been industry leaders in developing an extremely fair and practical Disk Replacement Policy. This ensures that you always have both access to any enhancements added to our programs and that your important computer time is not interrupted.

From arcade quality games that challenge your speed and dexterity to utilities that improve both your Apple II efficiency and proficiency, we would like you to use our products with the same confidence that we build into them.

Sensible Software™

6619 Perham Drive, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033 • (313) 399-8877



APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Computer Company
Copyright 1982• Sensible Software Inc.

Software Disk

... so you get more program out!

APLUS™
Write structured programs in Applesoft. APLUS adds several new commands to control logic flow and automatically indents program listings to help follow that flow.

APPLEGUARD™
A spohisticated disk duplication system for software authors that provides both "in memory" and nibble copy" protection. APPLEGUARD will give the software author the time to create another masterpiece rather than becoming involved with the software piracy issue.

B.E.S.T.™
Applesoft programming aids: cross reference variables and lines, remove REMarks, shorten variables, pack lines, merge and renumber, AUTO line number, and MUCH MORE.

The BUG™
The most powerful debugger for both novice and experienced assembly-language programmers. Features many memory and register breakpoints, selective full-speed execution, and more!

BUILD USING™
A user friendly "print using" utility that allows formatting and justifying strings as well as all types of numbers. Several loading options make it easy to add to almost any Applesoft program.

DISK ORGANIZER™
Allows complete control over the "organization" of a DOS catalog. 'Fancy titles' are easy with the built-in line editor. Alphabetizing, deleting, renaming, locking files, and changing the name of the 'greeting' program are only a few of the features included.

DISK RECOVERY™
DISK RECOVERY can be used on a regular basis to certify that DOS disks have not developed any bad spots. DISK RECOVERY will also help recover valuable data should a defect occur later. Now the back sides of disks can be used with greater confidence.

EDIT-SOFT™
An inexpensive, yet powerful, line editor for Applesoft programmers that features: GLOBAL searches and changes, user definable macros, line splicing, AUTO line numbering, and an exclusive "characters inside a quote" counter.

IMAGE PRINTER™
An easy to use, flexible utility for "dumping" any HI-RES screen to a variety of printers, including NEC, EPSON, and many letter quality printers.

MULTI-DISK CATALOG™
MULTI-DISK CATALOG is a very fast, user oriented, machine-language database program designed specifically for keeping track of the contents of a DOS diskette library.

SUPER DISK COPY™
SUPER DISK COPY is most likely the one utility every Apple owner should own. This is the "standard" copy program for transferring DOS files between one or more disk II drives. Top-rated for price-performance.

The SENSIBLE SPELLER™
The finest spelling-verification program designed specifically for the Apple. The official Random House Dictionary Concise Edition (80,000+ words) is included in both diskette and hardcover form. Several different versions are available for compatibility with almost all Apple word processors.

THE SENSIBLE ARCADE

Cyclotron.™. Your mission...to destroy the evil Mangan devices before they damage your cyber crystals, the heart of the Cyclotron. It is the Cyclotron that provides life sustaining energy to the surrounding empire, a vital source of power. If destroyed the empire would soon fall to the enemy Mangan forces.

The Mangans are fast, but you have to be faster. How long can you hold out?

Quadrant 6112™... The watch is quiet. Scanners show nothing of rebel activity as you comb Quadrant 6112. Suddenly, a stargate gapes open! A lone rebel ship surges into your sector. More alien comrades quickly follow in attack. You must hold the Quadrant from the invaders. And you must do it alone!

Ask your local dealer about this fine line of Sensible products.

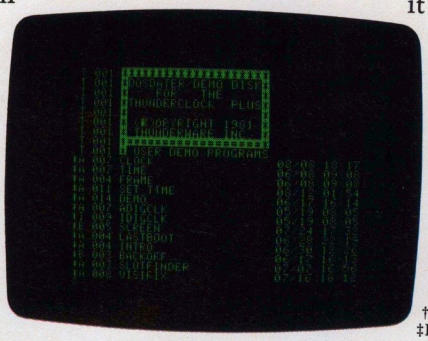
HAVEN'T YOU HEARD OF THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™?

If you want to put your Apple® to work—around the clock—Thunderclock Plus is the solution. Just plug it in and your programs can read the month, date, day of week and time—down to the second—in any of Apple's languages. So your Apple can do any number of tasks for you automatically. In the office, the lab or at home.

Most good software packages for business, data base management, communications and time management are made to read Thunderclock Plus. (It's compatible with DB Master,* Micro-Courier** and VisiDex†, to name a few). So no matter how you use your Apple now, Thunderclock Plus can make it a more versatile and efficient tool.

For example, with business or communications software, your Apple can automatically access a data base or send electronic mail when the rates are lowest.

In addition, Thunderclock Plus can organize your disk files. Our optional DOS-DATER™ software upgrades the regular DOS on your disks. So every time a program is saved or a file is modified, the time and date, *to the minute*, are stored in the CATALOG with the file name. Now you can instantly know exactly when your files were last updated.



Thunderware's DOS-DATER time and date stamps your disk files to the minute.

Thunderclock Plus can even give you a sense of security. Or just make your life a little easier. With our X-10 interface option and a BSR X-10‡ Home Control System, your Apple can turn on your lights, water your lawn...whatever you desire, according to schedules you create. It comes with our menu-driven SCHEDULER software. So it's easy to design and modify schedules that can run in the "background" while you have "hands-on" use of your Apple.

Thunderclock Plus comes with a one-year warranty. Powered by on-board batteries, it runs accurately for up to four years without battery replacement.

So now that you've heard of Thunderclock Plus, isn't it time you put your Apple to work—around the clock? See your dealer for a demonstration or contact us.

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS and BASIC software	$150
DOS-DATER/DEMO disk	$ 29
X-10 Interface option	$ 49
PASCAL software disk	$ 29

®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.
**Micro-Courier is a registered trademark of Microcom.
†VisiDex is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
‡BSR X-10 is a registered trademark of BSR (USA) Ltd.

THUNDERWARE, INC.
44 Hermosa Ave., Oakland, CA 94618 (415) 652-1737

Pascal I/O Aids (Cont.)

5. Analyze **T** if it is not null. First the sign is recorded and the sign character is eliminated, if present. The remaining characters are then verified and if they are digits they are then converted into an integer format. If **T** fails any of the tests then we exit from REALERROR, returning the value True.
6. Find the decimal point in **S** and separate **S** into two parts **S** and **T** (i.e. before and after the point). The second string is null if there is no decimal point. Check to insure that the position of the decimal point will not cause overflow when the number is normalized.
7. If all of the above tests have succeeded, then set REALERROR to False and return to the procedure INREAL.

If REALERROR=False after the call, then the values of the variable parameters of the function are used to calculate the real number. In case of underflow the returned value is zero.

When an error is detected by any of the procedures, the bell is sounded and the cursor returns to a right justified position on the offending line. Then a question mark is printed and the procedure waits for the user to reenter the number.

POSSIBLE USER MODIFICATIONS

The procedure **INLONG** has been set up for long integers (with at most 12 digits), and this seems sufficient for most applications. However, if you want to change it, be sure to change the data type **LONGINT** and recalculate the position on the screen where the cursor is to be placed after encountering an error.

In general, spaces are not accepted in numbers (not even leading or trailing ones). You may want to modify this. If so, the leading and trailing spaces should be removed immediately after the string has been entered.

In general, cursor positioning after an error is a problem. The solution adopted in this unit is a compromise, in that the cursor returns to the offending line but not to the exact position where the original number was entered. This may be corrected in **two ways**. The **first** would be to add a parameter to each procedure indicating the horizontal position on the line where input is to start. Then when an error is detected we simply move the cursor up one line by writing CHR(31) and then over to the position by writing CHR(28) the required number of times. In fact the procedures of the unit actually do this for a fixed horizontal tab of 25 columns so just replace the 25 by the parameter. The **second** solution would require peeking memory to find the current cursor position before accepting input. The disadvantage of such a solution is that the unit would then be version dependent since Apple reserves the right to move these locations in future releases.

```
PROCEDURE INREAL;
VAR  EX,SIGN,I : INTEGER;
     Y,Z,D     : REAL;
     S,T       : STRTYPE;
     FLAG      : BOOLEAN;

     FUNCTION REALERROR(VAR EX,SIGN:INTEGER;VAR S,T:STRTYPE):BOOLEAN;
     CONST COMP='274860000';
     VAR I,J,L,M,SIGN2 : INTEGER;
         FLAG          : BOOLEAN;
     BEGIN
       FLAG:=TRUE; L:=LENGTH(S); REALERROR:=TRUE;
       IF L=0 THEN FLAG:=FALSE ELSE
       IF NOT (S[L] IN DIGITS) OR (L>13) THEN FLAG:=FALSE;
       FOR I:=1 TO L DO
         IF NOT (S[I] IN ['+','-','.','E','0'..'9']) THEN FLAG:=FALSE;
       IF NOT FLAG THEN EXIT(REALERROR);
       IF S[1] IN ['+','-'] THEN
       BEGIN
         IF S[1]='-' THEN SIGN:=-1 ELSE SIGN:=1;
         S:=COPY(S,2,L-1); L:=L-1
       END ELSE SIGN:=1;;
       I:=POS('E',S); EX:=0;
       IF I>0 THEN
       BEGIN
         T:=COPY(S,I+1,L-I); S:=COPY(S,1,I-1);
         L:=I-1; M:=LENGTH(T);
         IF T[1]='-' THEN SIGN2:=-1 ELSE SIGN2:=1;
         IF (M=1) AND NOT (T[1] IN ['0'..'9']) THEN FLAG:=FALSE ELSE
         IF T[1] IN ['+','-'] THEN T:=COPY(T,2,M-1);
         FOR J:=1 TO LENGTH(T) DO
           IF NOT (T[J] IN DIGITS) THEN FLAG:=FALSE;
           IF LENGTH(T)>2 THEN FLAG:=FALSE ELSE
           IF LENGTH(T)=1 THEN T:=CONCAT('0',T);
           EX:=SIGN2*(10*ORD(T[1])+ORD(T[2])-528)
         END;
         IF NOT FLAG THEN EXIT(REALERROR);
         I:=POS('.',S);
         IF I>0 THEN
        BEGIN
          IF I=LENGTH(S) THEN T:='' ELSE
          BEGIN
            T:=COPY(S,I+1,LENGTH(S)-I);
            S:=COPY(S,1,I-1)
          END
        END ELSE T:='';
        FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH(S) DO
          IF NOT (S[I] IN DIGITS) THEN FLAG:=FALSE;
        FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH(T) DO
          IF NOT (T[I] IN DIGITS) THEN FLAG:=FALSE;
        IF NOT FLAG THEN EXIT(REALERROR);
        REPEAT { Strip S of leading zeroes }
          I:=POS('0',S);
          IF (I=1) AND (LENGTH(S)>1) THEN S:=COPY(S,2,LENGTH(S)-1)
        UNTIL (I<>1) OR (LENGTH(S)=1);
        IF LENGTH(T)>1 THEN { Strip T of trailing zeroes }
        WHILE (T[LENGTH(T)]='0') AND (LENGTH(T)>1) DO
          T:=COPY(T,1,LENGTH(T)-1);
        IF (EX+LENGTH(S)<39) OR ((EX+LENGTH(S)=39) AND
           (COPY(COMP,1,LENGTH(S))>=S)) THEN REALERROR:=FALSE
      END; { REALERROR }

 BEGIN { INREAL }
   REPEAT
     READLN(S);
     FLAG:=REALERROR(EX,SIGN,S,T);
     IF FLAG THEN
     BEGIN
       FOR I:=1 TO 25 DO WRITE(CHR(28));
       WRITE(CHR(31),CHR(7),'? ')
     END
   UNTIL NOT FLAG;
   Z:=0;
   FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH(S) DO Z:=10 * Z + ORD(S[I]) - 48;
   IF Z=0 THEN { Check for underflow }
   BEGIN
     IF LENGTH(T)>0 THEN
     BEGIN
       FLAG:=FALSE; I:=1;
       WHILE NOT FLAG DO
       BEGIN
         IF T[I]='0' THEN I:=I+1 ELSE FLAG:=TRUE;
         IF I>=LENGTH(T) THEN FLAG:=TRUE
```

continued on page 220

WORD PROCESSING POWER
AND
PRINT ... USING
FOR YOUR APPLESOFT* PROGRAMS
WITH THE
FORMAT ROM

WITH THIS POWERFUL ROM IN YOUR MOUNTAIN COMPUTER'S ROMPLUS* OR SOFT CTRL SYSTEMS ROM BOARD YOU WILL MAKE APPLESOFT* BASIC ONE STEP MORE POWERFUL THAN THE MOST ADVANCED LANGUAGE AVAILABLE. AND - BECAUSE READ ONLY MEMORY NEVER FORGETS, THESE NEW COMMANDS BECOME A PERMANENT PART OF APPLESOFT'S* BASIC LANGUAGE.

PRINT STATEMENT FORMATTING — With the print statement formatting capabilities of the FORMAT ROM all you have to worry about is what you want your print statements to say and leave the rest to FORMAT ROM. You tell the FORMAT ROM, right in your Applesoft program, how you want your program's output to appear on your monitor or printer. It's ideal for those small (or large) letters you have to write without bringing up a dedicated word processor. In fact, by combining the commands of the FORMAT ROM and Applesoft Basic you have the makings of an extremely versatile system for formatting, calculating, taking input from the keyboard, using array information, multiple output with FOR-NEXT loops, etc. The FORMAT ROM is user friendly, formatting commands can be changed at any point in your program with simple commands. FORMAT ROM gives you the same powerful commands as a dedicated word processor costing hundreds of dollars. Here are some of the powerful formatting instructions which you will have with the FORMAT ROM:

DEFINE PRINTING MARGINS — DEFINE THE LENGTH OF A PRINTED LINE — RIGHT HAND JUSTIFICATION — NO WORD WRAP AROUND JUSTIFICATION — AUTOMATIC INDENTING OR OUTDENTING OF PARAGRAPHS — SKIPPING OF LINES AFTER EACH PRINTED LINE (Double space/Triple space etc.) - **PAUSE AFTER PRINTING SO MANY LINES — CENTER THE NEXT LINE OF TEXT** (FORMAT ROM FIGURES IT OUT FOR YOU).- **PAGE TITLING — PAGE NUMBERING — USER DEFINED CHARACTER SUBSTITUTION** — FORMAT ROM will even put two spaces after each period it finds, even if you forget and put only one space.

PRINT...USING — Will format and tabulate the output of alpha/numerical data that has been predefined by you without having to go through basic programming steps to get the format requirements. Five modes of PRINT ... USING are available: Alpha mode - will tabulate and right justify strings of any length. Alpha/Numeric mode - will tabulate any predefined string to the left of any predefined numerical data which can be formatted in any of the following output modes; Floating Point or Integer with any number of digits. Fixed output with any number of decimal places with round off capabilities of positive and negative numbers, Fixed output with commas inserted every third digit from the left of the decimal point. All PRINT ... USING routines will tabulate, right justify, line up all decimal points, pad the right and left side of a number with any predefined character and can be used within formulas or equations which will then format the mathematical result. Overflow messages or symbols, defined by you, can be printed if a number overflows the limits specified by you. PRINT ... USING can be used in immediate or deferred and is compatible with all Applesoft basic commands.

FORMAT ROM will support all printers, 80 column boards, lower case adapters, and requires 48K, M.C's ROMPLUS* or SOFT CTRL SYSTEM'S ROMBOARD **$49.95**

FORMAT ROM SYSTEM includes the FORMAT ROM and a ROMBOARD **$64.95**

ROMBOARD without the FORMAT ROM **$29.95**

PRESENT FORMAT ROM OWNERS send your FORMAT ROM back for updating to include page titling and page numbering. Price includes updating charge, a new 40 page manual and shipping **$18.00**

(Check or M.O.) Visa or MasterCard Accepted

PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING

SOFT CTRL SYSTEMS, BOX 599, WEST MILFORD, NJ 07480 **201-728-8750**

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK
ALL FIRMWARE IS COPYRIGHTED

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II*

100% Apple compatible; runs DOS 3.3, PASCAL, CP/M etc.
15% more storage by using enhancer diskette. 300% faster track-to-track speed **$259.00**

Drive can be used with other computers by simply disconnecting interface board.

APPLE II + Complete System: APPLE II + Computer, disk drive and controller 12" monitor green screen $1599.00

APPLE II + compatible Winchester drives - 5 MB . . . $1795 10 MB . . . $1995
Includes controller, cables, software for CP/M, DOS or PASCAL.

8" drive, controller, power supply, cables, cabinet and software $1595.00

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II

Description	Sale Price
VERSAcard-multifunction board	$169.00
BSR Transducer	$19.00
Applications/Demo Disk	$25.00
Parallel Printer Card	$69.00
PRT-1 with cable	$75.00
PRT-1 with EPSON 80/100 screen graphics dump with cable -Graffitti card-	$99.00
PRT-1 with NEC8023 or C-10th PROWRITER screen Dump Graphics	$99.00
16K ram card	$89.00
32K ram card	$175.00
64K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator	$279.00
128K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator	$369.00
PASCAL disk emulator	$39.00
DOS 3.3 disk emulator	$39.00
Visicalc Expand Program	$59.00
VERSAbox Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics Input/Output	$199.00
VERSAbox Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics and RS232C	$239.00
VERSAbox Real Time Clock/ Display option	$129.00
16K Memory Modules for VERSAbox	$39.00
Standard 6' Centronics Parallel Cable for EPSON, C-ITOH, NEC, ANADEX, and others	$22.00
Standard 6' Paper Tiger or Prism Printer cable. Parallel Centronics Male DB25	$26.00
Miscellaneous cables for various printers. Please specify for Qume, Diable, Votrax NEC Spinwriter or other	$26.00
80 Column card	$169.00
Z80 card (no CP/M software included)	$149.00
Controller for Apple II including hardware diagnostics	$95.00

PRINTERS AND MONITORS

BMC 12" Monitor (green screen)	$95.00
BM12EN 12" (green screen) high res	$149.00
BMC1400 12" CLU COLOR Monitor	$289.00
8510AP Pro-Writer (Parallel, dot matrix)	$499.00
8510ACD Pro-Writer (Serial, dot matrix)	$649.00
F10 Daisey Wheel Printer (Letter quality)	$1495.00
1550AP 15" Pro-Writer II (Parallel, dot matrix)	$699.00
1550CD 15" Pro-Writer II (Serial, dot matrix)	$849.00

Soon opening retail stores throughout USA
• Franchise inquiries welcome •

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

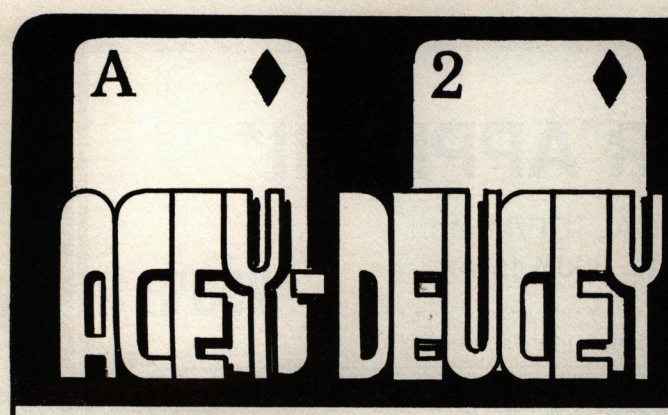
BASIS & FRANKLIN
Computers available

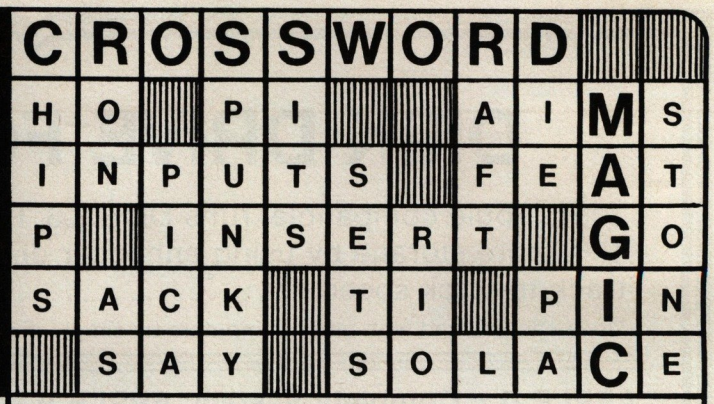
COMPUSHACK

Computers - Video Games
2630-H Walnut Avenue
Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 730-7207
Telex: 18-3511 Answer Back CSMA

*Apple II is a Trademark of Apple Inc.





By LARRY SHERMAN

Two variations of an exciting new game with detailed graphics. Challenge your friends or the computer to see who can win the pot or break the bank.

By LARRY SHERMAN

Supply words using ANY subject and watch CROSSWORD MAGIC interconnect them with lightening speed. Print professional quality puzzles with any one of 24 graphics printers or play them on the screen.

At computer stores or:

ONLY

$29.95

APPLE II/II+
24K, 3.3 DOS
ATARI 400/800

L & S COMPUTERWARE
1589 FRASER DRIVE
SUNNYVALE, CA. 94087
(408) 738-3416

ONLY

$49.95

APPLE II/II+
48K, 3.3 DOS
ATARI 800 40K

VISA/MC...$2.00 shipping
Ca. residents add 6% tax

Artwork by Dick Davies...Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc...Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

Pascal I/O Aids (Cont.)

```
Y:=0; D:=10;
FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH(T) DO
BEGIN
  Y:=Y + (ORD(T[I])-48) / D; D:=D * 10
END;
Z:=Z+Y;

   IF EX>=0 THEN X:=SIGN * Z *

      PWROFTEN(EX) ELSE

        X:=SIGN * Z / PWROFTEN(-EX)
   END; { INREAL }

   BEGIN
     DIGITS:=['0'..'9']
   END.

       END
     END;
     IF EX-I<-37 THEN
     BEGIN
       X:=0; EXIT(INREAL)
     END
   END ELSE IF EX+LENGTH(S)<-36 THEN
     BEGIN
       X:=0; EXIT(INREAL)
     END;
```


DIETCALC

Let your computer help you lose weight

You enter some easily obtained information about yourself and your eating habits and DIETCALC will calculate:

- ***the number of calories you need to maintain a constant weight***
- ***the number of calories you need to achieve a desired weight loss over any period of time***
- ***your future weight if you maintain a certain calorie intake***

Are your tired of generalized tables and charts that tell you what you should weigh and how many calories you should consume? These tables just never seem to fit because they are for some supposedly average person. DIETCALC will personalize your dietary needs to your own body.

Requires APPLESOFT and DOS 3.3
Copyable for personal backup

16.95

Savant Software
P.O. Box 42888, Suite 164
Houston, Texas 77042

Visa/MasterCard
Customers call
TOLL FREE
1-800-525-9391 ext. 562

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

___ Check ___ Money Order ___ Visa ___ MC

Credit Card Customers complete the following:

Credit Card # _____

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

751

APPLESOFT is a registered trademark of APPLE Computer Company

Pascal List Linker

by James R. Florini, Ph.D.
Syracuse University
209 Lyman Hall
108 College Place
Syracuse, NY 13210

The article by Larry Litwin in Vol. 2/No. 3 of NIBBLE was an excellent introduction to the Pascal text editor, and it should certainly have encouraged many readers to look into the uses of this excellent feature of the Apple Language System. The accompanying program makes this text editor even more attractive because it allows printing of long, multipage files as well as stringing together as many files as might be wished. It would be possible to print out an entire Ph.D. dissertation this way (my wife is planning to do so), and I have already used this system to prepare several scientific papers and grant applications.

The PRINTFILES program allows the user to **specify up to 20 files to be printed in the specified sequence**, either continuing on the same page or starting a new page with any page number desired. The top and bottom margins can be anything the user desires, and the text can be single-, double-, or whatever-spaced, depending on the needs of the user. If more than 20 files are needed, it is easy to change the value of MAXFILES; I chose 20 because it allows the summary of files to be printed to appear on the screen all together in the SHOW_LIST procedure. In fact, I can't recall printing more than 10 files at once, but others may have greater needs.

IN OPERATION

The program starts by giving a general introduction and then asking the user whether the system has three disk drives (I use one system with two drives and one with three). It then accepts entries of the names of files to be printed, adds ".TEXT" if necessary, and then **searches all available drives** for the file in question. If it is found, the drive number is recorded with the name so the printout will proceed smoothly. If the file is not found, the user is asked to supply a correct name (or insert the diskette that has the file). All of this may seem a bit excessive, but an earlier version of this program simply skipped over files that were not found, and this led to some distressing omissions if I made a mistake while entering a file name. With the present version, the program doesn't continue until all the specified files are found. Obviously, this part could be adapted to one, four, or any number of drives that you might have in your system.

The program also allows the user to **specify that a file will start a new page** (by typing "**page**" for the filename); this is handy when you are printing a series of unrelated files, letters, etc. If "**page**" is entered, the user is prompted to give the number of the first page in the new file. When I first wrote this program, it read the page number directly as an integer variable, and it bombed countless times as I forgot that I had to **enter a number**, **NOT the next file name**. This is what prompted me to write the **VALUE function** to avoid such fatal I/O errors.

continued on page 225

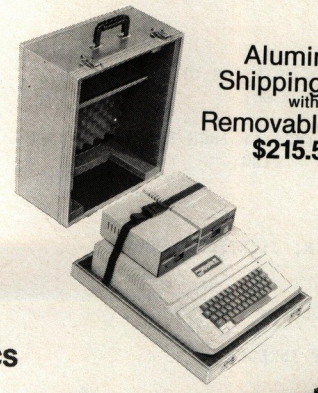
Copyright (c) 1982
by Micro-SPARC Inc.
Lincoln, MA. 01773
All Rights Reserved

```
PROGRAM  PRINTFILES;
     {THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS SEQUENTIAL PRINTING OF TEXT FILES IN
ANY ORDER OR NUMBER SPECIFIED BY THE USER}
CONST MAXFILES = 20;
    PAGELENGTH = 66; {ASSUMING 66 LINES/11 INCH PAGE}
TYPE FILES = ARRAY [1..MAXFILES] OF STRING;
VAR
    FILENAME: FILES;
    CHOICE, CH: CHAR;
    LINES,SPACING, SKIPOVER, PAGE, N, J:INTEGER;
    MARGIN: REAL;
    SOURCEFILE, PRINTOUT: TEXT;
    THREEDRIVES, PAUSE, NUMBER: BOOLEAN;
    TEXTLINE, RESPONSE: STRING;
    PAGENUM: ARRAY [1..MAXFILES] OF INTEGER;


FUNCTION VALUE (STRINGENTRY: STRING): REAL;
VAR ONEDIGIT: STRING;
    NUMBER, TOTALDIGITS, DECIMAL, I, J, TIMESTEN: INTEGER;
    PARTIAL, MULTIPLIER: REAL;
    NEGATIVE: BOOLEAN;
    PARTVALUE: ARRAY [1..12] OF REAL;


BEGIN
  NEGATIVE := STRINGENTRY[1] = '-';
  DECIMAL := POS ('.', STRINGENTRY);      {RETURNS "0" FOR AN INTEGER}
  TOTALDIGITS := LENGTH (STRINGENTRY);
  IF DECIMAL = 0 THEN DECIMAL := (TOTALDIGITS+1)
  ELSE BEGIN
         DELETE (STRINGENTRY, DECIMAL,1);
         TOTALDIGITS := TOTALDIGITS - 1
       END;
  FOR I:= 1 TO TOTALDIGITS DO      {READ EACH DIGIT IN THE STRING}
  BEGIN
    ONEDIGIT:= COPY (STRINGENTRY,I,1);
    NUMBER := POS (ONEDIGIT, '123456789');
    TIMESTEN := DECIMAL - I - 1; MULTIPLIER := 1;
      IF TIMESTEN > 0 THEN FOR J:= 1 TO TIMESTEN DO MULTIPLIER:= MULTIPLIER*10;
      IF TIMESTEN = 0 THEN MULTIPLIER := 1;
      IF TIMESTEN < 0 THEN
         FOR J:=-1 DOWNTO TIMESTEN DO MULTIPLIER:=MULTIPLIER*0.1;
    PARTVALUE [I] := NUMBER*MULTIPLIER
  END;        {FOR I:= 1 TO TOTALDIGITS}
  PARTIAL:=0;
  FOR I:=1 TO TOTALDIGITS DO PARTIAL:=PARTIAL + PARTVALUE[I];
  IF NEGATIVE THEN PARTIAL := PARTIAL * (-1);
  VALUE := PARTIAL
END;        {VALUE FUNCTION}


PROCEDURE CLEAR_SCREEN;
BEGIN
  WRITE (CHR(25), CHR(27), CHR(59));
  WRITELN ('              MEMORY AVAILABLE IS ',MEMAVAIL, ' WORDS.');
  WRITELN; WRITELN; WRITELN
END;

PROCEDURE GENERAL_INSTRUCTIONS;
  BEGIN


     CLEAR_SCREEN;
     WRITELN ('This program allows the user to print Pascal text files from');
     WRITELN ('either drive in any desired order.  The boot disk must be');
     WRITELN ('present to START the program, but it can be replaced NOW');
     WRITELN ('with a diskette containing text. ');WRITELN;
     WRITELN ('   To start a new page (at any specified page number) for a ');
     WRITELN ('new file, just enter "page" as the filename preceeding it.');
     WRITELN
  END;  {GENERAL_INSTRUCTIONS}

PROCEDURE GET_FILES;
(*$I-*)
VAR CHOICE: CHAR;
    I, RESULT: INTEGER;
    ENTRY: STRING;

  PROCEDURE ADD_TEXT;
  VAR L: INTEGER;
  BEGIN
    L := LENGTH (ENTRY);
```

continued on page 225

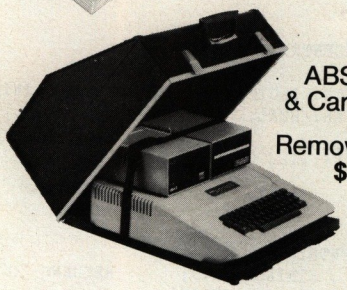
Call (800) 847-4176 For Protection!

- Apple
- Atari
- AVL
- Bell & Howell
- Centronics
- Commodore
- Epson
- IBM
- Hewlett-Packard



Aluminum Shipping Case with Removable Cover $215.50*

Apple II cases holding 2 disk drives



ABS Storage & Carrying Case with Removable Cover $65.50*

Polyplex Heavy-Duty Carrying Case $142.50*

Aluminum Shipping Case $216.50*

- NEC
- Radio-Shack
- Sanyo
- TRS-80
- Xerox
- Zenith
- Texas Instruments

*UPS Shipping Included.

Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y.C. area)

VISA

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.
Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free

MasterCard

The First Look Collection™

lets you preview software

I don't want to buy software I can't take a close look at, and I know you don't either.

That's the reason I've organized the FIRST LOOK COLLECTION for Apple* owners who have a disc drive. As a member you can make a 15% down payment on most software, and I'll let you evaluate it for three weeks. If you decide not to buy, just return the program; and your down payment will be my only service charge.

I'll only send you programs you ask for. You never have to buy anything. But if you do decide to buy, I'll sell to members at 20% discount.

I don't intend to send preview discs out over and over again until the oxide falls off. After a program has been previewed a few times, I'm going to sell it for less than half price.

My goal is to sell good software you've had a chance to take a close look at and you're satisfied with. I am stocking best-selling games, utilities, and high quality educational software designed for home use.

Sid Webb

YES, I am interested in your plan which will permit me to preview software before I spend my hard earned cash. Please rush me the details about the FIRST LOOK COLLECTION, and tell me how I can become a member of the library.

NAME _____

APARTMENT _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

The Halfway House
A refuge for SOFTWARE addicts.
P.O.Box 22305, Lexington, Kentucky 40502

*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IF YOU WANT THE BEST IN PERSONAL FINANCE SOFTWARE SPECTRUM HAS THE ANSWER!

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER™

- Tracks your checks, deposits, charges, loan payments, credit cards, IRA accounts, broker accounts, even cash and fixed assets
- Integrates them all into a personal net worth statement
- Budgets your expenses and cash flow
- Reconciles your bank statements
- Prints your checks on standard computer forms
- Addresses your checks or other mail using standard computer address label forms
- Produces Hi-Res plots of income & expense
- Sorts your expenses into tax deductible categories
- Automatically records recurring transactions
- Handles split transactions
- Provides an easy to use year-end rollover
- Provides a generalized search capability for custom reports
- Uses "on the screen" forms for convenient data entry, review and editing
- Handles up to 7 different asset or liability accounts
- Provides up to 700 transactions per month capacity
- Provides up to 100 user-defined budget categories
- Provides a user defined menu of standard names & purpose codes for speeding data entry and producing compact data storage (up to 3000 transactions per diskette)
- Produces 8 CRT or printed reports/graphs
  - Account register
  - Net worth statement
  - Search (custom) report
  - Income/expense (Budget report)
  - Standard names & purpose codes
  - Standard addresses
  - Chart of accounts
  - Income/expense vs time graph
- Provides extensive error trapping, user prompts, and default values for easy data entry

Personal Finance Master is available at your local dealer or you may order directly from Spectrum Software. PFM is supplied on a standard DOS 3.3 diskette and includes an extensive 50 page bound instruction manual. PFM requires an Apple II with Applesoft in Rom or an Apple II Plus, 48K RAM, one disk drive (DOS 3.3) and an 80 column or larger printer (optional). If you would like additional information write for our free PFM Factsheet.

Ordering Information: Price $74.95
To order send your name & address and your check, money order, COD request, or credit card information to the address below, or you may order directly by phone. Add $2.00 postage & handling with each order ($5.00 foreign). California residents add 6½% sales tax.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

VISA master charge

For Phone Orders: (408) 738-4387
Dealer inquiries invited.

WIN $5,000 Plus Royalties!*

For the best Talking Game

For the Apple® II+

Using the VOICE BOX Speech Synthesizer

Now you can make your Apple® II+ games and other programs come alive with the VOICE BOX by the Alien Group — the first low-cost, smart speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary.

Add jokes to your programs. Insults. Compliments. Help messages. Stories. Alien voices. Animal roars. Have your computer talk to the fire department or police in emergencies. To kids. Or blind people. Teach touch typing with immediate spoken feedback. Or just about any other subject — the fun way. Or help a speech-impaired friend communicate . . . the possibilities are limitless.

The VOICE BOX plugs into any Apple II slot. No power supply or special interfaces needed.

Just select from its simple screen menu. A dictionary with thousands of common words (on diskette) automatically translates your text into speech. It's that easy.

But don't let its friendliness fool you. The VOICE BOX has all 64 phonemes (basic sounds, like "ah") built in. So you can precisely create any word or sound you can imagine. And store it all on diskette. Names or foreign language words, for example. Or wierd non-human languages.
Let me entertain you — The VOICE BOX is creative too. It will crack you and your friends up with non-stop random, grammatically correct sentences, using words you specify. It also has an amusing talking face with lip-sync animation — a real crowd-stopper. Best of all, you can call the VOICE BOX from any BASIC program and make your program really hum —literally!

The VOICE BOX comes in two versions. For $139.00 you get a card plus a diskette (with programs and dictionary). And there's a deluxe version with the dictionary in ROM (no diskette to bother with), speaker, and ability to "sing" in any key. (Both versions require 32K or more Applesoft and DOS 3.3).

Not Dumb — Don't confuse the VOICE BOX with "dumb" speech synthesizers that can't learn new words. Or software-based ones with lower speech quality — and an annoying tendency to blank out the display when they talk. The VOICE BOX is a true breakthrough in speech synthesis. Small wonder thousands of Apple owners have already bought the VOICE BOX.

The VOICE BOX is available now at leading computer stores throughout the world. Or direct from the Alien Group, with 10-day money back guarantee if you're not completely satisfied.

VOICE BOX For Apple II+. $139.00
(Requires speaker)

VOICE BOX for Apple II+. $215.00.
(Includes dictionary in ROM and singing capability. Comes with speaker)

Enclose check or money order, Visa or Mastercard #. Please include expiration date.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE FOR TALKING "VOICE BOX" VERSIONS OF YOUR FAVORITE GAMES FROM LEADING GAME COMPANIES

*Win a $5,000 prize — plus royalties — for the best Apple II+ game using the VOICE BOX. Deadline: May 30, 1983. Write for contest details.

Please mail to: The Alien Group, Department NB3 , 27 W. 23 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10010
Or call in order to (212) 741-1770

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VOICE BOX is trademark of the Alien Group.

Pascal List Linker (Cont.)

FORMATS

When all files have been entered, a choice of formats is offered in **STANDARD FORM**. If none of them fit the particular task, each parameter can be specified individually in **SET FORMAT**. Finally, when all this is done (it really doesn't take long), the program begins to print out the files specified. It is a rather chatty operation, and it keeps the user informed by printing a running log of its activities on the console screen while it is printing the files on the printer. The heart of the program is the little **READ_FILE** procedure, which transfers the text, line by line, to the printer. The **LINE_FEED** procedure keeps track of line numbers, and it invokes **BOTTOM_PAGE** (which in turn calls **TOP_PAGE**) when a page is completed. The program accomodates the use of fanfold, roll, or single-sheet paper, depending upon whether the PAUSE option is selected. When all the files are printed, the console prints a triumphant proclamation of that fact.

ENHANCEMENTS

Of course, it is possible to print the files character-by-character rather than line-by-line, and this offers wide possibilities for formatting the output and thus making the Apple Pascal system a true text editor. It is difficult to specify this in detail because printer features and control characteristics differ so widely, but the general ideas can be described. Assuming that you have decided to use "@" as the signal that a non-printing signal character will follow, then modify **READ_FILE** as follows:

```
PROCEDURE READ_FILE;
VAR CH: CHAR;
BEGIN
 WHILE NOT EOF(SOURCEFILE) DO
 BEGIN
  WHILE NOT EOLN(SOURCEFILE) DO
  BEGIN
   READ (SOURCEFILE, CH);
   IF CH = '@' THEN READ_SIGNAL
    ELSE WRITE (PRINTOUT, CH)
  END;
  READLN (SOURCEFILE);
  WRITELN (PRINTOUT)
 END;
END;
```

This should be preceded by a **READ_SIGNAL** procedure which reads the next character and calls whatever it specifies. For example, you might use **"U"** for superscript, **"D"** for subscript, and **"_"** to underline, if your printer has half-up, half-down, and backspace (or direct underline) capabilities. I have one subroutine that prints the plus-or-minus which appears frequently in tables of scientific results. All of these can be called by arranging a **CASE** statement in **READ_SIGNAL** to invoke the desired feature. You can even print "@" itself, by simply having it be one element in the CASE series, as follows:

```
PROCEDURE READ_SIGNAL;
BEGIN
  READ (SOURCEFILE, CH);
  CASE CH OF
  'U' : SUPER_SCRIPT;
      {A PROCEDURE THAT TRANSMITS
       THE HALF-DOWN COMMAND}
```

continued on page 229

```
    IF (COPY(ENTRY, L-4, 5) <> '.TEXT') AND (COPY(ENTRY, L-4, 5) <> '.text')
        THEN ENTRY:= CONCAT(ENTRY,'.text');
  END;

  PROCEDURE GET_PAGENUM;
    VAR RESPONSE, ENTRY: STRING;
        NUMERALS: SET OF CHAR;
    BEGIN
      N := N - 1;  {TO GET RID OF "PAGE" SIGNAL AS A FILE NAME}
      NUMERALS := ['0'..'9'];
      WRITE ('What will be the number of the first page in the next file?  ');
      READLN (ENTRY);
      IF NOT (ENTRY[1] IN NUMERALS) THEN
      REPEAT
        WRITE (CHR(7)); WRITELN ('The entry ',entry,' is incorrect; please');
        WRITE ('enter a corrected number for the first page. ');
        READLN (ENTRY);
        IF VALUE (ENTRY) <> 0 THEN PAGENUM[N] := ROUND (VALUE(ENTRY)) ELSE
          PAGENUM [N] := 0;
      UNTIL (ENTRY[1] IN NUMERALS);
      IF VALUE(ENTRY) <> 0 THEN PAGENUM [N+1] := ROUND (VALUE(ENTRY)) ELSE
         PAGENUM [N+1] := 0;
    END;  {GET PAGENUM}

PROCEDURE CHECK_FILES;
VAR COLON: INTEGER;
    TESTFILE: TEXT;
    VOLNUM, SEEKFILE: STRING;

  PROCEDURE TRY_IT;
  BEGIN
    (*$I-*)
    SEEKFILE:= CONCAT (VOLNUM, ENTRY);
    writeln ('Searching for ',seekfile);
    RESET (TESTFILE, SEEKFILE);
    RESULT := IORESULT
  END;

  BEGIN  {MAIN CHECK_FILES}
    (*$I-*)
    CLOSE (TESTFILE, LOCK);
    COLON := POS (':', ENTRY);
    IF COLON <> 0 THEN TRY_IT;
    IF RESULT <> 0 THEN DELETE (ENTRY, 1, COLON);
    VOLNUM := '#5:'; TRY_IT;
    IF RESULT <> 0 THEN BEGIN VOLNUM := '#4:'; TRY_IT   END;
    IF (RESULT <> 0) AND THREEDRIVES THEN
    BEGIN
      VOLNUM := '#11:'; TRY_IT
    END;
    IF RESULT <> 0 THEN
    BEGIN
      WRITELN (CHR(25), CHR(27), CHR (59)); GOTOXY (2, 10);
      WRITELN (CHR(7), 'No file named ',ENTRY,' could be found in any drive.');
      WRITELN ('PLEASE ENTER A CORRECTED NAME FOR FILE # ',N,':');
      IF N > 0 THEN N := N - 1;
      READLN (ENTRY); WRITELN;
      ADD_TEXT; CHECK_FILES
    END ELSE BEGIN  {RESULT = 0}
              FILENAME[N] := SEEKFILE;
              CLOSE (TESTFILE)
            END;
  END; {CHECK FILES}

  PROCEDURE SHOW_LIST;
  VAR I: INTEGER;
  BEGIN
    CLEAR_SCREEN; WRITELN ('THESE FILES WILL BE PRINTED:');
    WRITELN
  ('-------------------------------------------------------------');
    WRITELN
  (' #                  FILENAME                    STARTING PAGE');
  WRITELN
  ('                          (a blank indicates numbers will simply continue;');
    WRITELN
  ('-------------------------------------------------------------');
    WRITELN; FOR I:= 1 TO N DO
    BEGIN
      WRITE (I:2, FILENAME[I]:28);
      IF PAGENUM[I] <> -1 THEN WRITELN (PAGENUM[I]:25) ELSE WRITELN
    END;
    WRITELN; WRITELN
  ('-------------------------------------------------------------');
    WRITELN; WRITELN
  ('If correct, press <RETURN>; if not, enter any letter to start over.');
    READLN (RESPONSE); IF RESPONSE <> '' THEN GET_FILES;
  END;
```

continued on page 229

Who has control of your apple® computer, you, or your Software?

MASTER KEY+ puts "YOU in control!"

MASTER KEY+ is a scientifically designed hardware and software system that puts "YOU" in total command of your apple computer.

MASTER KEY+ allows you to move protected programs to a hard disk system or a standard apple formatted disk.

MASTER KEY+ allows you to STOP, LIST, CHANGE, or MODIFY most programs to fit your particular needs.

MASTER KEY+ is an educationally designed system that allows you to search through memory, display memory in HEX/ASCII, and disassemble ranges of memory. In addition you may step and trace through machine language programs one instruction at a time and display registers in HEX/ASCII/BINARY.

MASTER KEY + requires 48K Apple II or Apple II + with any 16K expansion card, 1 disk drive.

See your local dealer or order directly. Send name, address, city, state, zip code; check, money order, Visa, or Mastercard number and expiration date to: **Cider Systems Software**
P.O. Box 83012
Lincoln, Nebraska 68501

Telephone:
(402) 488-1451

Price $74.50 (Residents of Nebraska add 4% sales tax.)

You may also write for an illustrated brochure.

© 1981 Cider Systems Software

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTRODUCING WATSON™

Now The Inspector Has An Assistant™

Teamed up inside your Apple™, Watson adds new features that give you complete access to everything you ever wanted to know about memory and disks. Recover blown disks, fix catalog entries, display and delete control characters, repair bad data files even on disks with non-normal DOS. Search forward and backwards in memory, edit in HEX, ASCII, NEGATIVE ASCII and LOWER CASE. Scan disks forward and backwards, follow files forward and backwards in track/sector list on either 13- or 16-sector disks. Lockout sectors on Track Bit Map, reconstruct VTOC, find and display all Track/Sector Lists, display map of Sectors used on disk, read Nibbles track-by-track, Disassemble with ASCII displayed, kill inverse and flashing characters, verify and compare disks and display differences, read and write directly to disks. Alter DOS to display control characters in inverse, and dump the screen to a printer with a CTRL-Z, even from within BASIC. There's more but we're running out of space. Oh well, you get the idea.

Eprom or disk versions are always at your fingertips. Watson (requires The Inspector), $49.95. The Inspector, $59.95. At your local dealer or direct. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, or return the coupon.

1-800-835-2246

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 So. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
312-648-4844

Send me
☐ The Inspector @ $59.95
☐ Watson @ $49.95
Check or money order enclosed.
System description:
Apple II ☐ Apple II + ☐ Integer Card ☐ 16K Ram Card ☐

name _____

address _____

city _____

state, zip _____

© 1982 Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE PRIME PLOTTER™

A **comprehensive plotting** package to meet the exacting needs for most **business, technical**, and **scientific** applications.

The most **powerful, versatile, flexible** and **complete** plotting package ever developed for the Apple. With **data management • statistical analysis • X-Y plotting • PIE Charts • Graphics • Slide Show/replay •** and much more.

An OPEN-ENDED SYSTEM with built-in capabilities for CUSTOMIZATION and ADD-ON applications.

REMARKABLY POWERFUL

In one session, using only **THE PRIME PLOTTER**, you can: Create data files • Perform trend analysis and curve fit regressions • Plot the data, the fit or any function/mathematical subroutine • Save or print any screen at any time • Edit, add or delete units and then save the file for a **demonstration** • Over **one hundred** such **replay** files, each full of charts, can be stored on one disk • **Then**. . . sit back and watch a step-by-step REPLAY of the whole show.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

The Prime Plotter is a modular system where each of its elements, such as the statistics, the plotting routines, and the character sets, can be replaced by another module. Thus, the base system can continuously be extended and enhanced by add-on modules.

EASE OF USE

The **Prime Plotter** is a **menu-driven** system • **Default** parameters are displayed and can be changed before each step • **Simple** and **easily** learned terminology • **Prompts** with legal range for each input • Value or **expression input** • **Excellent error handling** • Optional **inverse cursor** with top-bottom/left-right scrolling • And. . . you will discover much more.

EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION

A comprehensive **manual** with step-by-step tutorial and samples to ignite your creativity • **A reference card** • **Demo files** • **Continuous support** with a **free** subscription to our **user newsletter** and periodic new **add-on** Modules (see below).

FEATURES CHECK LIST

General: No limit overlay and/or **frames** within one screen • **Multi-screen display** of both **graphics** and **text** • **Over 100 colors.**

Data Management: Convert DIF files • **Create** data files • **Edit, transform, add,** or **group** data sets • **Display, save,** or **print** data and statistics.

STATISTICS

1. **Curve Fit Regressions:** Linear • Logarithmic • Exponential • Geometric • Inverse • Inverse Log • Spillman • Nth Order.
2. **Trend Analysis:** Averaging • Moving Average • Smoothing • Growth Rate • Frequency & Cumulative histograms • Logistic curve.
3. **Distributions:** Normal • Gamma • Chi-square tests and contingency table analysis.

In Addition: User defined functions and subroutines • Basic stats on any data set (sum, mean, S.D. etc.) • **Customized** Modules (see below).

X-Y CHARTS

Options: Data/fit • Log scale • HI-LO • Error bars • Axis of **origin • User defined parameters** for frame, axes, tic marks, grids, labels and graph types.

Graph Types & Parameters: Over 20 **symbols** for **scatter** • Variable **line** thickness • **Dotted line** with variable increments • Variable step for **area fill** • **Bars** with variable width and 6 filling methods in 15 steps • **3-D bars**, or **3-D area fill** in 4 directions, variable width and filling step • Up to 15 **multiple bars on same tic mark** • 10 different figures for **unique figure** charts.

PIE-CHARTS

User Defined: PIE size (horizontal & vertical) • Location • **PIE** area used • **3-D PIE** width • **Unlimited** number of pieces • **Unlimited overlay** of filling methods per piece • 1-5 **groups** of **pushed** and/or **exploded pieces.**

LABELING

Two methods, shape table and a special **character generator**, provide: Uppercase • Lowercase • Small letter • Greek alphabet • Scientific symbols • **Your own** shapes or character set (compatible with the **Apple Tool Kit**™ sets) • Placement in any screen location • 8 different **directions • Multi-level super and sub script • Variable** forward-backward **spacing** • 8 different **rotations** with shapes.

Designs: Bold • Partially bold (horizontal or vertical) • **Double size • Double bold • Inverse** type and **double** width, or **double height** characters with the character generator • Additional 20 **unique typeset designs.**

Automatic label generation and **placement** with **justification, prefix** and **suffix • Centering** or plotting at predefined locations • **Manual** placement of several labels in one operation • **Expression**, keyboard **cursor**, or **paddles/joystick** inputs.

GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Inverse/invert, **fill**, or **frame** areas, even **copy** to another area • **Free-draw** of lines and shapes • **Shape** drawing.

SLIDE SHOW/REPLAY

Review your work at any time, stop at any moment and **print** the image or **save** it to disk. With this power, you can design unique **multi-screen presentations** of graphs, titles, data display and stats. **Switch** between the hi-res and the text screens, insert **delays**, plan an **erase**, or **replot** mode, and store the whole show in a fraction of the usually required space. You can also **compress images** for quick load (instead of redraw) and even **chain** files for an **hour-long show**, with **hold, jump** backward-forward, **print,** and **save** functions at your disposal.

COMING SOON:

- **PLOTTER INTERFACE** for the popular HP 7470A and the STROBE 100™
- **BUSINESS RISK ANALYSIS** module.
- **3-D PLOTTING** module.
- **MAPPING** module.
- **THE PRIME TYPESETTER.**™ For the creation and management of shape tables, character sets, figures, typesetting designs, and much more.
- **Customized statistical** modules can be ordered for a nominal fee.

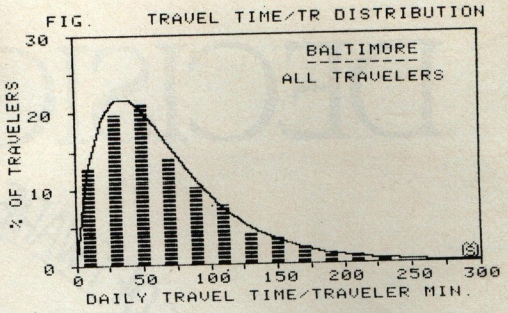
Requires: Apple II plus (48K) with a language card or 16K RAM card in slot 0 • DOS 3.3 • At least one disk drive • A printer • A graphic printer interface card, like the Grappler™ or Pkaso, is recommended.

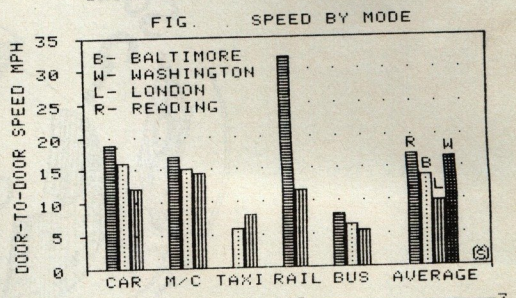
See a demonstration at your local computer store or send for a **demo disk**, $15.00, refundable with purchase.

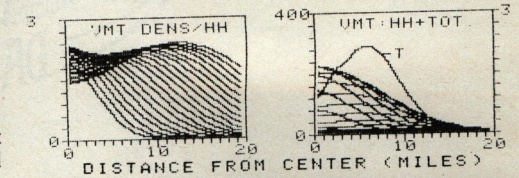
Introductory Price: Only $239.95

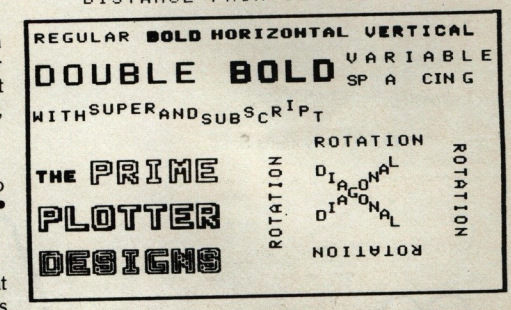
At your dealer, or directly from:

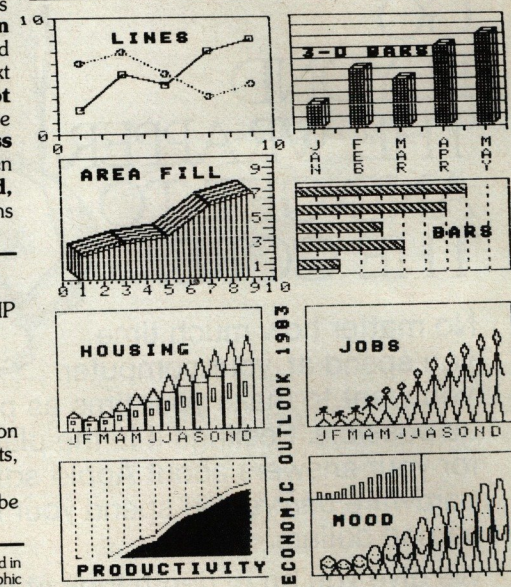
PRIMESOFT Corp. P.O. Box 40, Cabin John MD. 20818 Phone: (301) 229-4229. Personal check, Visa, or MasterCard accepted.

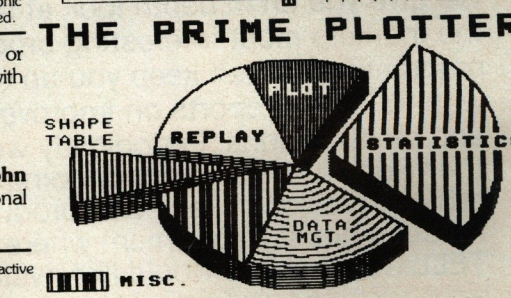






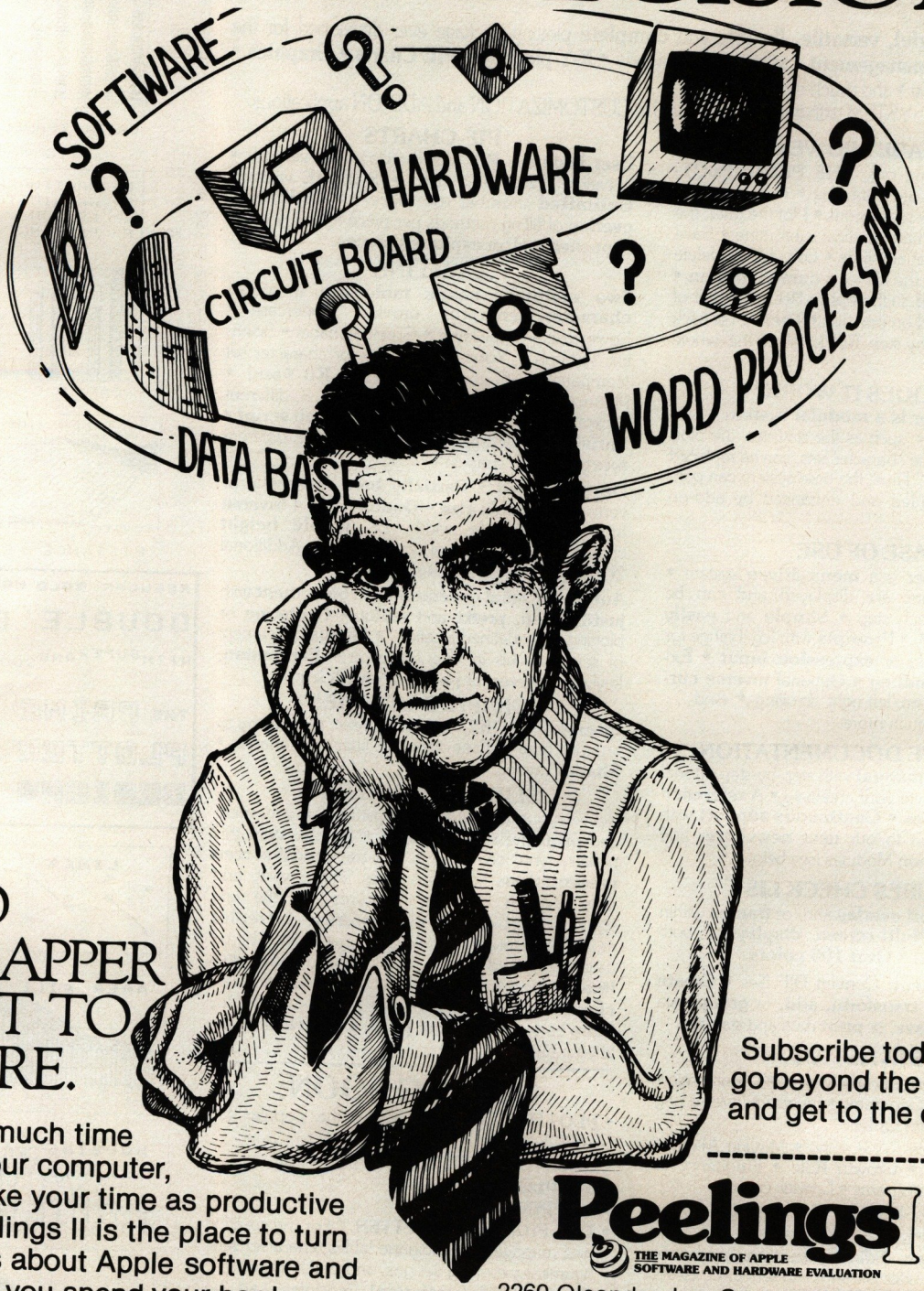






Apple, and Apple Tool Kit are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro Inc. Pkaso is a trademark of Interactive Structures, Inc. HP 7470A is a product of Hewlett-Packard. STROBE 100 is a product of Strobe, Inc.

DECISIONS-DECISIONS



GO BEYOND THE WRAPPER AND GET TO THE CORE.

No matter how much time you spend at your computer, you want to make your time as productive as possible. Peelings II is the place to turn for your answers about Apple software and hardware *before* you spend your hard earned dollars.

We give you an in depth look at some of the markets most interesting products and programs and then keep you up to date with follow-up reports on improvements and modifications. Periodically we publish the "Software Index", an ongoing reference table of previously reviewed products, and a reader request Department where YOU TELL US what you would like evaluated.

Subscribe today . . . go beyond the wrapper and get to the core!

Peelings II™

THE MAGAZINE OF APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE EVALUATION

2260 Oleander, Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001

☐ Payment enclosed — $21 for 9 issues — $38 for 18 issues — ☐ Renew my subscription — ☐ Enter my subscription

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge to:

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Four digit bank # above name _____ Exp. Date _____

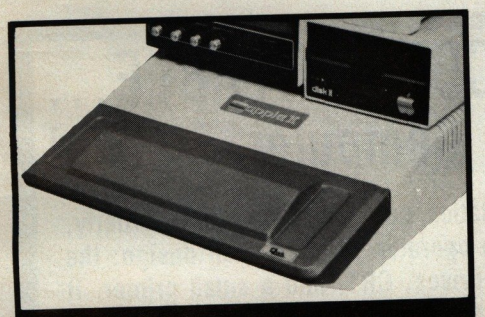
Signature _____

☐ Send First Class Mail (Extra $15.00 per year) required for Canada, Mexico, APO, FPO. South American and European subscribers add $27.00 per year for Air Mail Post—All other foreign add $36.00 per year.

Pascal List Linker (Cont.)

```
'D' : SUB_SCRIPT;
      {ANOTHER PROCEDURE FOR
       HALF-UP}
'_' : UNDER_LINE;
      {IF FEASIBLE ON YOUR PRINTER}
'@' : WRITE (PRINTOUT, '@');
END;
      {CASE STATEMENT}
READ (SOURCEFILE, CH)
      {TO DELETE SIGNAL}
END;
```

You might have other needs and ideas, and your printer might have quite different features from mine. But at least this shows the possibilities, and it certainly gives the Apple Pascal system features which equal those of most commercial text editors. Of course, the advantage of this system is that you can customize it to suit your own needs, whatever they may be, and this is a hard thing to do with the packaged commercial systems. You can also use the Pascal system to analyze your text — as does the CROSSREF program on the Apple3 diskette, for example. I have written a program which picks reference citations out of the text and alphabetizes them for me; this has always been one of my least favorite chores, and the Apple does it patiently, accurately, and without complaint. That is what a computer is supposed to do!



Protection for the Apple II

Your Apple is an expensive investment worth protecting from dust and debris with a distinctive, professional keyboard cover. Qwk is that protection. Made of high impact, textured black plastic, the Qwk keyboard cover holds itself snuggly in place on padded arms, requiring no attachments to the Apple chassis. It is quickly removed.

For the Office, Home, Schools
Buy the best, Buy Qwk!

$12.95 each, Check, Money Order, MC/VISA w/exp. date. No CODs Please. Foreign orders add $3.00 ea. for shipping. WA residents incl. sales tax.

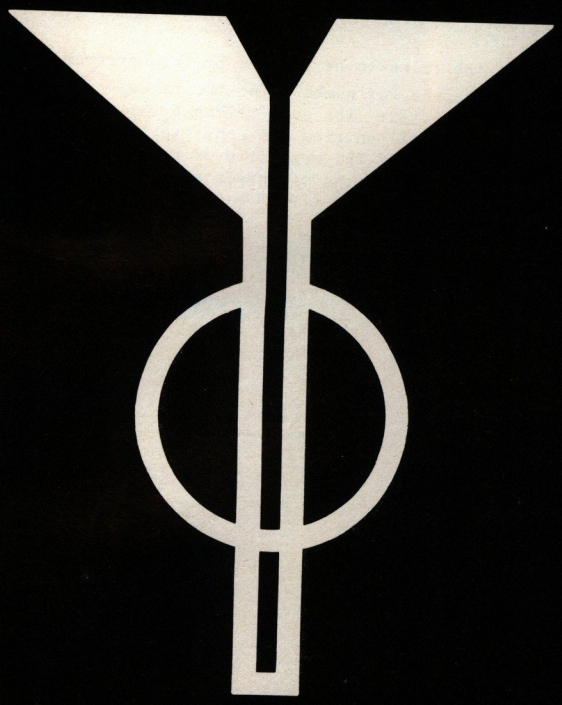
HUTTON INDUSTRIES INC.
P.O. BOX 1413
TACOMA, WA 98401

Apple,™ Apple II,™ Disk II,™ are trademarks of Apple Computer Co.


```
BEGIN {MAIN GET_FILES}
  (*$I-*)
  N:= 0; WRITELN; WRITELN;
  WRITELN ('Does this system include three disk drives?  (Y or N) ');
  READ (CHOICE); WRITELN;
  THREEDRIVES:= CHOICE IN ['Y','y'];
  CLEAR_SCREEN;
  WRITELN ('Now enter the names of the files to be printed by this program.');
  WRITELN ('DO NOT specify the volume name (or number) for the files! ');
  WRITELN ('It is not necessary to add ".text" for each filename.');
  writeln; WRITELN ('Press <RETURN> when all entries are complete.');
  WRITELN ('Enter "page" if you want to start the next file on a new page.');
  writeln ('(This is useful when printing a series of unrelated files.)');
  REPEAT
    N:= N + 1;
    IF N = MAXFILES THEN WRITELN (CHR(7),
       'THIS IS THE LAST FILE THAT CAN BE ENTERED!');
    WRITELN; WRITELN ('What file will be number ',N,'? ');
    READLN (ENTRY);
    IF (ENTRY <> '') AND (ENTRY <> 'PAGE') AND (ENTRY <> 'page') THEN
    BEGIN
      ADD_TEXT;
      CHECK_FILE
    END;
    IF (ENTRY = 'PAGE') OR (ENTRY = 'page') THEN GET_PAGENUM;
  UNTIL (ENTRY = '') OR (N = MAXFILES);
  IF N < MAXFILES THEN N:=N - 1;
  SHOW_LIST;
  (*$I+*)
END;        {GET FILES}

PROCEDURE SET_FORMAT;
  VAR RESPONSE: STRING;
      CHOICE: CHAR;
  BEGIN
    CLEAR_SCREEN;
    WRITELN ('What margin (in inches) at the top and bottom? ');
       READLN (RESPONSE); MARGIN := VALUE (RESPONSE);
       WRITELN; SKIPOVER:= ROUND (6 * MARGIN);
    WRITELN ('How many spaces between lines?');
    WRITE ('       (1, 2, 3, etc.)? ');
       READLN (RESPONSE); SPACING:= ROUND (VALUE (RESPONSE));
       WRITELN;
    WRITELN ('Do you want to pause at the beginning of each page');
    WRITE (' to allow insertion of single sheets of paper? (Y or N) ');
    READ (CHOICE); WRITELN;
          PAUSE := CHOICE IN ['Y', 'y'];
    WRITELN; WRITE ('Do you want page numbers printed? ');
       READ (CHOICE);
          IF CHOICE IN ['Y', 'y'] THEN
          BEGIN
            NUMBER:= TRUE;
            WRITE ('What is the number of the first page? ');
            READLN (PAGE)
          END ELSE NUMBER:= FALSE
  END;      {SETFORMAT}

  PROCEDURE STANDARD_FORM;  {ARRANGE THIS TO SUIT YOUR OWN USUAL FORMATS}
  BEGIN
  CLEAR_SCREEN; NUMBER := TRUE; PAGE := 1;
  WRITELN ('The following "standard" settings are available: '); WRITELN;
  WRITELN ('-------------------------------------------------------------');
  WRITELN (' PARAMETER                                CHOICE       ');
  WRITELN ('----------------  ----------------------------------------');
  WRITELN ('                    #1          #2          #3          #4');WRITELN;
  WRITELN (' Margin (t & b)    1 inch      1 inch      0.67 inch   1 inch');
  WRITELN (' Spacing           double      double      single      single');
  WRITELN (' Pause at bottom    yes         no          no          yes');
  WRITELN ('-------------------------------------------------------------');
  WRITELN (' Pages numbered starting with page 2 in all cases');
  WRITELN (' Choose one of the above, or enter "N" if none of them. ');
    READ (CHOICE); WRITELN;
    CASE (CHOICE) OF
          '1': BEGIN
                 SKIPOVER := 6; SPACING := 2; PAUSE := TRUE;
               END;
          '2': BEGIN
                 SKIPOVER := 6; SPACING := 2; PAUSE := FALSE;
               END;
          '3': BEGIN
                 SKIPOVER := 4; SPACING := 1; PAUSE := FALSE;
               END;
          '4': BEGIN
                 SKIPOVER := 6; SPACING := 1; PAUSE := FALSE;
               END;
          'N','n': SET_FORMAT;
    END;    {CASE STATEMENT}
  END;
```

continued on page 232

MEDICAL



STUDY BASE

STUDY BREAK is a program designed to produce and utilize study files on any subject. The aim of the program is to allow easy review of information that requires repetitive exposure for mastery. The program is menu driven, allowing the review of old material, insertion of new material, modification of current material or deletion of current material. No knowledge of computers beyond inserting disks into drives is required. The new items of information are entered in a question-answer format; the review of a study base proceeds by the program asking a question, allowing the student time to think of an answer and then showing the answer when requested. If the student sees that he has thought of the wrong answer, he places the missed item in a review file and proceeds to the next question. At a user-selected number of questions after this, the missed questions are reshown to reinforce the information. At the end of each session, the percentage of correct responses is displayed. The study items in a file can be viewed in a sequential or random fashion, and the choice of starting question is determined by the user. The program is not designed for multiple choice or true-false questions, but rather the answer to the question must be known without prompting.

One area of knowledge in which the program has been extensively utilized is the field of medicine. The Medical Study Base files cover a wide range of introductory clinical information. The package includes 22 files of 4164 question/answer pairs on disks, including surgery (855) general medicine (756) and specialty files. Call or write for a complete list. These files allow the user to quickly learn or review any of these areas of medicine without laborious referral to texts. As new information becomes available, the files may be easily updated or extended, or items may be deleted. Experience has shown that the use of this program can increase the amount of material covered in a given time by at least 30%.

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Study break: $29.95 **Study Break with Medical Study Base: $99.95**
Requires Apple II Plus 48K DOS 3.3 disk system.

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3558 • CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL: 1-800-334-5470

SLIP INTO SOMETHING COMFORTABLE...
The BASIC COMFORT II Computer Station!

The BASIC COMFORT II computer station puts everything in an orderly, productive arrangement for the operator. A multi-shelf design: the first shelf supports disk drives, CRT, and a small printer. It features a unique work area approx. 15"x25"; the second shelf places the keyboard at a comfortable typing level and by sliding the keyboard forward takes advantage of the "dust cover" which the first shelf provides; the third shelf located in the knee hole area is for additional work storage. Proper venting is built in with adequate area for ribbon and wire hidden from sight in the knee hole area. A 2" opening at the bottom of the back allows easy access to wall outlets. Finished on all sides for use as a free-standing station, in a choice of walnut or light oak high pressure mica laminate, the BASIC COMFORT II is a rugged 70 lbs. Order yours today . . .

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-874-3514
IN FLORIDA CALL COLLECT (904) 252-7970

$169. *PLUS SHIPPING*
SHIPPED FULLY ASSEMBLED
VISA OR MASTERCHARGE WELCOME
CALL FOR MULTIPLE ORDER PRICES
FLA. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

OR WRITE:
THE PICTURE HOUSE
BASIC COMFORT II
COMPUTING PRODUCTS
166 Boynton Blvd.
Daytona Beach, FL 32018

APPLE, APPLE II, APPLE III ARE REG. TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER COMPANY

© COPYRIGHT, 1981, PICTURE HOUSE, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™ IN COLORADO

We wish all our customers a very happy Christmas and a prosperous New Year.

With most mail-order establishments, low prices are the bottom line. ComputerWorld International believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. We offer toll free lines so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7710 Async. Serial Int.	$135
7490 GPIB (IEEE-488) Int.	$239
7470 Ana. to Dig. Converter	$ 99
7711 Async. Serial (Term)	$135
7712 Sync. Serial Int.	$149
7721 Apple Parallel Int.	$109
Calendar Clock Module	$ 99
Programable Timer	$ 99

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS Multi-Function Card	$169
The Clock	$229
Supertalker	$159
Music System	$319
Expansion Chassis	$599
Romwriter	$139
Ram Plus	$149

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES

Appletime™ Clock Card	$89
VIP™ Card (The Ultimate graphics interface + cable—Parallel and Serial) (See advertisement this Byte)	$119

80 COLUMN CARDS FOR APPLE

Wesper 80 Card	$259
Vision 80 Card (Vista)	$269
Videx 80 Card	$249

RAM CARDS

Davong 16K Card	$ 89
Microsoft 16K Card	$129

T AND G PRODUCTS

Game paddles	$ 29
Joy Stick	$ 44
Selecta-port Expander	$ 49

PRINTERS

NEC	
Spinwriter 7710/7730	$2339
8023A	$ 489
EPSON (Graftrax Plus)	
MX-80	$ 449
MX-80FT	$ 549
MX-100	$ 719
OKIDATA	
80 no tractor	$ 339
80 with tractor	$ 399
82A no tractor	$ 439
82A with tractor	$ 479
83A	$ 689
84A parallel	$1029
84A serial	$1139
2K Buffer	$ 55
Graphics 82A, 83A	$ 79

C-ITOH

F10 Word Quality Printer
- 40 CPS Printing
- Letter quality excellence

Now Only $1395

SMITH CORONA TPI

Daisywheel/Letter Quality

NOW ONLY $589

Prowriter 120cps (Parallel)	$ 469
Prowriter 120cps (Parallel/Serial)	$ 619
Prowriter (136 column) Parallel	$ 699
Prowriter (136 column) Parallel/Serial	$ 749

All Epson, NEC, C-ITOH and OKIDATA dot matrix printer prices quoted are for immediate delivery inclusive of shipping, insurance and handling charges.

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

PRISM 132 Color printer with all options
- 200 cps Sprint Mode
- 4-color printing
- Friction/Tractor feed $1595

CALL FOR PRICES ON MICRO-SCI, RANA, FORTH DIMENSION

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES.
Hard Disks + 8" Disks for Apple, TRS-80 ..... $CALL

ALSO APPLE ADD-ON

40 Track Compatible Drives $299

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VISICORP, INC.		**STONEWARE**	
Desktop Plan III	$229	DB Master	$169
Desktop Plan II	$189	DB Utility Pack	$ 69
Visifiles	$189	**MICRO PRO**	
Visiplot	$159	**Apple CP/M**	
Visitrend Visiplot	$229	Word Star	$219
Visidex	$189	Super Sort	$119
Visiterm	$ 79	Mail Merger	$ 79
Visicalc 3-3	$189	Data Star	$179
Visipak	$539	Spell Star	$119
		Calc Star	$119

APPLE WORD PROCESSING

On line's Sensational!

Screenwriter II	$89
Silicon Valley Associates	
Word Handler II	$159
List Handler	$ 79

Call for Continental, Dakin 5, Broderbund, Automated Simulations, Avant-Garde, Edu-Ware, Denver, Howard, Sirius Sensible, Synergistic Software, etc.

MONITORS

Zenith ZVM-121 Phosphor, 15 MHZ	$ 119
NEC 1201 Phosphor, 20 MHZ	$ 179
NEC 0112 Composite, Color	$ 335
NEC 2112 RGB Color	$ 899
Amdek 300 Phosphor	$ 179
Amdek Composite, Color	$ 349
Amdek IBM Compabible Color	$ 749
BMC Green	$ 89
BMC Composite, Color	$ 279
(All BMC monitors have 12 month replacement warranties)	
Princeton Graphic RGB Color	$ 599
Electrohome RGB	$ 749

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem, 300 baud	$219
Hayes Smartmodem, 1200 baud	$529
Hayes Chronograph	$189
Novation Cat	$145
Novation D-Cat	$165
Novation Auto Cat	$209
CERMETEK 1200 baud modem	$CALL

COMPUTE-R-CADE™

WE CARRY THE REVOLUTIONARY GAME ARCADE BOOTH FOR ATARI AND APPLE COMPUTERS! CALL FOR INFORMATION AND PRICING

MODEMS FOR APPLE

Hayes Micromodem II	$269
Novation Apple Cat II	$299
212 Apple Full Duplex (for Apple Cat II)	$329
212 Apple Cat	$629
212 Stand Alone Auto Cat RS232	$599

MODEM SOFTWARE

Visiterm	$ 79
Transend II	$119

CPM FOR APPLE

Microsoft Z80 Softcard	$269

MISCELLANEOUS APPLE PRODUCTS

Enhancer II	$119
Dana Apple Fan	$ 39
Sup R Mod	$27.95
System Saver	$ 79
Videx Function Strip	$ 69

BASIS INCORPORATED

BASIS 108 SUMMARIZED
- Single-board computer
- 6502 and Z80 microprocessors built in
- 64K RAM, expandable to 128K (4164 dynamic RAM, 200 ns)
- 2K system Monitor ROM
- 10K address space for ROM or EPROM (type 2716)
- Serial RS-232C interface
- Parallel printer interface
- 6 system expansion slots
- Detashed ANSI standard keyboard with numeric keypad, 15 programmable function keys, and cursor control block
- 2 page text display; 40/80 characters, 24 lines
- Five character sets
- 3 graphics modes with up to 16 colors; 40 × 48 blocks, 80 × blocks, and 280 × 192 dots
- Cassette recorder connector (DIN)
- Game control inputs
- 3 TTL inputs and 4 TTL outputs
- B/W video signal, NTSC video signal, and RGB signal

DISKETTES (5¼ inch)

SCOTCH WITH PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (Boxes of 10) (48 Track single-sided, double density)	$26.50
VERBATIM DATALIFE SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$24.95
VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$39.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$23.95

Call for prices on APPLE COMPUTERS FRANKLIN ACE 1000 BASIS 108

Please call or write for our catalog.

IN COLORADO (303) 279-2727 or (303) 279-2848

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™

1-(800)-525-7877

COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.

ORDER DEPT.: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO, U.S.A. 80401

SHOWROOMS:
1019 8TH STREET
GOLDEN, CO 80401
1140 S. COLORADO BLVD.
DENVER, CO 80222

TERMS: RETAIL/MAIL ORDER: ADD 1% SHIPPING (MINIMUM $2.50) - UPS GROUND. WE HONOR ALL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES AND EXCHANGE FAULTY GOODS IMMEDIATELY. SPECIALISTS IN APO AND INTERNATIONAL DELIVERIES. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 2.9% CASH DISCOUNT. PURCHASE ORDERS FROM ORGANIZATIONS WITH GOOD CREDIT ACCEPTED. 10% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNED NON-FAULTY GOODS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE

Increase your profits with OPTIONX, the ultimate option analysis program for the Apple computer.

Extremely easy to use. For experienced option writers and speculators. Incorporates both the Cleeton model and Bookstaber's extension of the Black-Scholes model. Automatic calendar, stock data base manager, recursive calculation of volatility, and much more. 65 page manual completely describes the program and the equations used. Requires DOS 3.3 and 48K.

Send $95.00 for the program and manual. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Request free brochure describing OPTIONX and other stock market software.

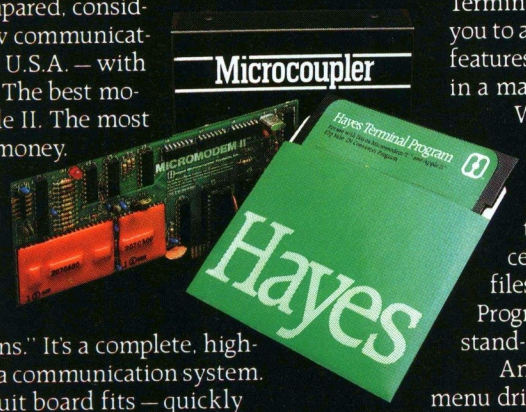
Crawford Data Systems
350 N. Lantana - Suite 561 E
Camarillo, CA 93010

CA residents please add 6% tax.
Apple TM of Apple Computer Inc.

Pascal List Linker (Cont.)

```
    PROCEDURE PAPER_INSERT; {TO ALLOW REPLACEMENT OF SINGLE PAPER SHEETS}
    VAR I: INTEGER;
    BEGIN
      WRITELN ('Insert paper and align top edge for page ',PAGE,' of file ',
      FILENAME [J],'.');
      WRITELN ('                PRESS RETURN KEY TO CONTINUE PRINTING.  ');
      WRITE (CHR (7));
      READLN (RESPONSE)
    END;   {PAPER_INSERT}

    PROCEDURE TOP_PAGE;
    VAR I: INTEGER;
    BEGIN
      LINES := 0;
      IF PAUSE THEN PAPER_INSERT;
      IF PAGE <> 1 THEN
      WRITELN ('~~~~~~~~~ NOW PRINTING PAGE ',PAGE,' FROM FILE ',FILENAME[J],
         '~~~~~~~~~');
      IF SKIPOVER > 2 THEN   {NEED AT LEAST 3 LINES TO PRINT PAGE NUMBER}
      BEGIN
        WRITELN (PRINTOUT);
        IF NUMBER AND (PAGE <> 1) THEN WRITELN (PRINTOUT,' ':36,'Page ',PAGE)
           ELSE WRITELN (PRINTOUT);
        PAGE:= PAGE + 1;
        FOR I:= 1 TO (SKIPOVER - 3) DO WRITELN (PRINTOUT)
      END  ELSE PAGE := PAGE + 1
    END;     {TOP_PAGE}

    PROCEDURE BOTTOM_PAGE;
    BEGIN
      WRITELN (PRINTOUT, CHR (12));      {ASCII FORMFEED}
      TOP_PAGE;
    END;     {BOTTOM_PAGE}
    PROCEDURE LINE_FEED;   {TAKES CARE OF SPACING AND LINE COUNTING}
    VAR I:INTEGER;
    BEGIN
      FOR I:= 1 TO SPACING  DO
      BEGIN
        LINES := LINES + 1;
        WRITELN (PRINTOUT);
        IF LINES >= (PAGELENGTH - 2*SKIPOVER) THEN
        BEGIN
          BOTTOM_PAGE;
          EXIT (LINE_FEED)
        END;
      END;  {FOR I...}
    END;    {LINE_FEED}
    PROCEDURE READ_FILE;
    VAR I, LINESPACE: INTEGER;
    BEGIN
      REPEAT
        READLN (SOURCEFILE, TEXTLINE);
        WRITE (PRINTOUT, TEXTLINE);
        LINE_FEED
      UNTIL EOF (SOURCEFILE);
    END;  {READ_FILE}
    BEGIN {MAIN PROGRAM}
      FOR J:= 1 TO MAXFILES DO PAGENUM[J] := -1;  {FOR PAGE SIGNALS}
      GENERAL_INSTRUCTIONS;
      REWRITE (PRINTOUT, 'PRINTER:');
      GET_FILES;
      STANDARD_FORM;
      CLEAR_SCREEN;
      WRITELN ('PUSH THE "TOF" SWITCH ON THE PRINTER, ');
      WRITELN ('          AND THEN PRESS <RETURN> TO START PRINTING.');
      READLN (RESPONSE);
      J:= 1; TOP_PAGE;
      LINES := 0;
      FOR J:= 1 TO N DO
      BEGIN
        CLEAR_SCREEN;
        IF PAGENUM [J] <> -1 THEN
        BEGIN
          PAGE := PAGENUM [J];
          IF LINES <> 0 THEN BOTTOM_PAGE  {AVOID BLANK IF FILE ENDS AT BOTTOM}
        END;
        RESET (SOURCEFILE, FILENAME [J]);
        WRITELN (':::::::::::::::::: NOW PRINTING ',FILENAME [J],
             '::::::::::::::::::');
        READ_FILE;
        CLOSE (SOURCEFILE, LOCK)
      END;
      WRITELN;
      WRITELN ('*************************************************************');
      WRITELN ('******************** OUTPUT COMPLETED ***********************');
      WRITELN ('*************************************************************')
    END.
```

More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating — all over the U.S.A. — with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.



A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits — quickly and easily — into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built-in. Operation can be full or half duplex, with a transmission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds. With it, you can use your CP/M,® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted diskettes to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk.

And because it's menu driven, you can choose from a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters — as well as change hardware configuration — directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Software sold with Micromodem II or separately. A Terminal Program disk and user manual now come with Micromodem II; or, if you already have one, you can buy the Terminal Program separately.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, timesharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. Now, with Hayes' new Terminal Program, it's better than ever.

Hayes™

Don't settle for anything less. Available at computer stores all across America.

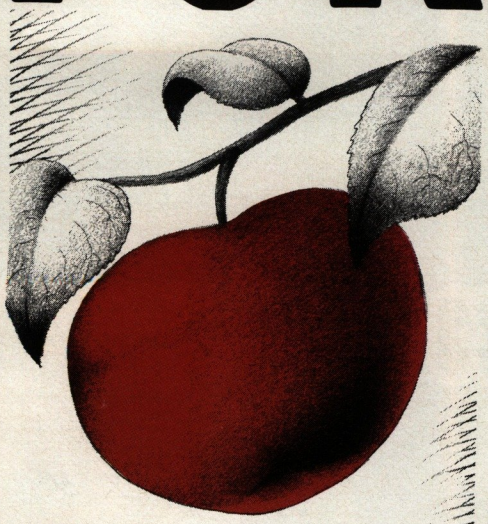
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your Apple® II just isn't the same without Hayes Micromodem II.™

NEW! Terminal Program from Hayes!

™Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.

FORBIDDEN FRUIT?



Not Anymore.

It's no sin to want to learn as much as possible about your Apple*. And now there's a magazine which places all the Apple Computer's hidden potential at your fingertips—**inCider.**

inCider promises to expand the limits of your Apple like its sister publication **80 Micro** has *blown the lid off the TRS-80***.

Not just another Apple magazine—but a comprehensive monthly filled with...

- programs
- software applications
- hardware modifications
- reviews
- new product announcements
- advertising
- tutorials
- games

Want to know the easiest way to get the kinks out of your programs? **inCider** will show you. Want to know which peripherals have the best history and the brightest future? **inCider** will tell you.

Want to expand your knowledge of hardware? Or become an expert programmer? Want to discover which word processors give you the most for your money? Or how your Apple can better manage your financial affairs? **inCider** will answer these and many other questions each month.

No matter what you use your Apple for —no matter where your machine is— you'll want the latest copy of **inCider** propped up beside it each month.

You get a full year's subscription to **inCider**—12 monthly issues *for only $19.97*. And if you send your money now you will receive a 13th issue **free!**

Simply send in the subscription coupon to:

Wayne Green Inc.
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

Be an **inCider**. Subscribe today.

YES, ***I want a charter subscription to*** **inCider** ***for one year at $19.97***

I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a 13th issue FREE.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill ME $19.97 for 12 issues

Signature _____

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

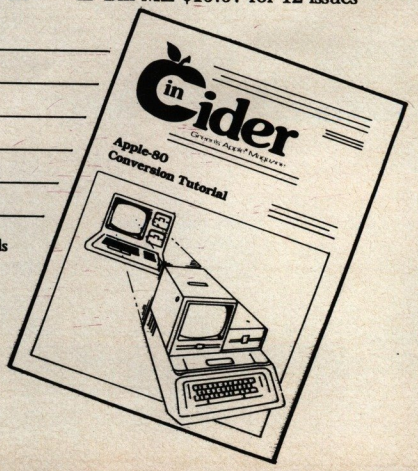
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $39.97, 1 year only.
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank
Your first issue will arrive by mid-December
Box 911•Farmingdale, NY 11737

72ACN



*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

IT'S TIME KIDS STARTED USING STRONG LANGUAGE.

We encourage it.

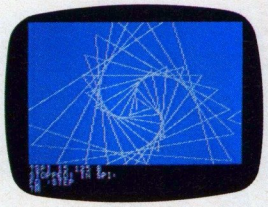
Because now the most powerful educational language is available on the Apple Personal Computer.

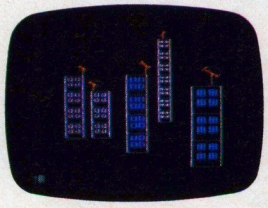
Presenting Apple Logo.

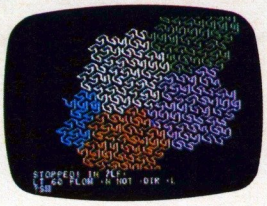
It's not just a programming language for computers, but a learning language for people.

Enough so that anyone, working with Apple Logo, can easily learn the programming principles once reserved for college courses.

Apple Logo encourages you to break problems into small steps, and then shows you how to make those steps automatic.







It does all this interactively.

For instance, if you accidentally type "foreword," instead of forward, Apple Logo responds with "I don't know how to foreword."

There is no such thing as a mistake with Apple Logo, only logical statements telling you what needs to be done to make the program work. So the student programs the computer. Not the computer the student.

And as you learn, Apple Logo learns with you. So whether you're a student of 5 or 55, you'll always be challenged—but not overwhelmed.

Apple Logo runs on the Apple II with 64K. And it comes from Apple, the leading personal computer company in education—with the largest library of courseware at all levels.

Apple Logo. It can make getting to know a computer the most positive of learning experiences.

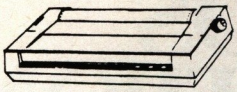
Your kids will swear by it.

The personal computer.

apple®

For more information, call **(800) 538-9696.** In California, call **(800) 662-9238.** Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014.
Apple® Logo is a product of Logo Computer Systems, Inc., 222 Brunswick Boulevard, Point-Claire, Quebec, Canada H9R1A6.

C.ITOH
PROWRITER 8510A
- DOT GRAPHICS
- 125 CHR/SEC
- CUT PAPER OR
- TRACTOR FEED
PARRALEL

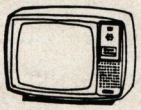


$479.00

15"PROWRITER II $689.00
TYMAC PPC100 Interface $89.95
GRAPPLER Graphics Interface $139.95

BMC 12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR
15 MHz 80 chr.X 24 line Res.

$89.95
BMC #12A



BMC HIGH RES.12"MONITOR $125.00

HEAVY DUTY DISKS

HUB RINGS...100% CERTIFIED
SS,SD,SS $21.50
SS,DD,SS $24.00
DOUBLE DENS.10 or SOFT SECT.
for free PRICE LIST send to

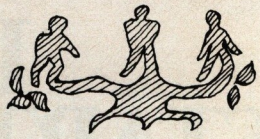
JULTRONICS
PO BOX 584 WARRINGTON PA 18976
215-343-4771
VISA INCLUDE CHARGE # & EXP. DATE

INVESTMENT MANAGING

STOCK MANAGER.
OPTIONS-80.
BOND MANAGER.

Analyse investment return. User friendly. Commissions, risk and taxes incl. Graphs. Printouts. Record to disk. With complete Manuals. $125 each (Mass res add 5% tax) Package discounts. M/C & Visa. Free brochure. OPTIONS-80, Box 471-N Concord, MA 01742.

Stocks, Bonds
Listed Options



FAMILY ROOTS

REMOVES THE DRUDGERY FROM YOUR GENEALOGY.

- 6 types of charts and sheets
- indices
- user fields
- notes, footnotes, and sources
- no limits
- adapts to your hardware
- comprehensive
- easy to use

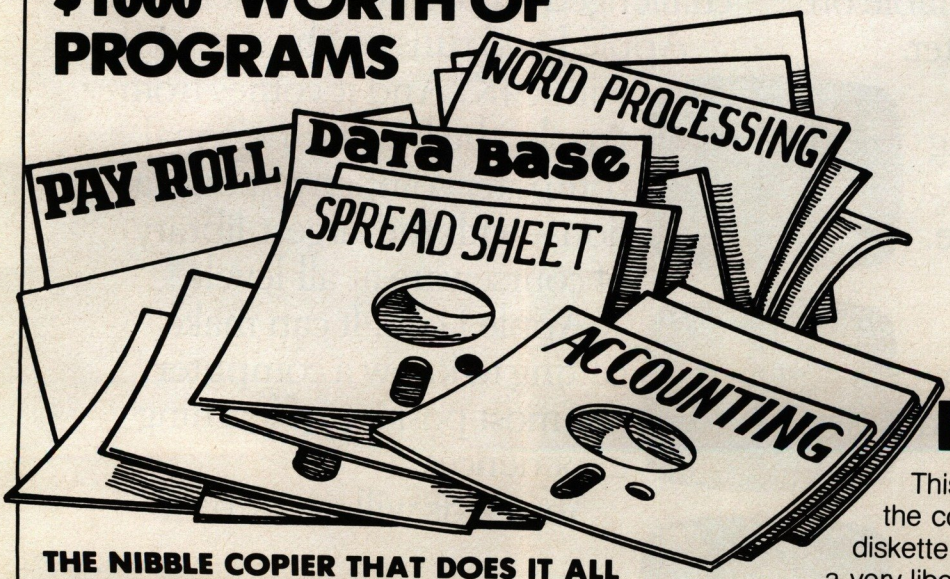
— AND MUCH, MUCH MORE.

Send for brochure and sample printouts. FAMILY ROOTS includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs. LINEAGES is upward compatible.

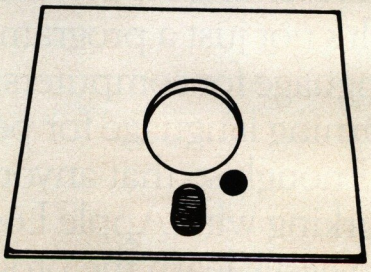
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. BOX 216
LEXINGTON, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

$1000 WORTH OF PROGRAMS



$60 WORTH OF INSURANCE



BACK IT UP II+™

This program is intended for the sole use of the computerist who wishes to back-up his/her diskette library. SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC. has a very liberal $7.50 disk update/replacement policy.

THE NIBBLE COPIER THAT DOES IT ALL
And A Whole Lot More...
BACK IT UP II has been improved and enhanced to provide the end user with the most powerful duplication system for the Apple II computer. Multiple parameter changes allow easy adaptation to the latest protection techniques.

Sensible Software
6619 Perham Drive,
West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033
(313) 399-8877
Visa and Mastercard Welcome.
Add $1.25 postage and handling per diskette.
For a complete catalog, send $1.00, refundable with your first purchase.

CLOCKWARE

Pascal Support for PROMETHEUS VERSACARD CLOCK/CALENDAR

Provides simple access from APPLE Pascal programs to all VERSACARD time and date functions.

Clock may be assigned to any slot (1-7).

Can be used as external procedures or added to your SYSTEM.LIBRARY as an Intrinsic Unit (instructions included).

Full 20 page user manual.

Includes a variety of SYSTEM.STARTUP demo programs to read time and date and automatically update the system's date on disc at boot time. No need to use F(iler's D(ate keyin any longer!

Includes hi-res clock face demo program.

Source code furnished for demo programs.

APPLE CP/M version under development.

Priced at $25 postpaid

RCM SOFTWARE
815 Friendship Drive
New Concord, Ohio 43762

APPLE FILE SORT
by
DATA-TEC SYSTEMS

*Sorts all Apple Files (Sequential & Random)
*Up to ten sort keys
*Easy to use—Menu driven
*No special hardware (DOS 3-3, 48K, 1 or 2 Disks)
*Fast-Machine Language

$59.95 (complete)

★★★BONUS★★★FREE Verbatim 5¼" Disk Cleaning Kit with each sort ordered by January 31st ($12.50 value)

Verbatim Datalife 5 Yr. Warranty
Box of 10 Disks 5¼" Soft Sector/1S/DDen **$29.95**
(no charge for shipping)
Order by mail (use this coupon or separate sheet)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____

VISA/MASTERCARD: Include Account No. & Expiration Date

Mail U.S. check, money order or Visa/MC Numbers
TO: DTS-SORT
8101 JUNIPER
PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KS. 66208

48K
Apple II Plus
ROM Applesoft
DOS 3.3
Printer Optional

$30

MICRO BARMATE

The Computer Age Bar Guide for parties and casual entertaining

Tell Micro Barmate what you have... It'll tell you what you can make

- Mix a drink according to your stock of ingredients
- Select by classification, ie: cocktails, cordials, aperitifs
- Create and enter your own specialties
- Select from our Ingredient Index

PLUS Hundreds of Unusual & Popular Drinks

- Complete Holiday Beverage Guide
- Party planning
- Useful measurements
- Alcohol limit guide
- How to make your own liqueurs
- Proof table
- Ultra fast
- On-line instructions
- Completely menu driven
- Many print functions provided

ORDER NOW VISA, Mastercard or checks accepted
Virtual Combinatics, P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966 617-546-6553
Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MA residents add 5% sales tax

A GREAT HOLIDAY GIFT

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ *VISA* ☐ Check enclosed

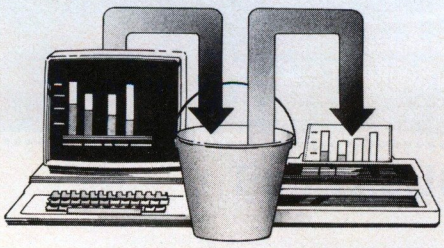
CC#_____ MICRO COOKBOOK $30.00 _____
MC BANK #_____ exp. date_____ MICRO BARMATE $30.00 _____
Name_____ Sub-Total _____
Street_____ 5% Tax MA only _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ TOTAL _____

Signature X _____

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS P.O. BOX 755 ROCKPORT, MA 01966

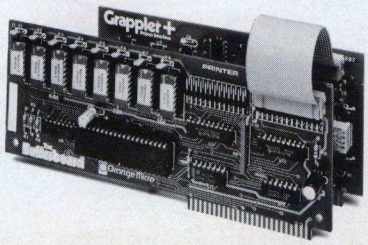
If your printer uses your Apple® more than you do, you need The Bufferboard™.

If your Apple is locked into the "PRINT" mode so much that you've taken up solitaire to kill the boredom, you need a buffer. And if your computer is the Apple II or III, the only buffer for you is The Bufferboard. Expandable to 64K of storage, The Bufferboard stores an instantaneous **bucketful** of print data from your computer. Then it feeds the data to your printer at its own printing rate. Your Apple is set free from driving your printer and is ready for more data from you.



Take your existing interface—and buffer it!

Only The Bufferboard has a simple Interface-Docking System. No bulky boxes or expensive power supplies are needed because The Bufferboard fits right into your Apple—and **docks** onto your existing printer interface. The result is convenient



and economical buffering of most popular printer interfaces, including the Grappler + ™ interface, Epson interface, and Apple printer interface. Thirty seconds and a single hook-up are all you need to end the printer waiting game forever.

Up to 20 letter-size pages stored at a time.

The Bufferboard comes standard with 16K, and is expandable to 32K or 64K of buffering capacity with the addition of memory chips. This "bucket" will hold up to 20 pages of a print job, allowing you freedom to use your Apple.

The Bufferboard—designed exclusively for the Apple Computer.

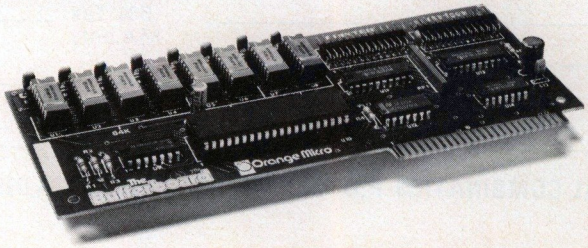
Specifications:

• Versions for Grappler + interface, Epson interface, Apple interface, and other popular printer interfaces • 16K buffer standard • Upgradeable to 32K or 64K • Automatic memory configuration • Automatic self test • Includes interface docking cable.

The Bufferboard is made by Orange Micro, Inc.; the same people who brought you the popular Grappler + printer interface. Both the Grappler + and The Bufferboard are now available at your local Apple dealer.

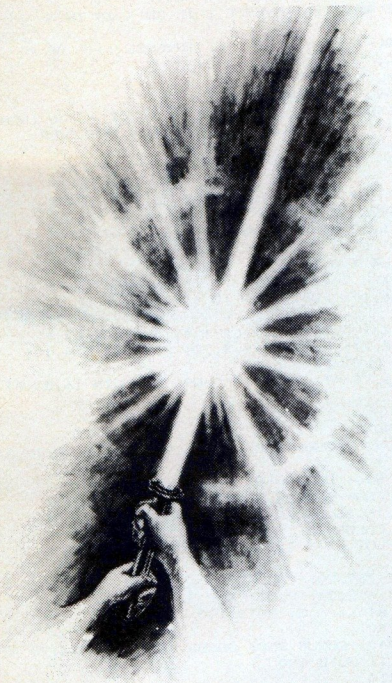
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Orange Micro inc.
3150 E. La Palma #G, Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-3620, TELEX: TX 183511 CSMA



The Bufferboard™
For Apples and Printers

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1982



Lightsabre Battle

by Michael Lenz, age 13
3245 Rock Hollow Rd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73120

In the immense, deserted reactor shaft in the cloud city of Bespin, Darth Vader and Luke Skywalker battle to the death, armed only with meter-long lightsabres...

Lightsabre Battle is an exciting game in color graphics for two players. It simulates the classic battle between Darth and Luke, using the game paddles. Paddle zero controls Luke and paddle one controls Darth. Turning the paddle causes the corresponding player to move in the direction in which it is turned, and replacing it in the center stops him. The buttons on the paddles swing the players' lightsabres. The object of the game is to be the first player to reach a score of at least 25 points by hitting your opponent with your lightsabre.

HOW TO GET POINTS

If a player is near his opponent when he swings, it is considered a hit, and he receives from one to five points. The most points are scored when he is directly in front of his opponent, and fewer when he is close or too far away. (Note that you can pass your opponent, and during a pass the players overlap.) If **both** players swing simultaneously, they block each other's swings and no hits can be made. When a player swings and does not hit or block, a swing is counted on the scoreboard. When a player swings five times (without a hit), his opponent gets a hit and five points. After a hit, both players' swings go to zero. The game is over when one of the players reaches 25 or more points.

LINE-BY-LINE DESCRIPTION

The program is divided into many sections. Here is a list, by line numbers, that explains each section:

Lines 20-160 — Draw lights and catwalk, print scoreboard, draw Darth and Luke, etc.

170-250 — Read paddle zero (P0) and paddle one (P1) and read both buttons.

Lines 260-770 — Routines to swing lightsabres and accumulate points, and announce winner at the end of the game.

Lines 780-930 — Routines to move players in direction of paddle.

Lines 940-1050 — Subroutines to draw players and play music.

Lines 1060-1460 — Print introduction and instructions.

(**Important!** If you run sections of the program before you have finished entering it, be sure you have POKED in the values at lines 1470–1480 or the program will bomb!)

CUSTOMIZING THE PROGRAM

Many changes can be made to the program to suit your individual taste in addition to those covered here.

Players can be given handicaps by changing the number of hits needed to win the game, and the number of swings needed to get a hit for one of the players. Experiment with lines **350, 480, 570, 580, 600 and 610. Variable names starting with 'L'** are for Luke, and those starting with **'D'** are for Darth.

To personalize the game, it is possible to change Luke's and Darth's names and appearances. Names are easy to change: just change the values of **P$(0)** and **P$(1)** in **line 20**. Make the names shorter than 15 characters each, though, to avoid confusion and possible errors.

Redraw the players by changing the routines in **line 940-960** for Luke, and **970-980** for Darth, but don't enlarge them. You can also change their colors by changing **lines 110, 120, 520, 800, 880** and **1020-1050**. Make the colors in each line the same. (Possible suggestions: Give Luke hair by adding a **VLIN 17,18 AT LX-1** in **line 950** before the **RETURN**. Or, give both him and Darth eyes by adding a **PLOT LX,17 at line 960**, and a **PLOT DX,17** at line 980!)

Another possible addition to the game would be to count the number of times Luke wins and Darth wins (using the variables **LW** and **DW**), and print them out at the end of the match. See if you can figure out how to do this. One complication, though, is the **'CLEAR'** command at **line 700**, which would have to be changed to **IF ZZ=217 THEN LS=0: DS=0: LH=0: DH=0: F=1: GOTO 20**

There are many other customizations that are possible, which I won't cover here. Now, let's forget about the formalities and get on with the battle!

continued on next page

COMMAND CENTER

- MONITOR STAND with 360′ Swivel Pedestal
- POWER STRIP with 3 Outlets
- Space for DISK DRIVES
- Adjustable Distance to Monitor
- Sturdy Steel Construction
- Color-mated to your APPLE or ATARI
- Optional Security Lock-Down Feature

Suggested Retail
$129.95

The COMMAND CENTER puts it all together — BEAUTIFULLY!!
IT'S the ORGANIZER you have been waiting for.

LITTLE COMPUTER POWER

The model RPU 175 automatically supplies
117 VAC 60 Hz at 175 Watt max in the event of a power outage.
Powers APPLE II with Disk Drives and Monitor for up to 45 minutes.
Automatic Recharge Cycle keeps batteries charged!!

Suggested Retail $299

LITTLE COMPUTERS
718 Canalview Rd. • Port Orange, FL 32019 • (904) 767-2424

Apple II+ is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Lightsabre Battle (Cont.)

The Shape, LightSabre Battle, Price Demo, Scroll, and Lower Case Writer are available on diskette for an introductory price of $17.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling ($2.50 outside the U.S.) from NIBBLE, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1983.

```
1  REM   ***********************
2  REM   * LIGHTSABRE BATTLE  *
3  REM   *  BY MICHAEL LENZ   *
4  REM   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 *
5  REM   * BY MICRO-SPARC INC *
6  REM   * LINCOLN, MA. 01773 *
7  REM   ***********************
10  GOSUB 1060
20 P$(0) = "LUKE":P$(1) = "DARTH":LX = 7:DX = 27
30  HOME : GR : COLOR= 2: FOR I = 0 TO 39: HLIN 0,39 AT
     I: NEXT
40  FOR I = 1 TO 30: COLOR=  INT ( RND (1) * 16): PLOT
     INT ( RND (1) * 40), INT ( RND (1) * 40)
50  POKE 768, INT ( RND (1) * 255): POKE 769,20: CALL 770:
     NEXT
60  COLOR= 15: FOR I = 29 TO 32: HLIN 2,32 AT I: NEXT :
     FOR I = 27 TO 34: HLIN 0,1 AT I: HLIN 33,37 AT I:
     NEXT
70  VLIN 8,26 AT 35: VLIN 35,39 AT 35: VLIN 9,11 AT 34:
     VLIN 9,11 AT 36: VLIN 13,15 AT 33: VLIN 13,15 AT
     37
80  PLOT 34,14: PLOT 36,14: PLOT 33,10: PLOT 37,10: COLOR=
     2: PLOT 35,10
90  VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT "* "P$(0)" *";: HTAB 36 -  LEN
     (P$(1)): PRINT "* "P$(1)" *": VTAB 23
100  PRINT "  HITS";: HTAB 34: PRINT "HITS": PRINT "  SWINGS";:
     HTAB 32: PRINT "SWINGS";
110  COLOR= 11: GOSUB 940: COLOR= 8: GOSUB 950: COLOR=
     15: GOSUB 960
120  COLOR= 0: GOSUB 970: COLOR= 5: GOSUB 990
130  IF  NOT F THEN  FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : GOSUB 1000
140  VTAB 22: HTAB 8: PRINT "LIGHT YOUR LIGHTSABRES!": FOR
     I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT
150  VTAB 22: CALL  - 868: VTAB 22: HTAB 12: INVERSE : PRINT
     "LIGHTSABRE BATTLE": COLOR= 7: VLIN 16,20 AT LX +
     2: COLOR= 9: VLIN 16,20 AT DX - 2
160  NORMAL : FOR I = 1 TO 20:ZZ =  PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT

170 P0 =  PDL (0): IF P0 < 85 THEN 780
180  IF P0 > 170 THEN 840
190 P1 =  PDL (1): IF P1 < 85 THEN 860
200  IF P1 > 170 THEN 920
210  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 AND  PEEK ( - 16286) < 128 THEN
     260
220  IF  PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 AND  PEEK ( - 16287) < 128 THEN
     390
230  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 AND  PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
     720
240  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) = 155 THEN  POKE  - 16368,0: GOTO
     600
250  GOTO 170
260  COLOR= 2: VLIN 16,20 AT LX + 2: COLOR= 7: HLIN LX +
     3,LX + 8 AT 21
270  FOR I = 1 TO 10:ZZ =  PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT
280  COLOR= 2: HLIN LX + 3,LX + 8 AT 21: COLOR= 7: VLIN
     16,20 AT LX + 2
290  IF DX < LX + 3 OR DX > LX + 8 THEN LS = LS + 1: GOTO
     540
300  IF DX = LX + 8 OR DX = LX + 3 THEN LH = LH + 1: GOTO
     340
310  IF DX = LX + 7 OR DX = LX + 4 THEN LH = LH + 2: GOTO
     340
320  IF DX = LX + 6 THEN LH = LH + 3: GOTO 340
330 LH = LH + 5
340  COLOR= 0: GOSUB 370: FOR I = 1 TO 400: NEXT : COLOR=
     2: GOSUB 370
350  IF LH > 24 THEN 600
360 LS = 0:DS = 0: GOTO 500
370  VLIN 8,12 AT 12: VLIN 8,12 AT 14: PLOT 13,8: PLOT
     13,12
380  VLIN 8,12 AT 16: VLIN 8,12 AT 20: PLOT 17,11: PLOT
     19,11: PLOT 18,10: VLIN 8,10 AT 22: PLOT 22,12: RETURN

390  COLOR= 2: VLIN 16,20 AT DX - 2: COLOR= 9: HLIN DX -
     8,DX - 3 AT 21
400  FOR I = 1 TO 10:ZZ =  PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT
410  COLOR= 2: HLIN DX - 8,DX - 3 AT 21: COLOR= 9: VLIN
     16,20 AT DX - 2
420  IF DX < LX + 3 OR DX > LX + 8 THEN DS = DS + 1: GOTO
     540
430  IF DX = LX + 8 OR DX = LX + 3 THEN DH = DH + 1: GOTO
     470
440  IF DX = LX + 7 OR DX = LX + 4 THEN DH = DH + 2: GOTO
     470
450  IF DX = LX + 6 THEN DH = DH + 3: GOTO 470
460 DH = DH + 5
470  COLOR= 15: GOSUB 370: FOR I = 1 TO 400: NEXT : COLOR=
     2: GOSUB 370
480  IF DH > 24 THEN 600
490 DS = 0:LS = 0
500  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 940: GOSUB 950: GOSUB 960: GOSUB 970:
     GOSUB 990
510  VLIN 16,20 AT LX + 2: VLIN 16,20 AT DX - 2:LX = 7:
     DX = 27
520  COLOR= 11: GOSUB 940: COLOR= 8: GOSUB 950: COLOR=
     15: GOSUB 960: COLOR= 0: GOSUB 970: COLOR= 5: GOSUB
     990
530  COLOR= 7: VLIN 16,20 AT LX + 2: COLOR= 9: VLIN 16,20 AT
     DX - 2
540  VTAB 23: NORMAL : HTAB 8: IF LH < 10 THEN  PRINT 0;
550  PRINT LH;: HTAB 31: IF DH < 10 THEN  PRINT 0;
560  PRINT DH: HTAB 10: PRINT OLS;: HTAB 29: PRINT ODS;
570  IF LS >  = 5 THEN 460
580  IF DS >  = 5 THEN 330
590  GOTO 240
600  HOME : IF LH > 24 THEN  GOSUB 1040: PRINT P$(0)" WINS!!!"
610  IF DH > 24 THEN  GOSUB 1020: PRINT P$(1)" WINS!!!"
620  FOR I = 250 TO 10 STEP  - 10: POKE 768,I: POKE 769,10:
     CALL 770: NEXT
630  FOR I = 20 TO 250 STEP 10: POKE 768,I: POKE 769,10:
     CALL 770: NEXT
640  FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT  CHR$ (7);: NEXT
650  PRINT "THE SCORE WAS ";: INVERSE : IF LH < 10 THEN
     PRINT 0;
660  PRINT LH;: NORMAL : PRINT " TO ";: INVERSE : IF DH <
     10 THEN  PRINT 0;
670  PRINT DH;: NORMAL : PRINT "."
680  PRINT : PRINT "ANOTHER GAME (Y/N)?";
690 ZZ =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF ZZ = 206 THEN
     HOME : PRINT "MAY THE FORCE BE WITH YOU...WHEREVER
     YOUGO!": END
700  IF ZZ = 217 THEN  CLEAR :F = 1: GOTO 20
710  GOTO 690
720  IF DX < LX + 3 OR DX > LX + 10 THEN F =  NOT F: ON
     F + 1 GOTO 260,390
730  COLOR= 2: VLIN 16,20 AT LX + 2: VLIN 16,20 AT DX -
     2: COLOR= 7: PLOT LX + 3,20: PLOT LX + 4,19: PLOT
     LX + 5,18: PLOT LX + 6,17
740  COLOR= 9: PLOT DX - 3,20: PLOT DX - 4,19: PLOT DX -
     5,18: PLOT DX - 6,17: FOR I = 1 TO 10:ZZ =  PEEK ( -
     16336): NEXT
750  COLOR= 2: PLOT LX + 3,20: PLOT LX + 4,19: PLOT LX +
     5,18: PLOT LX + 6,17: PLOT DX - 3,20: PLOT DX - 4,19:
     PLOT DX - 5,18: PLOT DX - 6,17
760  COLOR= 7: VLIN 16,20 AT LX + 2: COLOR= 9: VLIN 16,20 AT
     DX - 2
770  GOTO 240
780  IF LX = 7 THEN 190
790  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 940: GOSUB 950: GOSUB 960: VLIN 16,20 AT
     LX + 2:LX = LX - 1
800  COLOR= 11: GOSUB 940: COLOR= 8: GOSUB 950: COLOR=
     15: GOSUB 960: COLOR= 0: GOSUB 970: COLOR= 5: GOSUB
     990: COLOR= 7: VLIN 16,20 AT LX + 2: COLOR= 9: VLIN
     16,20 AT DX - 2: COLOR= 8
810  PLOT LX - 2,24: PLOT LX - 3,25: PLOT LX - 4,26: VLIN
     27,28 AT LX - 5
820  POKE 768,25: POKE 769,20: CALL 770
830  COLOR= 2: PLOT LX - 2,24: PLOT LX - 3,25: PLOT LX -
     4,26: VLIN 27,28 AT LX - 5: GOTO 190
840  IF LX = 23 THEN 190
850  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 940: GOSUB 950: GOSUB 960: VLIN 16,20 AT
     LX + 2:LX = LX + 1: GOTO 800
860  IF DX = 11 THEN 210
870  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 970: GOSUB 990: VLIN 16,20 AT DX -
     2:DX = DX - 1
880  COLOR= 0: GOSUB 970: COLOR= 5: GOSUB 990: COLOR= 11:
     GOSUB 940: COLOR= 8: GOSUB 950: COLOR= 15: GOSUB
     960: COLOR= 9: VLIN 16,20 AT DX - 2: COLOR= 7: VLIN
     16,20 AT LX + 2: COLOR= 0
890  PLOT DX + 2,24: PLOT DX + 3,25: PLOT DX + 4,26: COLOR=
     5: VLIN 27,28 AT DX + 5
900  POKE 768,240: POKE 769,20: CALL 770
910  COLOR= 2: PLOT DX + 2,24: PLOT DX + 3,25: PLOT DX +
     4,26: VLIN 27,28 AT DX + 5: GOTO 210
920  IF DX = 27 THEN 210
930  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 970: GOSUB 990: VLIN 16,20 AT DX -
     2:DX = DX + 1: GOTO 880
940  VLIN 17,19 AT LX - 1: VLIN 17,18 AT LX: PLOT LX +
     2,21: RETURN
950  VLIN 23,28 AT LX: VLIN 20,21 AT LX: PLOT LX + 1,21:
     PLOT LX - 1,23: PLOT LX + 1,28: RETURN
960  VLIN 20,22 AT LX - 1: PLOT LX,22: RETURN
970  VLIN 17,19 AT DX + 1: VLIN 17,18 AT DX: HLIN DX -
     2,DX AT 21: VLIN 23,26 AT DX
980  PLOT DX + 1,23: PLOT DX,20: RETURN
990  VLIN 27,28 AT DX: VLIN 20,22 AT DX + 1: PLOT DX,22:
     PLOT DX - 1,28: RETURN
1000  READ PI,TI: IF PI =  - 99 THEN  RETURN
1010  POKE 768,PI: POKE 769,TI: CALL 770: GOTO 1000
1020  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 940: GOSUB 950: GOSUB 960: VLIN 16,20 AT
     LX + 2: COLOR= 11: HLIN 3,5 AT 28: HLIN 3,4 AT 27:
     PLOT 7,25: COLOR= 15: HLIN 6,8 AT 28: PLOT 8,27
1030  COLOR= 8: HLIN 6,7 AT 27: PLOT 7,26: HLIN 9,13 AT
     27: PLOT 13,26: PLOT 9,28: COLOR= 0: GOSUB 970: COLOR=
     5: GOSUB 990: RETURN
1040  COLOR= 2: GOSUB 970: GOSUB 990: VLIN 16,20 AT DX -
     2: COLOR= 0: HLIN 28,30 AT 28: HLIN 29,30 AT 27: HLIN
     26,27 AT 27: VLIN 25,26 AT 26: HLIN 23,24 AT 27: PLOT
     24,28
1050  COLOR= 5: HLIN 25,27 AT 28: PLOT 25,27: HLIN 21,22 AT
     27: PLOT 21,26: COLOR= 11: GOSUB 940: COLOR= 8: GOSUB
     950: COLOR= 15: GOSUB 960: RETURN
1060  POKE 50,255: SPEED= 255
1070  TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 1470
1080  VTAB 24: HTAB 11: INVERSE : PRINT "LIGHTSABRE BATTLE";:
     NORMAL
1090  FOR I = 240 TO 20 STEP  - 10: POKE 768,I: POKE 769,10:
     CALL 770: CALL  - 912: NEXT
1100  VTAB 3: HTAB 12: PRINT "BY MICHAEL LENZ": HTAB 10:
     PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N)?"
1110 ZZ =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF ZZ = 217 THEN
     1130
1120  IF ZZ <  > 206 THEN 1110
1130  HOME : FOR I = 20 TO 240 STEP 10: POKE 768,I: POKE
     769,10: CALL 770: NEXT
1140  IF ZZ = 206 THEN  RETURN
1150  INVERSE : PRINT  SPC( 40);: FOR I = 2 TO 22: VTAB
     I: HTAB 1: PRINT " ";: HTAB 40: PRINT " ";: NEXT :
     VTAB 23: PRINT  SPC( 40);: NORMAL
1160  POKE 33,38: POKE 32,1: POKE 34,1: POKE 35,22
1170  VTAB 1: HTAB 14: INVERSE : PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS": VTAB
     23: HTAB 9: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": NORMAL
     : SPEED= 125
1180  VTAB 3: HTAB 1: PRINT "   IN THE IMMENSE, DESERTED
     REACTOR"
1190  PRINT "SHAFT IN THE CLOUD CITY OF BESPIN,"
1200  PRINT "DARTH VADER AND LUKE SKYWALKER BATTLE"
1210  PRINT "A DEATH DUEL ARMED ONLY WITH TWO"
1220  PRINT "METER-LONG LIGHTSABRES! THIS GAME"
1230  PRINT "SIMULATES THAT DUEL IN COLOR GRAPHICS.";
1240  PRINT "ONE PLAYER IS DARTH, WHO IS CONTROLLED";
1250  PRINT "BY PADDLE ONE, AND THE OTHER PLAYER"
1260  PRINT "IS LUKE WHO USES PADDLE ZERO. EACH"
1270  PRINT "PLAYER STARTS AT ONE END OF THE "
1280  PRINT "CATWALK. AS THEY TURN THE PADDLES,"
```

continued on next page

```
1290  PRINT "THEIR MEN MOVE IN THE CORRESPONDING"
1300  PRINT "DIRECTION. WHEN A PLAYER IS DIRECTLY"
1310  PRINT "IN FRONT OF HIS OPPONENT, PUSHING THE"
1320  PRINT "PADDLE BUTTON SWINGS HIS LIGHTSABRE."
1330  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN 1330
1340  POKE  - 16368,0: HOME : VTAB 6: HTAB 1
1350  PRINT "HE RECEIVES POINTS DEPENDING ON HOW"
1360  PRINT "CLOSE OR FAR AWAY HE IS FROM HIS"
1370  PRINT "OPPONENT. EACH PLAYER HAS FIVE SWINGS"
1380  PRINT "PER HIT, AND WHEN THEY ARE USED UP HIS";
1390  PRINT "OPPONENT GETS CREDIT FOR A HIT. IF"
1400  PRINT "BOTH PLAYERS SWING SIMULTANEOUSLY,"
1410  PRINT "THEY BLOCK EACH OTHER AND NO SWINGS"
1420  PRINT "ARE COUNTED. THE GAME IS OVER WHEN ONE";
1430  PRINT "OF THE PLAYERS REACHES AT LEAST 25"
1440  PRINT "POINTS."
1450  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN 1450
1460  POKE  - 16368,0: TEXT : SPEED= 255: RETURN
1470  FOR I = 770 TO 790: READ ZZ: POKE I,ZZ: NEXT : RETURN

1480  DATA  173,48,192,136,208,5,206,1,3,240,9,202,208,245,174,0
      ,3,76,2,3,96
1490  DATA  228,100,228,100,228,100,171,220,114,220,128,100,136,
      100,152,100,85,220,114,220,128,100,136,100,152,100,85,220,1
      14,220,128,100,136,100,128,100,152,255
1500  DATA  228,100,228,100,228,100,171,220,114,220,128,100,136,
      100,152,100,85,220,114,220,128,100,136,100,152,100,85,220,1
      14,220,128,100,136,100,128,100,152,255

1510  DATA -99,0: REM  S/W MUSIC
```

NEW!! The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over **60 outstanding programs each.** Not available from any other source!

• Applesoft • 3.3 DOS

PROGRAMS $ 1-EACH

APPLEWARE INC. offers

An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

Business •	Educational •	Graphics
Games •	Music •	Science
Utilities •	Data Base •	Finance . . .

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at $59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and $ave up to $136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk **FREE** — over **260** programs for $179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for $349, postage prepaid, for over **530** of our best programs at 65¢ each!

Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664

Florida: 1-305-987-8665

6400 Hayes St.
Hollywood, FL 33024

master charge VISA

NEW! TAIPAN!™

Apple II or II Plus, disk 48K, DOS 3.2 or 3.3
• *Requires APPLESOFT*

Survive the perils of the China Seas

An exciting new strategy-adventure game based on the China trade of the 1800's!

Sail between the seven ports of the China Seas and trade general cargo, arms, silk, and opium. Your goal is to make a million in cash. But first, you must...

- battle ferocious pirates
- survive the monstrous storms known as *tai-funs*
- face merciless thieving street toughs
- evade government officials who seize illegal cargo and impose heavy fines
- bargain with the notorious triad moneylender, Elder Brother Wu

Experience the excitement of the China trade. See TAIPAN at your local computer games store.

Avalanche Productions, Inc.
2460 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, California 94303
(415) 856-4881

AVALANCHE
Building Overwhelming Software

How to Renew your Nibble Subscription

Your NIBBLE Mailing Label contains Important information for renewing your Subscription!

	A	B
MR. JOHN DOE ANYWHERE STREET ANYTOWN, USA ZIP	0.111.0	1/82

A *Your* **SUBSCRIPTION REFERENCE NUMBER** should be included with your Renewal to assure rapid processing.

B *Your Renewal* **ISSUE #** *and* **YEAR.** Your check must be received BEFORE this issue is published in order for your subscription to continue unbroken. (In the example above, the Subscriber must renew BEFORE NIBBLE Vol. 3 #1 is published in 1982 to maintain the subscription continuity.

Rising costs and an expanded magazine are forcing an increase in the NIBBLE cover price to $2.95 beginning with Vol. 3 #1 (the first issue in 1982).

The new U.S. Subscription Price is $19.95 for one year (8 issues).

(Outside the U.S.: See Below).

Please Enter My Renewal for NIBBLE!
Enclosed is ☐ Check ☐ Money order for $19.95. Price effective Jan 1, 1982.

We accept Mastercard & Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Signature _____
Name _____ Ref. # _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NOTE:
All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.
Domestic U.S. First Class Subscription Rate is $36.50.
Canada Air Mail Subscription Rate is $42.50.
Outside the U.S. and Canada Air Mail Subscription Rate is $47.50.

© 1980 by MICRO-SPARC, INC. Lincoln, MA 01773. All rights reserved.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

GET YOUR BUMPER STICKER NOW!

I ♥ MY

*Apple Computer Company

Snappy Red & Black on White Field

only $1.50

Includes shipping and handling

Order yours today!

PAUL'S ELECTRIC COMPUTER
P.O. Box 42831, Las Vegas, NV 89116

DOUBLE your DISKETTES

The only reasons your Apple][cannot use the back side of your diskette are:

1. There is no notch.
2. The diskette manufacturer did not test the back side, or worse, put the flawed front to the back.

A nibbling tool will solve problem number 1.

DISK PREP will solve problem number 2.

DISK PREP formats and tests your disk. Sectors with flaws are left so that they cannot be used. Your disk is left ready to boot, complete with a flaw report program saved on it.

$25.00

sympathetic* software
9531 Telhan Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92646

California residents add $1.50 sales tax

Dealer inquiries invited

DECISION ? ? ?

Your computer knows

Trying to make a hard decision? Let your computer help. DECISION is a very friendly program that guides you to a decision by your response to a series of questions.

It can help you with PERSONAL decisions such as what car to buy, where to live, where to go on vacation, who to date, what printer to buy, etc. Or, it can help you with BUSINESS decisions such as which products to develop, where to locate, who to hire, whether to incorporate, etc.

Although this program can be fun to use and provide hours of entertainment, the outcome is based on sound decision matrix theory and will therefore give you a valid, objective decision based on your answers to its questions.

Requires APPLESOFT and DOS 3.3
Copyable for personal backup

19.95

Savant Software
P.O. Box 42888, Suite 164
Houston, Texas 77042

Visa/MasterCard Customers call **TOLL FREE** 1-800-525-9391 ext. 562

Name _____
Address _____
City, State _____ Zip _____

___ Check ___ Money Order ___ Visa ___ MC

Credit Card Customers complete the following:

Credit Card # _____
Expiration date _____ Signature _____

541

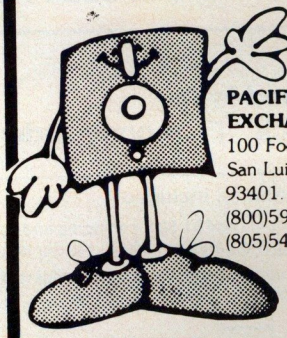
APPLESOFT is a registered trademark of APPLE Computer Company

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Abacus Computing ... 193
Accent Software ... 148
Advanced Operating Systems ... 9
Adventure International ... 69
Aerocomp Inc. ... 94
Alcor Systems ... 12
ALF Products Inc. ... 68, 86
Alf-Lee ... 115
Almaly Trading Corporation ... 179, 204
Angel's Computer Products ... 75
Anthro-Digital ... 56
Apparat Inc. ... 181
Apple Computer Inc. ... 30, 31, 235
Apple Country Limited ... 100
Appleware Inc. ... 241
Applied Engineering ... 186
Ark Computing Inc. ... 140
Armco Insurance Group/CNGA ... 45
ASC Associates ... 116
Ashton-Tate ... 174, 175
Associated Research Enterprises ... 78
Avalanche Productions ... 241
Axlon Inc. ... 147
Balbe Software Systems ... 183
Beagle Brothers Software ... 64, 65, 205
Border Software ... 210
Robert J. Brady Co. ... 72
Brahman Software ... 88
Broderick & Associates ... 85
Brookstar Data Corp. ... 40
BSG Corporation ... 8
Bytes and Pieces ... 197
C & H Video ... 34
Cactus Computer Company ... 204
California Computer Systems ... 32
Can-D-Apple Computer ... 184
Cider Systems Software ... 226
Collins Computing ... 106
Compu-Fun ... 123
Computer Case Company ... 206
Computer Outlet ... 39
Computer Outpost ... 66
Computer Tax Service ... 60
Computerworld International ... 231
Connecticut Information Systems ... 46
Crawford Data Systems ... 232
Creative Software Development ... 116
Creativity Unlimited ... 114
Crow Ridge Associates ... 105
Dark Star Systems ... 189
Data-Line ... 97
Data-Tec Systems ... 237
Decision Economics ... 94
Decision Support Software ... 100
Dickens Data Systems ... 23, 171
Diskos Software ... 162
Diversified Software Research ... 80
Don't Ask Computer Software ... 58
Double-Gold Software ... 138
Earthware ... 43
East Coast Software ... 202
East Side Software ... 182
Eastern House Software ... 103
Epyx/Automated Simulations ... 29
Excalibur ... 152
Exec Systems ... 177
Expotek ... 73
F.M. Panatronics ... 28
Fiberbuilt ... 222
Floppy Disk Services Inc. ... 81
Frederick Computer Products ... 156
Frederick Deeg & Associates ... 62
Frobco ... 101
Futra Company ... 170
Galactic Systems ... 98
Gourmet Software ... 47
Hamilton Computing ... 162
Happ Electronics ... 157
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich ... 208
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. ... 233
Hewlett Packard ... IF Cover
High Order Micro Electronics Corp. ... 187
Howard Software Services ... IB Cover
Human Systems Dynamics ... 61
Huntington Computing ... 191
Hutton Industries Inc. ... 229
Incider Magazine ... 234
Innovative Computer Products ... 96
Integral Data Systems ... 133
Interactive Microware ... 113
Interlink Systems ... 114
Ivers Specialties ... 162
James O. Church ... 120
John Wiley & Sons Inc. ... 127
Jultronics ... 236
Kane Computing ... 84
Kensington Microware Ltd. ... 161, 163
Kern Publications ... 120
Kingdom Computer Concepts ... 113
Klatt Specialties ... 131
Kleinhammer Business Software ... 44
L & S Computerware ... 220
Lama Publications ... 108
Leading Edge Products ... OB Cover
Learning Tools ... 198
Little Computers ... 239
M.P.C. Peripherals ... 130
MBI ... 52
Med Systems Software ... 230
Mesa Research Inc. ... 78
Micro Computer Devices ... 117
Micro Ink Inc. ... 212
Micro Station ... 199
Micro-Ware Distributing ... 118
Microhouse ... 70, 71, 145
Micromax ... 151
Micromint Inc. ... 106
Microsoft Inc. ... 49
Midwest Software Library Inc. ... 80
Mimco Stick ... 112
Mind Systems Corporation ... 110
MR Engineering ... 86
MSI ... 4, 8, 50, 76, 89, 128, 149
Nikrom Technical Products ... 63
Nonagon ... 57
Ohm Electronics ... 158
Omega Microware ... 81, 92, 147, 226
Omniware ... 108, 151
Optimal Technology Inc. ... 96
Option-80 ... 236
Orange Micro ... 155, 238
Pacific Exchanges ... 97, 117, 129, 243
Passport Designs Inc. ... 51
Paul's Electric Computer ... 232, 242
Peelings II ... 228
Picture House ... 230
Practical Software ... 204
Primesoft Corporation ... 227
Pro/Pac Inc. ... 124
Professional Data Systems ... 219
Programmer's Software ... 104
Programming International ... 153
Prometheus Products ... 126
Quentin Research Inc. ... 38
Quicksoft Computer Softwear ... 135
Quinsept Inc. ... 236
R.H. Flast & Company ... 72
Rainbow Computing ... 78, 110, 117, 193
Ram Enterprises ... 6
RCM Software ... 237
Reliable Software ... 53
Rocky Mountain Software ... 141
Rosen Grandon Associates ... 118
S & H Software ... 17
S-C Software ... 185, 188
S.E.I. ... 104
Sage Software Company ... 86
Saturn Systems Inc. ... 213
Savant Software ... 160, 220, 242
Savvy ... 194
Segull Enterprises ... 48
Sensible Software ... 127, 214, 215, 236
SGC ... 178
Sierra On-Line Inc. ... 93-125
Simple Software Systems ... 80
Smith Micro Software ... 7
Snave Systems ... 200, 201
Soft Ctrl Systems ... 218
Softkey Publishing ... 154
Softside Magazine ... 209
Software By H ... 134
Software City Inc. ... 207
Software Etc. ... 122
Software Galore ... 122
Software Solutions ... 176
Software Technology for Computers ... 172
Software Technology Inc. ... 203
Software House International ... 143
Southeastern Software ... 180
Southern Cal. Research Group ... 124
Space-Time Associates ... 184
Spectrum Software ... 54, 223
Stanley Enterprises ... 139
Stoneware Incorporated ... 14, 123
Strobe Inc. ... 10
Study Guide Software ... 102
Sugar Hollow Shapes ... 8
Superior Software Inc. ... 102
Sympathetic Software ... 242
Tech-Data Corporation ... 141
TG Products ... 90
The Alien Group ... 224
The Halfway House ... 222
The Happy Computer ... 105
The Quill Software Services ... 141
The Software Connection ... 206
Thunderware Inc. ... 216
U-Microcomputers Inc. ... 195
Unique Software ... 146
Use Electronics Inc. ... 8
User Friendly Systems Inc. ... 104
Van Doren & Company ... 16
Venture Microware ... 132
Videx ... 196
Virtual Combinatics ... 6, 237
Voicetek ... 86
Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Co. ... 88
Window Inc. ... 159
Wood Dickinson ... 193

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

nibble Programs On Diskette!

For a 90-day period following the publication of each issue, NIBBLE will offer the major programs from that issue on a DISKETTE for a nominal "Introductory Price."

Following the 90-day introduction, the programs will be offered with Documentation and/or Reprints of the original NIBBLE articles which documented them. In addition, where it is specifically noted, the programs will be provided with significant enhancements which have been added to the diskettes.

During the introduction period, disks are shipped without accompanying documentation under the assumption that the buyer has the issue in which the programs appeared.

nibble

Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773

☐ **AMP-L-SOFT/E.M.C./FOOTBALL** **$19.95** Introductory Price (expires 1/31/83) + Shipping*

☐ **SHAPE/LIGHTSABRE/PRICE/SCROLL/LOWER CASE** **$17.95** Introductory Price (expires 1/31/83) + Shipping*

☐ **A.R.C./DOS COMMANDER/GALLERY** **$19.95** Introductory Price (expires 12/31/82) New Price **$29.95** + Shipping*

☐ **BINARY CLOCK/HI-RES DUMP/SHOP LIST/ PRINT USRING/COMPARE** Introductory Price (expires 12/31/82) New Price **$22.95** + Shipping*

☐ **A.L.E./SPRINT/OTHELLO** **$29.95** + Shipping*

☐ **DDT/HOURGLASS/DUMP/INPUT SCREEN/SUPER WRITER** **$22.95** + Shipping*

☐ **APPLE MICROCALC/VARIABLE CRUNCH/LIFE** **$29.95** + Shipping*

☐ **ABACUS/GO/QUICKSORT/INITIA** **$22.95** + Shipping*

☐ **APPLE BOND MANAGER/DOS 3+2/DARTS** Documentation Included. **$29.95** + Shipping*

☐ **AMPERSPEED/LAMP II/PROTECTOR/3-D MAP** Documentation Included. **$22.95** + Shipping*

☐ **APPLE MLE/LAMP-1/APPLE CAL** **$29.95***

☐ **APPLE SLUGGER/PIECHART/AMPER-FIND/SORT** **$19.95***

☐ **TURTLE GRAPHICS/TRAC "I"/CRUNCHER** **$29.95***

☐ **SCRAMBLE/CHECKER/SCROLL/X-REF/FREE SPACE** **$19.95***

☐ **TRAC "B"/TRAC GRAPH/APPLE ARCHIVES/THREE-D TIC TAC TOE** **$29.95***

☐ **HEXPAD /DOS REMOVER/COMMAND CHANGER/FORMAT/XY PLOT** **$19.95***

☐ **APPLE FINANCIER III/POOR BOY LE/CATSUP/ NFL RANKER** **$19.95***

☐ **APPLE D.A.R.T./PRINT-USE/LASER BLASTER** **$29.95***

☐ **APPLE MAPS/AMPER JUMP & SORT/ARTIST** **$29.95***

☐ **DISK MASTER/TRAP STEP/BIORHYTHM** **$29.95***

☐ **APPLE STAR SYSTEM, TRAP 'EM, AND BOOT** **3.2/3.3** **$29.95***

☐ **APPLE PAINT-BOX, MAD MAD CUBE, LINE-FINDER** **$24.95***

☐ **MUSIC RETRIEVAL SYSTEM (MRS), LE MANS, and MORSE CODE SYSTEM** **$19.95***

☐ **APPLE CH.A.M.P., AMPER-READER, and APPLE COMMUNICATOR** **$28.95***

☐ **WILL 'O THE WISP, BLAST AWAY! And LOAN REDUCTION** **$19.95***

☐ **APPLE AIM, CONCORDANCE, LOW SCORE** **$28.95*** + (AIM Find Update: $8.95 below)

☐ **PERSONAL INVENTORY PROGRAM (PIP II), AMPER-UTILITY, and FOUR-IN-A-ROW** **$29.95*** (Amper Update: $8.95 below)

☐ **FORECASTING AND SALES TRENDS (F.A.S.T.), SUPERWEAVER, and FOOTBALL** **$24.95**

☐ **APPLE TEXT PROCESSOR (T.O.U.G.H.), APPLE SIMON, Includes T.O.U.G.H. Enhancements for Tabbing, Fast Disk Read-Write, and Expanded Format control. (Works with Epson MX-80 and Centronics 737).** (TOUGH PLUS Update: $8.95)

☐ **STAR ATTACK, AIRSEA BATTLE, and LOW-RES SHAPEWRITER** Includes Enhancements **19.95**

☐ **APPLE TRAC (Home Finance and Expense Analysis System) and SPACE MAZE. Includes TRAC PLUS!** Inlcudes Documentation. **$24.95*** TRAC Plus Update: $8.95

SEE PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS BEGINNING ON PAGE 164

Enclosed is my
☐ check ☐ money order
for $ _____

*Documentation Included

*U.S. Shipments add $1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside U.S. add $2.50 for shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% Sales Tax.

Note: Disk updates require return of original NIBBLE diskette. Add shipping and handling.

We accept Master Card and VISA

Card # _____ Exp. _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Telephone _____

Name _____

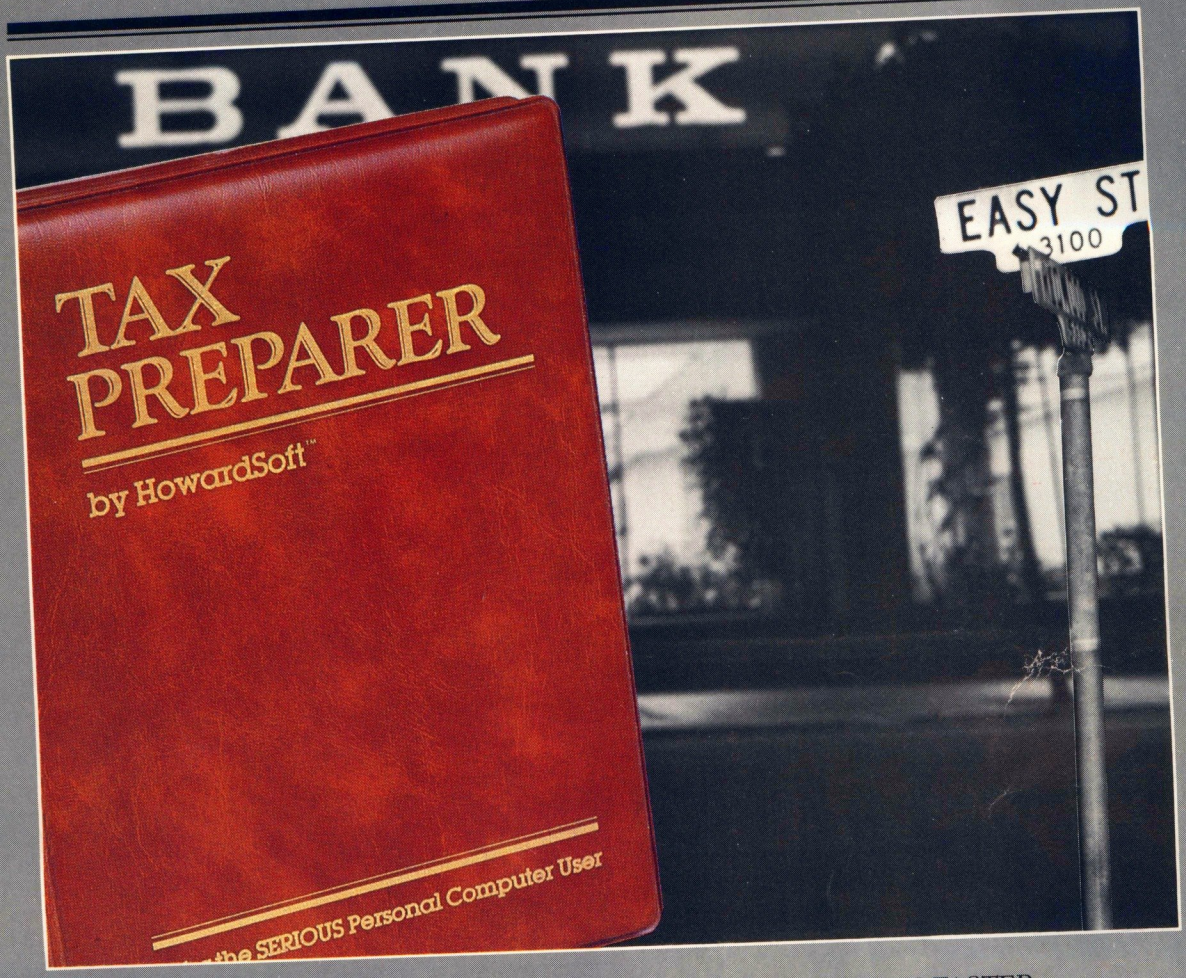
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

WHERE WILL YOU BE ON APRIL 15TH?

Professionals prosper with the TAX PREPARER By HowardSoft™



Whether you're a professional trying to expand your business or an individual trying to minimize your tax bite, this software is the answer . . . and NOW is the time to buy. You can start entering data now. Then when the new tax laws and forms are finalized each year, you can alter your software with our low-cost update and effortlessly print out tax returns in IRS format.

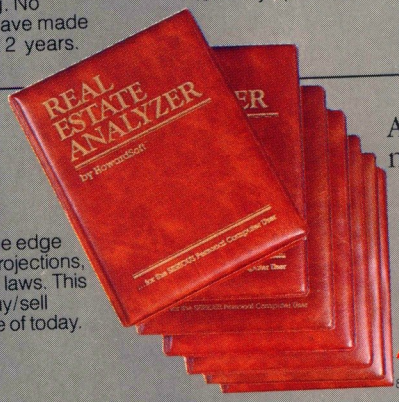
The most complete tax package for personal computers, the TAX PREPARER by HowardSoft handles more than 20 forms and schedules and provides full itemizing and recordkeeping. No wonder that thousands of professionals have made it the best selling tax software for the past 2 years.

- ☐ PREPARE TAX RETURNS FASTER
- ☐ END THE MANUAL ERRORS
- ☐ ENTER DATA NOW TO GET AHEAD

UPDATE POLICY: Tax laws and tax forms may change, but your software never need be out-of-date. When you buy HowardSoft you are assured of timely low-cost updates and are protected from future price increases. Buy now for early updating.

. . . AND WHERE WILL YOU PUT THE EXTRA MONEY YOU EARN?

HowardSoft financial software gives you the edge through objective comparisons, realistic projections, and the full consequences of the latest tax laws. This software is a must for making intelligent buy/sell decisions in the difficult investment climate of today.



Apple and IBM Editions now at your local dealer.

Howard Software Services
for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User
8008 Girard Ave. Suite 310 | La Jolla, CA 92037 | (714) 454-0121

REMEMBER:

MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.